



2008 Botswana AIDS Impact Survey III

STATISTICAL REPORT

November 2009

CSO in Collaboration with NACA



BOTSWANA AIDS IMPACT SURVEY III

STATISTICAL REPORT

Published by

Central Statistics Office
Private Bag 0024, Gaborone
Telephone: 3671300 Fax: 3952201
E-mail: csobots@gov.bw
Website: www.cso.gov.bw

Contact Unit: Demography
Telephone: 3671300

November 2009

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Extracts may be published if
source is duly acknowledged

PREFACE

The Botswana AIDS Impact Survey III (BAIS III) is the third sexual behavioural survey and was conducted under the auspices of the Central Statistics Office's Programme of Household Surveys. The BAIS III fieldwork took place between 15th July and 22nd October 2008. The study was designed to provide information on topics explicitly related to HIV/AIDS.

In this household survey, a randomly selected sample group of women and men aged 10 – 64 years were interviewed for sexual behavioral data collection while those households within the sample having household members aged 18 months and over were covered with consent to participate in the HIV testing survey. The information was de-linked and made anonymous as the specimen was uniquely bar-coded and submitted to the laboratory for testing.

The BAIS III consultative processes started in 2007 where several meetings were held to discuss instruments development issues and other preparatory activities. In March 2008 the survey instruments were pretested in Gaborone and surrounding areas principally to test their relevance and applicability.

The BAIS III has three major components, namely the Household Questionnaire, the Individual Questionnaire and the Blood Collection Form. The Household Questionnaire was used to list all members of the selected households and their demographic characteristics such as age, sex, orphanhood (0-17 years) and economic activity. The Individual Questionnaire was designed to capture information regarding demographic characteristics, care and support, marriage and cohabiting partnerships, alcohol consumption and drug use, sexual history and behavior, male circumcision and sexually transmitted diseases, knowledge about HIV/AIDS and level of interventions, attitudes towards people with HIV/AIDS, childbearing and antenatal care as well as availability of social and medical services in response to the pandemic. The third component is on the scale of the pandemic. It was designed to collect blood samples from members of households aged 18 months and over for testing and estimation of HIV prevalence and derivation of incidence measures.

This report thus contains information based on the above mentioned components including background information (introduction and survey objectives); survey methodology and sample design and data collection procedures.

We hope that this report will provide useful information for the study of demographic trends and other social and economic indicators.



A. N. Majelantle
Government Statistician
Central Statistics Office

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undertaking of a survey of this magnitude and importance demands a well coordinated performance on several activities from various quarters. Thus, different people were involved with different survey processes, either simultaneously or at different times of the duration of the exercise. Therefore, for effective supervision and co-ordination of these processes, concerted and coordinated efforts among individuals involved, is of vital importance for a successful outcome. Considerable success has been realized in the execution of various survey activities, indicating achievement in coordination and cooperation at all levels.

I will therefore like to take this opportunity to express my appreciation to all those who participated in this Botswana AIDS Impact Survey (BAIS III). I am particularly grateful to the Ministry of Finance and Development Planning through the Central Statistics Office for the pivotal role they played in providing the technical expertise for the success of the survey.

Many thanks go to the **National AIDS Coordinating Agency** for their responsibility in coordination, resource mobilization and logistical support of the survey.

I would also like to acknowledge the **members of the BAIS III Reference Group and the Technical Working Group** for their commitment to the successful completion of the survey, from its planning stage through the development of the survey instruments to the dissemination of the results.

I would also like to extend my sincere gratitude to the members of the public who gave their most valuable time freely and patiently to be interviewed and tested; for without your support the survey would not have been a success.

I would like to convey my appreciation to development partners, in particular United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) and African Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Partnerships (ACHAP) for their support.

Many thanks to the National Health Laboratory for the advice, testing of the blood samples and ensuring the integrity and validity of the test results and also for the development of the laboratory protocol for the survey.

Special thanks go to **Dr Peter Ubomba-Jaswa, the BAIS III Chief Demographer**, for his technical and advisory roles in the fieldwork activities as well as the coordination, tabulation, data processing and analysis and writing of the 2008 BAIS III report; and **Mr. E.P.T. Bulayani, BAIS III Data Processing Consultant**, for designing the BAIS III data entry system and overall processing of the BAIS III data. The Computing Service Unit (CSU) of CSO provided strong back up in the data processing. In this regard Ms Chedza Mahatle played a pivotal role in supervision of data entry, online editing and reconciliation.

I would also like to convey my gratitude CSO, NACA and NHL Subject Matter Specialists as listed below for the pivotal role they played for the success of the survey.

- Dr B. Fidzani, S. Mosweunyane, M. Mmelesi, K. Thamuku from the NACA Research and Monitoring Section.
- Dr. M. Mine, Ms K. Makhaola, Mr K. Mphoyakgosi, Ms T. Nkwane and many others from the National Health Laboratory (NHL)
- Ms A. N. Majelantle, Ms. M. P. Kerekang, Mr. K. Johane, Mr K. Mogotsinyane, Dr. V. K. Dwivedi. Mr. G. Kesupile, Mr. B.S. Tlhomelang, Ms. T. Sediadie from the Central Statistics Office.

Let me take this opportunity also to convey my appreciations to the **Quality Control Officers**, Mr. C. Daman, Mr. V. Makwati, Ms. G. Kesetse and Ms. T. Tsienyane for the quality control measures and implementation of fieldwork activities to ensure that the quality of the collected data is not compromised.

Many thanks to the BAIS III team Supervisors, Enumerators, Data Entry Operators, Coders, Editors and Drivers for working tirelessly collecting and processing the information required; for without their honest efforts we could not boast of a successful survey. I would like to acknowledge the **Central Transport Organisation (CTO)** for providing vehicles and **Drivers** for assisting in the transportation of field personnel.

Finally, I am grateful to **all staff of the CSO, NACA and NHL**; the typists, the personal secretaries, the administrators, supplies officers and the professionals for the dedication and thoroughness in their application to the entire exercise: from its planning stages to its conclusion.



B. C. Molomo
National Coordinator
National AIDS Coordinating Agency

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE	1
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS	4
LIST OF ACRONYMS	6
LIST OF STATISTICAL TABLES	7
CHAPTER 1: BACKGROUND, RATIONALE AND OBJECTIVES	26
1.1 Introductory Background	26
1.2 Survey Rationale and Objectives	27
CHAPTER 2: SURVEY METHODOLOGY	28
CHAPTER 3: DRIED BLOOD SPOTS (DBS) LABORATORY TESTING	30
3.1. Testing:	30
3.2 Derivation of Prevalence and Incidence:	31
CHAPTER 4: DATA PROCESSING AND MANAGEMENT, ANALYSIS AND RESULTS	34
4.1 Data Processing and Management	34
4.1.1 Data Coding, Editing and Entry	34
4.1.2 Weighting of the Sample	34
4.1.3 Data Analysis Plan	35
4.2 Analysis and Dissemination of Results	35
4.2.1 Data Analysis and Reports	35
4.2.2 Dissemination and Utilization of Results	35
4.2.3 Distribution of the Survey Datasets and User's obligations	36
4.3 The BAIS III Statistical Report	36
4.3.1 The content of the statistical tables.	36
4.3.2 The Statistics in the Tables	36
CHAPTER 5: EXTRACTS OF BAIS III RESULTS	38
5.1 Socio-demographic, household and housing conditions	38
5.1.1 Demographic Characteristics	38
5.1.2 Socio-Economic: Education	39
5.1.3 Socio-Economic: Economic Activity	39
5.1.4 Household Members' Characteristics	40
5.1.5 Alcohol and Drug Use	42
5.2. The Scale of the Pandemic: HIV Prevalence and Incidence	45
5.2.1 Sex	45
5.2.2 Age	45
5.2.3 Residence	46
5.2.4 District	46

5.3	Sexual History and Behaviour-----	49
5.3.1	<i>Sexual History and Behavior in the General Adult Population aged 10-64 years</i> -----	49
5.3.2	<i>Sexual History and Behavior in the Reproductive age-group 15-49 years</i> -----	49
5.4	Male Circumcision and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)-----	50
5.4.1	<i>Male Circumcision</i> -----	50
5.4.2	<i>Sexually Transmitted Infections</i> -----	50
5.5	Knowledge about HIV & AIDS and Level of Access to Interventions-----	50
5.6.	Attitudes Toward PLWHA, Gender Issues and Counseling-----	51
5.6.1	<i>Attitude toward PLWHA</i> -----	51
5.6.2	<i>Gender issues</i> -----	51
5.6.3	<i>Voluntary counseling and testing</i> -----	52
5.7	Childbearing and Antenatal Care -----	52
5.8	Availability of Social and Medical Services-----	53
5.9	Conclusion-----	54
	APPENDIX A: STATISTICAL TABLES -----	55
	APPENDIX B: SURVEY METHODOLOGY -----	304
	APPENDIX C: SAMPLING ERRORS -----	314
	APPENDIX D: MEMBERS OF REFERENCE GROUP-----	320
	APPENDIX E: (I) HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE, AND (II) INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE -----	322

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ACHAP	African Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Partnerships
AIDS	Acquired Immuno-deficiency Syndrome
ANC	Antenatal Clinics
ARV	Anti-retroviral
ASU	AIDS and STD Unit
BAIS	Botswana AIDS Impact Survey
BHHRL	Botswana Harvard HIV Reference Laboratory
BHP	Botswana Harvard Project
BHRIMS	Botswana HIV Response Information Management System
BOCAIP	Botswana Christian AIDS Intervention Programme
BONASO	Botswana Network of AIDS Service Organizations
BONELA	Botswana Network of Ethics and Law on HIV /AIDS
BONEPWA+	Botswana Network of People living with HIV/AIDS
BOTUSA	Partnership between Botswana and the United States of America Governments
CBO	Community Based Organization
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia
CI	Confidence Interval
CSO	Central Statistics Office
DHT	District Health Team
DMSAC	District Multi-sectoral AIDS Committee
HAART	Highly Active Anti-Retroviral Therapy
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HSRC	Human Science and Research Council, South Africa
MOH	Ministry of Health
NAC	National AIDS Council
NACA	National AIDS Coordinating Agency
NGO	Non-Governmental Organization
PMR	Proportional Mortality Ratio
PMTCT	Prevention of mother-to –child Transmission
SADC	Southern African Development Community
STD	Sexually Transmitted Diseases
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infections
TB	Tuberculosis
UNAIDS	Joint United Nations Programme on AIDS
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
UNGASS	United Nations General Assembly Special Session on HIV/AIDS
UNICEF	United Nations Children’s Fund
VCT	Voluntary Counseling and Testing
WHO/AFRO	World Health Organization Regional Office for Africa

LIST OF STATISTICAL TABLES

1.0: SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS AND HOUSING CONDITIONS -----	55
1.1: DEMOGRAPHIC-----	55
Table 1: Distribution of Household Population by Single Age and Sex, Botswana, 2008-----	55
Table 2. Distribution of [estimated] population enumerated by sex and 5-year age group - Botswana, 2008-----	56
Table 3. Distribution of population enumerated by sex cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	57
Table 4. Distribution of households by: (a) District, (b) Place of residence, (c) Number of household members; and Households with: (d) at least one child aged < 18 years, (e) at least one child aged < 15 years, (f) at least one child aged < 5 years and, (g) at least one person aged 10-64 years – Botswana, 2008-----	58
Table 5: Distribution of Male, Female and Total Population by Broad Age Groups and (a) Place of Residence and, (b) District, Botswana 2008-----	59
Table 6. Distribution of population aged 12 years and over by place of residence and cross-classified by (a) Sex, (b) Marital Status and, (c) Age group - Botswana, 2008-----	60
Table 7a: Distribution of population aged 10-64 by sex cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	61
Table 7b: Distribution of population aged 10-64 by sex cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation – Botswana, 2008-----	62
1.2: SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS-----	63
Table 8. Distribution of population aged 10-64 years by educational attainment cross-classified by (a) Place of Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex and (d) Age group - Botswana, 2008-----	63
Table 9. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by sex cross-classified by (a) Ever attended school; (b) Educational attainment; and (c) Literacy - Botswana, 2008-----	64
Table 10. Distribution of population 12 years and over by reason for NOT-WORKING in past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Age - Botswana, 2008-----	65
Table 11a. Distribution of population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District; as well as Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008-----	66
Table 11b. Distribution of population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by Age; as well as “Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008-----	67
Table 12: Distribution of MALE population 12 years and over by reason for NOT-WORKING in past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Age - Botswana, 2008-----	68
Table 13a. Distribution of MALE population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District; as well as “Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008-----	69

Table 13b. Distribution of MALE population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by Age; as well as “Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008 -----	70
Table 14. Distribution of FEMALE population 12 years and over by reason for NOT-WORKING in past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Age - Botswana, 2008----	71
Table 15a. Distribution of FEMALE population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District; as well as “Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008-----	72
Table 15b. Distribution of MALE population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by Age; as well as “Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008 -----	73
Table 16. Currently employed population aged 12 years and over by sex, cross- classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008-----	74
Table 17a. Percentage distribution of population 12 years and over currently employed by occupation cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District, - Botswana, 2008 -----	75
Table 17b. Percentage distribution of population 12 years and over currently employed by occupation cross-classified by (a) Sex and (b) Age - Botswana, 2008-----	76
Table 18a. Percentage distribution of MALE population 12 years and over currently employed by Occupation and (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	77
Table 18b. Percentage distribution of Male population 12 years and over currently employed by occupation cross-classified by (a) Sex and (b) Age - Botswana, 2008-----	78
Table 19a. Percentage distribution of FEMALE population 12 years and over currently employed by occupation cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District, - Botswana, 2008 -----	79
Table 19b. Percentage distribution of FEMALE population 12 years and over currently employed by occupation cross-classified by Age - Botswana, 2008 -----	80
Table 20. Percentage distribution of population 12 years and over currently employed by industry cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex and (d) Age -- Botswana, 2008-----	81
Table 21a. Percentage distribution of MALE population 12 years and over currently employed by industry cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, - Botswana, 2008 -----	82
Table 21b. Percentage distribution of MALE population 12 years and over currently employed by industry cross-classified by Age - Botswana, 2008-----	83
Table 22. Percentage distribution of FEMALE population 12 years and over currently employed by industry cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Age -Botswana, 2008 -----	84
Table 23. Distribution of currently employed population by occupation cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	85
Table 24. Distribution of currently employed MALE population by occupation cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	86
Table 25. Distribution of currently employed FEMALE population by occupation cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	87
Table 26. Currently employed population (12 years and over) by occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	88
Table 27. Currently employed population (12 years and over) by sex and industry - Botswana, 2008-----	89

Table 28. Distribution of currently employed population (12 years and over) by occupation cross-classified by industry- Botswana, 2008 -----	90
Table 29. Currently employed population (12 years and over) by citizenship and sex cross-classified by industry - Botswana, 2008 -----	91
Table 30a. Distribution of currently employed population aged 12 years and over by sex and citizenship cross-classified by occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	92
Table 32. Distribution of the currently employed population aged 12 years and over by employment status and sex cross-classified by industry - Botswana, 2008 -----	94
Table 33. Distribution of economically active population aged 12 years and over by employment status, cross-classified by District, - Botswana, 2008 -----	95
Table 34. Distribution of economically active <i>MALE</i> population aged 12 years and over by employment status, cross-classified by District, - Botswana, 2008-----	96
Table 35. Distribution of economically active <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 12 years and over by employment status, cross-classified by District, - Botswana, 2008 -----	97
Table 36. Distribution of the economically active population aged 12 years and over by employment status cross-classified by age and sex - Botswana, 2008-----	98
Table 37: Distribution of children aged 12-17 years by current student status and orphanhood status by sex – Botswana ,2008.-----	99
Table 38: Distribution of children aged 10-17 years by current student status and sex cross-classified by orphanhood status and residence -Botswana, 2008. -----	100
1.3: HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS’ CHARACTERISTICS -----	101
Table 39. Distribution of household members who were bedridden for at least 3 months in the past 12 months by age group - Botswana, 2008-----	101
Table 40. Distribution of household members who were bedridden for at least 3 months in the past 12 months, who received care/assistance by type of care provider cross-classified by age - Botswana, 2008 -----	102
Table 41. Distribution of Households members who were bedridden for at least 3 months in the past 12 months, and received care/assistance by type of assistance cross-classified by age group – Botswana, 2008.-----	103
Table 42: Distribution of households having children living with parents/guardians who were continuously ill for at least three months in past 12 months by type of care/assistance received, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008-----	104
Table 43: Distribution of Households having children living with parents/guardians who were continuously ill for at least three months in past 12 months by type of care/assistance provider, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008-----	105
Table 44. Distribution of households that received care/assistance for ill persons by level of satisfaction - Botswana, 2008 -----	106
Table 45: Distribution of households with three month bedridden household member(s) by outside help status and Age of the bedridden member(s) – Botswana, 2008. -----	106
Table 46. Distribution of deaths in the past 12 months by residence cross-classified by (a) Age at death, (b) Duration of Illness, (c) Cause of death and (d) Sex of deceased - Botswana, 2008-----	107

Table 47. Distribution of children 0-17 years of age by parental living arrangement (living with <i>mother</i> only, <i>father</i> only, <i>both</i> mother and father or with <i>neither</i> father or mother) cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex and (d) Age group - Botswana, 2008 -----	108
Table 48: Children by orphanhood status and sex, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Residence, and (c) District – Botswana, 2008 -----	109
Table 49. Distribution of children 0-17 years of age by orphanhood status (parental survival status) cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex, (d) Educational Attainment - Botswana, 2008-----	110
Table 50. Distribution of households with double and single orphans by: (a) Type of help received; (b) Help/assistance provider; and (c) Frequency (how often) of help/assistance received - Botswana, 2008-----	111
Table 51a. Distribution of orphaned children by age, cross-classified by relationship to the head of household – Botswana, 2008.-----	112
Table 52: Distribution of households with orphan(s) by status of outside help in the past 12 months, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) Districts – Botswana, 2008.-----	113
Table 53: Single year age distribution of orphans and vulnerable children (OVC) – Botswana, 2008 ---	114
Table 54: Distribution of orphans by status of outside help in the last 12 months by (a) Age, (b) Residence, and (c) Districts – Botswana, 2008 -----	115
Table 55: Distribution of children aged 12-17 years by current student status and orphanhood status by sex – Botswana, 2008.-----	116
1.4: HOUSING CONDITIONS-----	117
Table 56. Percentage of distribution of households by type of housing unit cross-classified by (a) Number of rooms; Material for the construction of (b) Wall, (c) Floor and (d) Roof - Botswana, 2008-----	117
Table 58. Distribution of households by type of toilet facility cross-classified by (a)Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	119
Table 59. Distribution of households by main source of energy for lighting cross-classified (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	120
Table 60. Distribution of households by main source of energy for cooking cross-classified (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	121
Table 61. Percentage distribution of households by access to media cross-classified (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	122
1.5: ALCOHOL AND DRUG USE-----	123
Table 62a. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever consciously took alcoholic drink by number of days in a week taken alcohol, cross-classified by (a) Sex, (b) Residence, (c) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	123
Table 62b. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever consciously took alcoholic drink by number of days in a week taken alcohol, cross-classified by marital status; education attainment; occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	124
Table 63a. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever consciously took alcoholic drink by number of occasions intoxicated in last 4 weeks cross-classified by (a) Age Group, (b) Sex, (c) Residence, (d) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	125

Table 63b. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever consciously took alcoholic drink by number of occasions intoxicated in last 4 weeks cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) Marital status, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	126
Table 64. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by ever taken drugs for recreation by sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	127
Table 65. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever taken drugs for recreation by sex, cross-classified by (a) Age (b) Marital status, (c) Educational attainment and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	128
Table 66a. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever taken drugs for recreation by sex, cross-classified by (a) Name of drug taken, (b) Frequency of intake, (c) Marital status, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	129
Table 66b. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever taken drugs for recreation by sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	130
Table 67a. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever taken drugs for recreation by sex and name of drug, cross-classified by (a) Frequency of intake and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 ----	131
Table 67b. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever taken drugs for recreation by name of drug, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) Marital Status and (c) Occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	132
2.0: THE SCALE OF THE PANDEMIC: HIV INCIDENCE AND PREVALENCE -----	133
2.1: HIV INCIDENCE-----	133
Table 68a : Distribution of population aged 18 months and over by new HIV infection test result (INCIDENCE) by sex, cross-classified by (a) 5-year age group and (b) Selected age group - Botswana, 2008-----	133
Table 68b : Distribution of population aged 18 months and over by new HIV infection test result (INCIDENCE) by sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	134
Table 68c : Distribution of population aged 18 months and over by new HIV infection test result (INCIDENCE) by sex, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, and (b) Marital Status - Botswana, 2008-----	135
2.2 HIV PREVALENCE -----	136
Table 69a. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) District, and (c) Residence - Botswana, 2008 -----	136
Table 69b. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result,cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status, (c) Religious affiliation, (d) Sex, and (e) Relationship to head of household - Botswana, 2008-----	137
Table 69c. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result and selected age group - Botswana, 2008 -----	138
Table 70a: Distribution of MALE population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) District, and (c) Residence - Botswana, 2008 -----	139
Table 70b: Distribution of MALE population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status, (c) Religious affiliation, and (d) Relationship to head of household - Botswana, 2008 -----	140

Table 70c: Distribution of <i>MALE</i> population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result and selected age group - Botswana, 2008-----	141
Table 71a: Distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) District, and (c) Residence - Botswana, 2008-----	142
Table 71b: Distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status, (c) Religious affiliation, and (d) Relationship to head of household - Botswana, 2008 -----	143
Table 71c: Distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result and selected age group - Botswana, 2008-----	144
Table 72. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Gaborone , 2008 -----	145
Table 73. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Francistown , 2008 -----	146
Table 74. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Lobatse , 2008-----	147
Table 75. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Selebi-Phikwe 2008 -----	148
Table 76. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Orapa , 2008-----	149
Table 77. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age Jwaneng , 2008-----	150
Table 78. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Sowa , 2008 -----	151
Table 79. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Southern 2008 -----	152
Table 80. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Barolong , 2008 -----	153
Table 81. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Ngwaketse West , 2008 -----	154
Table 82. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Southeast , 2008 -----	155
Table 83. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Kweneng East , 2008 -----	156
Table 84. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Kweneng West 2008 -----	157
Table 85. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Kgatleng , 2008-----	158
Table 86. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Central Serowe , 2008-----	159
Table 87. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Central Mahalapye , 2008 -----	160

Table 88. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Central Bobonong , 2008 -----	161
Table 89. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Central Boteti , 2008 -----	162
Table 90. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Central Tutume , 2008 -----	163
Table 91. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Northeast , 2008 -----	164
Table 92. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Ngamiland South , 2008 -----	165
Table 93. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Ngamiland North , 2008 -----	166
Table 94. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Chobe , 2008 -----	167
Table 95. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Ghanzi , 2008 -----	168
Table 96. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Kgalagadi South , 2008 -----	169
Table 97. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Kgalagadi North , 2008 -----	170
Table 98. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - ALL Districts , 2008 -----	171
3.0. SEXUAL HISTORY AND BEHAVIOUR -----	172
3.1 SEXUAL HISTORY AND BEHAVIOR IN THE GENERAL ADULT POPULATION AGED 10-64 YEARS -----	172
Table 99. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever had sexual intercourse by sex, cross-classified by (a) Age at first sexual intercourse, (b) Educational attainment, and (c) Place of residence - Botswana, 2008-----	172
Table 100a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status – Botswana, 2008. -----	173
Table 100b: Distribution of population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District – Botswana, 2008 -----	174
Table 101a: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment and (c) Marital status – Botswana, 2008. -----	175
Table 101b: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by Age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008.-----	176

Table 102a: Distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, and (c) Marital status – Botswana, 2008.-----	177
Table 102b: Distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District. -----	178
Table 103: Never married population aged 10-64 years that ever had sexual intercourse or never had sexual intercourse by sex, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious Affiliation and (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008.-----	179
Table 104: Distribution of population aged 10-64 years that never married and never had a biological child by sex and Ever had sexual intercourse or Never had sexual intercourse, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious Affiliation, and (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008. -----	180
3.2 SEXUAL HISTORY AND BEHAVIOR AMONG THE REPRODUCTIVE AGE-GROUP 15-49 YEARS-----	181
Table 105a. Percentage distribution of persons aged 15-49 years who ever had sexual intercourse by sexual partner and condom use, cross-classified by (a) Place of residence, (b) District and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008. -----	181
Table 105b. Percentage distribution of persons aged 15-49 years who ever had sexual intercourse by sexual partner and condom use, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment and (a) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	182
Table 105c. Percentage distribution of persons aged 15-49 years who ever had sexual intercourse by sexual partner and condom use, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Marital status, (c) Relationship to partner - Botswana, 2008 -----	183
Table 106: Percentage distribution of <i>Male</i> and <i>Female</i> population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse NOT more than 12 months ago by number of people had sexual intercourse with in the <i>last 12 months</i> and in the <i>last ONE month</i> , cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational Attainment, (c) Religious Affiliation and (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008-----	184
Table 107: Distribution of population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the last 12 months by sex and whether ALWAYS used a condom with sexual partner., cross-classified by (a) Most recent sexual partner, (b) Next most recent sexual partner and (c) Second most recent sexual partner. -----	185
Table 108a: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008 -----	186
Table 108b: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008 -----	187
Table 109a: Percentage distribution of <i>MALE</i> population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008-----	188

Table 109b: Percentage distribution of MALE population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	189
Table 110a: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008-----	190
Table 110b: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	191
Table 111a: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 by use of condom the FIRST time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008 -----	192
Table 111b: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 by use of condom the FIRST time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008 -----	193
Table 112a: Percentage distribution of MALE population aged 15-49 by use of condom the FIRST time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008 -----	194
Table 112b: Percentage distribution of MALE population aged 15-49 by use of condom the FIRST time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	195
Table 113a: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 15-49 by use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Age , (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008 -----	196
Table 113b: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 15-49 by use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	197
Table 114a: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 years NOT married or living together by use of condom the LAST time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008 -----	198
Table 114b: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 years NOT married or living together by use of condom the LAST time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008 -----	199
Table 115a: Percentage distribution of MALE population aged 15-49 years NOT married or living together by use of condom the LAST time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by	

(a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008-----	200
Table 115b: Percentage distribution of MALE population aged 15-49 years NOT married or living together by use of condom the LAST time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	201
Table 116a: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 15-49 years NOT married or living together by use of condom the LAST time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008-----	202
Table 116b: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 15-49 years NOT married or living together by use of the LAST time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	203
Table 117a: Distribution of persons aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sexual intercourse with sexual partner(s) (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008-----	204
Table 117b: Distribution of persons aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sex with sexual partners (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	205
Table 118a: Distribution of MALES aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sex with sexual partners (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-claffied by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008 -----	206
Table 118b: Distribution of MALES aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sex with sexual partners (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	207
Table 119a: Distribution of FEMALES aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sex with sexual partners (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008 -----	208
Table 119b: Distribution of FEMALES aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sexual intercourse with sexual partners (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	209
4.0: MALE CIRCUMCISION AND SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS -----	210
4.1: MALE CIRCUMCISION -----	210

Table 120a: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 by circumcision status, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008. -----	210
Table 120b: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 by circumcision status, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008. -----	211
4.2 SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS (STIs) -----	212
Table 121a. Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years who have ever heard of STI's by signs/symptoms in a WOMAN that would lead them to think that she has an STI, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008 -----	212
Table 121b. Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years who have ever heard of STI's by signs/symptoms in a WOMAN that would lead them to think that she has an STI, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Age group, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	213
Table 122a. Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years who have ever heard of STI's by signs/symptoms in a MAN that would lead them to think that he has an STI, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008 -----	214
Table 122b. Percentage distribution of population 10-64 years who have ever heard of STI's by signs/symptoms in a MAN that would lead them to think that he has an STI, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Level of Education, (c) Age group, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	215
Table 123a. Percentage distribution of population 10-64 years who have ever heard of STIs by identification of "Where someone can go to get treatment for STIs", cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008-----	216
Table 123b. Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years who have ever heard of STIs by identification of "Where someone can go to get treatment for STI;'s" cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Age group and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	217
Table 124(a) .Distribution of persons 10-64 years who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months with genital DISCHARGE and genital ULCERS/OPEN SORES by Sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	218
Table 124(b): Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years ever had sexual intercourse during the past12 months with genital DISCHARGE and genital ULCERS/OPEN SORES by Sex, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Highest level of school, (c) Age group, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	219
Table 125(a). Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who, in the past 12 months, had sexual intercourse and also had symptoms of STI's by indication of "where someone can go for advice on STIs", cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008-----	220
Table 125(b). Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who, in the past 12 months, had sexual intercourse and also had symptoms of STI's by indication of "Where someone can go for advice on STI's", categorized by (a) Marital status, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Age group, and (d) Occupation group - Botswana, 2008-----	221
5.0: KNOWLEDGE ABOUT HIV&AIDS AND LEVEL OF ACCESS TO INTERVENTION ----	222
5.1: KNOWLEDGE ABOUT HIV&AIDS -----	222

Table 126a: Percentage distribution of population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	222
Table 126b: Percentage distribution of population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Sex, (b) Marital status, (c) Age group, (d) Educational attainment - Botswana, 2008-----	223
Table 127a: Percentage distribution of <i>MALE</i> population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008 -----	224
Table 127b: Percentage distribution of <i>MALE</i> population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Level of education - Botswana, 2008-----	225
Table 128a: Percentage distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	226
Table 128b. Percentage distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Level of education - Botswana, 2008-----	227
Table 129a. Percentage distributions of persons aged 10-64 years who "ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS" by knowledge of "ways to prevent becoming infected with the HIV", cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008 ---	228
Table 129b. Percentage distributions of persons aged 10-64 years who "ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS" by knowledge of "ways to prevent becoming infected with the HIV", cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	229
Table 130a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of misconceptions about HIV transmission, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex, Age - Botswana, 2008-----	230
Table 130b. Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of misconceptions about HIV transmission, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	231
Table 131a: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who say HIV & AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child by identification of means of transmission from mother to child, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008-----	232
Table 131b. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who say HIV & AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child by identification of means of transmission from mother to child, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	233
Table 132a. Percentage distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 10-64 years who say HIV & AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child by identification of means of transmission	

from mother to child, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District, - Botswana, 2008-----	234
Table 132b: Percentage distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 10-64 years who say HIV & AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child by identification of means of transmission from mother to child, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment and (d) Occupation – Botswana, 2008-----	235
Table 133a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an UNBORN BABY by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008-----	236
Table 133b. Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an UNBORN BABY by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	237
Table 134a: Percentage distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an <i>UNBORN BABY</i> by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008-----	238
Table 134b. Percentage distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an <i>UNBORN BABY</i> by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	239
Table 135a. Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a <i>NEWBORN BABY</i> by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008-----	240
Table 135b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a <i>NEWBORN BABY</i> by identification of ways to avoid transmission, categorized by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment , and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008-----	241
Table 136a: Percentage distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a <i>NEWBORN BABY</i> by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District, - Botswana, 2008 -----	242
Table 136b: Percentage distribution of <i>FEMALE</i> population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a <i>NEWBORN BABY</i> by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	243
Table 137a. Population aged 10-64 years aware of ARV's by Belief about ARVs as cure for AIDS by Sex, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008 -----	244
Table 137b. Population aged 10-64 years aware of ARV's by whether they think that people on ARVs should always use condoms by sex, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008-----	245
5.2: LEVEL OF ACCESS TO INTERVENTION -----	246

Table 138a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS who say "It is possible for a healthy looking person to have HIV" by Sex and identification of three main ways of preventing sexual transmission of HIV, categorized by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008 -----	246
Table 138b: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS who think that "A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through mosquito bites" by Sex and identification of three main ways of preventing sexual transmission of HIV, categorized by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008-----	247
Table 139a: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS who think that "A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through mosquito bites" by Sex and identification of three main ways of preventing sexual transmission of HIV, categorized by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008-----	248
Table 138b: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS who think that "A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through mosquito bites" by Sex and identification of three main ways of preventing sexual transmission of HIV, categorized by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008-----	249
Table 140: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by knowledge that a healthy looking person can have HIV while also correctly rejecting major misconceptions about transmission of HIV, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Residence, (c) Educational attainment, (d) Marital status, and (e) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008.-----	250
Table 141a: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years "ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS and say there are ways an infected mother can avoid transmission of HIV to unborn/newborn baby" by Sex and identification of ways infected mother can avoid transmission, categorized by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation -Botswana, 2008-----	251
Table 141b: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years "ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS and say there are ways an infected mother can avoid transmission of HIV to unborn/newborn baby" by Sex and identification of ways infected mother can avoid transmission, categorized by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	252
Table 142a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by Sex and rejection of the misconceptions about HIV transmission through Mosquito bites and Witchcraft, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Residence - Botswana, 2008-----	253
Table 142b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by Sex and rejection of the misconceptions about HIV transmission through Mosquito bites and Witchcraft, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status and (c) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008-----	254
Table 143a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by Sex by rejection of the misconceptions about HIV	

transmission through Mosquito bites and Witch-craft and also know that healthy looking people can be HIV, cross-classified by (a) Age group, and (b) Residence. -----	255
Table 143b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by sex by rejection of the misconceptions about HIV transmission through Mosquito bites and Witchcraft and also know that a healthy looking person can have HI, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status and (c) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008 -----	256
Table 144a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years aware of ARV's by sex by "Belief about ARV's as cure for AIDS", and by whether they "... think that people on ARVs should always use condoms", cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008.-----	257
Table 144b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years aware of ARV's by sex by "Belief about ARV's as cure for AIDS", and by whether they "... think that people on ARVs should always use condoms", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District., Botswana 2008-----	258
6.0 ATTITUDES TOWARD PLWHA, GENDER ISSUES AND COUNSELING -----	259
6.1: ATTITUDES TOWARD PLWHA -----	259
Table 145a: Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitude toward people living with HIV and AIDS, categorized by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Religion - Botswana, 2008 -----	259
Table 145b: Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitude toward people living with HIV and AIDS, categorized by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Religion - Botswana, 2008 -----	260
Table 146a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation..-----	261
Table 146b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District.-----	262
Table 147a: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation, Botswana, 2008. -----	263
Table 147b: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District. Botswana, 2008 -----	264
Table 148a: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation. -----	265
Table 148b: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana 2008. ----	266

6.2 GENDER ISSUES -----	267
Table 149a: Percentage distribution of opulation aged 10-64 years by sex and expressed opinion about a woman's right to decide if she will have safe sexual intercourse (such as using a condom), cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008. -----	267
Table 149b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years by sex and expressed opinion about a woman's right to decide if she will have safe sex (such as using a condom) , cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008 -----	268
Table 150a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years by response to a question as to whether "... a woman can protect herself from getting a sexually transmitted infection from an infected partner" by sex, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008. -----	269
Table 150b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years by response to a question as to whether "... a woman can protect herself from getting a sexually transmitted infection from an infected partner" by sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008. -----	270
Table 151a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who believe that a woman can protect herself from getting a STI from infected partner by sex and "what a woman can do to protect herself", cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Residence – Botswana, 2008. -----	271
Table 151b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who believe that a woman can protect herself from getting a STI from infected partner by sex and "What a woman can do to protect herself", cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status and (c) Religious affiliation – Botsana, 2008. -----	272
Table 151c: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who believe that a woman can protect herself from getting a STI from infected partner by sex and "what a woman can do to protect herself", cross-classified by District Botswana, 2008. -----	273
6.3 VOLUNTARY COUNSELING AND TESTING -----	274
Table 152a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years ever tested for HIV by various testing services/conditions, categorized by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008 -----	274
Table 152b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years ever tested for HIV by various testing services/conditions, categorized by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Level of education, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	275
Table 153a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by sex and have ever been tested for HIV, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008 -----	276
Table 153b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by sex and have ever been tested for HIV,, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008. -----	277
Table 154a: Distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever been tested for HIV by sex by "whether in the past 12 months they have been tested for HIV or not", cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008. -----	278

Table 154b: Distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever been tested for HIV by sex by "whether in the past 12 months they have been tested for HIV or not", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008. -----	279
Table 155a: Distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008. -----	280
Table 155b: : Distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008. -----	281
Table 156a: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008.-----	282
Table 156b: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008.-----	283
Table 157a: Distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008.-----	284
Table 157b: Distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District Botswana, 2008.-----	285
7.0 CHILDBEARING, ANTENATAL CARE AND THE PANDEMIC -----	286
Table 158a: Percentage distribution of women who have ever given birth by "Number of times given birth" and by "Number of live births", categorized by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	286
Table 158b: Percentage distribution of women who have ever given birth by "Number of times given birth" and by "Number of live births", categorized by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	287
Table 159a: Distribution of women aged 15-49 years who gave birth during the last 24 months by antenatal clinic (ANC) attendance during the last pregnancy, categorized by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008-----	288
Table 159b. Distribution of women aged 15-49 years who gave birth during the last 24 months by antenatal clinic (ANC) attendance during the last pregnancy, categorized by (a) Marital Status, (b) Age group, (c) Level of education, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	289
Table 160a: Distribution of women aged 10-64 years who attended antenatal clinic during the last pregnancy by: (i) Having been "given information about HIV/STI" (ii) having been	

"offered HIV testing", and (iii) "Agreed to be tested for HIV", cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, and (c) Marital status – Botswana, 2008. -----	290
Table 160b: Distribution of women aged 10-64 years who attended antenatal clinic during the last pregnancy by: (i) Having been "given information about HIV/STI" (ii) having been "offered HIV testing", and (iii) "Agreed to be tested for HIV", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008. -----	291
8.0. AVAILABILITY OF SOCIAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES -----	292
Table 161a. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by awareness of availability of social and medical services, cross-classified by (a) Residence (b) District and (c) Sex. - Botswana, 2008 -----	292
Table 161b. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by awareness of availability of social and medical services, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	293
Table 162a: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by access to social and medical services, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008 ----	294
Table 162b: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by access to social and medical services, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008 -----	295
Table 163a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services (namely: home based care, orphan care, PLWHA support, destitute programmes, ARV programme, PMTCT programme, IPT programme, VCT/RHT and others) by Sex and "Whether they received any HIV & AIDS prevention message through the social and medical services", cross- classified by: (a)Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious affiliation and (d) Marital status – Botswana, 2008. -----	296
Table 163b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services (namely: home based care, orphan care, PLWHA support, destitute programmes, ARV programme, PMTCT programme, IPT programme, VCT/RHT and others) by Sex and "Whether they received any HIV & AIDS prevention message through the social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Residence and (b) District– Botswana, 2008. -----	297
Table 164a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious affiliation, and (d) Marital status – Botswana, 2008. -----	298
Table 164b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Residence and (b) District– Botswana, 2008. -----	299
Table 165a: Percentage distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious affiliation, and (d) Marital status– Botswana, 2008. -----	300

Table 165b: Percentage distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Residence and (b) District– Botswana, 2008.-----	301
Table 166a: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious affiliation, and (d) Marital status. (a) Residence and (b) District– Botswana, 2008.-----	302
Table 166b: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008. -----	303

CHAPTER 1: BACKGROUND, RATIONALE AND OBJECTIVES

1.1 Introductory Background

In Botswana, HIV surveillance has been conducted since 1992 in Public Health Facilities among pregnant women and men having signs of sexually transmitted infections (STIs). However, as a result of difficulties in attaining adequate sample sizes from men with STIs, from 2002, the ANC Sentinel Surveillance included only pregnant women. While the surveys provided valuable data on the prevalence of HIV in the country, they were limited in providing information on risk factors for contracting HIV. For many years, the World Health Organization (WHO) and the Joint United Nations Programme on AIDS (UNAIDS) have advocated for the adoption of second generation surveillance as a strategy for addressing some of the limitations of the HIV sentinel surveys. In particular, the importance of using behavioral data to inform and explain trends recorded in HIV infection was not emphasized and advocated for. But since 2000 a number of behavioral surveys (for example: the 2000 Botswana Multiple Indicator Survey, the 2001 Sexual Behavior of Young People in Botswana Survey, the 2001 Botswana AIDS Impact Survey I (BAIS I) and the 2004 Botswana AIDS Impact Survey II (BAIS II) have been conducted in Botswana in an attempt to address some of the limitations of HIV sentinel surveys. These surveys have produced important population-based estimates of HIV/AIDS on the knowledge, attitudes, behavior and practice of the population in Botswana. Precise estimates of sexual risk behaviors, AIDS knowledge and prevention behaviors, and other relevant indicators are required. Also required is the need to know more about recent developments in the social and behavioral sciences. To these ends, NACA has developed indicators to measure for behavioral change, and the measurement of these indicators would be most useful for the various intervention programs that are in place or that will be put in place in the near future.

The 2001 BAIS I was Botswana's first national population based household sexual behavioral survey. The survey was a base line conducted to obtain more information on topics related to HIV/AIDS. During this base line survey, no HIV testing was undertaken. In 2004 the second sexual behavioural national population level survey, the 2004 BAIS II was implemented. It was designed to identify and measure factors (behavior, knowledge, attitudes and cultural influences) that are associated with HIV epidemic in Botswana. The 2004 BAIS II focused on issues related to the prevention and impact of HIV/AIDS amongst the population aged 10-64, and also estimated HIV prevalence amongst the population aged 18 months and above. The 2004 BAIS II documented significant improvement in many of the standard HIV/AIDS indicators, including an increase in knowledge about the ways HIV is transmitted, greater use of condoms, and increased use of Voluntary Counseling and Testing (VCT). The survey also showed HIV infection prevalence rates of 17.6 percent among those aged 18 months and over and 25.0 percent among those aged 15-49 years.

The formulation of effective national responses that address the multifaceted consequences of HIV/AIDS is primarily dependent on the ability of the surveillance system to provide accurate and timely information on the magnitude and distribution of HIV/AIDS and related behavioral risk factors. UNAIDS and WHO recommend that a representative sample of the general population should be included in the HIV second-generation surveillance systems in countries

with a generalized epidemic, in order to provide: a) reliable measures of HIV prevalence for women and men and b) information to calibrate the data resulting from the routine HIV surveillance systems.

In an effort to continue to have concomitant information that reliably tracks behavioural traits and changes which impact the spread of the HIV, and those that give a better national picture of the prevalence rate within the country, the third sexual behavioural national population level survey; the BAIS III has now taken place in 2008. The 2008 BAIS III was the second population level survey aimed at not only assessing knowledge, attitude and behavior regarding HIV and AIDS, but also determining the HIV prevalence and incidence rates among the general population aged 18 months and above. Incorporating testing for HIV in the BAIS III affords the opportunity to link the prevalence results to the other data including numerous knowledge and behavioral indicators. The results of 2008 BAIS III will therefore allow us to assess trends in prevalence rates and behavioral risk factors and provide status update of national and international indicators since the 2001 BAIS I. It will also be used to critically assess the impact of national program performance and provide the basis for evidence based strategic planning and future research.

1.2 Survey Rationale and Objectives

The primary objective of the 2008 BAIS III was to update current information on the behavioral patterns of the populations aged 10-64 years and the HIV prevalence and incidence rates among those aged 18 months and above at national, district and sub-district level. This information will be used for continuous strategic prevention and national HIV program planning and future HIV and AIDS research. Specifically, the survey was intended to provide:

- i. current national HIV prevalence and incidence estimates among the population aged 18 months and above;
- ii. indicative trends in sexual and preventive behavior among the population aged 10-64 years;
- iii. a comparison between HIV rate, behavior, knowledge, attitude, and cultural factors that are associated with the epidemic with estimates derived from previous surveys; and
- iv. information on demographic, socio-economic, housing and household members' conditions associated with and/or are determinants and consequences of the pandemic.

A related objective is to produce survey results in a timely manner and ensure that the data are disseminated to a wide audience of potential users in government and non-governmental organizations within and outside Botswana as part of facilitation of broader effort to strengthen strategies aimed at combating the disease.

CHAPTER 2: SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The 2008 Botswana AIDS Impact Survey III (BAIS III) was designed to provide a comparison (trend) between HIV prevalence rate, behavior, knowledge, attitude, and other factors that are associated with the epidemic with estimates derived from previous survey, i.e. 2004 BAIS II.

The survey methodology in brief is given below. However the details about the survey methodology are given in Appendix-B.

2.1 Sampling Frame

For BAIS-II the sampling frame based on the 2001 Population and Housing Census. This comprised the list of all Enumeration Areas (EAs) together with number of households. In 2001 Census the EAs were framed of manageable size (in terms of dwellings/households). So the primary sampling units (PSUs) were EAs.

2.2 Stratification

Stratification was undertaken such that all districts and major urban centres become their own strata. With regard to increase precision consideration was also given to group EAs according to ecological zones in rural districts and according to income categories in cities/towns. Geographical stratification along ecological zones and income categories was expected to improve the accuracy of survey data in view that homogeneity of the variables within stratum was relatively high.

2.3 Sample Design

A stratified two-stage probability sample design was used for the selection of the sample.

The **first stage** was the selection of EAs as Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) selected with probability proportional to measures of size (PPS), where measures of size (MOS) were the number of households in the EA as defined by the 2001 Population and Housing Census. In all 459 EAs were selected with probability proportional to size.

At the **second stage** of sampling, the households were systematically selected from fresh list of occupied households prepared at the beginning of the survey's fieldwork (i.e. listing of households for the selected EAs). Overall 8,275 households were drawn systematically.

2.4 Questionnaires and Coverage

The questionnaires are the primary recording documents of the survey. In the development of the questionnaires, along with the professionals, the other members (Including some users) were also invited. The final version of the questionnaires was finalized on the basis of the experiences

gained from the pre test conducted using the drafted questionnaires for the survey. The 2008 BAIS III consisted of two questionnaires, namely

- i. The Household Questionnaire
- ii. The Individual Questionnaire

2.5 Fieldwork and Data Processing

Among the trainees 50 supervisors were trained over a period of two weeks from the 19th– 30th May 2008. The other group of trainees was two hundred and ninety (290) enumerators trained over a period of four weeks (2nd -30th June 2008) with supervisors. Of these 290 enumerators 250 were recruited, among which some were designated for coding and editing duties.

There was a total of 300 field staff comprising 50 supervisors and 250 enumerators. Of the 50 supervisors, 18 supervisors were permanent Central Statistics Office staff whereas 32 were on temporary contract. A total of 50 teams were engaged in the field work exercise and each team comprised 2 drivers, 4 enumerators, and a supervisor. Depending on the workload and type of terrain some of the teams had five enumerators. At least 9 EAs were assigned to each team during the course of the survey. Six officers who were responsible for the quality control field visited and supported the teams and the data collection period was from the 15th July to the 22nd October, 2008.

Before data entry was carried out, the questionnaires were edited to check if all the relevant questions have been responded to and coded according to the codes designed for the study. Editing and coding started in July 2007 and finished in February 2008. Data entry was carried out under the supervision of one programmer/supervisor. Consistency checks on the data set as per the computer edit specifications designed by the subject matter specialists were performed.

2.6 Survey Management and Coordination

National AIDS Coordination Agency (NACA) coordinated BAIS III survey activities while Central Statistics Office (CSO) implemented it. Several committees were established and operated during the survey as a strategy to involve stakeholders.

CHAPTER 3: DRIED BLOOD SPOTS (DBS) LABORATORY TESTING

3.1. *Testing:*

1. BAIS III Project was carried under Good Clinical Laboratory Practice (GCLP) at Botswana National Health Laboratory (NHL). All laboratory testing personnel for BAIS III were required to be knowledgeable of the testing procedures. New employees were trained and assessed for competence before they could handle participant samples. Documentation of training on the procedure was placed in Personnel Files.
2. Upon reception at the Sample Reception of the NHL, samples and forms were examined for acceptance. The acceptable spots were those uniformly soaked on paper on both sides of the paper and were free from contamination and clots. The prerequisite was also that the participant identification (PID) number on the form should match the PID on the sample.
3. Dried blood spots (DBS) were rejected and not tested if: (a) contaminated or hemolyzed specimens; (b) showed presence of blood clots or clumps; (c) had circles not properly saturated with blood; (d) deemed to be of poor quality; and (e) PID on form not matching PID on requisition form.
4. In BAIS III (unlike in general surveys), DBS specimens were screened for HIV antibodies in a parallel testing algorithm using commercial ELISA test kits - Vironostika-HIV Uni-Form II plus O (Organon Teknika, Boxtel, The Netherlands) and Murex (Abbott, Wiesbaden, Germany) as per Botswana National Policy on HIV Testing.
5. Any specimen that was reactive on parallel ELISA testing was considered HIV antibody positive, and was diagnostic for HIV infection, whereas any specimen that was not reactive on parallel ELISA testing was HIV antibody negative. Any specimen that showed discordant results (one test being positive and the other being negative) was retested to exclude clerical or technical errors. If discordance continued, HIV DNA PCR was used to resolve it.
6. All HIV-1-positive specimens were retested with the Aware BED enzyme immunoassay (EIA) HIV-1 incidence Test (Calypte Biomedical Corporation, Portland, Oregon, USA) to detect recent HIV-1 seroconversion.
7. Specimens with $ODn \leq 1.2$ on the initial single Aware BED EIA test were tested again in triplicate to confirm their ODn values. In confirmatory testing, if the ODn of the specimen is ≤ 0.8 , the specimen was considered recent infection with sero-conversion having occurred within the previous 155 days (95% CI 146-165 days) based on multiple sero-converter studies (Package insert - Aware BED enzyme immunoassay (EIA) HIV-1 incidence Test). Otherwise, the specimens were classified as long-term infection.

8. Finally the laboratory test results were passed to the Central Statistics Office (CSO) – Botswana National Statistical Agency responsible for BAIS III data collection, processing, analysis and dissemination of results.

3.2 Derivation of Prevalence and Incidence:

1. The derivation of incidence and prevalence measures for BAIS III was a collaborative effort between CSO and NHL. HIV incidence was calculated as the number of recent sero-conversions divided by the population at risk (those testing HIV-negative plus those recently sero-converting) then annualized by multiplying by 365 divided by the estimated length of mean sero-conversion duration for the BED-CEIA (or 155 days; 95% CI 146 – 165 days). Accordingly annual HIV-1 incidence was calculated using the following consensus formula:

$$I = \frac{(365/w) N_{inc}}{N_{neg} + (365/w) N_{inc}/2} \times 100$$

Where; w = window period,
Ninc= number recent HIV infection,
Nneg=number HIV sero-negative

2. In the absence of locally determined window period and following some extensive discussions, it was decided that 155 days will be used as the window period. These discussions were carried with knowledge that window period can vary due to the following: HIV subtype and population. The table below provides some guidance.

Subtype	Country	Window (95% CI)
AD	Kenya	171 (150-199)
B	Amsterdam	127 (113-152)
B	Thailand	143 (118-170)
C	Zimbabwe	181 (165-198)
C	Ethiopia	167 (154-180)
E	Thailand	115 (106-125)
OVERALL		155 (146-165)

The 95% confidence interval (CI) for the Incidence estimate is:

$$95\% \text{ CI} = I \pm 1.96 \frac{I}{(\text{SQRT of } N_{inc})}$$

Where I = incidence, and SQRT of Ninc = square root of number of recent HIV infections.

3. Furthermore, during the discussions, we in the laboratory highlighted that using the above equation to calculate incidence will produce an overestimate of the incidence due to the following reasons:
 - a. Individuals on ARV therapy
 - b. Individuals with elevated IgG possibly due to co-infections
 - c. Individuals with AIDS
 - d. Individuals with long term infection who happen to be misclassified by the test.
4. During BAIS III all but a few individual (missing specimens – includes finished specimens) who tested positive were screened with Aware BED enzyme immunoassay (EIA) HIV-1 incidence Test. Following this, there clear long term infections. Specimens with $ODn \leq 1.2$ on the initial single Aware BED EIA test were tested again in triplicate to confirm their ODn values. However, a few specimens from individuals who had indicated that were on treatment, were at this stage excluded from further testing.
5. It is worth noting that when calculating incidence, we were well aware that the calculations will give us an unadjusted incidence figure. It is also worth noting that we are well aware that the Surveillance and Survey Working Group and Laboratory Working Group to the Office of the Global AIDS Coordinator (OGAC) recommends adjustment of incidence and currently there are two adjustment formulas to achieve this correction for the BED-CEIA.
6. These are;

a. McDougal Adjustment for Sensitivity/Specificity Adjustment:

$$\text{Correction Factor } F = \frac{(R/P) + \gamma - 1}{(R/P)(\alpha - \beta + 2\gamma - 1)}$$

$$I = \frac{(F)(365/w) R}{N + (F)(365/w)(R/2)} \times 100$$

where F = Adjustment Factor for sensitivity/specificity adjustment,

I= Incidence,

R = total testing recent on the BED-CEIA,

P=total testing HIV positive,

N=total testing HIV negative,

α = sensitivity of BED-CEIA test for detecting recent ($< w$) infection,

β = specificity of the BED test over the period $> w$ to $< 2w$, γ = specificity of the BED-CEIA test over the period $> 2 w$,

w = window period in days

b. Hargrove Adjustment for Specificity

$$I = \frac{R - \epsilon P}{(R/2) + N(w/365) - \epsilon N - \epsilon(P/2)} \times 100$$

Where
I=incidence,
R=total testing recent on the BED-CEIA,
P=total testing HIV positive,
N=total testing HIV negative,
w=window period in days,
 ϵ = false recent rate in those with long term (> 2 w) infection

7. According to expert opinion, these adjustment factors are optimal in populations where no or few HIV infected individuals are currently on antiretroviral therapy (ART). In populations where there is wide use of ART, the BED-CEIA may misclassify persons on ART as recent infections. Therefore, when testing samples with the BED-CEIA, persons on ART should be identified and excluded from analysis. In the event that this is not possible, the probabilities of ART use in the sample and expected misclassification of persons on ART as recent infection can be inferred.
8. The results for incidence were subjected to expert reviews before being exported to CSO. Be that as it may, these results are still subject to adjustment that may be deemed constructive and necessary.

In conclusion it is important to recall that in any national survey and data management systems such as that of BAIS III, there is room for some random errors that may apply to both fieldwork and data management processes. However, these random errors do not, especially at the national level, significantly bias results in well managed data systems/processes. There is sufficient statistical evidence that data collection and management in Botswana that provide direct estimates and have been developed over the years are of very high quality. Accordingly, caution has to be taken while employing indirect techniques for adjustments of estimates that the original 'directly' derived estimates are not discarded based on assumptions. This is principally because these techniques are always based on assumptions that do not necessarily hold true for all populations in all conditions. Accordingly, the direct estimates should always be kept in view. In this regard, as far as BAIS III is concerned, the initial estimates of prevalence, incidence and all socio-economic, household, behavioural and demographic, health and other HIV/AIDS measures directly derived from BAIS III will always keep their position until another scientifically collected data that will provide direct comparable measures. In this regard, measurement of incidence (a new comer in this process) through future comparative data collection in Botswana has a solid comparative base in BAIS III results.

CHAPTER 4: DATA PROCESSING AND MANAGEMENT, ANALYSIS AND RESULTS

4.1 Data Processing and Management

After field editing and correction in the field, the questionnaires were sent to the CSO while the DBS specimens were sent for HIV testing to the laboratory.

4.1.1 Data Coding, Editing and Entry

The processing of Household and Individual schedule data which included coding, editing and data entry was carried out at the CSO while DBS returns were administered at the NHL and partly described above. The questionnaires were manually edited to check for accuracy of responses and to ensure that codes assigned to the responses were in agreement with the designed codes.

The design and installation of data entry, coding and editing program preceded the fieldwork. The structure of the questionnaire was developed to accommodate the use of the SPSS, SAS, or STATA statistical packages for ease of data entry. Data entry utilized an intelligent data entry program that controls data ranges and skip patterns, and includes limited consistency checking. Trained data entry clerks were engaged in the data entry process. Data editing included the checking of range, structure and internal consistency. Once all the data cleaning was complete, all tabulations needed for the preliminary and final reports were produced and reviewed. The production of tables was based on tabulation plans.

With respect to the strict adherence to the confidentiality of blood specimens, after data entry and cleaning have ended, the DBS collection form, which includes the unique barcode assigned to the individual's HIV blood sample, was removed from the questionnaire and destroyed. This is to ensure the anonymity of the HIV test results. The unique barcode will serve as the means for merging the survey and test results data files.

4.1.2 Weighting of the Sample

Once the data set was cleaned, sampling weights were applied to the data. Being a multistage design, it follows naturally that the sample selected at each stage represents (or is assumed to) the respective population. The fundamental assumption is that units selected at each stage were similar to those not selected, in respect of characteristics of interest. In the treatment of unit for the non-response the assumption that the responders were similar to non-respondents though should not be always taken for granted.

Sampling weights are equal to the inverse of the probability of selection. Therefore the sampling probabilities at first stage of selection of EAs including probabilities of selecting the households were used to calculate the design weights. Non response adjustments were also taken into considerations while calculating the final sampling weight.

4.1.3 *Data Analysis Plan*

A detailed data analysis plan was developed following the completion of the final questionnaire. The plan indicates clearly a simple description of the analysis related task to be performed after all the data has been collected from the field and processed. Such a task involves specialized activities such as designing and presenting cross-tabulations; calculating HIV prevalence and incidence point estimates and confidence intervals of the studied population. The plan also establishes guidelines and timeframes within which the analysis is to be carried out, bearing in mind the need for accuracy, confidentiality, and data ownership.

4.2 *Analysis and Dissemination of Results*

4.2.1 *Data Analysis and Reports*

The BAIS III Technical Working Group (TWG) identified stakeholders who would participate in the analysis; preferably competent subject specialists who would be engaged to work directly with and under the guidance of CSO and the NACA. After the dissemination of the preliminary results in the form of Stats Brief, two BAIS III reports were expected to follow, namely: a Final Statistical Report and an Analytical/Policy Report which includes information on both the knowledge and behavioral data obtained in the survey and on the HIV testing results. It was envisaged that a brief workshop between TWG and Reference Group (RG) would be held to review the draft of each report. Members of both TWG and RG were tasked to make substantive/technical comments on the report within a given timeframe before further processing, printing and publication. CSO and NACA have the responsible to undertake the final formatting of the reports with copies provided to all the parties to BAIS III agreement.

4.2.2 *Dissemination and Utilization of Results*

NACA and CSO play a key role in facilitating the dissemination of results to policy makers, stakeholders, and other program planners and designers. Two primary approaches are used to disseminate the results. First, dissemination seminars are held involving as many stakeholders as possible. These includes policy makers, technocrats, program developers and service administrators drawn from civil society, government, non-government agencies and international partners that are involved in the fight against AIDS in Botswana. The purpose is twofold: (i) to announce the availability of the data aimed at increasing awareness of new information emanating from the survey; and (ii) to stimulate reflection on how the information can be used to inform various development policies and implementation strategies.

Second approach is the dissemination of the results through the publication and launch of report documents, conference and independent research papers and journal articles. The objective being to assure the greatest utilization of the survey results as well as the widest dissemination of information to those involved in fighting the AIDS epidemic both nationally and internationally.

4.2.3 *Distribution of the Survey Datasets and User’s obligations*

Upon completion and publication of the final statistical report, the BAIS III data file was made public. Accordingly, the anonymous dataset may be released to other responsible scientific organizations or individuals for statistical analysis on request from Government Statistician.

All researchers who make use of the data are expected copies of their analyses to CSO.

4.3 *The BAIS III Statistical Report*

4.3.1 *The content of the statistical tables.*

The Statistical Report is made up of statistical tables drawn from all the sections of household, individual and DBS data files representing different sections of the questionnaires. Accordingly, the statistical tables published here, (chapters 5 to 12 below) are made up of the following sections:

- i. Socio-demographic and household conditions;
- ii. The scale of the pandemic – HIV prevalence and incidence;
- iii. Sexual history and behavior;
- iv. Male circumcision and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs);
- v. Knowledge about HIV & AIDS and level of access to intervention;
- vi. Attituded toward PLWHA, Gender issues and Counseling
- vii. Childbearing and Antenatal Care; and
- viii. Availability of Social and Medical Services.

These tables represent a very small fraction of the vast array of statistical tables that can be produced from BAIS III data. The report does not in any way purport to fulfill the diverse interests of consumers or users of BAIS III data and/or results. It may however serve as an effective stimulant for users to dig dipper into the data files. Since the report uses data from all the sections of the data files it assures users that, generally, the BAIS III data is of good quality.

4.3.2 *The Statistics in the Tables*

4.3.2.1 *Relative versus absolute numbers*

The statistical tables in most cases are presented in relative numbers (percentages). Wholly absolute number tables are used where it is deemed essential or more meaningful to assess the magnitude of particular condition(s) in that manner. In a number of cases it was found feasible and thought more meaningful and useful to present the tables in a mix of relative and absolute numbers. In this first generation of tables, emphasis on relative numbers has been placed on a “within-category” of a population type in a given condition number rather than on “across-category”. Age specific prevalence and incidence rates are typical examples – but in the same manner, we also have “sex, district, residence, educational attainment/level, marital status, religious affiliation and occupation specific rates. Accordingly, most of the relative numbers are specific rates of a given HIV and AIDS related conditions; this is largely because HIV & AIDS dynamics is better understood within given conditions of specific population categories or characteristics.

4.3.2.2 *Numerators and Denominators*

Significant effort has been made to make the title of each table as explicit as possible to clearly define the implied numerator(s) and denominator(s). The heading of each column in every table has been well spelled out to indicate whether it is an enumerator or denominator column. Where relative numbers have been derived in all cases denominator column has been left in absolute numbers. This is partly to facilitate working backward to obtain the absolute size of numerators if users so wish, particularly in situations where they may not easily be in a position to obtain or have access to the original data files when such a need arises. In general, the tables have been constructed in such a way that makes them easy to read and comprehend by the general readership of HIV and AIDS information. Users are advised to contact CSO if they need clarification with respect to issues arising in the process of trying to read and understand the tables.

CHAPTER 5: EXTRACTS OF BAIS III RESULTS

5.1 *Socio-demographic, household and housing conditions*

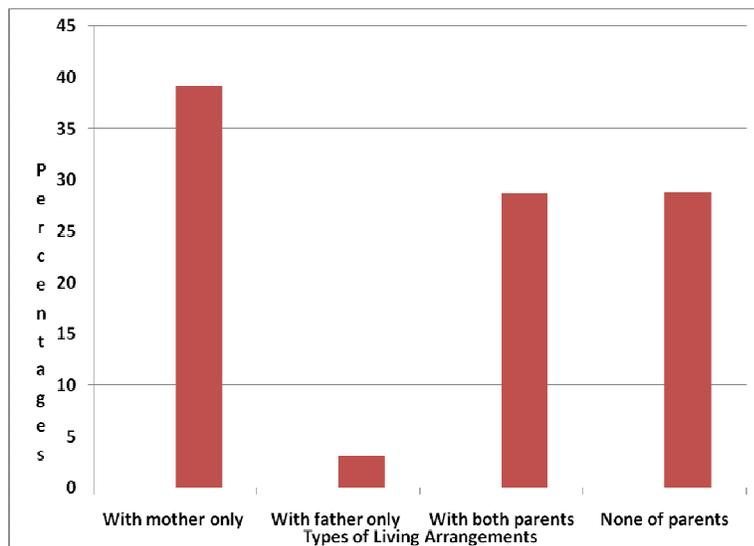
5.1.1 *Demographic Characteristics*

The survey estimated the population of Botswana at 1,802,958. There were in total 852,231 males and 950,727 females giving a sex ratio of 90 males per 100 females. In relative terms females comprise of 52.7 percent of the population compared to 47.3 percent males. This is also observed for urban and rural populations where there are more females than males. Botswana's population is estimated to be 55.2 and 44.8 percent urban and rural respectively. Nearly a quarter of the population is found in Gaborone and Kweneng East that contain 11.1 and 13.1 percent respectively. 34.2 percent is below age 15, while 6.0 percent is 65 years and older.

BAIS III reveals that young adults (15-29 year-olds) are predominantly found in urban areas. Infants and primary school-going children (1-14year-olds) are found predominantly in rural areas, coinciding with more people aged 50 years and above residing in rural areas.

The majority of households are found in urban areas versus rural areas; 57.1 percent and 42.9 percent respectively. About 81.3 percent of the households had at most 5 household members. Almost all of the households (96.3 percent) had at least one member between the ages of 10 – 64 years, while 52.3 percent of the households had at least one child under the age of 18 years; 28 and 49.8 percent of the households had a child under the age of 5 and 15 years respectively. Among the population aged 12-64 years, 57.7 percent are never married while 15.7 percent are married. Similarly these proportions were also observed when comparing the rural to urban. More than 20 percent of this population (21.9 percent) reported living together, with similar proportions observed when stratifying by urban and rural residence status. Only 1.1 percent of this population reported being divorced. Figure 1 below shows the distribution of children by type of living arrangement. While about 39 percent children live with their mother, only 3 percent live with their fathers

Figure 1: PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CHILDREN BY TYPE OF LIVING ARRANGEMENT



5.1.2 Socio-Economic: Education

Table 8 shows that 79.4 percent of people in urban areas attained higher education, 28 percent of them in Gaborone alone, while 20.6 percent are in rural areas. Of all the people who have never attended school 68.4 percent reside in the rural areas. The same is true when this data is further disaggregated by districts. Generally, most of the respondents seem to be educated across all age groups with 81.3 percent of age group 10-14 years having primary education, 83.2 percent of age group 15-19 years with secondary education and 24.3 percent of age group 25-29 years have tertiary education. However 10 percent of all people across all age groups who participated in the survey never attended school that corresponds to the 9.8 percent that cannot read at all.

It is interesting to note that among the children aged 12-17 years whose current education status was obtained, the non-orphaned children have only a slight advantage over the orphaned children. While 89.2 percent of non-orphaned children were in school, 85.9 percent of the orphaned children were also in school.

5.1.3 Socio-Economic: Economic Activity

The survey results show that general economic participation rate is 55.7 percent, with urban areas posting 59.8 percent compared to rural's 50.0 percent. It is also worth noting that the results also reveal that there are a lot more economically inactive people in urban areas (52 percent) than in rural places (48 percent). A large proportion of the economically inactive (students, housework and the sick) are found in Kweneng East (14 percent), Central Serowe (9.6 percent) and Gaborone (9.5 percent).

5.1.3.1 Employment status - Unemployment

BAIS III estimated the overall unemployment rate at 26.2 percent with females most hard hit (31.2 percent) relative to their male counterparts (21.9 percent). Unemployment is higher (39

percent) for females residing in rural areas as compared to the 27 percent for those in urban areas. When disaggregated by age group and gender unemployment stands high for females aged 20-49 years at 28.6 percent whereas for males of the same age group is 20.3 percent. Among the districts, at 48.2 percent of the economically active population, Barolong has the highest unemployment rate. Unemployment is also highest among the youth. The males aged 20-24 years have 36.0 percent unemployment rate while their female counterparts have 54.9 per cent

5.1.3.2 Employment Status – Currently employed

It was found that most (65.5 percent) of the currently employed population is urban and only 34.5 percent rural. Gaborone (18.1 percent) and Kweneng East (13.8 percent) make up 31.9 percent of all the currently employed in the country. Evidence from the data also shows that there are more males (56.3 percent) employed than their female counterparts (43.7 percent). When those employed are disaggregated according to age groups, those falling within 25-29 years are mostly employed (19.3 percent) than the rest of the groups; followed by those who fall within the 30-34 age group at 17.3 percent.

5.1.3.3 Currently employed - Occupation

Most of the employed population (24.6 percent) indicated that their main occupation was elementary occupation followed by service workers and shop assistants at 16.4 percent. The same pattern is being observed for both males and females. The data further reveals that those who were either legislators or administrators or managers made the least proportion (5.3 percent) of the currently employed. Occupation categorization by sex reveals that 56.3 percent of the employed population was males while females accounted for 43.7 percent. Females were dominant in occupations like Clerks (74.3 percent), Technicians and other Associate professionals (55.9 percent) and Service Workers, Shop Market Sales workers (52.5 per cen). Males were more dominant in majority of the occupations, in particular, Plant and Machiner (93.1 percent), Craft and related Trade Workers (76.2 percent) and Skilled Agricultural Workers (64.7 percent).

5.1.3.4 Currently employed - Industry

Employment by Industry shows that all persons employed in Fishing are males (100 percent -). Relative to females, males are also dominant in Construction (86.4 percent), Electricity, Gas and Water Supply (83.8 percent); and Mining & Quarrying (77.6 percent). Females were found to dominate service related industries such as Private Households (77.2 percent), Hotels and Restaurants (71.0 percent), Financial Intermediaries (64.0 percent) and Education (63.8 percent). These patterns have been observed in other surveys like Labour Force Survey and, Demographic Survey.

5.1.4 Household Members' Characteristics

5.1.4.1 Households with continuously ill persons

Table 39 shows household members who were bedridden for at least 3 months in the past 12 months by age group. A total of 29,321 persons were reported to have been bedridden for at least 3 months. The analysis shows a large proportion (22.7 percent) of bedridden persons is in the 30-39 years age bracket. Nearly 50 percent of the bedridden persons are concentrated in the reproductive age group of 25-49 years.

Urban areas, rural areas and urban villages have the highest numbers of households having children living with bedridden parents or guardians compared to cities and towns each having 49.8 percent, 50.2 percent and 36.2 percent of children living in households with bedridden parents or guardian respectively. In Central-Serowe , about 15 percent of households are having children living with continuously ill parents followed by Central-Mahalapye at 13 percent. It also shows that in districts like Orapa, Lobatse, Sowa, North-East and Chobe there are no households that have children living with bedridden or continuously ill parents or guardians.

5.1.4.2 Assistance given to continuously ill people

The results revealed that 64.7 percent of all bedridden persons received care and assistance which came either from hospitals, relatives, community organizations, traditional healers, e.t.c. It also shows that more than 85 percent of bedridden persons aged between 5 and 19 years received care and assistance. More than half of bedridden persons aged 20-59 years received care and assistance, but it's also notable that less than 50 percent of the elderly bedridden persons were given care and assistance. Furthermore, about 75 percent of households having children living with bedridden parents or guardians did not receive help or support. The results indicate that 84 percent of the bedridden persons received free medicine, 33 percent received counseling and 22.9 percent received extra food. In response to the question of satisfaction with the given assistance/care, 37.1 percent reported to be very satisfied while 30 percent said they are not satisfied.

5.1.4.3 Deaths in the households

The number of deaths in the past 12 months preceding the BAIS III survey was 20,254. Nearly half of these (9,902) occurred in the reproductive age group 15-49. About 47 percent of reported deaths were of people aged 20-49 years. It was also found that 9,318 of those who died were not sick for more than 2 months; 26 percent of those who died were sick for less than a month. Reportedly AIDS accounted for 20.8 percent of the deaths, 25.2 and 16.2 percent in the urban and rural areas respectively. Male deaths made up 57.1 per cent.

5.1.4.4 Children's living arrangement

BAIS III found an estimated 724,082 children aged 0-17 years. Only 28.7 percent lived with both mother and father; 39.3 lived with mother only; 3.2 percent lived with father only; children who lived with non of their parents constituted 28.8 percent. When children were categorized by age, it was found that higher percentage (45.2 percent) of children aged 0-4 years are more likely to stay with their mothers compared to older children aged 5-9 years (39.4 percent), 10-14 years (36.2 percent and 15-17 years (32.9 percent). This finding suggest that the probability of a child staying with the mother decreases as the child grows older.

5.1.4.5 Children's orphanhood status

There was an estimated combined single and double orphans of 111,567 making 16.2 percent of all children aged 0-17 years. Children who have lost both parents (double orphans) numbered 21,990 and made up 3.0 percent of all children; children who lost only their father constituted the majority of the orphans – 67,653 out of 111,567. According to the results of the survey, as children grow in age they are more likely to be orphaned; only 6.7 percent of children 0-4 were found orphaned compared to 28.9 percent among those aged 15-17 years. Nearly 40 percent of all orphans live with their grandparents.

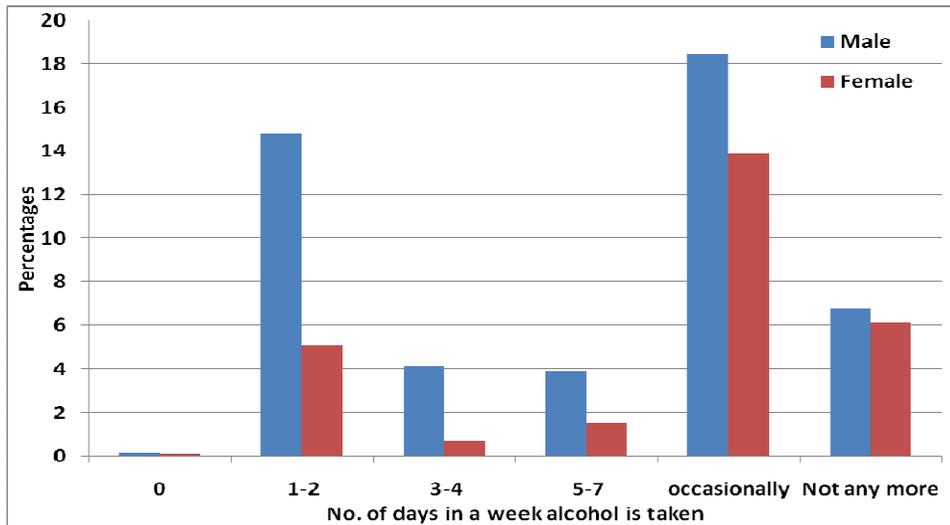
The orphans live in an estimated total of 71,119 households in the country. Only 20,511 of these households reported receiving outside help in support of the orphans. Reportedly, 30,587 orphans received outside help. It should be noted that in addition to the orphans there were an estimated 12,303 other vulnerable children. These are children who were found to have lived in a household with parents/guardians who were continuously ill for at least three months during the 12 months preceding the survey.

5.1.5 *Alcohol and Drug Use*

5.1.5.1 Alcohol

Nationally, it was found that out of the 1,028,444 respondents, 37.4 percent of them stated that they had ever consciously taken alcohol drink. In Orapa, however, 51.9 percent had taken alcohol before, followed by Gaborone at 48.0 percent and in third place is Jwaneng with 47.6 percent. The lowest proportion was recorded in Chobe with 26.0 percent. Among the males aged 10-64 years, just under half (48.9 percent) of them had ever taken alcohol, whereas for females it is only 27.7 percent. According to figure 2 below, frequency of alcohol consumption is quite different for males and females. Out of all males aged 10-64, 14.8 percent of them take alcohol 1-2 days in a week, while the comparable percentage for females is 5.1 percent. The highest proportions of male and female respondents who take alcohol occasionally are 18.5 percent and 13.9 percent respectively.

Figure 2: Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years old by no. of days in a week alcohol taken



It was found that the majority (52.1 percent) of people who are Living Together, stated that they had ever consciously taken alcoholic drink, followed by those who are Separated with 41.7 percent. With respect to education 51.9 of those with higher education have even taken alcohol, closely followed by those who never attended school (51.5 per cent). It is also worth noting that majority (62.7 percent) have been intoxicated at least once in the 4 weeks preceding the survey.

5.1.5.2 Drug use

With respect to drugs, just about 3 percent of the respondents reported taking drugs for recreation; 5.7 percent among males and only 0.5 percent among females. The highest proportions of national population that have ever taken drugs are found in Gaborone (17.0 percent) and Kweneng East (10.3 percent). Those who take drugs are most likely never married, educated up to secondary school level (Figure 3) and aged 20-39 years (Figure 4). With respect to occupational groups, those who take drugs are concentrated in three categories namely: elementary occupation, craft and related trade workers, and service workers and shop and market sales workers. As shown in Figure 5 below, Motokwane is the commonest drug, taken by 89 percent of the respondents who have ever taken drugs; 27.7 percent of those who take drugs do so on a daily basis; 62.9 percent of drug users are urban residents.

Figure 3: Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years old ever taken drugs by educational attainment

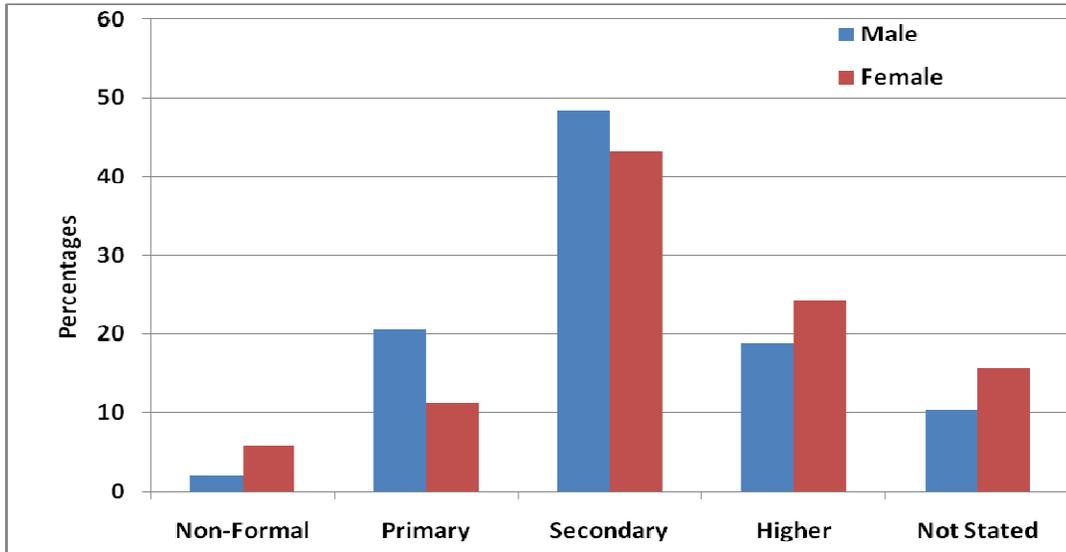


Figure 4: Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years old ever taken drugs by age group

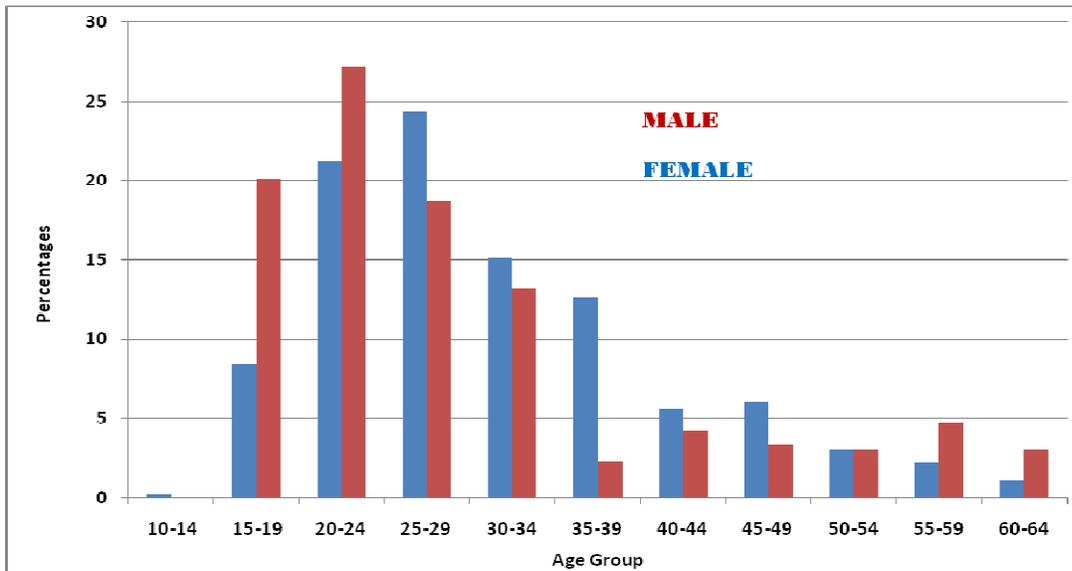
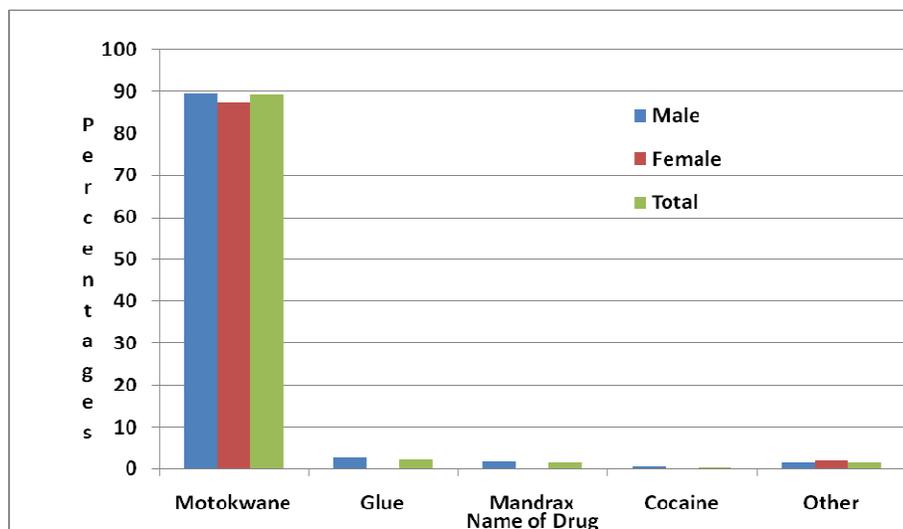


Figure 5: Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years old ever taken drugs and type of drugs



5.2. The Scale of the Pandemic: HIV Prevalence and Incidence

The BAIS III survey estimated a national prevalence rate of 17.6% compared to 17.1% in the BAIS II survey of 2004. The new HIV infection rate was estimated at 2.9%.

5.2.1 Sex

Females have a relatively higher prevalence rate of 20.4% and males 14.2%. There was an overall increase in HIV prevalence for both males and females from 2004 BAIS II to 2008 BAIS III. HIV Incidence rates follow a similar trend by sex, that is, they are higher in females (3.5%) than in males (2.3%). The sex differentials in prevalence and incidence rates can also be observed at district levels in figures 6 and 7 below (mapping the prevalence and incidence).

5.2.2 Age

HIV prevalence by age group ranged from 2.2% in the 1.5 to 4 year age group to 40.6% in the 40 to 44 year age group. HIV prevalence increases sharply with age peaking between the ages of 30 to 45 years and gradually declines with an increase in age. In the 2004 BAIS II survey this peak was seen in the earlier age groups of 25 to 39 years, and has since shifted to the 30 to 45 year age group in 2008. This is the age group with highest rate of new HIV infections with the 45 to 49 year age group having the highest incidence rate of 7.3% and the lowest being in the 15 to 19 year age group with an incidence rate of 0.7%.

5.2.3 *Residence*

The estimated 17.9percent HIV prevalence rate in urban areas collectively is slightly higher than the rural rate of 17.1percent. However, when Towns are singled out they have a much higher HIV prevalence rate (22.1percent) than the other urban areas – cities 19.1 and urban villages 16.6 percent. Similarly, urban population has higher incidence rate (3.4percent) compared to 2.3percent in rural population.

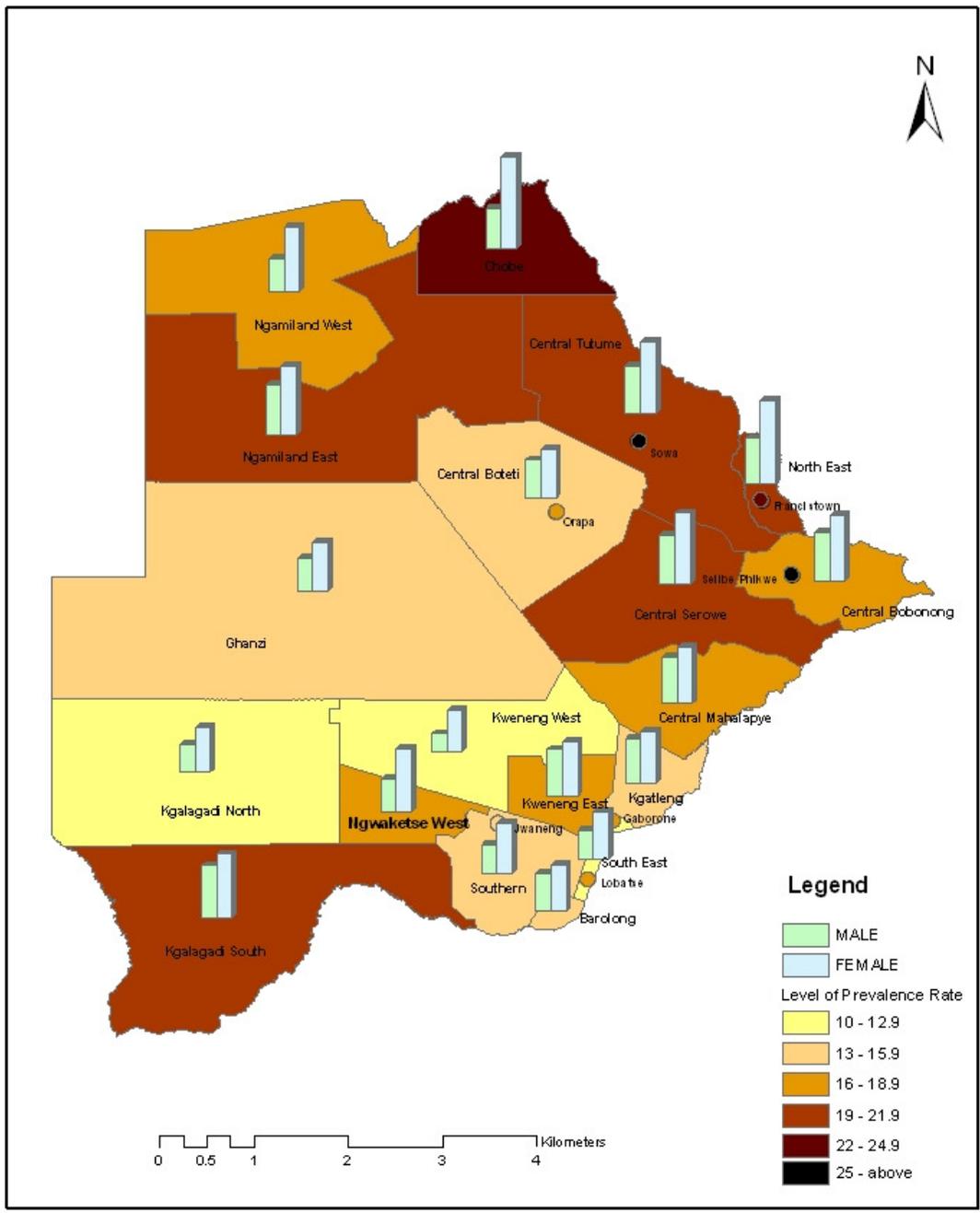
5.2.4 *District*

HIV prevalence by district ranges from 10.3% in Kweneng West to as high as 26.5% in Selebi-Phikwe. Fig 1 below shows an attempt at mapping the prevalence at the district level to show the national pattern of the pandemic. Districts with relatively high prevalence rates are Selebi-Phikwe, Francistown, Sowa and Chobe, while Kweneng West, Kgalagadi North and South East have lower rates. Figure 7 is a map of incidence rates. In some districts, HIV incidence rates appear not to be consistent with prevalence rates. For instance, Kweneng West remains low in terms of HIV prevalence but has a relatively high HIV incidence rate of 3.5%. The district pattern of HIV incidence rate shows that, Central-Bobonong, Ngamiland East, Selebi-Phikwe, Francistown and Central Serowe (all above 4 per cent) could be described as being in the 'high' incidence zone, relative to the national estimate of 2.9 per cent. It is noted that the sampling procedure did not pick up any recent HIV infection in Sowa and Ghanzi – not implying that there are no new infections in those districts/towns. The lowest incidence rates, below 1 per cent, were the estimates for Central Mahalapye (0.9%) and Chobe (1.0%). Of all the districts Central Bobonong recorded the highest incidence rate of 5.6 percent.

The age-specific HIV prevalence rate constructed for each district reveals that the infection is heavily located in the reproductive population aged 30-44 with the exception of the mining towns or Orapa and Jwaneng. The national age specific rate peaks at around 40 percent in this age range. Very high HIV prevalence rate is recorded in Central Serowe (60.1 percent) at age 40-44; Central Bobonong (63.8 percent) at age 35-39; Central Tutume (60.1 percent) at age 40-44; Ngamiland North, (67.2 percent) at age 30-34; and Chobe (61.7percent) at age 35-39. In some of these districts the female prevalence rate goes as high as over 70 percent

Figure 6: Map – District Pattern of HIV Prevalence:

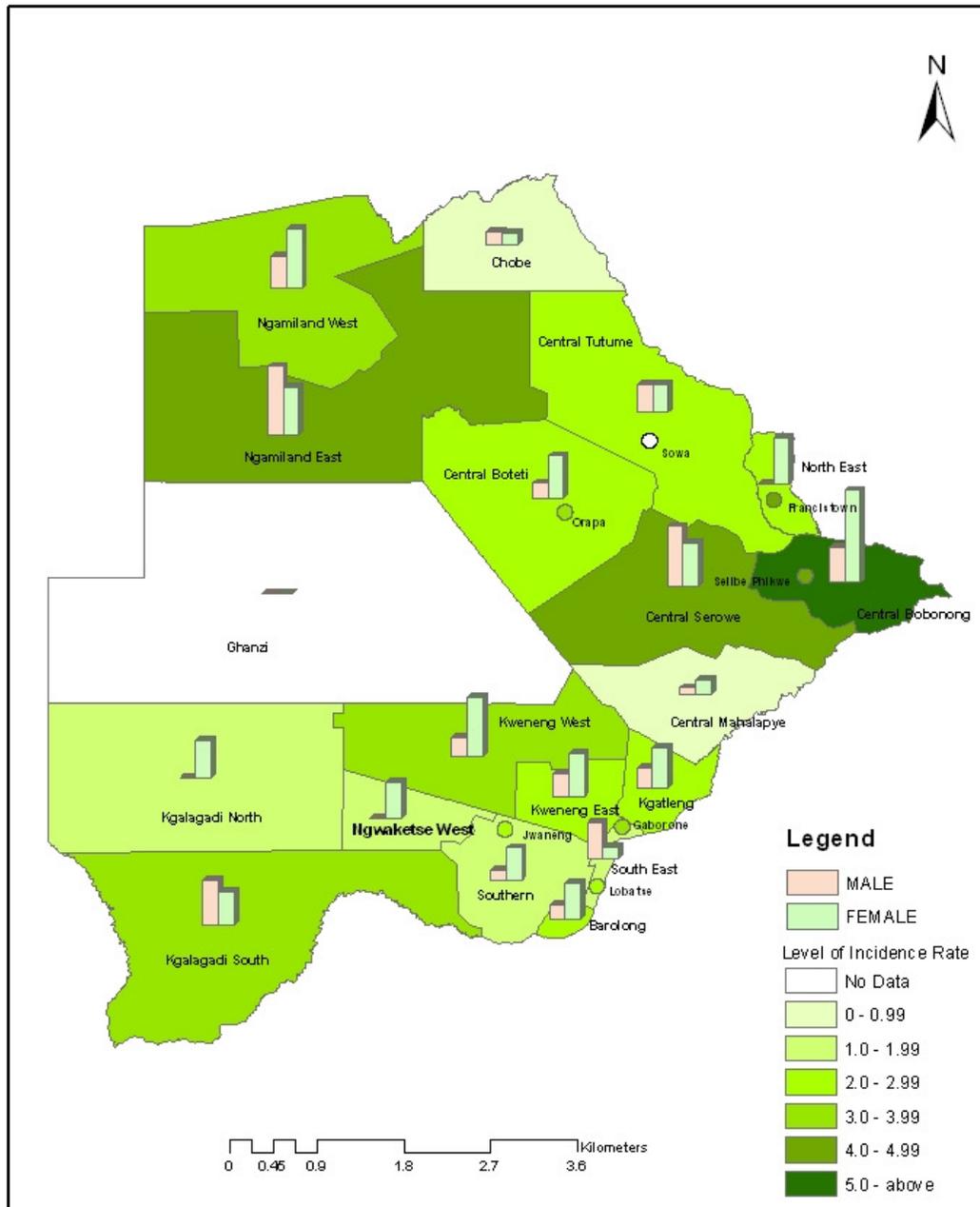
ESTIMATED HIV PREVALENCE RATES AMONG BOTSWANA POPULATION AGED 18 MONTHS AND ABOVE BY DISTRICT AND GENDER



Source: Botswana AIDS Impact Survey III, December 2008.

Fig. 7: Map – District Pattern of HIV Incidence:

ESTIMATED HIV INCIDENCE RATES AMONG BOTSWANA POPULATION AGED 18 MONTHS AND ABOVE BY DISTRICT AND GENDER



Source: Botswana AIDS Impact Survey III, December 2008.

5.3 Sexual History and Behaviour

5.3.1 Sexual History and Behavior in the General Adult Population aged 10-64 years

Of the 746,160 respondents who ever had sexual intercourse 53 percent had first sexual intercourse when aged 15-19 years; by age 24 years 85.6 percent of them had had first sexual intercourse. More of the females (59 percent) relative to males (44 percent) had their first sexual intercourse at age 15-19 years. With regard to the use of condom, 54.3, 55.2 and 36.7 percent of those who had sexual debut at age 15-19, 20-24 and 25+ years respectively reported condom use. The younger the current age the more likely the respondent used a condom during sexual debut. For example 91 percent of those who are currently aged 15-19 used a condom during their sexual debut at the same age; 89 percent of those who are currently aged 20-24 years used a condom during their sexual debut at age 15-19 years, the corresponding percentage for the current 25-29 year-olds is 76 percent. That is, the older a person is, the less likely that s/he used a condom during sexual debut earlier on in age. Those who had sexual debut at an older age are also less likely to use a condom during that encounter. Educational attainment is positively associated with the use of condom during sexual debut – the higher the education, the higher the proportion of those who would have used a condom during sexual debut although there is evidence of a slight drop among those at higher level of education relatively to those at secondary school. A much lower proportion of those who are currently married used a condom in their sexual debut relative to the never married and those living together regardless of what age that sexual debut took place. These observations generally apply to males and females as well.

5.3.2 Sexual History and Behavior in the Reproductive age-group 15-49 years

All those who ever had sexual intercourse were asked about the use of condom with their most recent, next-most recent and second-most recent sexual partners during the past 12 months. Generally about 55 percent of the respondents used a condom the first time they had sexual intercourse with their most recent sexual partners. However the use of condom tends to decline during sexual intercourse with the next-most and second-most recent partners. About 50 percent used a condom during their last sexual intercourse with the most recent partner while only 43.6 percent reported using condom always with the same most-recent partner. Generally in all these sexual intercourse scenarios, condom use with the next-most recent and the second-most sexual partners is much lower.

In an attempt to establish the extent of multiple concurrent partnerships (MCP) respondents were asked about number of people they had had sexual intercourse during the last 12 months and the last one month. Among the males who had sexual intercourse during those time periods, 77 percent reported having sexual intercourse with one partner, while the rest, 23 percent, had more than one partner. The corresponding percentages for females are 89.6 and 10.4 respectively. During the last one month however, 91.4 percent of males reported having sexual intercourse with one partner and 9.6 percent with more than one. A much higher proportion of females, 97 percent, reported sexual intercourse with one partner and only 3 percent had it with more than one partner.

With respect to the use of condoms with regular and non-regular sexual partners during the past 12 months 27.7 percent reported using condoms always in regular sexual partnership; 39.6 percent said they always used a condom in non-regular relationships. While 45.8 percent of males reportedly used condoms in a non-regular relationship, 34.6 percent of females did.

Among all who were drunk the last time they had sexual intercourse within last 12 months with their most-recent partner about 63 percent reported that they used a condom. The corresponding proportions for males and females are 66 and 60 percent respectively.

5.4 *Male Circumcision and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)*

5.4.1 *Male Circumcision*

Among the males aged 10-64 years old, 11.8 percent reported being circumcised. Circumcision has an apparent rise with age. It is lowest among the 10-14 year-olds with 4.1 percent and highest among the 55-59 year-olds with 20.8 percent. While less than one percent of the men in Kweneng West are circumcised, 27.7 and 34.2 of the men in Sowa and Orapa respectively are circumcised. About 16 percent of the men in Cities and Towns are circumcised compared to 8.8 percent in the rural areas.

5.4.2 *Sexually Transmitted Infections*

For most of the respondents who said they have ever heard of STIs ‘offensive discharge from vagina’ (38.9 percent) and ‘genital ulcers and/or open sores’ (44.2 percent) would lead them to think that a woman has an STI. The corresponding proportions for male respondents are 30 and 38 percent respectively, while for females they are 46.3 and 49.5 percent respectively. Similar signs in a man, that is, ‘discharge from penis’ and ‘genital ulcers and/or open sores’, would lead 34.3 and 43.8 percent respectively to think that a man has an STI. The corresponding proportions among both male and female respondents are just about the same. Nearly all respondents (96 percent) point out that people can go for STIs treatment at the clinic or hospital which, for 85.5 percent of the respondents, also serves as a source of advice on STIs. While 2.4 percent of the male respondents who reported having sexual intercourse during the past 12 months indicated they had genital discharge, 7.5 percent of females did. With respect to genital ulcers and/or open sores, 2.4 and 2.8 percent of males and females respectively had it.

5.5 *Knowledge about HIV & AIDS and Level of Access to Interventions*

Condom use and having ‘no sex at all’ are two major ways identified by respondents for the prevention of HIV infection. Most respondents (85 percent) who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS identify condom use, while 54.8 percent also identify ‘no sex at all’ a preventive measure against HIV infection. The corresponding response rates for males and females do not vary significantly from these.

Most of the people in Botswana who have heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS know the major misconceptions about HIV transmission. A high proportion (84.5 percent) of them point out that a healthy looking person can have HIV; 81 percent indicate HIV cannot be transmitted through witchcraft while 59.3 percent indicate that transmission of HIV cannot occur

through mosquito bites. In addition, 75.6 percent of the respondents indicated that a person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS by sharing a meal with another person who has HIV & AIDS. When asked about mosquito bites and wictimcraft as medium of HIV infection only 51.8 percent of the respondents rejected both misconceptions; correspondingly 47.5 and 52.8 percents of males and females respectively.

Most of the respondents also correctly point out that HIV & AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child (MTCT) either during pregnancy (86 percent) or during delivery (78 percent) or through breastfeeding (94.5 percent). However the proportion of the respondents who correctly point out all the three ways of transmission drops to 66.5 percent, while those who know at least one of the ways of MTCT is 98.9 percent.

Among those who say there are ways of prevention of HIV transmission from a mother to an unborn child (PMTCT), 89.6 percent identify ARV as a means of prevention. With respect to those who say there are ways to the prevention of transmission from mother to a newborn child, 79 percent identify 'no breastfeeding' a means of prevention, while 20 percent still point out 'AZT drugs before birth' as another means to prevention. These proportions did change much when denominator was filtered to include only those who say there are ways to prevent HIV transmission from mother to ***both*** unborn and newborn child.

The respondents who reported they were aware about ARVs were asked whether they believe that ARVs cure AIDS. Among the males and females 22.6 and 24.4 percent respectively believe that ARVs cure AIDS. It was also found that 92.7 percent of these respondents think that people on ARVs should always use condoms.

5.6. Attitudes Toward PLWHA, Gender Issues and Counseling

5.6.1 Attitude toward PLWHA

Most of the respondents (94.9 percent) who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS said they are willing to care for a family member sick with HIV & AIDS; 82.7 percent would allow a teacher with HIV&AIDS to continue teaching; 76.3 percent would buy vegetables from a shopkeeper or food seller with HIV & AIDS; and 60 percent would not keep a family with HIV & AIDS a secret. However, only 41 percent of the respondents expressed all accepting toward PLWHA.

5.6.2 Gender issues

The 10-64 year-olds were asked to express their perception about a woman's right to decide if she will have safe sex (such as by using a condom). Overall 68.9 percent agreed, while 65.6 and 71.7 percent of males and females respectively agreed. With respect to a woman protecting herself from getting a sexually transmitted infection from an infected partner, 85.1 percent of the respondents said she can (83.6 of males and 86.3 percent of females). As far as what a woman can do to protect herself from such a source of infection, most of the respondents (92.4 percent) said she can insist on condom use and there was very little difference between male and female response to this. Only 17.3 rcent said she can protect herself by refusing sexual intercourse.

5.6.3 Voluntary counseling and testing

Of the 1,031,677 people aged 10-64 years, 581,555 (or 56.4 percent) reported to have ever been tested for HIV. Among those who have ever been tested 62.0 percent had been tested in the past 12 months; 56.6 percent were given information on HIV & AIDS before the test; 60.5 percent were told results of the test; 55.2 received counseling when given the results of the test; and 54.0 percent told someone the results of the test.

When attention was focused on the 972,673 who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS, it was found that 59.8 percent of them have ever been tested; 51.2 percent of the males have ever been tested compared to 66.9 percent of the females; 62.2 percent reported being tested in the past 12 months. Among those who had been tested in the past 12 months 91.4 percent were given information before testing; 97.2 percent were told the results; 91.2 percent received results with counseling; and 94.5 percent indicated that they would want to be tested again.

Table: Prevention

Indicators	2001	2004	2008
Percentage of women and men aged 10-64 who have ever received an HIV test	15.2	27.9	56.4
Percentage of women aged 10-64 who have ever received an HIV test		30.3	63.4
Percentage of men aged 10-64 who have ever received an HIV test		19.5	48.0
Percentage of women and men aged 15-49 who received an HIV test in the last 12 months and who know their results	9.4	18.3	41.2

5.7 Childbearing and Antenatal Care

There was an estimated 561,999 women aged 10-64 years; while 61.5 said they have ever given birth, 60.9 percent of them reported to have had a live birth. Among those who have ever given birth, 25.3 percent gave birth once, 39.8 percent gave birth 2-3 times, and 34.9 percent gave birth 4 or more times. Similarly among those who had a live birth 26.7 gave a live birth once, 40.7 percent gave a live birth 2-3 times and, 32.6 percent had a live 4 or more times.

Among the women aged 15-49 years, there were found an estimated 68,813 women who gave birth during the past 24 months. When disaggregated by marital status, 28,450 were never married; 27,455 living together; and 11,814 were married; the rest, 1092, were either separated, divorced, or widowed. The women reported a 93.7 percent antenatal care attendance rate; 91.7 in the rural areas compared to 95.3 percent in the urban areas. The women aged 45-49 posted a little lower ANC attendance rate of 87.8 percent, but they were very minimal in number – only 166 of them. Relative to all other districts the lowest ANC attendance rate was reported among the women in Ghanzi and Kgalagadi North both with 82.0 percent.

Among all the women aged 10-64, there were found 87,604 women who attended ANC during their last pregnancy. Among those who gave response to inquiry about information on HIV/STI, 86.5 percent said they were given information about HIV/STI during visit(s) to ANC; 92.6 percent of those who responded to inquiry on HIV test offer said they were offered the test; 94.7 percent agreed to be tested for HIV. It is worth noting that only 73.4, 75.5 and 76.3 percent of the women in South East, Central Boteti and Lobatse were given information about HIV/STI during their visit(s) to ANC in their last pregnancy; figures are well below the national average of 86.5 noted above.

5.8 Availability of Social and Medical Services

The respondents aged 10-64 were asked about their awareness about availability of various social and medical services. The following levels of awareness were found among them:

Type of social and medical service		Level of awareness among the 10-64 year-olds (in percentage)
1	Home based care	53.2
2	Orphan care	55.7
3	Support for PLWHA	32.2
4	Destitute programmes	56.9
5	ARV programme	48.8
6	PMTCT programme	49.8
7	IPT programme	36.2
8	VCT/RHT programme	49.2

It is worth noting that the level of awareness about ARV, PMTCT, IPT and VCT/RHT programmes seem to be positively associated with level of educational attainment (see table below). The level of awareness on these programmes also tends to be lower among the rural population relative to those urbanites.

Type of social and medical service		Level of awareness among the 10-64 year-olds (in percentage) by educational attainment	
		Never attended	Higher level
1	ARV programme	33.9	63.3
2	PMTCT programme	29.3	66.4
3	IPT programme	23.5	47.3
4	VCT/RHT programme	33.7	60.5

An estimated total of 341,416 were reported to have ever accessed social and medical services; 79.3 percent of them said they received HIV & AIDS prevention message(s) through these services; 56.9 percent of them specified that they received HIV & AIDS prevention message(s) through VCT/RHT; only 14.1 and 11.0 percent received such message through ARV and PMTCT programmes respectively.

5.9 Conclusion

The details of the gist of the results tables outlined above can be found in the tables that follow. It is advisable that the tables are read in consultation with the household and individual questionnaires from which they originate so that appropriate meaning and context can be readily derived.

APPENDIX A: STATISTICAL TABLES

1.0: SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS AND HOUSING CONDITIONS

1.1: DEMOGRAPHIC

Table 1: Distribution of Household Population by Single Age and Sex, Botswana, 2008

Age in Years	Male		Female		Total		Age in Years	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
0	20.178	2.37	19.484	2.05	39.662	2.20	53	3.915	0.46	6.582	0.69	10.497	0.58
1	19.641	2.30	18.644	1.96	38.285	2.12	54	5.018	0.59	5.846	0.61	10.864	0.60
2	22.455	2.63	23.140	2.43	45.595	2.53	55	4.382	0.51	5.516	0.58	9.898	0.55
3	21.974	2.58	22.374	2.35	44.348	2.46	56	4.017	0.47	5.628	0.59	9.645	0.53
4	22.173	2.60	21.365	2.25	43.538	2.41	57	2.672	0.31	3.435	0.36	6.107	0.34
5	22.981	2.70	23.469	2.47	46.450	2.58	58	4.390	0.52	4.988	0.52	9.378	0.52
6	17.497	2.05	16.873	1.77	34.370	1.91	59	2.941	0.35	5.377	0.57	8.318	0.46
7	17.875	2.10	19.849	2.09	37.724	2.09	60	1.670	0.20	3.068	0.32	4.738	0.26
8	20.545	2.41	21.919	2.31	42.464	2.36	61	2.916	0.34	3.661	0.39	6.577	0.36
9	25.542	3.00	25.473	2.68	51.015	2.83	62	2.499	0.29	2.457	0.26	4.956	0.27
10	16.860	1.98	16.698	1.76	33.558	1.86	63	2.651	0.31	3.349	0.35	6.000	0.33
11	19.047	2.23	17.905	1.88	36.952	2.05	64	1.319	0.15	2.130	0.22	3.449	0.19
12	21.616	2.54	20.986	2.21	42.602	2.36	65	3.942	0.46	6.703	0.71	10.645	0.59
13	19.678	2.31	22.062	2.32	41.740	2.32	66	3.231	0.38	4.560	0.48	7.791	0.43
14	19.627	2.30	18.714	1.97	38.341	2.13	67	4.747	0.56	4.432	0.47	9.179	0.51
15	15.872	1.86	18.359	1.93	34.231	1.90	68	3.814	0.45	4.393	0.46	8.207	0.46
16	20.418	2.40	19.344	2.03	39.762	2.21	69	2.298	0.27	3.112	0.33	5.410	0.30
17	17.083	2.00	16.361	1.72	33.444	1.85	70	2.447	0.29	2.469	0.26	4.916	0.27
18	17.190	2.02	16.532	1.74	33.722	1.87	71	2.240	0.26	2.409	0.25	4.649	0.26
19	15.611	1.83	17.244	1.81	32.855	1.82	72	1.379	0.16	2.388	0.25	3.767	0.21
20	15.892	1.86	20.482	2.15	36.374	2.02	73	1.521	0.18	2.334	0.25	3.855	0.21
21	15.777	1.85	16.873	1.77	32.650	1.81	74	1.411	0.17	1.942	0.20	3.353	0.19
22	15.136	1.78	19.023	2.00	34.159	1.89	75	2.868	0.34	2.181	0.23	5.049	0.28
23	16.861	1.98	20.210	2.13	37.071	2.06	76	2.399	0.28	2.622	0.28	5.021	0.28
24	18.218	2.14	21.053	2.21	39.271	2.18	77	1.220	0.14	2.552	0.27	3.772	0.21
25	19.099	2.24	19.015	2.00	38.114	2.11	78	1.795	0.21	3.567	0.38	5.362	0.30
26	16.837	1.98	21.177	2.23	38.014	2.11	79	760	0.09	1.136	0.12	1.896	0.11
27	18.026	2.12	17.065	1.79	35.091	1.95	80	1.419	0.17	2.444	0.26	3.863	0.21
28	17.766	2.08	18.484	1.94	36.250	2.01	81	871	0.10	1.734	0.18	2.605	0.14
29	15.351	1.80	17.426	1.83	32.777	1.82	82	314	0.04	1.032	0.11	1.346	0.07
30	13.955	1.64	17.702	1.86	31.657	1.76	83	1.285	0.15	1.747	0.18	3.032	0.17
31	12.298	1.44	15.017	1.58	27.315	1.52	84	489	0.06	983	0.10	1.472	0.08
32	13.723	1.61	16.278	1.71	30.001	1.66	85	675	0.08	844	0.09	1.519	0.08
33	14.623	1.72	17.080	1.80	31.703	1.76	86	611	0.07	731	0.08	1.342	0.07
34	14.186	1.66	11.867	1.25	26.053	1.45	87	658	0.08	1.312	0.14	1.970	0.11
35	10.430	1.22	12.324	1.30	22.754	1.26	88	308	0.04	1.398	0.15	1.706	0.09
36	10.789	1.27	12.216	1.28	23.005	1.28	89	326	0.04	251	0.03	577	0.03
37	8.146	0.96	10.229	1.08	18.375	1.02	90	222	0.03	1.233	0.13	1.455	0.08
38	11.616	1.36	13.487	1.42	25.103	1.39	91	141	0.02	145	0.02	286	0.02
39	8.206	0.96	11.281	1.19	19.487	1.08	92	0	0.00	516	0.05	516	0.03
40	9.449	1.11	10.735	1.13	20.184	1.12	93	154	0.02	529	0.06	683	0.04
41	9.120	1.07	10.169	1.07	19.289	1.07	94	0	0.00	297	0.03	297	0.02
42	8.135	0.95	7.958	0.84	16.093	0.89	95	119	0.01	104	0.01	223	0.01
43	7.973	0.94	9.479	1.00	17.452	0.97	96	326	0.04	454	0.05	780	0.04
44	7.158	0.84	9.041	0.95	16.199	0.90	97	52	0.01	69	0.01	121	0.01
45	8.193	0.96	9.431	0.99	17.624	0.98	98	390	0.05	1.154	0.12	1.544	0.09
46	5.970	0.70	9.467	1.00	15.437	0.86	Total	852,231	100.0	950,727	100.0	1,802,958	100.0
47	4.714	0.55	8.445	0.89	13.159	0.73							
48	6.333	0.74	8.091	0.85	14.424	0.80							
49	6.244	0.73	7.869	0.83	14.113	0.78							
50	5.637	0.66	8.058	0.85	13.695	0.76							
51	4.583	0.54	6.293	0.66	10.876	0.60							
52	5.099	0.60	4.790	0.50	9.889	0.55							

Table 2. Distribution of [estimated] population enumerated by sex and 5-year age group - Botswana, 2008

Age Group	Sex					
	Male		Female		Both Sexes	
	Persons	Percent	Persons	Percent	Persons	Percent
0-4	106,421	12.5	105,007	11.0	211,427	11.7
5-9	104,440	12.3	107,583	11.3	212,023	11.8
10-14	96,827	11.4	96,366	10.1	193,193	10.7
15-19	86,175	10.1	87,842	9.2	174,016	9.7
20-24	81,883	9.6	97,641	10.3	179,525	10.0
25-29	87,080	10.2	93,168	9.8	180,248	10.0
30-34	68,786	8.1	77,944	8.2	146,729	8.1
35-39	49,187	5.8	59,537	6.3	108,724	6.0
40-44	41,835	4.9	47,381	5.0	89,216	4.9
45-49	31,455	3.7	43,302	4.6	74,757	4.1
50-54	24,252	2.8	31,569	3.3	55,821	3.1
55-59	18,402	2.2	24,944	2.6	43,347	2.4
60-64	11,056	1.3	14,666	1.5	25,721	1.4
65-69	18,032	2.1	23,201	2.4	41,233	2.3
70-74	8,998	1.1	11,543	1.2	20,541	1.1
75-79	9,043	1.1	12,058	1.3	21,101	1.2
80+	8,361	1.0	16,975	1.8	25,336	1.4
Total	852,231	100.0	950,727	100.0	1,802,958	100.0

Table 3. Distribution of population enumerated by sex cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Sex					
	Male		Female		Both Sexes	
	Population	Percent	Population	Percent	Population	Percent
Residence						
Cities/Towns	193,169	22.7	204,654	21.5	397,824	22.1
Urban Villages	268,344	31.5	329,084	34.6	597,428	33.1
Rural	390,718	45.8	416,989	43.9	807,706	44.8
Total	852,231	100.0	950,727	100.0	1,802,958	100.0
Residence						
Urban	461,513	54.2	533,739	56.1	995,252	55.2
Rural	390,718	45.8	416,989	43.9	807,706	44.8
Total	852,231	100.0	950,727	100.0	1,802,958	100.0
District						
Gaborone	96,811	11.4	102,451	10.8	199,263	11.1
Francistown	46,372	5.4	49,409	5.2	95,781	5.3
Lobatse	13,407	1.6	15,613	1.6	29,020	1.6
Selebi-Phikwe	24,087	2.8	25,273	2.7	49,360	2.7
Orapa	3,963	0.5	2,857	0.3	6,820	0.4
Jwaneng	6,925	0.8	7,458	0.8	14,383	0.8
Sowa	1,605	0.2	1,593	0.2	3,198	0.2
Southern	54,429	6.4	61,893	6.5	116,322	6.5
Barolong	29,070	3.4	27,964	2.9	57,034	3.2
Ngwaketse West	5,236	0.6	5,805	0.6	11,041	0.6
Southeast	30,374	3.6	32,060	3.4	62,434	3.5
Kweneng East	110,495	13.0	125,638	13.2	236,133	13.1
Kweneng West	21,953	2.6	24,419	2.6	46,372	2.6
Kgatleng	36,502	4.3	42,055	4.4	78,557	4.4
Central-Serowe	75,068	8.8	86,655	9.1	161,723	9.0
Central-Mahalapye	55,403	6.5	60,026	6.3	115,429	6.4
Central-Bobonong	29,986	3.5	33,049	3.5	63,035	3.5
Central-Boteti	21,214	2.5	21,745	2.3	42,959	2.4
Central-Tutume	58,868	6.9	76,400	8.0	135,268	7.5
Northeast	23,342	2.7	26,628	2.8	49,970	2.8
Ngamiland South	31,705	3.7	37,462	3.9	69,168	3.8
Ngamiland North	24,702	2.9	29,229	3.1	53,930	3.0
Chobe	9,793	1.1	12,078	1.3	21,872	1.2
Ghanzi	17,776	2.1	17,645	1.9	35,421	2.0
Kgalagadi South	12,561	1.5	16,252	1.7	28,812	1.6
Kgalagadi North	10,587	1.2	9,069	1.0	19,656	1.1
Total	852,231	100.0	950,727	100.0	1,802,958	100.0

Table 4. Distribution of households by: (a) District, (b) Place of residence, (c) Number of household members; and Households with: (d) at least one child aged < 18 years, (e) at least one child aged < 15 years, (f) at least one child aged < 5 years and, (g) at least one person aged 10-64 years – Botswana, 2008

Household Category	Households	
	Percent	Number (Weighted)
(a) District		
Gaborone	13.6	70,973
Francistown	6.2	32,515
Lobatse	1.8	9,380
Selebi-Phikwe	3.3	17,027
Orapa	0.6	3,216
Jwaneng	1.1	5,571
Sowa	0.2	1,102
Southern	5.5	28,535
Barolong	2.5	13,201
Ngwaketse West	0.5	2,829
Southeast	3.8	20,058
Kweneng East	12.4	64,932
Kweneng West	2.5	13,031
Kgalleng	3.9	20,264
Central-Serowe	8.5	44,556
Central-Mahalapye	5.9	30,610
Central-Bobonong	3.6	18,642
Central-Boteti	2.2	11,464
Central-Tutume	6.7	34,800
Northeast	2.9	15,278
Ngamiland South	3.8	19,674
Ngamiland North	2.6	13,467
Chobe	1.3	6,828
Ghanzi	2.1	11,188
Kgalagadi South	1.5	7,672
Kgalagadi North	1.2	6,120
Total	100.0	522,932
(b) Place of Residence		
Urban	57.1	298,632
Rural	42.9	224,300
Total	100.0	522,932
(c) Number of household members		
1	29.5	154,231
2-3	30.8	161,192
4-5	21.0	109,664
6-7	10.7	56,191
8-9	4.6	23,904
10+	3.4	17,751
Total	100.0	522,932
(d) At least one child aged < 18 years	52.3	273,738
(e) At least one child aged < 15 years	49.8	260,247
(f) At least one child aged < 5 years	28.0	146,463
(g) At least one person aged 10-64 years	96.3	503,533

Table 5: Distribution of Male, Female and Total Population by Broad Age Groups and (a) Place of Residence and, (b) District, Botswana 2008

Place of Residence & District:	Male: Age Group						Female: Age Group						Both Sexes: Age Group						
	<1	1-14	15-29	30-49	50+	Total	<1	1-14	15-29	30-49	50+	Total	<1	1-14	15-29	30-49	50+	Total	
(a) RESIDENCE:																			
Urban	10,782	13,7204	15,5974	11,4987	42,567	461,513	9,715	148,136	178,196	137,580	60,111	533,739	20,497	285,340	334170	252,567	102,678	995,252	
Rural	9,396	15,0306	99,164	76,275	55,576	390,718	9,769	141,335	100,455	90,585	74,845	416,989	19,165	291,641	199619	166,860	130,421	807,706	
Total	20,178	28,7510	255,138	191,262	98,143	852,231	19,484	289,471	278,651	228,165	134,956	950,727	39,663	576,981	533789	419,427	233,099	1,802,958	
(b) DISTRICT:																			
Gaborone	1,878	20,161	38,906	29,231	6,634	96,811	1,391	20,987	39,683	31,602	8,789	102,451	3,270	41,148	78589	60,833	15,423	199,263	
Francistown	1,178	11,753	17,549	12,477	3,415	46,372	300	12,938	18,767	13,181	4,223	49,409	1,478	24,691	36317	25,658	7,638	95,781	
Lobatse	229	4,384	4,573	3,281	940	13,407	54	4,336	6,023	4,122	1,078	15,613	283	8,719	10596	7,404	2,018	29,020	
Selebi-Phikwe	605	6,667	8,493	6,477	1,846	24,087	407	8,232	8,481	6,252	1,901	25,273	1,011	14,899	16974	12,729	3,747	49,360	
Orapa	50	789	920	1,965	238	3,963	40	580	1,082	843	312	2,857	90	1,369	2002	2,808	550	6,820	
Jwaneng	196	1,684	1,975	2,436	634	6925	290	2,214	2,334	2,199	421	7,458	486	3,898	4308	4,635	1,055	14,383	
Sowa	21	422	479	576	107	1,605	18	568	334	604	69	1,593	40	990	814	1,179	176	3,198	
Southern	2,172	21,758	12,868	8,763	8,868	54,429	1,741	19,284	15,084	14,076	11,708	61,893	3,913	41,042	27953	22,838	20,575	116,322	
Barolong	458	12,328	5,603	5,628	5,054	29,070	298	9,885	6,525	5,622	5,634	27,964	756	22,213	12128	11,250	10,687	57,034	
Ngwaketse West	174	2,019	1,302	1,128	614	5,236	163	2,147	1,310	1,192	993	5,805	337	4,166	2611	2,320	1,607	11,041	
Southeast	181	6,393	10,052	9,919	3,829	30,374	425	8,544	10,014	9,042	4,034	32,060	606	14,937	20066	18,961	7,863	62,434	
Kweneng East	1,565	35,986	34,871	27,105	10,968	110,495	2,993	35,136	42,164	31,622	13,724	125,638	4,558	71,122	77035	58,727	24,691	236,133	
Kweneng West	611	8,729	5,422	3,845	3,345	21,953	769	6,840	5,621	6,109	5,080	24,419	1,379	15,569	11043	9,954	8,425	46,372	
Kgatlang	776	11,878	11,529	7,611	4,707	36,502	698	12,509	11,975	9,880	6,994	42,055	1,474	24,387	23504	17,491	11,701	78,557	
Central-Serowe	1,615	26,884	20,132	14,961	11,475	75,068	1,994	29,896	20,884	19,079	14,801	86,655	3,609	56,781	41016	34,041	26,277	161,723	
Central-Mahalapye	1,164	21,455	15,251	11,098	6,436	55,403	929	22,503	12,799	13,924	9,871	60,026	2,092	43,958	28049	25,022	16,307	115,429	
Central-Bobonong	768	12,022	8,700	4,181	4,314	29,986	697	10,458	8,460	7,035	6,400	33,049	1,465	22,480	17160	11,216	10,714	63,035	
Central-Boteti	920	7,818	5,311	4,164	3,001	21,214	515	6,437	6,676	4,326	3,792	21,745	1,435	14,255	11987	8,489	6,793	42,959	
Central-Tutume	1,755	24,676	15,326	9,519	7,592	58,868	2,332	27,239	17,633	14,434	14,762	76,400	4,086	51,915	32960	23,953	22,354	135,268	
Northeast	991	9,198	5,975	4,521	2,656	23,342	707	8,699	6,211	6,205	4,807	26,628	1,698	17,897	12186	10,726	7,463	49,970	
Ngamiland South	972	11,118	9,282	7,198	3,136	31,705	649	11,830	12,559	8,584	3,841	37,462	1,620	22,947	21840	15,783	6,977	69,168	
Ngamiland North	539	11,730	6,223	3,445	2,765	24,702	545	9,087	8,555	5,647	5,396	29,229	1,084	20,816	14778	9,092	8,161	53,930	
Chobe	525	3,760	2,629	2,310	570	9,793	394	3,090	4,491	3,473	630	12,078	919	6,850	7120	5,783	1,199	21,872	
Ghanzi	261	6,096	5,899	3,494	2,026	17,776	42	7,220	4,113	4,162	2,109	17,645	302	13,316	10013	7,656	4,134	35,421	
Kgalagadi South	390	4,463	3,098	2,780	1,829	12,561	802	5,297	4,235	3,407	2,511	16,252	1,192	9,760	7333	6,187	4,340	28,812	
Kgalagadi North	185	3,339	2,768	3,151	1,144	10,587	292	3,517	2,640	1,542	1,079	9,069	477	6,856	5407	4,693	2,223	19,656	
Total	2,0178	287,510	255,138	191,262	98,143	852,231	19,484	289,471	278,651	228,165	134,956	950,727	39,663	576,981	533789	419,427	233,099	1,802,958	

Table 6. Distribution of population aged 12 years and over by place of residence and cross-classified by (a) Sex, (b) Marital Status and, (c) Age group - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Place of Residence				Total Population	Percent
	Urban		Rural			
	Population	Percent	Population	Percent		
(a) Sex						
Male	345,134	45.7	260,330	47.0	605,464	46.3
Female	410,022	54.3	293,512	53.0	703,534	53.7
Total	755,156	100	553,842	100	1,308,998	100
(b) Marital status (applies to 12-64 year-olds only)						
Never married	336,010	58.2	227,741	56.9	563,750	57.7
Married	95,698	16.6	57,647	14.4	153,345	15.7
Living together	120,355	20.8	93,915	23.5	214,269	21.9
Separated	3,283	0.6	2,496	0.6	5,779	0.6
Divorced	7,225	1.3	3,934	1	11,159	1.1
Widowed	12,328	2.1	13,283	3.3	25,611	2.6
Not stated	2,561	0.4	1,334	0.3	3,895	0.4
Total	577,459	100	400,349	100	977,808	100
(c) Age						
10-14	65,741	8.7	56,942	10.3	122,683	9.4
15-19	101,573	13.5	72,444	13.1	174,016	13.3
20-24	113,625	15	65,899	11.9	179,525	13.7
25-29	118,972	15.8	61,276	11.1	180,248	13.8
30-34	94,365	12.5	52,364	9.5	146,729	11.2
35-39	66,493	8.8	42,231	7.6	108,724	8.3
40-44	51,667	6.8	37,549	6.8	89,216	6.8
45-49	40,041	5.3	34,716	6.3	74,757	5.7
50-54	30,548	4	25,273	4.6	55,821	4.3
55-59	19,430	2.6	23,916	4.3	43,347	3.3
60-64	11,565	1.5	14,156	2.6	25,721	2
65-69	15,673	2.1	25,560	4.6	41,233	3.1
70-74	7,506	1	13,035	2.4	20,541	1.6
75-79	7,785	1	13,317	2.4	21,101	1.6
80-84	4,695	0.6	7,622	1.4	12,317	0.9
85-89	3,087	0.4	4,029	0.7	7,115	0.5
90-94	1,472	0.2	1,764	0.3	3,236	0.2
95-98	917	0.1	1,750	0.3	2,668	0.2
Total	755,156	100	553,842	100	1308,998	100

Table 7a: Distribution of population aged 10-64 by sex cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Background Characteristics	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
(a) Residence						
Urban	272,165	57.9	332,048	59.1	604,213	58.6
Rural	197,513	42.1	229,951	40.9	427,464	41.4
Total	469,678	100.0	561,999	100.0	1,031,677	100.0
(a) Residence						
Cities	93,313	19.9	99,846	17.8	193,158	18.7
Towns	33,297	7.1	33,245	5.9	66,542	6.4
Urban Villages	145,556	31.0	198,957	35.4	344,513	33.4
Rural	197,513	42.1	229,951	40.9	427,464	41.4
Total	469,678	100.0	561,999	100.0	1,031,677	100.0
(b) District						
Gaborone	62,581	13.3	67,919	12.1	130,500	12.6
Francistown	30,732	6.5	31,927	5.7	62,659	6.1
Lobatse	7,698	1.6	9,137	1.6	16,836	1.6
Selebi-Phikwe	16,712	3.6	15,704	2.8	32,416	3.1
Orapa	2,585	0.6	2,338	0.4	4,923	0.5
Jwaneng	5,100	1.1	4,981	0.9	10,081	1.0
Sowa	1,200	0.3	1,085	0.2	2,285	0.2
Southern	25,643	5.5	37,415	6.7	63,058	6.1
Barolong	14,085	3.0	13,348	2.4	27,433	2.7
Ngwaketse West	2,691	0.6	2,816	0.5	5,507	0.5
Southeast	18,263	3.9	19,406	3.5	37,669	3.7
Kweneng East	61,417	13.1	71,986	12.8	133,403	12.9
Kweneng West	9,306	2.0	12,455	2.2	21,761	2.1
Kgatleng	19,918	4.2	25,178	4.5	45,096	4.4
Central-Serowe	38,636	8.2	49,924	8.9	88,561	8.6
Central-Mahalapye	29,867	6.4	35,083	6.2	64,950	6.3
Central-Bobonong	15,360	3.3	19,021	3.4	34,381	3.3
Central-Boteti	10,215	2.2	13,018	2.3	23,233	2.3
Central-Tutume	28,179	6.0	42,090	7.5	70,268	6.8
Northeast	12,392	2.6	15,924	2.8	28,317	2.7
Ngamiland South	17,870	3.8	23,085	4.1	40,955	4.0
Ngamiland North	10,846	2.3	14,301	2.5	25,147	2.4
Chobe	5,259	1.1	8,399	1.5	13,658	1.3
Ghanzi	10,401	2.2	10,267	1.8	20,668	2.0
Kgalagadi South	6,330	1.3	9,409	1.7	15,739	1.5
Kgalagadi North	6,392	1.4	5,783	1.0	12,175	1.2
Total	469,678	100.0	561,999	100.0	1,031,677	100.0

Table 7b: Distribution of population aged 10-64 by sex cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation – Botswana, 2008

Background Characteristics	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
(a) Marital status						
Never married	297,679	63.4	319,630	56.9	617,309	59.8
Married	67,993	14.5	85,352	15.2	153,345	14.9
Living together	91,616	19.5	122,654	21.8	214,269	20.8
Separated	1,875	0.4	3,904	0.7	5,779	0.6
Divorced	3,629	0.8	7,530	1.3	11,159	1.1
Widowed	4,731	1.0	20,880	3.7	25,611	2.5
Not stated	2,157	0.5	2,048	0.4	4,205	0.4
Total	469,678	100.0	561,999	100.0	1,031,677	100.0
(b) Age group						
10-14	77,182	16.4	78,477	14.0	155,660	15.1
15-19	68,377	14.6	72,062	12.8	140,439	13.6
20-24	63,855	13.6	77,381	13.8	141,236	13.7
25-29	66,504	14.2	76,947	13.7	143,451	13.9
30-34	54,928	11.7	65,058	11.6	119,986	11.6
35-39	37,328	7.9	50,649	9.0	87,976	8.5
40-44	32,578	6.9	40,916	7.3	73,495	7.1
45-49	25,642	5.5	37,681	6.7	63,323	6.1
50-54	18,840	4.0	27,785	4.9	46,624	4.5
55-59	15,109	3.2	22,328	4.0	37,438	3.6
60-64	9,335	2.0	12,714	2.3	22,049	2.1
Total	469,678	100.0	561,999	100.0	1,031,677	100.0
(c) Educational attainment						
Non-Formal	6,689	1.6	11,661	2.3	18,350	2.0
Primary	138,516	33.5	165,432	32.7	303,948	33.1
Secondary	196,590	47.6	257,045	50.7	453,636	49.3
Higher	69,459	16.8	70,513	13.9	139,971	15.2
Not stated	1,633	0.4	1,963	0.4	3,596	0.4
Total	412,887	100.0	506,615	100.0	919,501	100.0
(d) Occupation						
Legislators Administrators & Managers	13,426	6.0	7,425	4.0	20,852	5.1
Professionals	17,708	7.9	15,515	8.3	33,223	8.1
Technicians & Associate Professionals	21,616	9.7	28,265	15.2	49,881	12.2
Clerks	5,926	2.6	18,021	9.7	23,946	5.8
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	34,157	15.3	36,831	19.8	70,988	17.3
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	10,375	4.6	6,054	3.2	16,429	4.0
Craft and Related Trade Workers	44,415	19.9	14,984	8.0	59,399	14.5
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	22,224	9.9	2,053	1.1	24,277	5.9
Elementary Occupations	48,626	21.7	54,829	29.4	103,455	25.2
Additional categories	2,225	1.0	0	0.0	2,225	0.5
Other	160	0.1	184	0.1	344	0.1
Not Stated	2,780	1.2	2,303	1.2	5,083	1.2
Total	223,638	100.0	186,463	100.0	410,101	100.0

1.2: SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Table 8. Distribution of population aged 10-64 years by educational attainment cross-classified by (a) Place of Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex and (d) Age group - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Educational Attainment															All Persons	Percent	
	Never Attended			Non-formal			Primary			Secondary			Higher					
	Persons	Percent		Persons	Percent		Persons	Percent		Persons	Percent		Persons	Percent				
		Row	Col		Row	Col		Row	Col		Row	Col		Row	Col			
(a) Residence																		
Urban	32,077	5.4	31.5	7,255	1.2	39.5	149,951	25.2	49.3	295,226	49.6	65.1	111,197	18.7	79.4	595,705	58.5	
Rural	69,912	16.6	68.4	11,095	2.6	60.5	153,997	36.5	50.7	158,410	37.5	34.9	28,774	6.8	20.6	422,188	41.5	
Total	101,988	10	100	18,350	1.8	100	303,948	29.9	100	453,636	44.6	100	139,971	13.8	100	1,017,894	100	
(b) District																		
Gaborone	3,321	2.6	3.3	1,674	1.3	9.1	20,989	16.3	6.9	63,227	49.2	13.9	39,347	30.6	28.1	128,557	12.6	
Francistown	1,834	3	1.8	487	0.8	2.7	14,203	23.1	4.7	31,946	51.9	7	13,067	21.2	9.3	61,537	6	
Lobatse	1,046	6.3	1.0	56	0.3	0.3	4,588	27.8	1.5	7,793	47.2	1.7	3,046	18.4	2.2	16,528	1.6	
Selebi-Phikwe	1,179	3.7	1.2	519	1.6	2.8	8,808	27.7	2.9	18,360	57.8	4	2,915	9.2	2.1	31,781	3.1	
Orapa	40	0.8	0.0	0	0	0	360	7.3	0.1	2,497	50.7	0.6	2,027	41.2	1.4	4,923	0.5	
Jwaneng	1,089	10.9	1.1	66	0.7	0.4	1,609	16.1	0.5	5,134	51.3	1.1	2,119	21.2	1.5	10,016	1	
Sowa	42	1.8	0.0	21	0.9	0.1	612	28.6	0.2	1,033	45.2	0.2	577	25.3	0.4	2,285	0.2	
Southern	8,254	13.2	8.1	1,251	2	6.8	22,515	36	7.4	23,434	37.5	5.2	7,017	11.2	5.0	62,471	6.1	
Barolong	4,518	17	4.4	1,124	4.2	6.1	11,390	42.9	3.7	8,609	32.4	1.9	905	3.4	0.6	26,546	2.6	
Ngwaketse West	1,050	19.1	1.0	73	1.3	0.4	2,060	37.4	0.7	1,963	35.6	0.4	361	6.6	0.3	5,507	0.5	
Southeast	2,616	7	2.6	301	0.8	1.6	7,135	19.1	2.3	17,675	47.3	3.9	9,632	25.8	6.9	37,360	3.7	
Kweneng East	13,406	10.2	13.1	1,839	1.4	10	36,519	27.7	12	60,973	46.2	13.4	19,254	14.6	13.8	131,992	13	
Kweneng West	6,281	29.1	6.2	923	4.3	5	6,809	31.5	2.2	6,746	31.2	1.5	844	3.9	0.6	21,603	2.1	
Kgatlang	2,889	6.5	2.8	1,936	4.4	10.6	12,645	28.5	4.2	22,688	51.1	5	4,278	9.6	3.1	44,436	4.4	
Central-Serowe	12,952	14.8	12.7	1,620	1.9	8.8	31,316	35.9	10.3	34,942	40	7.7	6,471	7.4	4.6	87,302	8.6	
Central-Mahalapye	7,410	11.7	7.3	1,256	2	6.8	26,398	41.5	8.7	24,342	38.3	5.4	4,167	6.6	3.0	63,571	6.2	
Central-Bobonong	3,801	11.3	3.7	453	1.3	2.5	13,511	40.2	4.4	14,227	42.4	3.1	1,594	4.7	1.1	33,586	3.3	
Central-Boteti	3,963	17.1	3.9	1,302	5.6	7.1	6,767	29.3	2.2	10,231	44.2	2.3	864	3.7	0.6	23,126	2.3	
Central-Tutume	9,258	13.2	9.1	1,355	1.9	7.4	26,910	38.5	8.9	27,331	39.1	6	5,019	7.2	3.6	69,872	6.9	
Northeast	1,345	4.8	1.3	433	1.5	2.4	9,672	34.3	3.2	12,976	46	2.9	3,763	13.3	2.7	28,190	2.8	
Ngamiland South	3,656	8.9	3.6	437	1.1	2.4	12,030	29.4	4	19,177	46.9	4.2	5,438	13.3	3.9	40,853	4	
Ngamiland North	5,113	20.7	5.0	396	1.6	2.2	7,401	29.9	2.4	10,661	43.1	2.4	1,155	4.7	0.8	24,727	2.4	
Chobe	428	3.2	0.4	66	0.5	0.4	3,492	26.4	1.1	8,042	60.7	1.8	1,218	9.2	0.9	13,246	1.3	
Ghanzi	2,769	13.5	2.7	217	1.1	1.2	6,733	32.9	2.2	8,943	43.7	2	1,810	8.8	1.3	20,471	2	
Kgalagadi South	1,224	7.9		487	3.1	2.7	5,866	37.7	1.9	6,569	42.2	1.4	1,416	9.1	1.0	15,562	1.5	
Kgalagadi North	2,505	20.9	2.5	57	0.5	0.3	3,611	30.2	1.2	4,118	34.4	0.9	1,667	13.9	1.2	11,958	1.2	
Total	101,988	10	100	18,350	1.8	100	303,948	29.9	100	453,636	44.6	100	139,971	13.8	100	1,017,894	100	
(c) Sex																		
Male	52,032	11.2	51.0	6,689	1.4	36.5	138,516	29.9	45.6	196,590	42.4	43.3	69,633	15	49.7	463,460	45.5	
Female	49,957	9	49.0	11,661	2.1	63.5	165,432	29.8	54.4	257,045	46.6	56.7	70,338	12.7	50.3	554,434	54.5	
Total	101,988	10	100	18,350	1.8	100	303,948	29.9	100	453,636	44.6	100	139,971	13.8	100	1,017,894	100	
(d) Age																		
10-14	1,988	1.3	1.9	407	0.3	2.2	124,663	81.3	41	26,021	17	5.7	174	0.1	0.1	153,253	15.1	
15-19	2,535	1.8	2.5	511	0.4	2.8	14,708	10.6	4.8	115,154	83.2	25.4	5,459	3.9	3.9	138,367	13.6	
20-24	4,311	3.1	4.2	645	0.5	3.5	11,395	8.2	3.7	94,474	68.2	20.8	27,774	20	19.8	138,599	13.6	
25-29	6,112	4.3	6.0	844	0.6	4.6	14,540	10.3	4.8	85,451	60.5	18.8	34,411	24.3	24.6	141,358	13.9	
30-34	7,831	6.6	7.7	1,386	1.2	7.6	19,431	16.4	6.4	64,735	54.7	14.3	25,042	21.1	17.9	118,425	11.6	
35-39	9,656	11.1	9.5	1,653	1.9	9	27,765	31.8	9.1	30,654	35.1	6.8	17,528	20.1	12.5	87,257	8.6	
40-44	12,076	16.6	11.8	2,447	3.4	13.3	28,589	39.3	9.4	16,218	22.3	3.6	13,479	18.5	9.6	72,810	7.2	
45-49	17,661	28.1	17.3	3,712	5.9	20.2	22,362	35.6	7.4	10,817	17.2	2.4	8,275	13.2	5.9	62,827	6.2	
50-54	15,079	32.6	14.8	2,890	6.2	15.7	18,280	39.5	6	6,315	13.6	1.4	3,726	8	2.7	46,289	4.5	
55-59	14,226	38.4	13.9	2,635	7.1	14.4	14,863	40.1	4.9	2,311	6.2	0.5	3,004	8.1	2.1	37,041	3.6	
60-64	10,512	48.5	10.3	1,221	5.6	6.7	7,351	33.9	2.4	1,485	6.9	0.3	1,099	5.1	0.8	21,668	2.1	
Total	101,988	10	100	18,350	1.8	100	303,948	19.9	100	453,636	44.6	100	139,971	13.8	100	1,017,894	100	

Table 9. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by sex cross-classified by (a) Ever attended school; (b) Educational attainment; and (c) Literacy - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Sex					
	Male		Female		Both Sexes	
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
(a) Ever attended school						
Ever Attended	412,887	87.9	506,615	90.1	919,501	89.1
Never Attended	52,032	11.1	49,957	8.9	101,988	9.9
Not stated	4,760	1.0	5,428	1.0	10,188	1.0
Total	469,679	100.0	562,000	100.0	1,031,677	100.0
(b) Educational attainment						
Non-Formal	6,689	1.4	11,661	2.1	18,350	1.8
Primary	138,516	29.5	165,432	29.4	303,948	29.5
Secondary	196,590	41.9	257,045	45.7	453,636	44.0
Higher	69,459	14.8	70,513	12.5	139,971	13.6
Never attended/Not stated	58,425	12.4	57,347	10.2	115,772	11.2
Total	469,679	100.0	561,998	100.0	1,031,677	100.0
(c) Literacy (Can read and understand newspaper/letter/bible)						
Easily	362,656	77.2	447,468	79.6	810,124	78.5
With Difficulty	54,469	11.6	63,392	11.3	117,861	11.4
Not at all	50,779	10.8	49,909	8.9	100,688	9.8
Not stated	1,775	0.4	1,230	0.2	3,005	0.3
Total	469,678	100.0	561,999	100.0	1,031,677	100.0

Table 10. Distribution of population 12 years and over by reason for NOT-WORKING in past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Age - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Not-working (economically in-active) Population by Reason					Total of all economically in-active
	Housework	Student	Too old to work	Too sick to work	Other	
(a) Residence						
Urban	81,028	168,320	23,055	10,315	8,300	291,018
Rural	97,010	104,959	35,550	15,720	10,950	264,189
Total	178,038	273,280	58,605	26,036	19,249	555,207
(b) District						
Gaborone	12,223	36,950	1,721	488	1,301	52,683
Francistown	7,156	13,455	859	947	702	23,119
Lobatse	1,860	5,401	293	68	104	7,727
Selebi-Phikwe	2,830	8,039	477	551	112	12,009
Orapa	312	837	0	40	142	1,331
Jwaneng	878	1,593	0	65	0	2,535
Sowa	86	785	24	0	0	894
Southern	11,905	18,310	5,745	3,053	1,549	40,563
Barolong	8,645	6,905	2,970	1,858	1,337	21,714
Ngwaketse West	1,606	896	445	348	128	3,422
Southeast	4,831	8,537	1,823	784	432	16,408
Kweneng East	18,745	38,183	5,674	3,577	1,921	68,100
Kweneng West	7,867	5,297	2,284	1,018	637	17,103
Kgatleng	8,133	12,964	3,133	1,029	353	25,611
Central-Serowe	18,947	22,819	6,894	2,717	1,929	53,305
Central-Mahalapye	16,554	16,347	3,713	2,268	1,512	40,394
Central-Bobonong	7,357	9,848	3,330	904	774	22,214
Central-Boteti	4,981	5,832	1,279	898	1,235	14,226
Central-Tutume	11,967	21,783	7,635	1,810	2,716	45,911
Northeast	6,238	7,930	2,476	265	317	17,226
Ngamiland South	5,658	10,628	2,108	811	848	20,054
Ngamiland North	6,935	5,960	2,691	811	375	16,773
Chobe	1,895	2,670	92	160	0	4,818
Ghanzi	2,631	5,275	951	644	362	9,863
Kgalagadi South	4,710	3,409	1,406	458	412	10,395
Kgalagadi North	3,089	2,628	580	462	53	6,812
Total	178,038	273,280	58,605	26,036	19,249	555,207
(c) Age						
10-14	3,915	112,639	0	370	321	117,245
15-19	14,545	121,848	0	803	1,749	138,945
20-24	23,910	33,097	0	783	1,004	58,876
25-29	23,885	5,475	0	1,685	447	31,655
30-34	19,269	0	0	1,904	366	21,539
35-39	15,767	78	0	1,703	786	18,334
40-44	13,391	22	0	2,462	525	16,399
45-49	16,536	0	0	2,130	1,341	20,006
50-54	12,808	51	0	2,352	3,055	18,266
55-59	11,344	0	0	2,165	3,469	16,977
60-64	7,197	0	0	1,876	5,506	14,578
65-69	8,362	0	14,642	3,214	474	26,691
70-74	2,993	0	10,925	1,793	76	15,788
75-79	2,783	70	13,094	1,211	0	17,159
80+	1,334	0	19,699	1,584	131	22,749
Total	178,038	273,280	58,605	26,035	19,249	555,207

Table 11a. Distribution of population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District; as well as Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Type of economic activity in the past 7 days									Total Not-working (Economically In-active)	Combined Economically Active and Not-working Population	Unemployment Rate	Economic Participation Rate
	Employed Population by Type of Activity							Actively seeking work (Unemployed)	Total Economically Active Population				
	Employee	Self-employed	Member - Producer Cooperatives	Unpaid helper in family business	Working at own lands/ cattle-post	Apprentice and Volunteer	Total Employed						
(a) Residence													
Urban	283,389	46,080	292	661	4,982	879	336,283	96,916	433,199	291,018	724,217	22.4	59.8
Rural	131,264	21,142	133	1,938	23,401	260	178,138	86,132	264,271	264,189	528,460	32.6	50.0
Total	414,653	67,222	425	2,599	28,383	1,139	514,421	183,048	697,470	555,207	1252,677	26.2	55.7
(b) District													
Gaborone	81,634	10,958	64	65	514	159	93,394	12,349	105,745	52,683	158,427	11.7	66.7
Francistown	32,659	7,214	0	129	277	135	40,414	7,220	47,634	23,119	70,753	15.2	67.3
Lobatse	9,228	1,288	0	0	130	56	10,702	2,771	13,472	7,727	21,199	20.6	63.6
Selebi-Phikwe	15,895	3,201	0	0	0	0	19,096	4,890	23,986	12,009	35,994	20.4	66.6
Orapa	3,622	278	0	0	0	0	3,900	310	4,210	1,331	5,541	7.4	76.0
Jwaneng	6,106	383	0	0	0	320	6,809	1,591	8,400	2,535	10,935	18.9	76.8
Sowa	1,316	62	0	0	0	0	1,378	163	1,541	894	2,435	10.6	63.3
Southern	16,688	3,076	0	95	2,816	0	22,675	15,281	37,957	40,563	78,520	40.3	48.3
Barolong	6,181	682	89	0	404	0	7,356	6,858	14,215	21,714	35,929	48.2	39.6
Ngwaketse West	1,795	158	0	0	224	61	2,238	1,228	3,466	3,422	6,887	35.4	50.3
Southeast	21,024	3,353	79	72	656	0	25,184	6,227	31,412	16,408	47,820	19.8	65.7
Kweneng East	58,195	10,529	89	626	2,010	57	71,506	28,749	100,254	68,100	168,354	28.7	59.5
Kweneng West	4,827	1,408	0	0	1,436	110	7,781	4,026	11,806	17,103	28,908	34.1	40.8
Kgatleng	16,008	2,382	0	68	1,431	68	19,957	10,205	30,161	25,611	55,772	33.8	54.1
Central-Serowe	26,876	5,388	60	768	3,201	0	36,293	17,844	54,136	53,305	107,441	33.0	50.4
Central-Mahalapye	17,624	3,221	0	79	3,361	0	24,285	11,375	35,660	40,394	76,054	31.9	46.9
Central-Bobonong	8,545	1,802	0	423	2,232	0	13,002	5,562	18,563	22,214	40,777	30.0	45.5
Central-Boteti	6,727	1,174	0	72	1,699	41	9,713	3,845	13,558	14,226	27,784	28.4	48.8
Central-Tutume	21,514	3,468	44	91	2,170	91	27,378	13,781	41,159	45,911	87,069	33.5	47.3
Northeast	11,610	1,370	0	0	144	0	13,124	2,962	16,086	17,226	33,311	18.4	48.3
Ngamiland South	17,444	2,433	0	67	966	0	20,910	6,795	27,705	20,054	47,759	24.5	58.0
Ngamiland North	5,005	1,056	0	44	1,999	0	8,104	8,790	16,894	16,773	33,667	52.0	50.2
Chobe	7,030	679	0	0	109	0	7,818	2,793	10,610	4,818	15,428	26.3	68.8
Ghanzi	8,241	741	0	0	828	42	9,852	3,869	13,719	9,863	23,582	28.2	58.2
Kgalagadi South	4,865	567	0	0	605	0	6,037	2,686	8,723	10,395	19,117	30.8	45.6
Kgalagadi North	3,995	353	0	0	1,172	0	5,520	879	6,399	6,812	13,211	13.7	48.4
Total	414,653	67,222	425	2,599	28,383	1,139	514,421	183,048	697,470	555,207	1252,677	26.2	55.7

Table 11b. Distribution of population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by Age; as well as “Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008

Age group	Type of economic activity in the past 7 days									Total Not-working (Economically In-active)	Combined Economically Active and Not-working Population	Unemployment Rate	Economic Participation Rate
	Employed Population by Type of Activity							Actively seeking work (Unemployed)	Total Economically Active Population				
	Employee	Self-employed	Member - Producer Cooperatives	Unpaid helper in family business	Working at own lands/ cattle-post	Apprentice and Volunteer	Total Employed						
Age													
10-14	687	54	0	0	72	0	813	1,792	2,605	117,245	119,850	68.8	2.2
15-19	8,822	144	0	143	740	0	9,849	19,197	29,046	138,945	167,991	66.1	17.3
20-24	55,263	3,753	89	557	1,394	259	61,315	50,640	111,955	58,876	170,831	45.2	65.5
25-29	87,311	9,806	60	279	1,445	382	99,283	41,714	140,998	31,655	172,653	29.6	81.7
30-34	76,242	11,456	168	623	1,434	0	89,923	28,976	118,900	21,539	140,439	24.4	84.7
35-39	57,649	10,885	0	474	1,719	0	70,727	15,535	86,263	18,334	104,597	18.0	82.5
40-44	48,334	9,030	64	133	1,508	68	59,137	9,224	68,361	16,399	84,760	13.5	80.7
45-49	33,291	7,229	0	229	1,598	124	42,471	7,604	50,074	20,006	70,080	15.2	71.5
50-54	22,604	3,831	0	0	3,493	0	29,928	3,439	33,366	18,266	51,632	10.3	64.6
55-59	12,965	3,896	44	94	2,800	68	19,867	2,638	22,505	16,977	39,482	11.7	57.0
60-64	4,486	2,404	0	67	1,286	0	8,243	657	8,899	14,578	23,477	7.4	37.9
65-69	4,248	2,729	0	0	5,835	146	12,958	1,027	13,985	26,691	40,676	7.3	34.4
70-74	743	1,023	0	0	2,519	0	4,285	300	4,585	15,788	20,373	6.5	22.5
75-79	1,515	549	0	0	1,491	91	3,646	44	3,690	17,159	20,849	1.2	17.7
80+	495	432	0	0	1,049	0	1,976	262	2,240	22,749	24,989	11.7	9.0
Total	414,653	67,223	425	2,599	28,383	1139	514,422	183,047	697,469	555,207	1,252,676	26.2	55.7

Table 12: Distribution of MALE population 12 years and over by reason for NOT-WORKING in past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Age - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Not-working (economically in-active) Population by Reason					Total Male Not-working (Economically In-active)
	Housework	Student	Too old to work	Too sick to work	Other	
(a) Residence						
Urban	14,286	79,733	7,948	5,249	3,306	110,521
Rural	20,035	52,060	11,720	7,724	4,635	96,174
Total	34,320	131,793	19,668	12,973	7,941	206,695
(b) District						
Gaborone	1,720	18,193	500	356	664	21,433
Francistown	1,184	6,536	68	486	464	8,738
Lobatse	202	2,329	176	0	0	2,707
Selebi-Phikwe	218	3,640	220	235	0	4,313
Orapa	0	330	0	0	50	381
Jwaneng	51	485	0	0	0	536
Sowa	0	398	0	0	0	398
Southern	1,981	8,720	2,459	1,437	546	15,142
Barolong	2,201	4,134	1,188	1,108	510	9,141
Ngwaketse West	392	519	127	159	94	1,291
Southeast	1,070	3,953	576	332	163	6,093
Kweneng East	4,429	17,208	2,071	2,009	963	26,680
Kweneng West	1,537	2,902	587	389	178	5,593
Kgatleng	1,317	6,025	1,098	472	262	9,174
Central-Serowe	3,648	10,686	2,340	1,523	693	18,891
Central-Mahalapye	4,097	8,201	1,181	789	810	15,078
Central-Bobonong	1,395	5,964	1,146	569	272	9,346
Central-Boteti	1,135	2,507	220	389	558	4,809
Central-Tutume	2,198	10,944	2,380	936	911	17,369
Northeast	1,340	3,967	591	192	61	6,152
Ngamiland South	927	4,856	897	409	389	7,477
Ngamiland North	894	3,070	778	210	265	5,217
Chobe	288	1,098	23	115	0	1,525
Ghanzi	165	2,819	130	273	0	3,386
Kgalagadi South	1,177	1,323	605	234	89	3,428
Kgalagadi North	751	987	307	353	0	2,397
Total	34,320	131,793	19,668	12,973	7,941	206,695
(c) Age group						
10-14	2,461	55,333	0	146	253	58,193
15-19	5,483	60,116	0	315	759	66,673
20-24	5,969	13,844	0	529	540	20,882
25-29	4,408	2,378	0	824	207	7,817
30-34	2,348	0	0	779	131	3,258
35-39	2,666	0	0	916	457	4,039
40-44	1,649	0	0	1,304	127	3,080
45-49	2,008	0	0	1,149	655	3,812
50-54	2,275	51	0	1,220	1,085	4,631
55-59	1,704	0	0	1,072	925	3,700
60-64	846	0	0	749	2,521	4,116
65-69	1,488	0	4,937	1,640	205	8,269
70-74	250	0	4,074	1,151	76	5,551
75-79	599	70	4,633	659	0	5,962
80+	167	0	6,024	521	0	6,712
Total	34,320	131,793	19,668	12,973	7,941	206,695

Table 13a. Distribution of MALE population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District; as well as “Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Type of economic activity in the past 7 days								Total Male Not-working (Economically In-active)	Combined Economically Active and Not-working Population	Unemployment Rate	Economic Participation Rate	
	Employed Population by Type							Actively seeking work (Unemployed)					Total Economically Active Population
	Employee	Self-employed	Member - Producer Cooperatives	Unpaid helper in family business	Working at own lands/ cattlepost	Apprentice and Volunteer	Total Employed						
Residence													
Urban	151,408	25,762	213	265	3,158	530	181,336	39,474	220,810	110,521	331,330	17.9	66.6
Rural	81,134	10,326	89	1,610	16,036	162	109,357	42,156	151,514	96,174	247,688	27.8	61.2
Total	232,543	36,088	303	1,875	19,193	692	290,694	81,630	372,323	206,695	579,019	21.9	64.3
District													
Gaborone	43,294	6,545	64	0	325	43	50,271	4,699	54,971	21,433	76,404	8.5	71.9
Francistown	18,820	3,661	0	63	0	68	22,612	2,559	25,171	8,738	33,909	10.2	74.2
Lobatse	5,059	762	0	0	54	0	5,875	833	6,709	2,707	9,416	12.4	71.3
Selebi-Phikwe	10,543	1,489	0	0	0	0	12,032	2,021	14,053	4,313	18,366	14.4	76.5
Orapa	2,534	80	0	0	0	0	2,614	180	2,793	381	3,174	6.4	88.0
Jwaneng	3,638	317	0	0	0	320	4,275	536	4,811	536	5,347	11.1	90.0
Sowa	844	22	0	0	0	0	866	58	923	398	1,321	6.3	69.9
Southern	8,317	1,623	0	95	1,760	0	11,795	7,129	18,925	15,142	34,068	37.7	55.6
Barolong	4,042	366	89	0	404	0	4,901	3,609	8,509	9,141	17,650	42.4	48.2
Ngwaketse West	1,161	158	0	0	200	30	1,549	502	2,051	1,291	3,342	24.5	61.4
Southeast	12,070	2,284	0	0	557	0	14,911	3,242	18,153	6,093	24,246	17.9	74.9
Kweneng East	31,030	5,455	89	501	1,219	57	38,351	12,965	51,316	26,680	77,996	25.3	65.8
Kweneng West	3,129	635	0	0	1,056	0	4,820	2,098	6,918	5,593	12,511	30.3	55.3
Kgatleng	8,989	1,080	0	68	896	0	11,033	4,815	15,849	9,174	25,023	30.4	63.3
Central-Serowe	14,716	3,659	60	568	2,410	0	21,413	9,068	30,482	18,891	49,373	29.7	61.7
Central-Mahalapye	10,579	1,805	0	79	2,419	0	14,882	5,747	20,630	15,078	35,708	27.9	57.8
Central-Bobonong	4,966	801	0	385	1,721	0	7,873	1,972	9,845	9,346	19,191	20.0	51.3
Central-Boledi	4,345	619	0	72	1,129	41	6,206	1,761	7,968	4,809	12,777	22.1	62.4
Central-Tutume	11,788	1,210	0	0	757	91	13,846	5,996	19,841	17,369	37,211	30.2	53.3
Northeast	5,989	695	0	0	144	0	6,828	1,285	8,113	6,152	14,265	15.8	56.9
Ngamiland South	9,392	1,213	0	0	638	0	11,243	2,541	13,784	7,477	21,261	18.4	64.8
Ngamiland North	2,693	512	0	44	1,037	0	4,286	4,018	8,304	5,217	13,521	48.4	61.4
Chobe	3,261	238	0	0	86	0	3,585	854	4,439	1,525	5,963	19.2	74.4
Ghanzi	5,554	303	0	0	740	42	6,639	1,991	8,630	3,386	12,016	23.1	71.8
Kgalagadi South	2,990	283	0	0	468	0	3,741	785	4,525	3,428	7,953	17.3	56.9
Kgalagadi North	2,802	273	0	0	1,172	0	4,247	364	4,611	2,397	7,008	7.9	65.8
Total	232,543	36,088	303	1,875	19,193	692	290,694	81,630	372,323	206,695	579,019	21.9	64.3

Table 13b. Distribution of MALE population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by Age; as well as “Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008

Age group	Type of economic activity in the past 7 days							Total Male Not-working (Economically In-active)	Total Economically Active Population	Combined Economically Active and Not-working Population	Unemployment Rate	Economic Participation Rate	
	Employed Population by Type						Actively seeking work (Unemployed)						
	Employee	Self-employed	Member - Producer Cooperatives	Unpaid helper in family business	Working at own lands/ cattlepost	Apprentice and Volunteer							Total Employed
-Age													
10-14	567	0	0	0	0	0	567	804	1,371	58,193	59,564	58.6	2.3
15-19	6,159	80	0	76	649	0	6,964	9,665	16,629	66,673	83,302	58.1	20.0
20-24	32,516	2,026	89	492	1,201	203	36,527	20,509	57,036	20,882	77,918	36.0	73.2
25-29	48,914	5,706	60	279	1,194	242	56,395	19,033	75,429	7,817	83,246	25.2	90.6
30-34	41,757	6,284	89	586	998	0	49,714	12,401	62,116	3,258	65,374	20.0	95.0
35-39	30,142	5,879	0	186	1,048	0	37,255	6,087	43,342	4,039	47,380	14.0	91.5
40-44	25,773	4,775	64	63	1,111	68	31,854	4,780	36,634	3,080	39,714	13.0	92.2
45-49	18,136	3,305	0	193	665	57	22,356	3,500	25,855	3,812	29,667	13.5	87.2
50-54	12,210	1,979	0	0	2,033	0	16,222	1,746	17,968	4,631	22,599	9.7	79.5
55-59	7,816	1,949	0	0	1,650	0	11,415	1,585	12,999	3,700	16,699	12.2	77.8
60-64	3,153	1,196	0	0	908	0	5,257	371	5,628	4,116	9,744	6.6	57.8
65-69	3,073	1,485	0	0	4,251	30	8,839	653	9,492	8,269	17,761	6.9	53.4
70-74	683	705	0	0	1,782	0	3,170	277	3,447	5,551	8,998	8.0	38.3
75-79	1,330	427	0	0	1,058	91	2,906	44	2,950	5,962	8,911	1.5	33.1
80+	314	291	0	0	646	0	1,251	177	1,429	6,712	8,141	12.4	17.6
Total	232,543	36,088	303	1,875	19,193	692	290,694	81,630	372,323	206,695	579,019	21.9	64.3

Table 14. Distribution of FEMALE population 12 years and over by reason for NOT-WORKING in past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Age - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Not-working (economically in-active) Population by Reason					Total Female Not-working (economically in-active)
	Housework	Student	Too old to work	Too sick to work	Other	
(a) Residence						
Urban	66,742	88,588	15,107	5,066	4,994	180,497
Rural	76,975	52,899	23,830	7,996	6,315	168,015
Total	143,718	141,487	38,937	13,062	11,308	348,512
(b) District						
Gaborone	10,502	18,757	1,221	133	638	31,250
Francistown	5,972	6,919	790	462	238	14,381
Lobatse	1,657	3,072	118	68	104	5,019
Selebi-Phikwe	2,612	4,399	256	317	112	7,696
Orapa	312	507	0	40	92	950
Jwaneng	827	1,108	0	65	0	2,000
Sowa	86	387	24	0	0	496
Southern	9,924	9,590	3,287	1,617	1,003	25,421
Barolong	6,443	2,771	1,783	749	827	12,574
Ngwaketse West	1,214	377	318	189	34	2,131
Southeast	3,762	4,584	1,247	452	270	10,315
Kweneng East	14,316	20,975	3,602	1,569	958	41,420
Kweneng West	6,330	2,394	1,697	629	459	11,509
Kgatleng	6,815	6,939	2,034	557	91	16,437
Central-Serowe	15,299	12,132	4,554	1,193	1,236	34,414
Central-Mahalapye	12,456	8,147	2,533	1,478	703	25,316
Central-Bobonong	5,962	3,885	2,184	335	502	12,868
Central-Boteti	3,846	3,325	1,059	509	677	9,417
Central-Tutume	9,768	10,839	5,255	874	1,805	28,541
Northeast	4,898	3,962	1,885	73	255	11,073
Ngamiland South	4,732	5,773	1,211	402	459	12,576
Ngamiland North	6,041	2,891	1,913	602	109	11,556
Chobe	1,607	1,572	69	45	0	3,293
Ghanzi	2,467	2,456	821	371	362	6,477
Kgalagadi South	3,533	2,086	802	223	323	6,966
Kgalagadi North	2,338	1,641	273	110	53	4,415
Total	143,718	141,487	38,937	13,062	11,308	348,512
(c) Age						
10-14	1,454	57,306	0	224	68	59,052
15-19	9,062	61,732	0	488	990	72,272
20-24	17,941	19,253	82	254	464	37,994
25-29	19,477	3,097	163	861	240	23,838
30-34	16,921	0	0	1,125	235	18,281
35-39	13,101	78	0	787	329	14,295
40-44	11,742	22	0	1,158	398	13,319
45-49	14,528	0	0	981	686	16,194
50-54	10,533	0	0	1,132	1,970	13,635
55-59	9,640	0	0	1,093	2,544	13,277
60-64	6,351	0	0	1,127	2,985	10,462
65-69	6,874	0	9,705	1,574	269	18,422
70-74	2,743	0	6,851	642	0	10,237
75-79	2,184	0	8,461	552	0	11,197
80+	1,167	0	13,675	1,063	131	16,037
Total	143,718	141,487	38,937	13,062	11,308	348,512

Table 15a. Distribution of FEMALE population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District; as well as “Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Economically Active								Total Female Not-working (Economically In-active)	Combined Economically Active and Not-working Population	Unemployment Rate	Economic Participation Rate	
	Employed Population by Type of Activity							Actively seeking work (Unemployed)					Total Economically Active Population
	Employee	Self-employed	Member - Producer Cooperatives	Unpaid helper in family business	Working at own lands/ cattle-post	Apprentice and Volunteer	Total Employed						
(a) Residence													
Urban	131,981	20,319	79	396	1,825	349	154,949	57,442	212,389	180,497	392,886	27.0	54.1
Rural	50,130	10,816	44	328	7,366	98	68,782	43,976	112,757	168,015	280,772	39.0	40.2
Total	182,110	31,135	122	724	9,190	447	223,728	101,417	325,146	348,512	673,658	31.2	48.3
(b) District													
Gaborone	38,340	4,413	0	65	189	116	43,123	7,650	50,774	31,250	82,024	15.1	61.9
Francistown	13,839	3,553	0	67	277	67	17,803	4,661	22,463	14,381	36,844	20.7	61.0
Lobatse	4,169	526	0	0	75	56	4,826	1,938	6,764	5,019	11,783	28.7	57.4
Selebi-Phikwe	5,352	1,711	0	0	0	0	7,063	2,869	9,932	7,696	17,628	28.9	56.3
Orapa	1,088	199	0	0	0	0	1,287	130	1,417	950	2,367	9.2	59.9
Jwaneng	2,468	66	0	0	0	0	2,534	1,055	3,588	2,000	5,588	29.4	64.2
Sowa	473	40	0	0	0	0	513	105	618	496	1,114	17.0	55.5
Southern	8,371	1,453	0	0	1,055	0	10,879	8,152	19,032	25,421	44,453	42.8	42.8
Barolong	2,139	317	0	0	0	0	2,456	3,249	5,705	12,574	18,279	57.0	31.2
Ngwaketse West	634	0	0	0	24	30	688	726	1,415	2,131	3,546	51.3	39.9
Southeast	8,954	1,069	79	72	100	0	10,274	2,985	13,259	10,315	23,574	22.5	56.2
Kweneng East	27,165	5,073	0	125	791	0	33,154	15,784	48,938	41,420	90,358	32.3	54.2
Kweneng West	1,698	773	0	0	380	110	2,961	1,927	4,888	11,509	16,397	39.4	29.8
Kgatleng	7,019	1,301	0	0	534	68	8,922	5,390	14,312	16,437	30,749	37.7	46.5
Central-Serowe	12,159	1,729	0	200	790	0	14,878	8,775	23,654	34,414	58,068	37.1	40.7
Central-Mahalapye	7,044	1,416	0	0	941	0	9,401	5,628	15,030	25,316	40,347	37.4	37.3
Central-Bobonong	3,579	1,001	0	37	511	0	5,128	3,590	8,718	12,868	21,586	41.2	40.4
Central-Boteti	2,382	555	0	0	570	0	3,507	2,084	5,591	9,417	15,007	37.3	37.3
Central-Tutume	9,727	2,258	44	91	1,413	0	13,533	7,785	21,317	28,541	49,859	36.5	42.8
Northeast	5,621	675	0	0	0	0	6,296	1,677	7,973	11,073	19,046	21.0	41.9
Ngamiland South	8,052	1,220	0	67	328	0	9,667	4,254	13,921	12,576	26,497	30.6	52.5
Ngamiland North	2,312	545	0	0	962	0	3,819	4,772	8,591	11,556	20,147	55.5	42.6
Chobe	3,769	441	0	0	23	0	4,233	1,939	6,172	3,293	9,465	31.4	65.2
Ghanzi	2,687	437	0	0	87	0	3,211	1,878	5,089	6,477	11,565	36.9	44.0
Kgalagadi South	1,875	284	0	0	138	0	2,297	1,901	4,198	6,966	11,164	45.3	37.6
Kgalagadi North	1,194	80	0	0	0	0	1,274	515	1,788	4,415	6,203	28.8	28.8
Total	182,110	31,135	122	724	9,190	447	223,728	101,417	325,146	348,512	673,658	31.2	48.3

Table 15b. Distribution of MALE population 12 years and over by type of economic activity in the past 7 days cross-classified by Age; as well as “Total not-working” and corresponding “Unemployment rate” and “Economic Participation rate” - Botswana, 2008

Age group	Economically Active								Total Female Not-working (Economically In-active)	Combined Economically Active and Not-working Population	Unemployment Rate	Economic Participation Rate	
	Employed Population by Type of Activity							Actively seeking work (Unemployed)					Total Economically Active Population
	Employee	Self-employed	Member - Producer Cooperatives	Unpaid helper in family business	Working at own lands/ cattle-post	Apprentice and Volunteer	Total Employed						
Age													
10-14	120	54	0	0	72	0	246	988	1,234	59,052	60,286	80.1	2.0
15-19	2,663	64	0	67	91	0	2,885	9,532	12,417	72,272	84,689	76.8	14.7
20-24	22,747	1,727	0	65	193	56	24,788	30,131	54,919	37,994	92,913	54.9	59.1
25-29	38,397	4,100	0	0	251	140	42,888	22,681	65,569	23,838	89,407	34.6	73.3
30-34	34,485	5,172	79	37	436	0	40,209	16,575	56,784	18,281	75,065	29.2	75.6
35-39	27,507	5,006	0	288	671	0	33,472	9,448	42,921	14,295	57,216	22.0	75.0
40-44	22,561	4,255	0	70	397	0	27,283	4,444	31,727	13,319	45,046	14.0	70.4
45-49	15,155	3,924	0	36	933	67	20,115	4,104	24,219	16,194	40,413	16.9	59.9
50-54	10,394	1,852	0	0	1,460	0	13,706	1,693	15,398	13,635	29,033	11.0	53.0
55-59	5,149	1,947	44	94	1,150	68	8,452	1,053	9,506	13,277	22,782	11.1	41.7
60-64	1,333	1,208	0	67	378	0	2,986	286	3,271	10,462	13,734	8.7	23.3
65-69	1,175	1,244	0	0	1,584	116	4,119	374	4,493	18,422	22,914	8.3	19.6
70-74	60	318	0	0	737	0	1,115	23	1,138	10,237	11,375	2.0	10.0
75-79	185	122	0	0	433	0	740	0	740	11,197	11,938	0.0	6.2
80+	181	141	0	0	403	0	725	85	811	16,037	16,848	10.5	4.8
Total	182,110	31,135	122	724	9,190	447	223,728	101,417	325,146	348,512	673,658	31.2	48.3

Table 16. Currently employed population aged 12 years and over by sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Sex					
	Male		Female		Both Sexes	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
(a) Residence						
Cities/Towns	101,122	34.0	79,479	34.4	180,602	34.2
Urban Villages	84,900	28.5	80,764	34.9	165,664	31.3
Rural	111,494	37.5	71,003	30.7	182,496	34.5
Total	297,516	100.0	231,246	100.0	528,762	100.0
Residence						
Urban	186,022	62.5	160,244	69.3	346,266	65.5
Rural	111,494	37.5	71,003	30.7	182,496	34.5
Total	297,516	100.0	231,246	100.0	528,762	100.0
(b) District						
Gaborone	51,475	17.3	44,005	19.0	95,480	18.1
Francistown	23,420	7.9	18,513	8.0	41,933	7.9
Lobatse	6,169	2.1	5,180	2.2	11,349	2.1
Selebi-Phikwe	12,286	4.1	7,424	3.2	19,710	3.7
Orapa	2,613	0.9	1,287	0.6	3,900	0.7
Jwaneng	4,275	1.4	2,534	1.1	6,809	1.3
Sowa	884	0.3	537	0.2	1,420	0.3
Southern	12,032	4.0	11,084	4.8	23,116	4.4
Barolong	5,165	1.7	2,796	1.2	7,961	1.5
Ngwaketse West	1,549	0.5	713	0.3	2,262	0.4
Southeast	15,360	5.2	10,856	4.7	26,216	5.0
Kweneng East	39,024	13.1	34,055	14.7	73,079	13.8
Kweneng West	5,194	1.7	3,365	1.5	8,559	1.6
Kgatleng	11,193	3.8	9,064	3.9	20,257	3.8
Central-Serowe	22,066	7.4	15,403	6.7	37,470	7.1
Central-Mahalapye	15,324	5.2	9,727	4.2	25,051	4.7
Central-Bobonong	7,936	2.7	5,512	2.4	13,448	2.5
Central-Boteti	6,207	2.1	3,735	1.6	9,942	1.9
Central-Tutume	14,053	4.7	14,175	6.1	28,228	5.3
Northeast	6,896	2.3	6,369	2.8	13,265	2.5
Ngamiland South	11,480	3.9	9,776	4.2	21,256	4.0
Ngamiland North	4,286	1.4	3,925	1.7	8,211	1.6
Chobe	3,585	1.2	4,233	1.8	7,818	1.5
Ghanzi	6,901	2.3	3,408	1.5	10,309	1.9
Kgalagadi South	3,847	1.3	2,297	1.0	6,143	1.2
Kgalagadi North	4,299	1.4	1,273	0.6	5,572	1.1
Total	297,516	100.0	231,246	100.0	528,762	100.0

Table 17a. Percentage distribution of population 12 years and over currently employed by occupation cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District, - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Broad Occupation Categories												Total
	Legislators Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	Craft and Related Trade Workers	Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Additional categories	Other	Not Stated	
(a) Residence													
Urban	6.5	10.0	13.0	6.7	18.8	2.2	15.4	7.3	17.5	1.0	0.1	1.3	346,266
Rural	3.0	4.5	8.8	2.7	11.7	12.7	11.9	4.5	37.9	0.8	0.0	1.5	182,496
Total	5.3	8.1	11.6	5.3	16.4	5.8	14.2	6.3	24.6	0.9	0.1	1.4	528,762
(b) District													
Gaborone	9.5	11.9	15.5	7.0	18.7	1.5	13.1	5.5	15.3	1.1	0.3	0.7	95,480
Francistown	9.6	8.3	9.4	6.3	19.2	2.0	16.0	8.3	17.5	1.8	0.0	1.5	41,933
Lobatse	8.5	9.5	18.7	5.0	19.5	2.6	12.4	7.7	14.7	0.0	0.0	1.4	11,349
Selebi-Phikwe	10.2	4.9	13.5	5.3	13.6	1.6	17.2	9.8	19.9	1.2	0.0	2.9	19,710
Orapa	6.9	9.5	13.7	2.6	15.3	0.0	12.8	18.3	18.9	0.0	0.0	2.1	3,900
Jwaneng	1.8	7.7	13.7	3.3	21.1	0.0	18.0	10.8	23.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	6,809
Sowa	6.5	11.3	23.9	3.0	8.6	0.0	13.1	8.5	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,420
Southern	1.7	7.3	16.3	5.1	12.1	13.3	12.4	4.6	26.3	0.0	0.4	0.4	23,116
Barolong	4.2	3.7	14.2	3.9	16.0	4.9	15.0	7.3	27.8	1.1	0.0	1.9	7,961
Ngwaketse West	4.2	1.5	14.9	3.0	11.6	9.9	8.1	6.0	40.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,262
Southeast	3.2	12.2	14.6	4.7	14.1	4.1	19.1	6.0	19.6	0.9	0.0	1.6	26,216
Kweneng East	3.9	7.3	8.3	7.6	16.0	3.0	18.0	6.7	25.0	2.8	0.0	1.3	73,079
Kweneng West	5.8	7.6	5.9	1.6	6.3	15.5	13.5	4.6	34.6	0.0	0.0	4.7	8,559
Kgatleng	3.7	5.1	7.8	5.4	13.7	5.5	14.9	5.7	35.7	0.9	0.0	1.7	20,257
Central-Serowe	3.4	5.3	10.8	3.2	17.2	12.5	12.0	6.3	27.3	0.4	0.0	1.7	37,470
Central-Mahalapye	3.3	6.4	10.4	2.9	14.7	11.2	12.4	3.2	33.5	0.4	0.0	1.6	25,051
Central-Bobonong	4.8	2.4	7.0	6.2	14.4	13.4	9.3	2.8	37.3	0.5	0.0	2.0	13,448
Central-Boteti	2.2	4.0	6.0	1.7	14.9	13.9	17.1	5.6	33.8	0.0	0.0	0.8	9,942
Central-Tutume	3.5	7.8	9.5	1.5	14.2	8.2	14.0	5.1	34.3	0.2	0.0	1.7	28,228
Northeast	2.1	12.7	11.2	5.1	17.9	7.8	8.4	5.1	28.7	0.5	0.0	0.5	13,265
Ngamiland South	2.9	7.0	12.5	6.6	21.7	4.8	10.7	8.3	24.1	0.0	0.4	0.9	21,256
Ngamiland North	2.6	0.0	9.1	3.3	12.9	24.8	17.3	5.9	23.4	0.0	0.0	0.7	8,211
Chobe	3.8	3.2	15.1	7.8	20.0	2.7	8.9	9.8	27.6	0.0	0.0	1.2	7,818
Ghanzi	0.4	15.4	6.9	7.8	16.8	1.5	8.1	4.2	37.0	0.0	0.0	1.8	10,309
Kgalagadi South	2.2	5.7	14.3	4.4	19.4	9.5	12.8	8.9	22.4	0.0	0.0	0.4	6,143
Kgalagadi North	3.4	15.2	2.8	1.4	10.0	8.1	14.2	3.3	36.9	0.0	0.0	4.8	5,572
Total	5.3	8.1	11.6	5.3	16.4	5.8	14.2	6.3	24.6	0.9	0.1	1.4	528,762

Table 17b. Percentage distribution of population 12 years and over currently employed by occupation cross-classified by (a) Sex and (b) Age - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Legislators Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	Craft and Related Trade Workers	Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Additional categories	Other	Not Stated	Total
(a) Sex													
Male	6.1	7.7	9.1	2.4	13.8	6.7	19.2	10.4	21.4	1.7	0.1	1.3	297,516
Female	4.3	8.6	14.8	9.1	19.7	4.7	7.7	1.0	28.6	0.0	0.1	1.4	231,246
Total	5.3	8.1	11.6	5.3	16.4	5.8	14.2	6.3	24.6	0.9	0.1	1.4	528,762
(b) Age Group													
12-14	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.4	0.0	68.5	0.0	0.0	17.3	961
15-19	0.7	1.3	3.8	5.8	16.7	3.3	13.9	2.1	47.3	0.0	0.0	5.3	11,406
20-24	1.1	4.3	8.6	6.7	26.1	2.4	13.1	3.7	30.8	1.2	0.1	1.9	64,055
25-29	3.8	10.2	13.1	7.0	20.0	2.1	14.4	5.9	21.3	1.1	0.1	1.0	101,826
30-34	4.6	10.2	12.1	5.8	16.6	2.3	15.9	8.2	22.5	0.8	0.0	0.9	91,566
35-39	6.7	8.9	13.6	7.4	14.1	3.6	15.5	7.0	20.8	1.0	0.1	1.3	72,188
40-44	8.2	10.7	12.7	4.7	13.3	3.4	15.1	7.0	23.0	0.8	0.1	0.8	60,633
45-49	6.9	8.5	14.2	3.5	13.8	5.9	14.7	6.3	23.0	2.3	0.0	1.0	43,359
50-54	6.7	6.6	10.2	1.7	12.6	10.9	11.0	9.5	28.2	0.3	0.0	2.3	30,943
55-59	6.7	5.0	13.2	2.6	10.6	13.1	11.8	7.1	28.5	0.3	0.7	0.4	20,439
60-64	12.9	1.2	5.6	1.0	10.1	23.6	8.2	3.8	30.1	0.0	0.0	3.6	8,519
65-69	5.9	2.1	3.7	0.0	8.5	41.1	12.4	3.0	22.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	12,958
70-74	12.6	1.5	2.7	0.0	1.8	39.8	7.8	0.0	32.9	0.0	0.0	0.8	4,285
75-79	14.3	4.3	0.0	0.0	1.7	45.9	7.8	0.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	3,646
80+	3.8	0.0	10.5	0.0	3.9	38.5	3.2	0.0	33.1	0.0	0.0	6.9	1,977
Total	5.3	8.1	11.6	5.3	16.4	5.8	14.2	6.3	24.6	0.9	0.1	1.4	528,762

Table 18a. Percentage distribution of *MALE* population 12 years and over currently employed by Occupation and (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Broad Occupation Categories													Total
	Legislators Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	Craft and Related Trade Workers	Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Additional categories	Other	Not Stated		
(a) Residence														
Urban	7.7	9.7	10.9	3.3	17.4	2.5	22.4	12.4	10.3	1.9	0.2	1.2	186,022	
Rural	3.4	4.4	5.9	1.0	8.0	13.8	13.8	7.1	40.0	1.2	0.0	1.4	111,494	
Total	6.1	7.7	9.1	2.4	13.8	6.7	19.2	10.4	21.4	1.7	0.1	1.3	297,516	
(b) District														
Gaborone	11.4	11.0	15.1	3.0	20.5	1.8	17.5	9.3	7.1	2.0	0.4	0.9	51,475	
Francistown	12.2	10.4	6.3	4.4	16.6	1.2	23.7	13.7	6.9	3.2	0.0	1.4	23,420	
Lobatse	8.8	9.0	14.9	2.7	16.6	2.6	17.1	11.7	15.1	0.0	0.0	1.4	6,169	
Selebi-Phikwe	11.0	5.4	12.8	3.5	8.2	1.0	24.6	15.8	13.6	1.9	0.0	2.3	12,286	
Orapa	8.4	11.1	14.7	1.9	10.9	0.0	19.1	27.2	6.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,613	
Jwaneng	2.9	8.0	9.6	1.2	14.6	0.0	27.2	17.2	19.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	4,275	
Sowa	5.2	13.1	23.1	2.4	9.4	0.0	18.6	13.7	14.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	884	
Southern	2.1	1.6	11.9	3.4	9.0	16.6	19.1	7.6	28.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	12,032	
Barolong	4.8	3.7	9.8	3.1	7.0	7.5	22.2	11.3	28.9	1.7	0.0	0.0	5,165	
Ngwaketse West	6.2	0.0	6.5	0.0	7.1	12.9	7.5	8.7	51.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,549	
Southeast	4.9	10.1	9.7	2.4	11.5	6.0	28.6	7.7	16.3	1.5	0.0	1.3	15,360	
Kweneng East	4.5	6.7	6.7	3.6	13.6	2.5	23.5	11.7	20.4	5.2	0.0	1.6	39,024	
Kweneng West	6.4	4.7	6.5	0.0	3.8	19.7	16.6	6.3	34.0	0.0	0.0	2.1	5,194	
Kgatleng	3.4	3.2	7.0	2.6	10.9	3.2	18.0	10.2	38.6	1.6	0.0	1.2	11,193	
Central-Serowe	3.4	5.2	5.5	1.4	12.5	17.9	13.7	9.7	28.5	0.7	0.0	1.4	22,066	
Central-Mahalapye	4.1	6.2	7.2	1.3	10.4	13.8	16.0	5.2	33.4	0.7	0.0	1.8	15,324	
Central-Bobonong	3.0	2.5	3.1	2.5	8.3	16.4	12.4	3.9	45.3	0.8	0.0	1.8	7,936	
Central-Boteti	3.5	6.4	4.7	0.0	8.4	12.8	19.0	9.0	35.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	6,207	
Central-Tutume	3.7	7.0	5.8	0.6	10.8	6.5	21.1	9.7	31.5	0.3	0.0	2.9	14,053	
Northeast	2.0	17.6	8.0	2.0	12.9	9.9	15.1	9.8	20.8	1.0	0.0	1.0	6,896	
Ngamiland South	1.7	6.8	11.4	2.3	21.3	6.3	13.4	15.4	20.7	0.0	0.8	0.0	11,480	
Ngamiland North	2.4	0.0	6.8	0.0	17.9	20.1	15.0	11.3	25.1	0.0	0.0	1.3	4,286	
Chobe	5.9	3.7	9.6	1.8	15.7	5.8	17.6	21.4	18.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	3,585	
Ghanzi	0.6	18.7	2.8	0.0	17.0	2.2	9.5	5.4	43.3	0.0	0.0	0.5	6,901	
Kgalagadi South	3.5	4.7	10.7	2.9	14.8	9.8	19.8	14.2	19.1	0.0	0.0	0.6	3,847	
Kgalagadi North	2.6	12.5	3.6	0.0	4.9	10.5	18.4	3.1	38.3	0.0	0.0	6.2	4,299	
Total	6.1	7.7	9.1	2.4	13.8	6.7	19.2	10.4	21.4	1.7	0.1	1.3	297,516	

Table 18b. Percentage distribution of Male population 12 years and over currently employed by occupation cross-classified by (a) Sex and (b) Age - Botswana, 2008

Age Group	Broad Occupation Categories												
	Legislators Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	Craft and Related Trade Workers	Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Additional categories	Other	Not Stated	Total
10-14	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.7	-	78.3	-	-	-	636
15-19	1.0	1.8	3.5	3.7	12.5	3.9	18.3	3.0	49.2	-	-	3.2	7,915
20-24	1.1	4.8	6.0	2.7	22.6	3.0	19.1	5.8	30.2	2.1	0.1	2.3	37,436
25-29	4.1	9.5	12.1	3.4	16.6	2.6	20.3	9.8	18.5	1.9	0.3	0.9	57,581
30-34	5.4	9.8	11.0	2.7	12.0	2.3	22.8	13.7	17.9	1.4	-	1.0	50,646
35-39	6.7	7.4	12.9	2.9	13.9	3.7	20.7	12.3	15.8	1.9	0.2	1.6	37,900
40-44	8.4	10.5	8.0	3.6	10.0	4.1	21.0	12.8	19.0	1.5	-	1.1	32,738
45-49	9.6	10.7	7.4	1.4	12.8	6.6	20.1	10.2	16.2	4.3	-	0.7	22,795
50-54	8.9	4.2	6.2	-	15.1	11.7	14.3	16.0	21.7	0.5	-	1.4	16,716
55-59	8.0	5.7	10.2	0.4	9.5	13.3	13.3	12.5	25.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	11,556
60-64	15.9	1.8	2.9	-	9.4	25.3	7.0	5.9	28.8	-	-	2.9	5,431
65-69	7.2	3.0	2.4	-	4.0	41.9	11.5	4.5	24.5	-	-	1.1	8,839
70-74	16.0	2.0	1.8	-	0.9	38.4	6.2	-	34.8	-	-	-	3,170
75-79	17.9	5.3	-	-	-	47.1	7.6	-	22.0	-	-	-	2,906
80+	6.1	-	11.6	-	6.2	36.3	5.1	-	30.2	-	-	4.6	1,252
Total	6.1	7.7	9.1	2.4	13.8	6.7	19.2	10.4	21.4	1.7	0.1	1.3	297,516

Table 19a. Percentage distribution of FEMALE population 12 years and over currently employed by occupation cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District, - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Broad Occupation Categories												
	Legislators Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	Craft and Related Trade Workers	Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Additional categories	Other	Not Stated	Total
Residence													
Urban	5.1	10.3	15.5	10.8	20.6	1.9	7.2	1.2	25.9	0.0	0.1	1.3	160,244
Rural	2.4	4.6	13.3	5.3	17.7	11.0	8.8	0.4	34.8	0.0	0.0	1.7	71,003
Total	4.3	8.6	14.8	9.1	19.7	4.7	7.7	1.0	28.6	0.0	0.1	1.4	231,246
District													
Gaborone	7.4	12.9	15.9	11.7	16.7	1.1	7.9	1.0	24.8	0.0	0.2	0.4	44,005
Francistown	6.2	5.7	13.3	8.7	22.5	3.1	6.3	1.5	31.0	0.0	0.0	1.7	18,513
Lobatse	8.1	10.0	23.2	7.8	22.9	2.6	6.8	2.9	14.3	0.0	0.0	1.4	5,180
Selebi-Phikwe	8.8	4.0	14.6	8.3	22.5	2.6	5.0	0.0	30.2	0.0	0.0	4.0	7,424
Orapa	3.9	6.2	11.7	3.9	24.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	43.9	0.0	0.0	6.2	1,287
Jwaneng	0.0	7.2	20.5	7.0	32.1	0.0	2.6	0.0	30.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,534
Sowa	8.9	8.0	25.3	4.1	7.4	0.0	4.1	0.0	42.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	537
Southern	1.4	13.4	21.0	7.0	15.5	9.7	5.0	1.3	23.9	0.0	0.9	0.9	11,084
Barolong	3.1	3.6	22.4	5.3	32.6	0.0	1.7	0.0	25.9	0.0	0.0	5.3	2,796
Ngwaketse West	0.0	4.8	33.1	9.5	21.5	3.4	9.5	0.0	18.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	713
Southeast	0.8	15.3	21.4	7.9	17.7	1.4	5.7	3.4	24.3	0.0	0.0	2.1	10,856
Kweneng East	3.2	7.9	10.1	12.1	18.9	3.6	11.7	1.0	30.4	0.0	0.0	0.9	34,055
Kweneng West	4.9	12.2	4.9	4.0	10.1	9.0	8.7	2.0	35.5	0.0	0.0	8.7	3,365
Kgatleng	4.0	7.4	8.7	8.8	17.2	8.4	11.0	0.0	32.1	0.0	0.0	2.4	9,064
Central-Serowe	3.4	5.4	18.4	5.7	23.9	4.8	9.7	1.3	25.4	0.0	0.0	2.1	15,403
Central-Mahalapye	2.0	6.8	15.5	5.4	21.5	7.0	6.8	0.0	33.7	0.0	0.0	1.3	9,727
Central-Bobonong	7.2	2.2	12.7	11.4	23.3	9.1	4.8	1.2	25.7	0.0	0.0	2.4	5,512
Central-Boteti	0.0	0.0	8.1	4.5	25.7	15.9	13.9	0.0	31.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	3,735
Central-Tutume	3.4	8.5	13.1	2.4	17.5	10.0	7.0	0.5	37.1	0.0	0.0	0.5	14,175
Northeast	2.1	7.4	14.7	8.5	23.3	5.6	1.1	0.0	37.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	6,369
Ngamiland South	4.4	7.3	13.7	11.6	22.2	3.1	7.5	0.0	28.2	0.0	0.0	1.9	9,776
Ngamiland North	2.8	0.0	11.6	7.0	7.4	29.9	19.8	0.0	21.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	3,925
Chobe	2.0	2.8	19.7	12.9	23.6	0.0	1.6	0.0	35.2	0.0	0.0	2.2	4,233
Ghanzi	0.0	8.7	15.2	23.6	16.6	0.0	5.1	2.0	24.4	0.0	0.0	4.5	3,408
Kgalagadi South	0.0	7.6	20.4	7.0	27.1	8.9	1.1	0.0	28.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,297
Kgalagadi North	6.3	24.1	0.0	6.0	27.3	0.0	0.0	4.2	32.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,273
Total	4.3	8.6	14.8	9.1	19.7	4.7	7.7	1.0	28.6	0.0	0.1	1.4	231,246

Table 19b. Percentage distribution of FEMALE population 12 years and over currently employed by occupation cross-classified by Age - Botswana, 2008

Age Group	Broad Occupation Categories												
	Legislators Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	Craft and Related Trade Workers	Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Additional categories	Other	Not Stated	Total
10-14	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	49.2	0.0	0.0	51.1	325
15-19	0.0	0.0	4.4	10.6	26.2	1.9	4.0	0.0	42.9	0.0	0.0	10.0	3,491
20-24	1.0	3.6	12.2	12.3	31.0	1.5	4.7	0.8	31.6	0.0	0.0	1.4	26,619
25-29	3.3	11.0	14.4	11.6	24.4	1.5	6.8	0.8	25.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	44,245
30-34	3.6	10.6	13.6	9.8	22.3	2.2	7.4	1.5	28.2	0.0	0.0	0.9	40,920
35-39	6.7	10.7	14.4	12.3	14.3	3.5	9.7	1.1	26.4	0.0	0.0	0.8	34,288
40-44	8.0	10.9	18.3	6.1	17.3	2.5	8.2	0.2	27.7	0.0	0.3	0.5	27,896
45-49	3.9	6.0	21.7	5.8	14.9	5.1	8.8	2.1	30.4	0.0	0.0	1.4	20,565
50-54	4.1	9.5	15.0	3.8	9.8	9.9	7.0	1.8	35.8	0.0	0.0	3.3	14,227
55-59	5.0	4.1	17.1	5.5	12.0	12.9	9.9	0.0	32.3	0.0	1.1	0.0	8,883
60-64	7.7	0.0	10.2	2.7	11.4	20.5	10.2	0.0	32.5	0.0	0.0	4.9	3,088
65-69	3.2	0.0	6.6	0.0	18.1	39.3	14.4	0.0	16.7	0.0	0.0	1.7	4,119
70-74	3.2	0.0	5.4	0.0	4.3	43.8	12.5	0.0	27.6	0.0	0.0	3.2	1,115
75-79	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.2	41.4	8.2	0.0	36.8	0.0	0.0	5.4	740
80+	0.0	0.0	8.6	0.0	0.0	42.3	0.0	0.0	38.2	0.0	0.0	10.9	725
Total	4.3	8.6	14.8	9.1	19.7	4.7	7.7	1.0	28.6	0.0	0.1	1.4	231,246

Table 20. Percentage distribution of population 12 years and over currently employed by industry cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex and (d) Age -- Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	INDUSTRY CATEGORIES														Total
	Agriculture Hunting, Forestry & Fishing	Mining, Quarrying & Manufacturing	Electricity Gas & Water Supply	Construction	Wholesale & Retail Trade	Hotels & Restaurant	Transport Storage & Communication	Financial, Real Estate, Renting & Business Activities	Public Administration	Education, Health & Social Work	Other Community Social & Personal Services	Private Households with Employed Persons	Foreign Missions & Others	Not Stated	
(a) Residence															
Urban	2.6	13.9	1.1	9.2	12.6	3.2	4.8	13.5	17.0	10.0	3.3	5.5	0.5	2.9	346,266
Rural	31.2	7.7	1.2	8.8	5.4	2.4	2.2	6.2	13.2	10.7	2.4	5.6	0.4	2.7	182,496
Total	12.5	11.7	1.1	9.0	10.1	2.9	3.9	11.0	15.7	10.2	3.0	5.5	0.5	2.8	528.76
(b) District															
Gaborone	1.5	13.5	0.7	9.1	9.3	2.6	6.3	19.7	16.7	8.2	3.6	5.3	1.0	2.4	95,480
Francistown	1.2	14.5	0.8	8.5	22.2	3.9	6.0	12.6	11.8	7.0	3.0	5.2	0.6	2.7	41,933
Lobatse	1.1	16.4	0.6	8.1	14.0	0.5	3.3	10.5	19.9	9.9	4.7	2.6	1.2	7.2	11,349
Selebi-Phikwe	1.5	27.7	1.2	10.4	13.9	2.5	2.3	14.6	12.9	4.8	1.7	3.0	0.3	3.2	19,710
Orapa	0.0	79.7	0.0	1.0	4.7	0.0	0.0	3.6	2.6	0.0	1.0	5.4	0.0	2.1	3,900
Jwaneng	1.0	32.5	1.0	4.5	5.5	4.3	0.7	4.9	25.0	8.9	1.9	7.6	0.0	2.3	6,809
Sowa	0.0	42.0	6.2	4.5	1.5	1.5	0.0	5.6	14.4	9.8	2.8	7.2	1.5	3.0	1,420
Southern	21.9	6.1	0.5	6.8	9.7	1.9	2.9	3.6	16.5	16.8	2.9	7.4	1.3	1.7	23,116
Barolong	15.5	9.6	1.7	17.8	3.1	2.3	0.0	2.6	23.4	12.5	0.8	2.8	0.0	8.0	7,961
Ngwaketse West	31.8	0.0	0.0	25.9	2.5	3.0	2.8	1.1	13.1	16.6	0.0	2.2	0.0	1.1	2,262
Southeast	6.3	14.4	1.3	9.5	9.3	1.6	2.8	12.2	16.0	10.4	5.3	5.9	1.6	3.6	26,216
Kweneng East	8.2	10.2	0.5	11.0	11.0	2.2	5.2	14.6	13.4	9.5	4.5	6.9	0.1	2.6	73,079
Kweneng West	30.4	1.9	1.0	17.2	2.6	8.1	0.8	1.0	13.3	8.6	0.0	3.9	1.0	10.4	8,559
Kgatleng	12.9	16.3	1.5	9.6	8.6	1.7	2.8	4.6	17.2	6.6	2.2	13.3	0.6	2.1	20,257
Central-Serowe	25.1	8.0	3.8	7.2	6.1	3.7	2.2	7.6	15.0	10.7	2.7	4.9	0.0	2.9	37,470
Central-Mahalapye	26.7	5.1	1.0	8.2	8.7	2.1	0.6	5.3	18.5	12.8	2.9	5.6	0.0	2.5	25,051
Central-Bobonong	36.5	5.3	0.0	7.2	13.1	1.0	2.8	4.9	12.9	7.4	1.4	3.2	0.5	3.8	13,448
Central-Boteti	35.9	13.2	1.1	4.7	9.5	3.3	0.8	4.7	8.8	7.7	4.6	3.9	0.0	1.9	9,942
Central-Tutume	19.8	10.1	1.9	9.8	7.8	3.0	2.9	8.0	12.5	13.7	2.2	5.3	0.0	2.9	28,228
Northeast	14.3	7.4	0.0	9.7	7.2	1.1	1.5	7.4	18.9	23.1	1.6	6.7	0.0	1.1	13,265
Ngamiland South	12.8	4.0	1.1	5.1	8.8	4.9	10.8	10.7	27.3	6.8	1.4	5.4	0.0	1.0	21,256
Ngamiland North	28.8	8.1	0.6	6.2	6.8	1.3	1.3	4.2	17.7	15.5	2.8	3.8	0.0	2.8	8,211
Chobe	7.2	7.8	1.7	9.7	8.5	24.5	4.1	11.5	12.7	8.3	2.2	1.9	0.0	0.0	7,818
Ghanzi	29.8	2.4	1.7	4.2	11.8	0.4	1.9	6.6	8.3	23.0	3.4	3.7	0.0	2.8	10,309
Kgalagadi South	18.7	1.6	2.0	15.4	5.7	1.5	0.0	6.2	32.5	11.7	0.4	1.9	0.0	2.5	6,143
Kgalagadi North	32.3	6.2	0.0	11.1	8.0	2.0	1.0	2.4	12.0	18.9	2.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	5,572
Total	12.5	11.7	1.1	9.0	10.1	2.9	3.9	11.0	15.7	10.2	3.0	5.5	0.5	2.8	528.76
(c) Sex															
Male	17.2	12.7	1.6	13.9	7.7	1.5	5.1	9.9	16.1	6.8	2.5	2.2	0.4	2.4	297,516
Female	6.5	10.5	0.4	2.8	13.3	4.7	2.4	12.4	15.1	14.5	3.8	9.8	0.6	3.3	231,246
Total	12.5	11.7	1.1	9.0	10.1	2.9	3.9	11.0	15.7	10.2	3.0	5.5	0.5	2.8	528.76
(d) Age Group															
10-14	52.2	0.0	0.0	14.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.1	0.0	24.5	961
15-19	25.5	8.2	1.2	13.6	8.5	4.5	2.0	6.1	1.6	1.3	1.0	13.1	0.5	12.9	11,406
20-24	11.0	10.5	0.4	11.4	16.4	2.2	3.3	11.4	12.2	4.8	3.5	8.5	0.1	4.4	64,055
25-29	7.1	13.2	0.7	8.9	11.7	3.6	5.5	12.0	15.3	9.4	4.6	5.0	0.3	2.7	101,826
30-34	6.7	12.8	1.4	9.9	11.6	3.1	4.8	12.3	14.7	11.6	3.5	5.7	0.4	1.6	91,566
35-39	8.2	13.5	1.4	7.8	9.6	3.1	3.9	12.5	18.2	12.0	2.3	4.9	0.7	1.9	72,188
40-44	8.1	12.1	1.1	11.5	7.5	2.3	3.3	12.5	18.5	13.4	1.6	5.2	0.5	2.3	60,633
45-49	11.7	10.1	1.9	7.4	7.3	4.6	4.5	9.1	21.0	12.5	2.3	5.2	0.3	2.1	43,359
50-54	15.4	11.8	1.5	6.4	5.8	1.9	2.0	10.6	21.9	12.0	2.2	4.7	0.6	3.2	30,943
55-59	23.2	8.1	2.3	6.4	6.2	1.3	2.9	7.1	15.7	15.5	3.2	4.3	0.7	3.1	20,439
60-64	37.1	13.4	0.0	5.7	6.7	2.2	2.1	6.9	8.9	7.7	0.8	3.2	1.4	3.9	8,519
65-69	58.6	6.2	0.0	6.2	5.7	3.1	1.5	2.7	5.1	4.1	3.6	1.6	0.2	1.3	12,958
70-74	61.5	9.8	0.0	0.0	5.8	0.0	1.3	1.2	8.4	2.9	3.0	1.8	3.3	0.8	4,285
75-79	61.8	3.3	0.0	6.7	2.2	0.0	0.0	1.3	13.5	1.8	2.5	2.6	3.4	1.1	3,646
80+	55.7	3.2	0.0	0.0	8.8	0.0	0.0	7.2	3.8	6.2	0.0	8.1	0.0	6.9	1,977
Total	12.5	11.7	1.1	9.0	10.1	2.9	3.9	11.0	15.7	10.2	3.0	5.5	0.5	2.8	528.76

Table 21a. Percentage distribution of MALE population 12 years and over currently employed by industry cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	INDUSTRY CATEGORIES														Total
	Agriculture Hunting, Forestry & Fishing	Mining, Quarrying & Manufacturing	Electricity Gas & Water Supply	Construction	Wholesale & Retail Trade	Hotels & Restaurant	Transport Storage & Communication	Financial, Real Estate, Renting & Business Activities	Public Administration	Education, Health & Social Work	Other Community Social & Personal Services	Private Households with Employed Persons	Foreign Missions & Others	Not Stated	
(A) Residence															
Urban	3.5	16.0	1.6	15.0	10.7	1.9	6.8	12.9	17.7	6.5	2.8	1.7	0.4	2.6	186,022
Rural	40.0	7.2	1.7	12.1	2.5	0.9	2.3	4.9	13.5	7.4	2.0	3.1	0.4	2.1	111,494
Total	17.2	12.7	1.6	13.9	7.7	1.5	5.1	9.9	16.1	6.8	2.5	2.2	0.4	2.4	297,516
(B) District															
Gaborone	1.9	12.9	0.8	14.8	9.9	1.4	8.4	17.4	18.3	6.6	3.1	0.6	0.8	3.1	51,475
Francistown	0.8	19.2	0.8	13.5	19.3	3.2	8.4	11.9	12.2	4.2	3.1	1.6	0.0	1.9	23,420
Lobatse	2.0	23.7	1.1	8.8	11.9	0.0	6.1	11.4	22.7	4.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	4.4	6,169
Selebi-Phikwe	2.4	38.9	1.5	14.0	9.9	0.5	3.3	11.6	12.4	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.4	2.8	12,286
Orapa	0.0	89.7	0.0	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	1.9	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	2,613
Jwaneng	1.5	39.7	1.5	7.2	6.0	3.7	1.2	4.0	21.6	4.5	1.5	3.7	0.0	3.7	4,275
Sowa	0.0	57.0	7.6	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.9	11.4	5.4	2.5	0.0	2.4	2.0	884
Southern	32.2	7.2	1.0	11.1	5.3	0.0	4.3	4.3	16.5	8.8	1.5	4.8	1.0	2.0	12,032
Barolong	22.4	13.4	1.2	25.7	0.9	1.5	0.0	2.4	18.6	6.6	1.2	1.2	0.0	5.1	5,165
Ngwaketse West	44.8	0.0	0.0	27.5	2.1	0.0	4.1	1.5	10.4	7.9	0.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	1,549
Southeast	9.8	14.5	2.2	15.4	7.8	0.6	4.0	13.4	13.2	5.6	5.5	3.4	1.9	2.5	15,360
Kweneng East	11.5	6.9	0.7	19.4	8.8	1.9	6.9	12.5	15.2	7.9	4.4	1.9	0.1	1.9	39,024
Kweneng West	36.8	3.2	1.6	22.2	0.0	1.6	0.0	1.6	14.1	4.9	0.0	4.8	1.6	7.8	5,194
Kgatleng	16.1	14.0	2.7	15.0	6.6	0.5	3.2	4.1	18.3	4.4	1.7	10.5	1.0	2.0	11,193
Central-Serowe	36.9	6.9	6.2	10.4	3.8	0.8	3.8	4.9	13.8	4.9	2.6	2.5	0.0	2.4	22,066
Central-Mahalapye	35.6	4.5	1.6	12.7	5.7	0.5	0.4	6.2	18.0	7.9	1.5	2.2	0.0	3.1	15,324
Central-Bobonong	51.8	6.4	0.0	10.6	4.2	0.0	0.7	4.1	14.1	3.3	1.6	2.4	0.0	0.8	7,936
Central-Boteti	43.4	17.3	1.8	4.8	6.7	0.9	1.3	3.9	5.6	8.8	0.0	4.9	0.0	0.7	6,207
Central-Tutume	23.6	14.2	3.2	17.1	1.5	1.7	4.9	8.0	12.2	7.5	2.0	2.6	0.0	1.5	14,053
Northeast	18.5	10.4	0.0	10.8	2.0	0.0	2.9	8.1	20.5	20.6	1.0	4.1	0.0	1.0	6,896
Ngamiland South	17.4	2.4	1.7	7.3	6.2	1.5	13.3	11.9	30.0	4.8	0.0	1.9	0.0	1.5	11,480
Ngamiland North	28.9	5.4	1.2	10.5	2.5	0.0	2.5	5.5	20.8	18.2	1.3	0.0	0.0	3.0	4,286
Chobe	10.2	9.8	0.0	17.6	0.0	26.6	6.3	10.1	16.0	2.6	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	3,585
Ghanzi	42.0	0.0	2.5	3.5	12.9	0.0	0.0	5.8	8.6	19.8	1.9	1.8	0.0	1.3	6,901
Kgalagadi South	19.4	0.0	2.5	19.3	3.0	1.7	0.0	7.6	35.0	6.9	0.6	0.0	0.0	4.0	3,847
Kgalagadi North	40.6	6.8	0.0	13.0	5.0	0.0	1.3	3.1	12.4	12.5	2.7	0.0	0.0	2.6	4,299
Total	17.2	12.7	1.6	13.9	7.7	1.5	5.1	9.9	16.1	6.8	2.5	2.2	0.4	2.4	297,516

Table 21b. Percentage distribution of MALE population 12 years and over currently employed by industry cross-classified by Age - Botswana, 2008

Age	INDUSTRY CATEGORIES														Total
	Agriculture Hunting, Forestry & Fishing	Mining, Quarrying & Manufacturing	Electricity Gas & Water Supply	Construction	Wholesale & Retail Trade	Hotels & Restaurant	Transport Storage & Communication	Financial, Real Estate, Renting & Business Activities	Public Administration	Education, Health & Social Work	Other Community Social & Personal Services	Private Households with Employed Persons	Foreign Missions & Others	Not Stated	
Age Group															
10-14	67.5	0.0	0.0	21.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.8	636
15-19	33.7	8.6	1.7	17.0	7.3	1.9	2.1	6.8	2.3	1.8	0.0	6.1	0.7	9.9	7,915
20-24	16.9	11.5	0.6	17.3	12.2	1.1	3.9	10.5	12.6	4.3	2.7	3.3	0.2	2.9	37,436
25-29	10.8	15.3	1.0	12.5	8.9	2.7	6.8	11.2	16.5	6.4	3.6	1.3	0.1	2.8	57,581
30-34	10.1	14.3	1.9	15.7	9.5	1.1	6.7	10.6	15.4	8.2	2.7	1.9	0.2	1.5	50,646
35-39	11.7	13.8	2.5	12.9	7.5	1.2	5.8	12.4	20.3	6.8	1.4	1.5	0.5	1.5	37,900
40-44	11.2	12.3	1.4	19.0	4.6	0.9	5.5	9.1	20.9	7.5	1.8	2.8	0.5	2.4	32,738
45-49	14.4	10.8	2.5	12.5	5.2	2.2	4.9	7.6	21.5	11.6	2.3	2.3	0.0	2.2	22,795
50-54	18.9	14.8	2.8	9.1	5.5	1.9	2.3	9.7	19.9	8.1	2.1	1.9	0.6	2.4	16,716
55-59	28.7	8.5	4.0	10.4	1.8	1.1	3.5	10.2	12.5	10.2	3.4	2.2	1.2	2.2	11,556
60-64	44.2	12.4	0.0	7.8	6.8	2.5	2.1	4.9	8.3	3.1	1.2	3.6	0.0	3.2	5,431
65-69	65.0	6.1	0.0	9.1	3.7	0.0	2.2	3.8	2.7	1.6	2.6	2.0	0.3	1.1	8,839
70-74	58.0	7.7	0.0	0.0	6.4	0.0	1.8	1.6	11.4	2.0	4.1	2.5	4.5	0.0	3,170
75-79	62.2	0.0	0.0	8.4	2.8	0.0	0.0	1.6	14.3	2.2	3.1	3.2	2.1	0.0	2,906
80+	51.4	5.1	0.0	0.0	6.6	0.0	0.0	11.4	6.1	4.9	0.0	10.0	0.0	4.6	1,252
Total	17.2	12.7	1.6	13.9	7.7	1.5	5.1	9.9	16.1	6.8	2.5	2.2	0.4	2.4	297,516

Table 22. Percentage distribution of FEMALE population 12 years and over currently employed by industry cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Age - Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	INDUSTRY CATEGORIES															Total
	Agriculture Hunting, Forestry & Fishing	Mining, Quarrying & Manufacturing	Electricity Gas & Water Supply	Construction	Wholesale & Retail Trade	Hotels & Restaurant	Transport Storage & Communication	Financial, Real Estate, Renting & Business Activities	Public Administration	Education, Health & Social Work	Other Community Social & Personal Services	Private Households with Employed Persons	Foreign Missions & Others	Not Stated		
(a) Residence																
Urban	1.6	11.4	0.4	2.4	14.8	4.7	2.5	14.1	16.1	13.9	4.0	10.0	0.7	3.2	160,244	
Rural	17.4	8.5	0.4	3.6	9.9	4.7	2.1	8.4	12.8	15.8	3.1	9.4	0.3	3.6	71,003	
Total	6.5	10.5	0.4	2.8	13.3	4.7	2.4	12.4	15.1	14.5	3.8	9.8	0.6	3.3	231,246	
(b) District																
Gaborone	0.9	14.3	0.4	2.5	8.6	4.1	3.8	22.5	14.8	10.0	4.2	10.9	1.2	1.6	44,005	
Francistown	1.9	8.7	0.8	2.2	25.8	4.8	2.9	13.5	11.2	10.5	2.8	9.9	1.3	3.8	18,513	
Lobatse	0.0	7.7	0.0	7.4	16.4	1.0	0.0	9.4	16.6	17.0	5.6	5.8	2.6	10.6	5,180	
Selebi-Phikwe	0.0	9.3	0.8	4.5	20.4	5.7	0.8	19.5	13.9	11.1	3.1	7.0	0.0	3.8	7,424	
Orapa	0.0	59.5	0.0	0.0	11.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	16.2	0.0	3.1	1,287	
Jwaneng	0.0	20.3	0.0	0.0	4.6	5.1	0.0	6.3	30.7	16.3	2.6	14.0	0.0	0.0	2,534	
Sowa	0.0	17.3	3.9	4.1	4.1	3.9	0.0	3.4	19.4	16.9	3.4	19.0	0.0	4.5	537	
Southern	10.8	5.0	0.0	2.1	14.5	3.9	1.3	2.8	16.4	25.5	4.4	10.3	1.7	1.4	11,084	
Barolong	2.7	2.7	2.7	3.2	7.0	3.9	0.0	3.1	32.4	23.4	0.0	5.7	0.0	13.3	2,796	
Ngwaketse West	3.4	0.0	0.0	22.3	3.4	9.5	0.0	0.0	18.9	35.6	0.0	3.4	0.0	3.4	713	
Southeast	1.3	14.3	0.0	1.0	11.4	2.9	1.1	10.4	19.9	17.0	5.0	9.5	1.1	5.1	10,856	
Kweneng East	4.4	14.0	0.3	1.4	13.6	2.6	3.3	17.1	11.3	11.3	4.6	12.6	0.2	3.4	34,055	
Kweneng West	20.5	0.0	0.0	9.4	6.7	18.2	2.0	0.0	12.2	14.2	0.0	2.5	0.0	14.4	3,365	
Kgatlang	9.0	19.2	0.0	3.0	11.0	3.2	2.3	5.2	15.9	9.3	2.8	16.8	0.0	2.4	9,064	
Central-Serowe	8.2	9.6	0.4	2.6	9.3	7.9	0.0	11.5	16.7	19.1	2.9	8.4	0.0	3.5	15,403	
Central-Mahalapye	12.7	6.0	0.0	1.1	13.4	4.6	0.9	4.1	19.1	20.6	5.1	11.0	0.0	1.4	9,727	
Central-Bobonong	14.6	3.8	0.0	2.1	26.0	2.6	5.8	6.0	11.2	13.3	1.1	4.3	1.1	8.1	5,512	
Central-Boteti	23.5	6.3	0.0	4.5	14.2	7.3	0.0	6.0	14.2	5.9	12.1	2.1	0.0	3.9	3,735	
Central-Tutume	16.0	6.0	0.6	2.5	14.1	4.2	1.0	7.9	12.9	19.9	2.5	8.0	0.0	4.4	14,175	
Northeast	9.8	4.1	0.0	8.5	12.8	2.3	0.0	6.6	17.2	25.9	2.3	9.5	0.0	1.1	6,369	
Ngamiland South	7.5	5.8	0.5	2.4	11.8	8.9	7.8	9.2	24.0	9.0	2.9	9.5	0.0	0.5	9,776	
Ngamiland North	28.6	11.1	0.0	1.6	11.4	2.7	0.0	2.8	14.3	12.4	4.5	8.0	0.0	2.7	3,925	
Chobe	4.7	6.1	3.2	3.0	15.6	22.6	2.2	12.7	9.8	13.1	4.1	2.9	0.0	0.0	4,233	
Ghanzi	5.1	7.1	0.0	5.8	9.5	1.2	5.8	8.3	7.6	29.5	6.6	7.7	0.0	5.8	3,408	
Kgalagadi South	17.4	4.2	1.1	8.8	10.2	1.1	0.0	3.9	28.4	19.8	0.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	2,297	
Kgalagadi North	4.2	4.2	0.0	4.5	18.3	9.0	0.0	0.0	10.5	40.6	0.0	9.0	0.0	0.0	1,273	
Total	6.5	10.5	0.4	2.8	13.3	4.7	2.4	12.4	15.1	14.5	3.8	9.8	0.6	3.3	231,246	
(c) Age																
10-14	22.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	26.8	0.0	51.1	325	
15-19	7.1	7.4	0.0	5.8	11.1	10.5	1.8	4.3	0.0	0.0	3.2	28.9	0.0	19.9	3,491	
20-24	2.8	9.0	0.0	3.2	22.2	3.7	2.4	12.7	11.6	5.6	4.7	15.7	0.0	6.4	26,619	
25-29	2.2	10.4	0.3	4.3	15.4	4.8	3.7	13.0	13.8	13.3	6.0	9.8	0.6	2.5	44,245	
30-34	2.5	11.0	0.7	2.8	14.1	5.5	2.5	14.4	13.8	15.7	4.4	10.3	0.6	1.7	40,920	
35-39	4.3	13.2	0.2	2.1	12.0	5.2	1.8	12.5	15.9	17.6	3.4	8.6	0.8	2.4	34,288	
40-44	4.4	11.8	0.9	2.6	10.9	3.8	0.8	16.6	15.8	20.4	1.3	8.0	0.5	2.3	27,896	
45-49	8.7	9.2	1.1	1.7	9.6	7.3	4.0	10.9	20.6	13.5	2.4	8.4	0.7	2.0	20,565	
50-54	11.4	8.3	0.0	3.2	6.1	1.9	1.7	11.6	24.3	16.4	2.4	8.1	0.5	4.2	14,227	
55-59	16.2	7.5	0.0	1.1	11.9	1.6	2.2	3.0	20.0	22.4	2.9	7.0	0.0	4.2	8,883	
60-64	24.8	15.0	0.0	2.2	6.6	1.7	1.9	10.5	9.8	15.7	0.0	2.6	4.0	5.2	3,888	
65-69	45.1	6.5	0.0	0.0	10.1	9.8	0.0	0.6	10.3	9.3	5.8	0.9	0.0	1.7	4,119	
70-74	71.5	15.7	0.0	0.0	4.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	1,115	
75-79	60.0	16.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.2	5.4	740	
80+	63.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	12.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.6	0.0	5.0	0.0	10.9	725	
Total	6.5	10.5	0.4	2.8	13.3	4.7	2.4	12.4	15.1	14.5	3.8	9.8	0.6	3.3	231,246	

Table 23. Distribution of currently employed population by occupation cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Broad Occupation Group												Total
	Legislators Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	Craft and Related Trade Workers	Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Additional categories	Other	Not Stated	
(a) Residence													
Urban	22,558	34,658	45,151	23,354	65,266	7,636	53,259	25,115	60,751	3,574	496	4,447	346,266
Rural	5,518	8,190	16,019	4,917	21,426	23,202	21,664	8,175	69,243	1,382	0	2,762	182,496
Total	28,076	42,848	61,170	28,272	86,692	30,838	74,923	33,290	129,994	4,956	496	7,209	528,762
(b) District													
Gaborone	9,110	11,352	14,783	6,669	17,874	1,445	12,477	5,238	14,564	1,022	306	640	95,480
Francistown	4,014	3,473	3,935	2,638	8,053	854	6,722	3,492	7,359	752	0	640	41,933
Lobatse	961	1,075	2,124	571	2,214	292	1,411	873	1,670	0	0	159	11,349
Selebi-Phikwe	2,003	968	2,652	1,037	2,677	321	3,394	1,937	3,913	230	0	577	19,710
Orapa	270	370	535	100	597	0	500	712	737	0	0	80	3,900
Jwaneng	122	524	930	228	1,438	0	1,226	737	1,604	0	0	0	6,809
Sowa	93	160	340	43	122	0	186	121	355	0	0	0	1,420
Southern	404	1,681	3,759	1,189	2,805	3,079	2,857	1,060	6,083	0	95	104	23,116
Barolong	334	294	1,134	310	1,271	388	1,193	582	2,217	89	0	148	7,961
Ngwaketse West	96	34	338	68	262	224	184	135	922	0	0	0	2,262
Southeast	834	3,211	3,815	1,232	3,689	1,077	5,009	1,560	5,137	225	0	427	26,216
Kweneng East	2,862	5,305	6,068	5,526	11,728	2,220	13,165	4,927	18,303	2,018	0	955	73,079
Kweneng West	498	654	501	135	536	1,328	1,152	393	2,959	0	0	402	8,559
Kgatleng	740	1,028	1,574	1,089	2,783	1,124	3,014	1,147	7,226	184	0	347	20,257
Central-Serowe	1,290	1,977	4,056	1,182	6,431	4,693	4,507	2,345	10,217	145	0	627	37,470
Central-Mahalapye	817	1,612	2,604	721	3,690	2,795	3,110	798	8,404	103	0	397	25,051
Central-Bobonong	640	324	943	831	1,941	1,797	1,249	374	5,010	67	0	271	13,448
Central-Boteti	217	396	594	167	1,480	1,386	1,699	561	3,362	0	0	80	9,942
Central-Tutume	998	2,195	2,680	429	4,005	2,322	3,962	1,431	9,686	48	0	472	28,228
Northeast	273	1,683	1,486	680	2,375	1,033	1,113	675	3,808	71	0	68	13,265
Ngamiland South	627	1,497	2,648	1,395	4,613	1,027	2,269	1,768	5,127	0	95	189	21,256
Ngamiland North	212	0	744	273	1,061	2,035	1,421	484	1,924	0	0	57	8,211
Chobe	296	253	1,179	608	1,563	209	696	767	2,155	0	0	92	7,818
Ghanzi	42	1,583	714	803	1,737	155	831	438	3,818	0	0	189	10,309
Kgalagadi South	134	353	879	273	1,189	582	785	547	1,379	0	0	22	6,143
Kgalagadi North	189	845	154	77	557	450	791	186	2,057	0	0	266	5,572
Total	28,076	42,848	61,170	28,272	86,692	30,838	74,923	33,290	129,994	4,956	496	7,209	528,762
Percentage	5.3	8.1	11.6	5.3	16.4	5.8	14.2	6.3	24.6	0.9	0.1	1.4	100.0

Table 24. Distribution of currently employed MALE population by occupation cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Broad occupation group												Total
	Legislators Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	Craft and Related Trade Workers	Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Additional categories	Other	Not Stated	
(a) Residence													
Urban	14,323	18,127	20,364	6,110	32,278	4,571	41,701	23,137	19,201	3,574	312	2,324	186,022
Rural	3,806	4,909	6,606	1,151	8,871	15,366	15,403	7,864	44,564	1,382	0	1,574	111,494
Total	18,129	23,036	26,969	7,261	41,149	19,937	57,104	31,000	63,765	4,956	312	3,898	297,516
(b) District													
Gaborone	5,871	5,660	7,794	1,533	10,536	951	8,990	4,779	3,642	1,022	217	481	51,475
Francistown	2,858	2,427	1,474	1,024	3,889	288	5,547	3,209	1,624	752	0	329	23,420
Lobatse	544	558	922	165	1,026	159	1,057	722	931	0	0	84	6,169
Selebi-Phikwe	1,347	669	1,570	424	1,005	128	3,021	1,937	1,673	230	0	282	12,286
Orapa	220	291	384	50	285	0	500	712	172	0	0	0	2,613
Jwaneng	122	341	411	51	625	0	1,161	737	828	0	0	0	4,275
Sowa	46	116	204	21	83	0	164	121	128	0	0	0	884
Southern	252	196	1,436	410	1,085	2,003	2,304	916	3,430	0	0	0	12,032
Barolong	248	192	507	161	359	388	1,145	582	1,494	89	0	0	5,165
Ngwaketse West	96	0	101	0	110	200	116	135	790	0	0	0	1,549
Southeast	748	1,554	1,487	373	1,768	926	4,389	1,187	2,502	225	0	201	15,360
Kweneng East	1,771	2,605	2,634	1,390	5,296	980	9,178	4,577	7,942	2,018	0	632	39,024
Kweneng West	334	244	337	0	195	1,024	860	326	1,764	0	0	110	5,194
Kgatleng	380	360	781	290	1,225	359	2,018	1,147	4,317	184	0	131	11,193
Central-Serowe	761	1,152	1,222	308	2,757	3,960	3,018	2,140	6,298	145	0	304	22,066
Central-Mahalapye	624	955	1,097	193	1,593	2,116	2,450	798	5,125	103	0	270	15,324
Central-Bobonong	242	201	245	202	655	1,298	984	310	3,592	67	0	141	7,936
Central-Boteti	217	396	289	0	519	794	1,178	561	2,172	0	0	80	6,207
Central-Tutume	516	989	819	91	1,522	910	2,964	1,358	4,430	48	0	405	14,053
Northeast	140	1,211	552	136	890	680	1,042	675	1,432	71	0	68	6,896
Ngamiland South	194	779	1,308	263	2,443	720	1,539	1,768	2,371	0	95	0	11,480
Ngamiland North	103	0	290	0	769	863	644	484	1,077	0	0	57	4,286
Chobe	211	134	343	63	564	209	630	767	664	0	0	0	3,585
Ghanzi	42	1,288	196	0	1,173	155	656	371	2,985	0	0	36	6,901
Kgalagadi South	134	179	412	113	568	377	760	547	736	0	0	22	3,847
Kgalagadi North	110	538	154	0	211	450	791	134	1,647	0	0	266	4,299
Total	18,129	23,036	26,969	7,261	41,149	19,937	57,104	31,000	63,765	4,956	312	3,898	297,516
Percentage	6.1	7.7	9.1	2.4	13.8	6.7	19.2	10.4	21.4	1.7	0.1	1.3	100.0

Table 25. Distribution of currently employed FEMALE population by occupation cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Broad Occupation Group												Total
	Legislators Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	Craft and Related Trade Workers	Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Additional categories	Other	Not Stated	
(a) Residence													
Urban	8,235	16,530	24,787	17,245	32,988	3,064	11,558	1,979	41,550	0	184	2,123	160,244
Rural	1,712	3,282	9,413	3,766	12,554	7,836	6,260	312	24,679	0	0	1,188	71,003
Total	9,947	19,812	34,200	21,011	45,543	10,900	17,818	2,290	66,229	0	184	3,311	231,246
(b) District													
Gaborone	3,239	5,692	6,989	5,136	7,339	494	3,487	459	10,922	0	89	159	44,005
Francistown	1,156	1,046	2,461	1,614	4,165	567	1,175	283	5,735	0	0	312	18,513
Lobatse	417	516	1,201	406	1,188	133	353	151	739	0	0	75	5,180
Selebi-Phikwe	655	299	1,082	613	1,672	194	374	0	2,240	0	0	295	7,424
Orapa	50	80	151	50	312	0	0	0	565	0	0	80	1,287
Jwaneng	0	182	520	177	813	0	65	0	776	0	0	0	2,534
Sowa	48	43	136	22	40	0	22	0	227	0	0	0	537
Southern	152	1,485	2,324	779	1,720	1,077	553	144	2,653	0	95	104	11,084
Barolong	86	102	627	149	911	0	48	0	724	0	0	148	2,796
Ngwaketse West	0	34	236	68	153	24	68	0	131	0	0	0	713
Southeast	86	1,657	2,328	859	1,920	151	620	373	2,635	0	0	226	10,856
Kweneng East	1,091	2,700	3,434	4,136	6,432	1,240	3,988	351	10,360	0	0	323	34,055
Kweneng West	164	410	164	135	341	304	292	67	1,195	0	0	292	3,365
Kgatleng	359	668	792	799	1,558	765	997	0	2,909	0	0	216	9,064
Central-Serowe	529	825	2,834	874	3,675	733	1,489	205	3,918	0	0	323	15,403
Central-Mahalapye	193	658	1,507	528	2,096	679	660	0	3,279	0	0	127	9,727
Central-Bobonong	398	123	699	629	1,285	500	264	64	1,418	0	0	130	5,512
Central-Boteti	0	0	304	167	961	592	520	0	1,190	0	0	0	3,735
Central-Tutume	482	1,205	1,861	338	2,483	1,411	998	73	5,256	0	0	67	14,175
Northeast	134	472	934	544	1,485	354	71	0	2,376	0	0	0	6,369
Ngamiland South	434	718	1,341	1,132	2,170	307	730	0	2,755	0	0	189	9,776
Ngamiland North	109	0	454	273	292	1,172	777	0	847	0	0	0	3,925
Chobe	85	119	836	545	999	0	66	0	1,490	0	0	92	4,233
Ghanzi	0	295	518	803	565	0	175	67	833	0	0	153	3,408
Kgalagadi South	0	174	468	160	622	205	26	0	643	0	0	0	2,297
Kgalagadi North	80	307	0	77	347	0	0	53	410	0	0	0	1,273
Total	9,947	19,812	34,200	21,011	45,543	10,900	17,818	2,290	66,229	0	184	3,311	231,246
Percentage	4.3	8.6	14.8	9.1	19.7	4.7	7.7	1.0	28.6	0.0	0.1	1.4	100.0

Table 26. Currently employed population (12 years and over) by occupation - Botswana, 2008

Occupation Group	Sex				Total
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	
Legislators Administrators & Managers	18,129	64.6	9,947	35.4	28,076
Professionals	23,036	53.8	19,812	46.2	42,848
Technicians & Associate Professionals	26,969	44.1	34,200	55.9	61,170
Clerks	7,261	25.7	21,011	74.3	28,272
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	41,149	47.5	45,543	52.5	86,692
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	19,937	64.7	10,900	35.3	30,838
Craft and Related Trade Workers	57,104	76.2	17,818	23.8	74,923
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	31,000	93.1	2,290	6.9	33,290
Elementary Occupations	63,765	49.1	66,229	50.9	129,994
Additional categories	4,956	100.0	0	0.0	4,956
Other	312	62.9	184	37.1	496
Not Stated	3,898	54.1	3,311	45.9	7,209
Total	297,516	56.3	231,246	43.7	528,762

Table 27. Currently employed population (12 years and over) by sex and industry - Botswana, 2008

Industry Group	Sex				Total
	Male	Percent	Female	Percent	
Agriculture Hunting and Forestry	50,708	77.2	14,949	22.8	65,657
Fishing	340	100.0	0	0.0	340
Mining and Quarrying	15,721	77.6	4,532	22.4	20,253
Manufacturing	22,076	52.7	19,794	47.3	41,871
Electricity Gas and Water Supply	4,846	83.8	937	16.2	5,783
Construction	41,289	86.4	6,492	13.6	47,780
Wholesale & Retail Trade (include Repair of Motor Vehicles & Personal Household Goods)	22,814	42.6	30,700	57.4	53,514
Hotels and Restaurant	4,467	29.0	10,947	71.0	15,414
Transport Storage & Communication	15,249	73.4	5,527	26.6	20,776
Financial Intermediaries	4,182	36.0	7,427	64.0	11,609
Real Estate Renting and Business Activities	25,189	54.3	21,163	45.7	46,352
Public Administration	47,971	57.9	34,946	42.1	82,917
Education	16,069	36.2	28,342	63.8	44,411
Health and Social Work	4,295	45.0	5,256	55.0	9,551
Other Community Social and Personal Service activities	7,343	45.8	8,675	54.2	16,018
Private Households with Employed Persons (for Household Surveys only)	6,667	22.8	22,633	77.2	29,300
Foreign Missions International Organisations and others	313	40.1	468	60.0	780
Others n.e.s	818	48.8	858	51.2	1,677
Not Stated	7,159	48.5	7,600	51.5	14,759
Total	297,516	56.3	231,246	43.7	528,762

Table 28. Distribution of currently employed population (12 years and over) by occupation cross-classified by industry- Botswana, 2008

Industry Group	Broad Occupation Group												Total	Percent
	Legislators Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks	Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	Craft and Related Trade Workers	Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Additional categories	Other	Not Stated		
Agriculture Hunting and Forestry	408	101	648	296	308	25,930	199	588	36,941	0	0	238	65,657	12.4
Fishing	0	0	0	0	0	340	0	0	0	0	0	0	340	0.1
Mining and Quarrying	1,169	2,823	2,264	485	1,069	0	5,367	4,730	2,109	0	0	237	20,253	3.8
Manufacturing	2,925	1,041	2,671	2,447	4,159	681	19,063	3,418	5,223	0	0	244	41,871	7.9
Electricity Gas and Water Supply	59	522	747	311	227	0	2,164	1,182	572	0	0	0	5,783	1.1
Construction	3,046	1,668	2,546	1,093	610	132	26,707	3,121	8,377	0	0	481	47,780	9.0
Wholesale & Retail Trade (include Repair of Motor Vehicles & Personal Household Goods)	5,835	749	1,007	6,506	18,745	215	7,488	1,514	10,859	0	95	501	53,514	10.1
Hotels and Restaurant	1,680	64	226	862	7,230	65	2,584	513	1,965	0	0	225	15,414	2.9
Transport Storage & Communication	1,093	715	1,979	2,296	2,577	0	857	9,044	1,935	0	95	186	20,776	3.9
Financial Intermediaries	2,099	1,114	4,004	2,518	1,182	0	166	53	475	0	0	0	11,609	2.2
Real Estate Renting and Business Activities	3,167	3,345	4,460	2,768	15,676	262	1,838	1,049	13,022	63	0	701	46,352	8.8
Public Administration	3,435	7,167	17,574	5,562	18,557	647	3,661	6,367	14,658	4,892	89	308	82,917	15.7
Education	502	19,504	14,953	1,322	4,499	195	390	329	2,592	0	0	124	44,411	8.4
Health and Social Work	222	1,717	3,663	731	863	70	455	0	1,783	0	0	46	9,551	1.8
Other Community Social and Personal Service activities	1,524	1,280	2,739	341	5,622	102	947	627	2,541	0	53	241	16,018	3.0
Private Households with Employed Persons (for Household Surveys only)	0	130	412	0	2,907	67	886	411	24,164	0	0	323	29,300	5.5
Foreign Missions International Organisations and others	416	157	62	0	0	0	0	0	88	0	57	0	780	0.1
Others n.e.s	70	0	0	91	60	1,179	0	54	223	0	0	0	1,677	0.3
Not Stated	427	753	1,216	643	2,401	952	2,151	289	2,466	0	107	3,355	14,759	2.8
Total	28,076	42,848	61,170	28,272	86,692	30,838	74,923	33,290	129,994	4,956	496	7,209	528,762	100.0
Percent	5.3	8.1	11.6	5.3	16.4	5.8	14.2	6.3	24.6	0.9	0.1	1.4	100	

Table 29. Currently employed population (12 years and over) by citizenship and sex cross-classified by industry - Botswana, 2008

Industry Group	Citizenship By Sex								
	Citizens			Non-Citizens			All		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture Hunting and Forestry	48,441	14,692	63,133	2,267	257	2,524	50,708	14,949	65,657
Fishing	340	0	340	0	0	0	340	0	340
Mining and Quarrying	15,114	4,532	19,646	607	0	607	15,721	4,532	20,253
Manufacturing	18,674	18,934	37,609	3,402	860	4,262	22,076	19,794	41,871
Electricity Gas and Water Supply	4,654	937	5,591	193	0	193	4,846	937	5,783
Construction	34,540	6,046	40,587	6,749	445	7,194	41,289	6,492	47,780
Wholesale & Retail Trade (include Repair of Motor Vehicles & Personal Household Goods)	18,465	29,426	47,891	4,349	1,274	5,623	22,814	30,700	53,514
Hotels and Restaurant	3,949	10,726	14,675	518	221	739	4,467	10,947	15,414
Transport Storage & Communication	14,348	5,459	19,808	901	67	968	15,249	5,527	20,776
Financial Intermediaries	3,753	7,427	11,181	429	0	429	4,182	7,427	11,609
Real Estate Renting and Business Activities	22,403	20,099	42,501	2,787	1,064	3,851	25,189	21,163	46,352
Public Administration	47,102	34,643	81,746	868	303	1,171	47,971	34,946	82,917
Education	13,962	27,143	41,105	2,108	1,199	3,306	16,069	28,342	44,411
Health and Social Work	3,926	5,047	8,973	368	209	578	4,295	5,256	9,551
Other Community Social and Personal Service activities	6,409	7,666	14,076	934	1,009	1,942	7,343	8,675	16,018
Private Households with Employed Persons (for Household Surveys only)	5,010	16,473	21,483	1,658	6,160	7,817	6,667	22,633	29,300
Foreign Missions International Organisations and others	125	198	323	188	270	458	313	468	780
Others n.e.s	673	858	1,532	145	0	145	818	858	1,677
Not Stated	6,433	7,266	13,699	726	334	1,060	7,159	7,600	14,759
Total	268,322	217,575	485,896	29,194	13,672	42,866	297,516	231,246	528,762

Table 30a. Distribution of currently employed population aged 12 years and over by sex and citizenship cross-classified by occupation - Botswana, 2008

Occupation Group	Sex						Total		
	Male			Female					
	Citizens	Non-citizens	Total	Citizens	Non-citizens	Total	Citizens	Non-citizens	Total
Legislators Administrators & Managers	13,959	4,170	18,129	8,471	1,476	9,947	22,430	5,646	28,076
Professionals	18,345	4,691	23,036	18,652	1,160	19,812	36,997	5,851	42,848
Technicians & Associate Professionals	24,745	2,224	26,969	32,896	1,304	34,200	57,641	3,528	61,169
Clerks	7,081	179	7,260	20,648	362	21,010	27,729	541	28,270
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	39,290	1,860	41,150	42,878	2,665	45,543	82,168	4,525	86,693
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	19,281	656	19,937	10,900	0	10,900	30,181	656	30,837
Craft and Related Trade Workers	47,717	9,388	57,105	17,355	463	17,818	65,072	9,851	74,923
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	29,607	1,393	31,000	2,270	20	2,290	31,877	1,413	33,290
Elementary Occupations	59,830	3,934	63,764	60,073	6,156	66,229	119,903	10,090	129,993
Additional categories	4,823	133	4,956	0	0	0	4,823	133	4,956
Other	312	0	312	184	0	184	496	0	496
Not Stated	3,330	568	3,898	3,246	65	3,311	6,576	633	7,209
Total	268,322	29,194	297,516	217,575	13,672	231,247	485,897	42,866	528,763

Table 30b. Percentage distribution of currently employed population aged 12 years and over by sex and citizenship cross-classified by occupation – Botswana, 2008

Occupation Group	Sex						Total		
	Male			Female					
	Citizens	Non Citizens	All	Citizens	Non Citizens	All	Citizens	Non Citizens	All
Legislators Administrators & Managers	77.0	23.0	100.0	85.2	14.8	100.0	79.9	20.1	100.0
Professionals	79.6	20.4	100.0	94.1	5.9	100.0	86.3	13.7	100.0
Technicians & Associate Professionals	91.8	8.2	100.0	96.2	3.8	100.0	94.2	5.8	100.0
Clerks	97.5	2.5	100.0	98.3	1.7	100.0	98.1	1.9	100.0
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	95.5	4.5	100.0	94.1	5.9	100.0	94.8	5.2	100.0
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	96.7	3.3	100.0	100.0	-	100.0	97.9	2.1	100.0
Craft and Related Trade Workers	83.6	16.4	100.0	97.4	2.6	100.0	86.9	13.1	100.0
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	95.5	4.5	100.0	99.1	0.9	100.0	95.8	4.2	100.0
Elementary Occupations	93.8	6.2	100.0	90.7	9.3	100.0	92.2	7.8	100.0
Additional categories	97.3	2.7	100.0	-	-	100.0	97.3	2.7	100.0
Other	100.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	0.0	100.0	100.0	0.0	100.0
Not Stated	85.4	14.6	100.0	98.0	2.0	100.0	91.2	8.8	100.0
Total	90.2	9.8	100.0	94.1	5.9	100.0	91.9	8.1	100.0

Table 31. Distribution of the currently employed population aged 12 years and over by employment status and industry - Botswana, 2008

Industry	Employment Status							Total
	Employee	Self-employed	Member - Producer Coops	Unpaid helper in family business	Working at own lands/ cattle-post	Apprentice	Not Stated	
Agriculture Hunting and Forestry	32,845	4,406	44	1,211	26,858	41	253	65,657
Fishing	67	274	0	0	0	0	0	340
Mining and Quarrying	19,761	86	0	0	0	320	85	20,253
Manufacturing	31,565	9,727	0	312	0	0	268	41,871
Electricity Gas and Water Supply	5,238	411	0	0	0	43	92	5,783
Construction	38,426	8,904	0	67	189	125	68	47,780
Wholesale & Retail Trade (include Repair of Motor Vehicles & Personal Household Goods)	35,304	17,339	124	325	0	0	422	53,514
Hotels and Restaurant	10,080	5,138	0	135	0	0	61	15,414
Transport Storage & Communication	17,141	3,423	0	0	0	0	211	20,776
Financial Intermediaries	11,115	381	0	0	0	0	114	11,609
Real Estate Renting and Business Activities	38,132	7,362	79	394	163	0	223	46,352
Public Administration	81,381	393	179	0	0	97	867	82,917
Education	43,630	541	0	0	0	177	62	44,411
Health and Social Work	8,174	1,090	0	0	75	147	66	9,551
Other Community Social and Personal Service activities	10,009	5,464	0	0	144	188	212	16,018
Private Households with Employed Persons (for Household Surveys only)	27,624	1,120	0	65	186	0	306	29,300
Foreign Missions International Organisations and others	780	0	0	0	0	0	0	780
Others n.e.s	1,080	178	0	0	419	0	0	1,677
Not Stated	2,301	987	0	91	350	0	11,030	14,759
Total	414,653	67,222	425	2,599	28,383	1,139	14,340	528,762

Table 32. Distribution of the currently employed population aged 12 years and over by employment status and sex cross-classified by industry - Botswana, 2008

Industry	Employment status and sex															
	Employee		Self-employed		Member - Producer Coops		Unpaid helper in family business		Working at own lands/cattle-post		Apprentice/ Volunteer		Not Stated		All	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Agriculture Hunting and Forestry	27,717	5,128	3,260	1,146	0	44	1,145	67	18,293	8,565	41	0	253	0	50,708	14,949
Fishing	67	0	274	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	340	0
Mining and Quarrying	15,229	4,532	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	320	0	85	0	15,721	4,532
Manufacturing	17,558	14,006	4,129	5,597	0	0	274	37	0	0	0	0	114	154	22,076	19,794
Electricity Gas and Water Supply	4,301	937	411	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	0	92	0	4,846	937
Construction	32,294	6,132	8,611	293	0	0	0	67	189	0	125	0	68	0	41,289	6,492
Wholesale & Retail Trade (include Repair of Motor Vehicles & Personal Household Goods)	16,475	18,829	5,974	11,365	124	0	0	325	0	0	0	0	240	181	22,814	30,700
Hotels and Restaurant	3,505	6,575	899	4,239	0	0	63	72	0	0	0	0	0	61	4,467	10,947
Transport Storage & Communication	11,903	5,238	3,192	231	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	154	57	15,249	5,527
Financial Intermediaries	4,058	7,056	124	257	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114	4,182	7,427
Real Estate Renting and Business Activities	21,273	16,859	3,409	3,952	0	79	394	0	0	163	0	0	114	110	25,189	21,163
Public Administration	46,984	34,397	319	74	179	0	0	0	0	0	30	67	459	358	47,971	34,896
Education	15,837	27,793	232	309	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	177	0	62	16,069	28,342
Health and Social Work	3,508	4,665	721	369	0	0	0	0	0	75	0	147	66	0	4,295	5,256
Other Community Social and Personal Service activities	4,108	5,901	2,947	2,517	0	0	0	0	82	62	132	56	74	139	7,343	8,675
Private Households with Employed Persons (for Household Surveys only)	5,512	22,112	917	203	0	0	0	65	186	0	0	0	52	254	6,667	22,633
Foreign Missions International Organisations and others	313	468	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	313	468
Others n.e.s	467	613	117	61	0	0	0	0	235	184	0	0	0	0	818	858
Not Stated	1,433	868	466	521	0	0	0	91	207	142	0	0	5,053	5,978	7,159	7,600
Total	232,543	182,110	36,088	31,135	303	122	1,875	724	19,193	9,190	363	447	6,823	7,517	297,516	231,246

Table 33. Distribution of economically active population aged 12 years and over by employment status, cross-classified by District, - Botswana, 2008

District	Employment status							Total economically active
	Employee	Self Employed	Member Producer Coops	Unpaid Helper in Family Business	Working at Own Lands/ Cattle Post	Apprentice	Actively seeking work	
Gaborone	81,634	10,958	64	65	514	159	11,930	105,326
Francistown	32,659	7,104	0	129	277	135	7,586	47,890
Lobatse	9,228	1,244	0	0	54	56	2,915	13,497
Selebi-Phikwe	15,895	3,201	0	0	0	0	5,061	24,157
Orapa	3,622	278	0	0	0	0	260	4,160
Jwaneng	6,106	383	0	0	0	320	1,591	8,400
Sowa	1,316	62	0	0	0	0	181	1,560
Southern	16,688	3,076	0	95	2,816	0	15,199	37,874
Barolong	6,181	682	89	0	404	0	6,697	14,053
Ngwaketse West	1,795	158	0	0	224	61	1,252	3,490
Southeast	21,024	3,353	79	72	589	0	6,154	31,272
Kweneng East	58,195	10,529	89	626	2,010	57	28,574	100,080
Kweneng West	4,827	1,408	0	0	1,436	110	4,122	11,902
Kgatleng	15,954	2,382	0	68	1,431	68	10,039	29,940
Central-Serowe	26,876	5,388	60	768	3,201	0	17,618	53,911
Central-Mahalapye	17,624	3,221	0	79	3,361	0	11,610	35,895
Central-Bobonong	8,545	1,802	0	423	2,232	0	5,688	18,689
Central-Boteti	6,727	1,174	0	72	1,658	41	3,773	13,445
Central-Tutume	21,514	3,468	44	0	2,170	91	13,667	40,954
Northeast	11,610	1,370	0	0	144	0	2,822	15,946
Ngamiland South	17,444	2,433	0	67	966	0	6,842	27,753
Ngamiland North	5,005	1,056	0	44	1,999	0	8,790	16,894
Chobe	7,030	679	0	0	109	0	2,793	10,610
Ghanzi	8,241	741	0	0	828	42	3,827	13,677
Kgalagadi South	4,865	567	0	0	605	0	2,652	8,689
Kgalagadi North	3,995	353	0	0	1,172	0	879	6,399
Total	414,599	67,068	425	2,508	28,200	1,139	182,522	696,461

Table 34. Distribution of economically active *MALE* population aged 12 years and over by employment status, cross-classified by District, - Botswana, 2008

District	Employment status							Total economically active
	Employee	Self Employed	Member Producer Coops	Unpaid Helper in Family Business	Working at Own Lands/ Cattle Post	Apprentice /Volunteer	Actively seeking work	
Gaborone	43,294	6,545	64	0	325	43	4,651	54,923
Francistown	18,820	3,661	0	63	0	68	2,760	25,373
Lobatse	5,059	762	0	0	54	0	902	6,777
Selebi-Phikwe	10,543	1,489	0	0	0	0	2,071	14,103
Orapa	2,534	80	0	0	0	0	130	2,743
Jwaneng	3,638	317	0	0	0	320	536	4,811
Sowa	844	22	0	0	0	0	76	941
Southern	8,317	1,623	0	95	1,760	0	7,226	19,022
Barolong	4,042	366	89	0	404	0	3,609	8,509
Ngwaketse West	1,161	158	0	0	200	30	502	2,051
Southeast	12,070	2,284	0	0	557	0	3,437	18,349
Kweneng East	31,030	5,455	89	501	1,219	57	13,053	51,404
Kweneng West	3,129	635	0	0	1,056	0	2,113	6,932
Kgatleng	8,989	1,080	0	68	896	0	4,736	15,770
Central-Serowe	14,716	3,659	60	568	2,410	0	9,016	30,430
Central-Mahalapye	10,579	1,805	0	79	2,419	0	5,869	20,752
Central-Bobonong	4,966	801	0	385	1,721	0	2,036	9,909
Central-Boteti	4,345	619	0	72	1,088	41	1,761	7,927
Central-Tutume	11,788	1,210	0	0	757	91	5,929	19,774
Northeast	5,989	695	0	0	144	0	1,285	8,113
Ngamiland South	9,392	1,213	0	0	638	0	2,589	13,832
Ngamiland North	2,693	512	0	44	1,037	0	4,018	8,304
Chobe	3,261	238	0	0	86	0	854	4,439
Ghanzi	5,554	303	0	0	740	42	1,949	8,588
Kgalagadi South	2,990	283	0	0	468	0	751	4,491
Kgalagadi North	2,802	273	0	0	1,172	0	364	4,611
Total	232,543	36,088	303	1,875	19,152	692	82,225	372,877

Table 35. Distribution of economically active *FEMALE* population aged 12 years and over by employment status, cross-classified by District, - Botswana, 2008

District	Employment status							Total economically active
	Employee	Self Employed	Member - Producer Coops	Unpaid Helper in Family Business	Working at Own Lands/ Cattle Post	Apprentice /Volunteer	Actively seeking work	
Gaborone	38,340	4,413	0	65	189	116	7,279	50,402
Francistown	13,839	3,443	0	67	277	67	4,825	22,517
Lobatse	4,169	482	0	0	0	56	2,013	6,719
Selebi-Phikwe	5,352	1,711	0	0	0	0	2,991	10,054
Orapa	1,088	199	0	0	0	0	130	1,417
Jwaneng	2,468	66	0	0	0	0	1,055	3,588
Sowa	473	40	0	0	0	0	105	618
Southern	8,371	1,453	0	0	1,055	0	7,973	18,852
Barolong	2,139	317	0	0	0	0	3,088	5,544
Ngwaketse West	634	0	0	0	24	30	750	1,439
Southeast	8,954	1,069	79	72	33	0	2,717	12,923
Kweneng East	27,165	5,073	0	125	791	0	15,521	48,675
Kweneng West	1,698	773	0	0	380	110	2,009	4,970
Kgatleng	6,965	1,301	0	0	534	68	5,303	14,171
Central-Serowe	12,159	1,729	0	200	790	0	8,602	23,481
Central-Mahalapye	7,044	1,416	0	0	941	0	5,741	15,143
Central-Bobonong	3,579	1,001	0	37	511	0	3,652	8,780
Central-Boteti	2,382	555	0	0	570	0	2,012	5,518
Central-Tutume	9,727	2,258	44	0	1,413	0	7,738	21,180
Northeast	5,621	675	0	0	0	0	1,537	7,833
Ngamiland South	8,052	1,220	0	67	328	0	4,254	13,921
Ngamiland North	2,312	545	0	0	962	0	4,772	8,591
Chobe	3,769	441	0	0	23	0	1,939	6,172
Ghanzi	2,687	437	0	0	87	0	1,878	5,089
Kgalagadi South	1,875	284	0	0	138	0	1,901	4,198
Kgalagadi North	1,194	80	0	0	0	0	515	1,788
Total	182,056	30,980	122	633	9,048	447	100,297	323,584

Table 36. Distribution of the economically active population aged 12 years and over by employment status cross-classified by age and sex - Botswana, 2008

Age Group and Sex	Employment Status							Total economically active
	Employees	Self Employed	Member - Producer Cooperatives	Unpaid Helper in Family Business	Working at Own Lands/ Cattle Post	Apprentice/ Volunteer	Actively seeking work	
Male								
12-14	567	0	0	0	0	0	804	1,371
15-19	6,159	80	0	76	649	0	9,999	16,963
20-24	32,516	2,026	89	492	1,201	203	21,057	57,584
25-29	48,914	5,706	60	279	1,194	324	18,715	75,112
30-34	41,757	6,284	89	586	998	0	11,956	61,672
35-39	30,142	5,879	0	186	1,007	0	6,013	43,227
40-44	25,773	4,775	64	63	1,111	136	5,098	36,952
45-49	18,136	3,305	0	193	665	114	3,569	25,923
50-54	12,210	1,979	0	0	2,033	0	1,813	18,035
55-59	7,816	1,949	0	0	1,650	0	1,585	12,999
60-64	3,153	1,196	0	0	908	0	465	5,722
65-69	3,073	1,485	0	0	4,251	60	653	9,492
70-74	683	705	0	0	1,782	0	277	3,447
75-79	1,330	427	0	0	1,058	182	44	2,950
80+	314	291	0	0	646	0	177	1,429
Total	232,543	36,088	303	1,875	19,152	692	82,225	372,877
Female								
12-14	120	54	0	0	72	0	988	1,234
15-19	2,663	64	0	67	91	0	9,636	12,521
20-24	22,747	1,727	0	65	193	56	30,823	55,611
25-29	38,397	4,100	0	0	251	140	21,419	64,307
30-34	34,485	5,172	79	37	436	0	15,883	56,091
35-39	27,453	5,006	0	197	671	0	9,305	42,633
40-44	22,561	4,144	0	70	322	0	4,494	31,591
45-49	15,155	3,879	0	36	933	67	4,181	24,251
50-54	10,394	1,852	0	0	1,392	0	1,750	15,388
55-59	5,149	1,947	44	94	1,150	68	1,053	9,506
60-64	1,333	1,208	0	67	378	0	286	3,271
65-69	1,175	1,244	0	0	1,584	116	315	4,434
70-74	60	318	0	0	737	0	23	1,138
75-79	185	122	0	0	433	0	57	797
80+	181	141	0	0	403	0	85	811
Total	182,056	30,980	122	633	9,048	447	100,297	323,584
Both Sexes								
12-14	687	54	0	0	72	0	1,792	2,605
15-19	8,822	144	0	143	740	0	19,634	29,483
20-24	55,263	3,753	89	556	1,394	259	51,880	113,195
25-29	87,311	9,806	60	279	1,445	382	40,135	139,419
30-34	76,242	11,456	168	624	1,433	0	27,839	117,763
35-39	57,595	10,886	0	384	1,678	0	15,318	85,860
40-44	48,333	8,919	64	133	1,434	68	9,592	68,543
45-49	33,291	7,184	0	228	1,598	124	7,749	50,175
50-54	22,604	3,831	0	0	3,425	0	3,562	33,423
55-59	12,965	3,896	44	94	2,800	68	2,639	22,505
60-64	4,485	2,404	0	67	1,286	0	750	8,993
65-69	4,248	2,728	0	0	5,835	147	968	13,926
70-74	743	1,023	0	0	2,518	0	300	4,585
75-79	1,515	549	0	0	1,491	91	101	3,747
80+	495	433	0	0	1,050	0	262	2,240
Total	414,599	67,068	425	2,508	28,200	1,139	182,522	696,461

Table 37: Distribution of children aged 12-17 years by current student status and orphanhood status by sex – Botswana ,2008.

Orphanhood status by sex	Current education status				Total
	Student		Non-Student		
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Orphaned					
Male	36791	84.3	6850	15.7	43641
Female	39747	87.4	5719	12.6	45466
Both Sexes	76538	85.9	12569	14.1	89108
Not-Orphaned					
Male	62361	88.3	8292	11.7	70653
Female	63384	90.1	6977	9.9	70361
Both Sexes	125745	89.2	15269	10.8	141014
Total: Both orphaned and non-orphaned					
Male	99152	86.8	15143	13.2	114295
Female	103131	89.0	12696	11.0	115827
Both Sexes	202283	87.9	27839	12.1	230122

Table 38: Distribution of children aged 10-17 years by current student status and sex cross-classified by orphanhood status and residence - Botswana, 2008.

Orphanhood status by residence	Children by current student status														
	Currently student						Non-Student						All		
	Male		Female		Both sexes		Male		Female		Both sexes		Male	Female	Both sexes
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Number	Number
Cities/Towns															
Orphaned	4,893	25.8	7,014	33.0	11,908	29.6	2,797	31.8	1,898	26.2	4,695	29.3	7,690	8,912	16,603
Non-Orphaned	14,041	74.2	14,261	67.0	28,302	70.4	5,992	68.2	5,349	73.8	11,341	70.7	20,033	19,610	39,643
Total	18,934	100.0	21,276	100.0	40,210	100.0	8,789	100.0	7,247	100.0	16,036	100.0	27,723	28,522	56,246
Urban Villages															
Orphaned	12,842	34.9	15,247	39.1	28,090	37.1	5,330	36.0	7,570	44.3	12,900	40.4	18,172	22,817	40,989
Non-Orphaned	23,933	65.1	23,741	60.9	47,674	62.9	9,481	64.0	9,525	55.7	19,006	59.6	33,414	33,266	66,680
Total	36,775	100.0	38,988	100.0	75,764	100.0	14,811	100.0	17,095	100.0	31,905	100.0	51,586	56,083	107,669
Urban															
Orphaned	17,736	31.8	22,262	36.9	39,997	34.5	8,127	34.4	9,468	38.9	17,594	36.7	25,862	31,730	57,592
Non-Orphaned	37,974	68.2	38,002	63.1	75,976	65.5	15,473	65.6	14,874	61.1	30,347	63.3	53,447	52,876	106,323
Total	55,710	100.0	60,264	100.0	115,973	100.0	23,600	100.0	24,341	100.0	47,941	100.0	79,310	84,605	163,915
Rural															
Orphaned	19,055	43.9	17,486	40.8	36,541	42.3	11,211	40.8	8,581	59.7	19,792	39.3	30,266	26,066	56,333
Non-Orphaned	24,387	56.1	25,382	59.2	49,769	57.7	16,238	59.2	14,377	100.0	30,616	60.7	40,626	39,759	80,385
Total	43,442	100.0	42,868	100.0	86,310	100.0	27,450	100.0	22,958	159.7	50,407	100.0	70,892	65,825	136,717
Total															
Orphaned	36,791	37.1	39,747	38.5	76,538	37.8	19,338	37.9	18,048	38.2	37,386	38.0	56,129	57,796	113,924
Non-Orphaned	62,361	62.9	63,384	61.5	125,745	62.2	31,712	62.1	29,251	61.8	60,963	62.0	94,073	92,635	186,708
Total	99,152	100.0	103,131	100.0	202,283	100.0	51,049	100.0	47,299	100.0	98,349	100.0	150,202	150,430	300,632

1.3: HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS' CHARACTERISTICS

Table 39. Distribution of household members who were bedridden for at least 3 months in the past 12 months by age group - Botswana, 2008

Age-Group	Number of Persons	Percentage Distribution
0-4	924	3.2
5-9	382	1.3
10-14	421	1.4
15-19	707	2.4
20-24	1,156	3.9
25-29	2,857	9.7
30-34	3,406	11.6
35-39	3,268	11.1
40-44	2,466	8.4
45-49	2,713	9.3
50-54	1,793	6.1
55-59	1,640	5.6
60-64	1,224	4.2
65-69	1,731	5.9
70-74	1,091	3.7
75-79	1,854	6.3
80-84	947	3.2
85-89	219	0.7
90-94	67	0.2
95-98	194	0.7
Not stated	262	0.9
Total	29,321	100

Table 40. Distribution of household members who were bedridden for at least 3 months in the past 12 months, who received care/assistance by type of care provider cross-classified by age - Botswana, 2008

Age group	Type of Care Provider											Total of persons bedridden who received care/assistance		All persons bedridden
	Relatives	Friends	Hospital/Clinic	Faith Based Organisations	Community Organisations	NGOs	Spiritual Healer	Women's group	Social Worker	Traditional Healer	Other	Number	As percent of ALL persons bedridden	
0-4	62	0	339	0	0	0	0	0	59	0	0	460	49.8	924
5-9	0	0	210	0	0	0	0	0	87	0	0	327	85.6	382
10-14	61	0	168	0	61	0	0	0	122	0	0	337	80.0	421
15-19	53	180	415	180	46	0	0	0	83	0	0	640	90.5	707
20-24	0	0	881	0	0	0	123	0	57	43	0	924	79.9	1,156
25-29	408	200	1,420	48	61	0	123	61	208	67	0	1,887	66.0	2,857
30-34	1,059	91	1,407	91	67	0	0	0	265	0	92	2,438	71.6	3,406
35-39	721	235	1,305	0	0	0	0	0	107	0	0	1,955	59.8	3,268
40-44	329	352	1,133	0	128	0	0	0	128	0	0	1,708	69.3	2,466
45-49	526	75	1,495	0	147	0	123	82	306	0	0	1,865	68.7	2,713
50-54	160	0	978	0	123	0	84	0	95	62	123	1,380	77.0	1,793
55-59	44	44	477	0	143	0	0	0	241	0	0	828	50.5	1,640
60-64	172	179	127	0	0	0	0	0	105	0	0	569	46.5	1,224
65-69	412	0	431	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	745	43.0	1,731
70-74	149	56	393	0	0	0	56	0	340	0	0	674	61.8	1,091
75-79	639	125	422	0	0	0	0	0	245	0	0	1,164	62.8	1,854
80-84	108	59	374	0	81	0	0	0	140	0	59	558	58.9	947
85-89	0	0	104	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	104	47.5	219
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-		67
95-98	0	0	85	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	140	72.2	194
Not Stated	76	76	186	0	0	0	76	0	76	0	0	262	100.0	262
Total	4,980	1,673	12,349	319	961	0	585	144	2,661	172	274	18,966	64.7	29,321

Table 41. Distribution of Households members who were bedridden for at least 3 months in the past 12 months, and received care/assistance by type of assistance cross-classified by age group – Botswana, 2008.

Age Group	All bedridden persons who received care/assistance by type of assistance												Total of persons
	Received Counseling		Received Free medicines		Received Extra food		Received Money		Received Help with toiletry /chairs etc		Other (specify)		
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	
0-4	0	0.0	460	100.0	121	26.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	460
5-9	0	0.0	297	90.8	117	35.8	30	9.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	327
10-14	46	13.6	276	81.9	292	86.6	61	18.1	109	32.3	0	0.0	337
15-19	129	20.2	640	100.0	226	35.3	180	28.1	46	7.2	0	0.0	640
20-24	254	27.5	814	88.1	39	4.2	0	0.0	202	21.9	0	0.0	924
25-29	538	28.5	1,623	86.0	420	22.3	168	8.9	184	9.8	0	0.0	1,887
30-34	1,079	44.3	2,051	84.1	318	13.0	69	2.8	223	9.1	0	0.0	2,438
35-39	661	33.8	1,880	96.2	186	9.5	30	1.5	77	3.9	0	0.0	1,955
40-44	482	28.2	1,328	77.8	468	27.4	95	5.6	495	29.0	0	0.0	1,708
45-49	1,034	55.4	1,638	87.8	597	32.0	270	14.5	157	8.4	0	0.0	1,865
50-54	451	32.7	1,277	92.5	274	19.9	114	8.3	366	26.5	39	2.8	1,380
55-59	266	32.1	506	61.1	352	42.5	88	10.6	203	24.5	44	5.3	828
60-64	0	0.0	306	53.8	179	31.5	0	0.0	75	13.2	0	0.0	569
65-69	338	45.4	745	100.0	50	6.7	0	0.0	46	6.2	0	0.0	745
70-74	253	37.5	303	45.0	258	38.3	0	0.0	248	36.8	0	0.0	674
75-79	364	31.3	1,045	89.8	109	9.4	0	0.0	185	15.9	0	0.0	1,164
80-84	199	35.7	418	74.9	200	35.8	0	0.0	140	25.1	0	0.0	558
85-89	36	34.6	36	34.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	68	65.4	0	0.0	104
90-94	0	0!	0		0		0		0		0		0
95-98	55	39.3	33	23.6	55	39.3	0	0.0	107	76.4	0	0.0	140
Not Stated or Missing	76	29.0	262	100.0	76	29.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	262
Total	6,258	33.0	15,937	84.0	4,336	22.9	1,105		2,930	15.4	83	0.4	18,966

Table 43: Distribution of Households having children living with parents/guardians who were continuously ill for at least three months in past 12 months by type of care/assistance provider, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Care Provider from whom assistance was received																	All help or support for children living with sick parents by ALL care providers		Don't know whether received any help or support for children living with sick parents	Total: Households having children living with parents/guardians who were continuous
	Relatives		Friends	Hospital/Clinic		FBO		Communication Organisations		NGOs	Spiritual Healer	Women's group	Social Worker		Traditional Healer		Other	All households received help or support	Did not receive help or support		
	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No				
(a) Residence																					
Cities	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	557	-	619
Towns	-	120	120	50	70	-	120	-	120	120	120	120	-	120	-	120	-	120	65	-	185
Urban Villages	264	335	598	344	254	197	402	61	538	598	598	598	128	541	-	598	197	670	1,465	-	2,135
Urban	326	455	718	394	324	197	522	61	657	718	718	718	128	661	-	718	197	851	2,087	-	2,938
Rural	198	246	444	354	216	-	444	116	328	444	444	444	184	260	144	216	-	608	2,355	39	2,963
Total	524	700	1,162	748	540	197	965	177	985	1,162	1,162	1,162	312	921	144	935	197	1,461	4,441	39	5,902
(b) District																					
Gaborone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	-	238
Francistown	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	318	-	380
Lobatse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Selebi-Phikwe	-	120	120	50	70	-	120	-	120	120	120	120	-	120	-	120	-	120	-	-	120
Orapa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jwaneng	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	-	65
Sowa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Southern	-	61	61	98	-	-	61	61	-	61	61	61	-	61	-	61	-	136	345	39	481
Barolong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	-	220
Ngwaketse West	-	33	33	-	33	-	33	33	-	33	33	33	33	-	-	33	-	33	88	-	121
Southeast	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	-	170
Kweneng East	-	82	82	82	-	-	82	-	82	82	82	82	71	82	-	82	-	153	416	-	569
Kweneng West	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	79
Kgatleng	-	68	68	-	68	-	68	-	68	68	68	68	68	-	-	68	-	68	195	-	263
Central-Serowe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	876	-	876
Central-Mahalapye	80	62	142	62	80	-	142	-	142	142	142	142	-	142	62	80	-	141	597	-	738
Central-Bohonong	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	64	-	64
Central-Boteti	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	53	-	53
Central-Tutume	149	140	290	322	57	-	290	83	207	290	290	290	140	149	82	124	-	380	126	-	506
Northeast	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngamiland South	-	134	134	134	-	-	134	-	134	134	134	134	-	134	-	134	-	134	244	-	378
Ngamiland North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	-	224
Chobe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ghanzi	232	-	232	-	232	197	36	-	232	232	232	232	-	232	-	232	197	232	-	-	232
Kgalagadi South	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	-	67
Kgalagadi North	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	57
Total	524	700	1,162	748	540	197	965	177	985	1,162	1,162	1,162	312	921	144	935	197	1,461	4,441	39	5,902

Table 44. Distribution of households that received care/assistance for ill persons by level of satisfaction - Botswana, 2008

Level of Satisfaction	Households that received care/assistance for ill persons	
	Number	Percentage
Very satisfied	542	37.1
Satisfied	454	31.1
Not satisfied	438	30.0
Don't know/Not stated	27	1.8
Total	1,461	100.0

Table 45: Distribution of households with three month bedridden household member(s) by outside help status and Age of the bedridden member(s) – Botswana, 2008.

Age Group	Outside help status with respect to the bedridden member(s)						Total households with bedridden member(s)
	Received help		No help		Not Stated		
	Number	Percent of households with bedridden member(s)	Number	Percent of households with bedridden member(s)	Number	Percent of households with bedridden member(s)	
<15	1,125	65.1	603	34.9	0	0.0	1,728
15-49	11,418	68.9	5,142	31.0	12	0.1	16,572
50-64	2,777	59.6	1,880	40.4	0	0.0	4,656
65+	3,384	55.4	2,719	44.6	0	0.0	6,103
Not stated	262	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	262
Total	18,966	64.7	10,344	35.3	12	0.0	29,321

Table 46. Distribution of deaths in the past 12 months by residence cross-classified by
 (a) Age at death, (b) Duration of Illness, (c) Cause of death and (d) Sex of
 deceased - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Place of Residence				
	Urban		Rural		Grand Total
	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	
(a) Age at Death					
0-4	901	8.7	637	6.4	1,538
5-9	55	0.5	111	1.1	166
10-14	133	1.3	202	2.0	335
15-19	107	1.0	257	2.6	363
20-24	770	7.4	473	4.8	1,243
25-29	796	7.7	914	9.2	1,711
30-34	1,282	12.4	757	7.6	2,039
35-39	815	7.9	382	3.9	1,196
40-44	934	9.0	750	7.6	1,684
45-49	1,016	9.8	651	6.6	1,666
50-54	406	3.9	433	4.4	839
55-59	592	5.7	359	3.6	951
60-64	270	2.6	319	3.2	589
65+	1,159	11.2	1,972	19.9	3,131
Don't Know/Not stated	1,112	10.7	1,791	17.1	2,802
Total	10,347	100	9,907	100	20,254
(b) Number of months sick before dying					
0	3,683	35.6	2,453	24.8	6,136
1-2	1,871	18.1	1,311	13.2	3,182
3-6	2,045	19.8	2,256	22.8	4,302
7-12	1,172	11.3	1,593	16.1	2,765
13-24	87	0.8	598	6.0	685
25+	264	2.6	168	1.7	432
Don't know/Not stated	1,204	11.8	1,527	15.4	2,731
Total	10,347	100	9,907	100	20,254
(c) Main cause of death					
AIDS	2,608	25.2	1,605	16.2	4,213
TB	856	8.3	904	9.1	1,759
Malaria	0	0.0	105	1.1	105
Heart disease	552	5.3	853	8.6	1,404
Stroke	336	3.2	400	4.0	736
Violence/Injuries	133	1.3	201	2.0	334
Car/Road accident	440	4.3	287	2.9	726
Maternal/Pregnancy	463	4.5	0	0.0	463
Other	4,174	40.3	4,734	47.8	8,908
Not Stated	787	7.6	820	8.2	1,606
Total	10,347	100	9,907	100	20,254
(d) Sex of Deceased					
Male	5,911	57.1	5,650	57.0	11,561
Female	4,435	42.9	4,257	43.0	8,692
Total	10,347	100	9,907	100	20,254

Table 47. Distribution of children 0-17 years of age by parental living arrangement (living with *mother* only, *father* only, *both* mother and father or with *neither* father or mother) cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex and (d) Age group - Botswana, 2008

Children's Population Characteristics	Children Parental Living Arrangement										Number of ALL Children
	Children living with MOTHER ONLY		Children living with FATHER ONLY		Children living together with BOTH mother and father		All Children living with one or both biological parents		Children who DO NOT live with EITHER mother or father		
	Number	As percent of all children	Number	As percent of all children	Number	As percent of all children	Number	As percent of all children	Number	As percent of all children	
(a) Residence											
Urban	149648	40.7	12088	3.3	114075	31.0	275811	75.1	91594	24.9	367405
Rural	134715	37.8	11084	3.1	93726	26.3	239526	67.2	117152	32.8	356678
Total	284363	39.3	23172	3.2	207801	28.7	515337	71.2	208745	28.8	724082
(b) District											
Gaborone	17015	31.4	1531	2.8	25213	46.6	43759	80.8	10382	19.2	54141
Francistown	12144	38.7	1966	6.3	10871	34.6	24981	79.6	6400	20.4	31381
Lobatse	3506	32.5	748	6.9	4234	39.2	8488	78.6	2313	21.4	10801
Selebi-Phikwe	6652	34.2	846	4.4	6940	35.7	14438	74.3	4993	25.7	19431
Orapa	341	18.8	80	4.4	1132	62.5	1553	85.7	259	14.3	1812
Jwaneng	1074	22.2	66	1.4	2685	55.4	3824	79.0	1019	21.0	4843
Sowa	348	25.8	85	6.3	568	42.1	1001	74.3	347	25.7	1348
Southern	23014	44.0	1050	2.0	9659	18.5	33723	64.5	18564	35.5	52287
Barolong	11240	43.0	322	1.2	4183	16.0	15745	60.2	10407	39.8	26152
Ngwaketse West	1941	38.9	49	1.0	739	14.8	2729	54.6	2265	45.4	4994
Southeast	6801	37.7	656	3.6	6281	34.9	13738	76.2	4283	23.8	18021
Kweneng East	36678	40.7	2625	2.9	30676	34.0	69979	77.7	20122	22.3	90101
Kweneng West	6384	32.2	195	1.0	5578	28.1	12156	61.2	7694	38.8	19850
Kgatleng	12917	40.7	643	2.0	9918	31.2	23479	74.0	8268	26.0	31747
Central-Serowe	30371	43.6	1694	2.4	17074	24.5	49140	70.6	20457	29.4	69597
Central-Mahalapye	22452	42.2	1326	2.5	12579	23.6	36357	68.3	16856	31.7	53213
Central-Bobonong	12015	42.6	927	3.3	4227	15.0	17169	60.9	11025	39.1	28194
Central-Boteti	6685	36.2	716	3.9	5654	30.6	13056	70.7	5418	29.3	18474
Central-Tutume	25421	38.6	2394	3.6	16963	25.8	44778	68.0	21046	32.0	65824
Northeast	8735	38.3	279	1.2	5012	22.0	14026	61.6	8761	38.4	22787
Ngamiland South	12242	42.7	1864	6.5	7802	27.2	21908	76.5	6735	23.5	28643
Ngamiland North	9133	36.9	956	3.9	6660	26.9	16749	67.7	7998	32.3	24747
Chobe	3933	43.8	272	3.0	2807	31.2	7012	78.0	1975	22.0	8987
Ghanzi	4168	26.3	1134	7.2	5820	36.8	11122	70.2	4712	29.8	15834
Kgalagadi South	6435	50.1	331	2.6	2129	16.6	8895	69.3	3947	30.7	12842
Kgalagadi North	2719	33.9	417	5.2	2396	29.8	5531	68.9	2499	31.1	8030
Total	284363	39.3	23172	3.2	207801	28.7	515337	71.2	208745	28.8	724082
(c) Sex											
Male	142384	39.4	11726	3.2	102426	28.4	256536	71.1	104526	28.9	361062
Female	141979	39.1	11446	3.2	105376	29.0	258801	71.3	104219	28.7	363020
Total	284363	39.3	23172	3.2	207801	28.7	515337	71.2	208745	28.8	724082
(d) Age of children											
0-4	95557	45.2	4686	2.2	65981	31.2	166224	78.6	45203	21.4	211427
5-9	83481	39.4	6755	3.2	60785	28.7	151022	71.2	61001	28.8	212023
10-14	69977	36.2	6836	3.5	52953	27.4	129765	67.2	63428	32.8	193193
15-17	35349	32.9	4895	4.6	28082	26.1	68326	63.6	39113	36.4	107439
Total	284363	39.3	23172	3.2	207801	28.7	515337	71.2	208745	28.8	724082

Table 48: Children by orphanhood status and sex, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Residence, and (c) District – Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Children's orphanhood status and sex								
	Orphaned Males		Orphaned Females		All Orphans		All Children		
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Male	Female	Total
(a) Age of children									
0-4	7,098	6.7	7,143	6.8	14,241	6.7	106,421	105,007	211,427
5-9	15,466	14.8	14,506	13.5	29,972	14.1	104,440	107,583	212,023
10-14	21,124	21.8	21,141	21.9	42,265	21.9	96,827	96,366	193,193
15-17	15,856	29.7	15,233	28.2	31,089	28.9	53,374	54,065	107,439
Total	59,544	16.5	58,023	16.0	117,567	16.2	361,062	363,020	724,082
Selected age group - children									
0-3	5,075	6.0	5,213	6.2	10,288	6.1	84,248	83,642	167,890
4-6	6,319	10.1	6,601	10.7	12,920	10.4	62,651	61,707	124,358
7-13	27,744	19.7	26,301	18.2	54,044	18.9	141,163	144,892	286,055
14-17	20,407	28.0	19,908	27.4	40,314	27.7	73,001	72,779	145,780
Total	59,544	16.5	58,023	16.0	117,567	16.2	361,062	363,020	724,082
(b) Residence									
Cities	6,016	14.2	4,246	9.8	10,263	12.0	42,341	43,181	85,522
Towns	1,799	10.3	3,809	18.4	5,608	14.7	17,490	20,746	38,236
Urban Villages	18,903	16.1	20,930	16.6	39,833	16.3	117,662	125,986	243,647
Urban	26,718	15.1	28,986	15.3	55,704	15.2	177,492	189,913	367,405
Rural	32,826	17.9	29,037	16.8	61,863	17.3	183,570	173,107	356,678
Total	59,544	16.5	58,023	16.0	117,567	16.2	361,062	363,020	724,082
(c) District									
Gaborone	3,828	14.0	2,247	8.4	6,075	11.2	27,384	26,756	54,141
Francistown	2,188	14.6	1,999	12.2	4,188	13.3	14,956	16,425	31,381
Lobatse	319	6.1	800	14.4	1,119	10.4	5,262	5,539	10,801
Selebi-Phikwe	963	11.1	2,652	24.7	3,616	18.6	8,675	10,756	19,431
Orapa	50	5.2	50	5.9	100	5.5	959	854	1,812
Jwaneng	378	18.9	243	8.5	620	12.8	1,997	2,847	4,843
Sowa	88	14.7	64	8.5	152	11.3	597	751	1,348
Southern	3,928	14.4	4,477	17.9	8,405	16.1	27,291	24,996	52,287
Barolong	1,980	13.7	1,862	15.9	3,843	14.7	14,434	11,719	26,152
Ngwaketse West	385	15.6	489	19.3	874	17.5	2,464	2,530	4,994
Southeast	671	8.8	1,575	15.1	2,246	12.5	7,611	10,409	18,021
Kweneng East	6,958	15.6	6,295	13.9	13,253	14.7	44,663	45,438	90,101
Kweneng West	1,541	13.9	1,328	15.2	2,869	14.5	11,086	8,764	19,850
Kgatlang	2,408	15.4	2,374	14.8	4,783	15.1	15,673	16,074	31,747
Central-Serowe	5,397	16.3	6,393	17.5	11,790	16.9	33,122	36,475	69,597
Central-Mahalapye	5,447	20.5	4,041	15.1	9,488	17.8	26,531	26,682	53,213
Central-Bobonong	4,270	28.0	2,695	20.8	6,965	24.7	15,226	12,968	28,194
Central-Boteti	1,787	17.2	1,430	17.7	3,217	17.4	10,394	8,080	18,474
Central-Tutume	6,499	21.1	6,206	17.7	12,705	19.3	30,859	34,965	65,824
Northeast	1,704	14.2	2,127	19.8	3,831	16.8	12,025	10,763	22,787
Ngamiland South	2,883	20.5	2,996	20.6	5,879	20.5	14,077	14,566	28,643
Ngamiland North	1,862	13.5	1,823	16.6	3,685	14.9	13,798	10,949	24,747
Chobe	772	15.9	558	13.6	1,330	14.8	4,870	4,117	8,987
Ghanzi	1,480	19.7	882	10.6	2,361	14.9	7,494	8,340	15,834
Kgalagadi South	1,081	18.8	1,374	19.4	2,454	19.1	5,743	7,100	12,842
Kgalagadi North	676	17.5	1,041	25.0	1,716	21.4	3,873	4,157	8,030
Total	59,544	16.5	58,023	16.0	117,567	16.2	361,062	363,020	724,082

Table 49. Distribution of children 0-17 years of age by orphanhood status (parental survival status) cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex, (d) Educational Attainment - Botswana, 2008

Children's Population Characteristics	Children's Orphanhood Status (Biological Parental Survival Status)														Total Number of Children
	Single Orphans				Double Orphans (Both Parents Dead)		ALL (Single + Double) Orphans		Non-Orphans (Both Parents Alive)		MOTHER's Survival Not Known		FATHER's Survival Not Known		
	Maternal Orphans (Only Mother Dead)		Paternal Orphans (Only Father Dead)		Number	As percent of all children	Number	As percent of all children	Number	As percent of all children	Number	As percent of all children	Number	As percent of all children	
	Number	As percent of all children	Number	As percent of all children											
(a) Residence															
Urban	13317	3.6	32007	8.7	10380	2.8	55704	15.2	290732	79.1	3610	1.0	22935	6.2	367405
Rural	14607	4.1	35646	10.0	11610	3.3	61863	17.3	274805	77.0	3010	0.8	23070	6.5	356678
Total	27923	3.9	67653	9.3	21990	3.0	117566	16.2	565537	78.1	6621	0.9	46005	6.4	724082
(b) District															
Gaborone	1378	2.5	3634	6.7	1063	2.0	6075	11.2	46186	85.3	269	0.5	2127	3.9	54141
Francistown	1325	4.2	2125	6.8	737	2.3	4187	13.3	26652	84.9	134	0.4	965	3.1	31381
Lobatse	29	0.3	786	7.3	304	2.8	1119	10.4	8843	81.9	460	4.3	839	7.8	10801
Selebi-Phikwe	993	5.1	2383	12.3	240	1.2	3616	18.6	15007	77.2	320	1.6	1075	5.5	19431
Orapa	0	0.0	100	5.5	0	0.0	100	5.5	1622	89.5	0	0.0	90	5.0	1812
Jwaneng	66	1.4	308	6.4	247	5.1	621	12.8	4063	83.9	0	0.0	160	3.3	4843
Sowa	24	1.8	64	4.7	65	4.8	153	11.4	1066	79.1	22	1.6	130	9.6	1348
Southern	2048	3.9	5537	10.6	821	1.6	8406	16.1	39490	75.5	543	1.0	4773	9.1	52287
Barolong	682	2.6	2621	10.0	540	2.1	3843	14.7	19702	75.3	0	0.0	2832	10.8	26152
Ngwaketse West	277	5.5	335	6.7	262	5.2	874	17.5	3988	79.9	33	0.7	198	4.0	4994
Southeast	506	2.8	1129	6.3	611	3.4	2246	12.5	14223	78.9	163	0.9	1552	8.6	18021
Kweneng East	2817	3.1	9077	10.1	1360	1.5	13254	14.7	71055	78.9	689	0.8	5925	6.6	90101
Kweneng West	237	1.2	1767	8.9	866	4.4	2870	14.5	15569	78.4	404	2.0	1411	7.1	19850
Kgatlang	1118	3.5	2641	8.3	1024	3.2	4783	15.1	24880	78.4	496	1.6	2364	7.4	31747
Central-Serowe	3223	4.6	7398	10.6	1170	1.7	11791	16.9	54023	77.6	594	0.9	4293	6.2	69597
Central-Mahalapye	1705	3.2	4955	9.3	2828	5.3	9488	17.8	41142	77.3	466	0.9	2867	5.4	53213
Central-Bobonong	1905	6.8	3248	11.5	1812	6.4	6965	24.7	19440	69.0	139	0.5	1966	7.0	28194
Central-Boteti	461	2.5	1540	8.3	1216	6.6	3217	17.4	14554	78.8	311	1.7	757	4.1	18474
Central-Tutume	3105	4.7	6263	9.5	3337	5.1	12705	19.3	49427	75.1	339	0.5	4505	6.8	65824
Northeast	879	3.9	2322	10.2	631	2.8	3832	16.8	17270	75.8	205	0.9	2049	9.0	22787
Ngamiland South	1844	6.4	2826	9.9	1209	4.2	5879	20.5	21997	76.8	198	0.7	902	3.1	28643
Ngamiland North	697	2.8	2505	10.1	483	2.0	3685	14.9	19999	80.8	124	0.5	1273	5.1	24747
Chobe	354	3.9	691	7.7	285	3.2	1330	14.8	6769	75.3	0	0.0	888	9.9	8987
Ghanzi	669	4.2	1222	7.7	471	3.0	2362	14.9	12586	79.5	711	4.5	886	5.6	15834
Kgalagadi South	937	7.3	1184	9.2	333	2.6	2454	19.1	9839	76.6	0	0.0	1013	7.9	12842
Kgalagadi North	646	8.0	994	12.4	77	1.0	1717	21.4	6147	76.6	0	0.0	166	2.1	8030
Total	27923	3.9	67653	9.3	21990	3.0	117566	16.2	565537	78.1	6621	0.9	46005	6.4	724082
(c) Sex															
Male	13360	3.7	34388	9.5	11796	3.3	59544	16.5	280326	77.6	3464	1.0	23661	6.6	361062
Female	14563	4.0	33266	9.2	10194	2.8	58023	16.0	285211	78.6	3157	0.9	22344	6.2	363020
Total	27923	3.9	67653	9.3	21990	3.0	117566	16.2	565537	78.1	6621	0.9	46005	6.4	724082
(d) Educational Attainment															
Never Attended	633	17.6	503	14.0	0	0.0	1136	31.5	2280	63.2	87	2.4	189	5.2	3605
Non-formal	50	7.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	50	7.3	637	92.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	687
Primary	7981	5.9	16986	12.5	5775	4.2	30742	22.6	99019	72.7	366	0.3	8177	6.0	136144
Secondary	6774	6.9	14041	14.2	6105	6.2	26920	27.3	65010	65.9	1659	1.7	8289	8.4	98691
Higher	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	718	91.1	70	8.9	70	8.9	788
Not stated	123	10.7	317	27.6	0	0.0	440	38.3	650	56.6	0	0.0	125	10.9	1149
Total	15562	6.5	31846	13.2	11881	4.9	59289	24.6	168314	69.8	2181	0.9	16849	7.0	241064

Table 50. Distribution of households with double and single orphans by: (a) Type of help received; (b) Help/assistance provider; and (c) Frequency (how often) of help/assistance received - Botswana, 2008

Characteristics of help/ assistance received by orphans	Double Orphaned Households that received help/assistance		Single Orphaned Households that received help/assistance		All Orphaned Households that received help/assistance	
	Number	Percent of all double orphaned households (16,080)	Number	Percent of all single orphaned households (71,119)	Number	Percent of all orphaned households (87,199)
(a) Type of Help/assistance Received						
Counseling	1033	6.4	1829	2.6	2862	3.3
Money	515	3.2	1327	1.9	1842	2.1
Extra Food	7431	46.2	16079	22.6	23510	27.0
Free Medicine	722	4.5	1538	2.2	2260	2.6
Help with child care	1522	9.5	2907	4.1	4429	5.1
Help with school expenses	3750	23.3	10062	14.1	13812	15.8
Income generating projects	75	0.5	310	0.4	385	0.4
Help with housework	209	1.3	349	0.5	558	0.6
Help with food preparation	277	1.7	512	0.7	789	0.9
Spiritual/Religious support	186	1.2	412	0.6	598	0.7
Support group	0	0.0	60	0.1	60	0.1
Hospice	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Don't Know	67	0.4	67	0.1	134	0.2
Other	289	1.8	610	0.9	899	1.0
(b) Help/assistance Provider						
Relatives	1790	11.1	3113	4.4	4903	5.6
Friends	91	0.6	259	0.4	350	0.4
Hospital/Clinic	461	2.9	1274	1.8	1735	2.0
Communication organizations	772	4.8	1562	2.2	2334	2.7
NGOs	191	1.2	516	0.7	707	0.8
Traditional Healer	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Spiritual Healer	106	0.7	266	0.4	372	0.4
Women's Group	360	2.2	550	0.8	910	1.0
Social Worker	5816	36.2	14169	19.9	19985	22.9
Other	199	1.2	432	0.6	631	0.7
(c) Frequency (How often) of help/assistance provided						
Daily	625	3.9	1052	1.5	1677	1.9
Weekly	222	1.4	661	0.9	883	1.0
Monthly	7301	45.4	15955	22.4	23256	26.7
Other	76	0.5	874	1.2	950	1.1
Total orphaned households	16080		71119		87199	

Table 51a. Distribution of orphaned children by age, cross-classified by relationship to the head of household – Botswana, 2008.

Relationship to the head of household	Orphaned Children's by Age Group												Total	
	<1		1-4		5-9		10-12		13-14		15-17		Number	Percent
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent		
Head	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	284	1.5	1,238	4.0	1,521	1.3
Son/Daughter	527	34.8	2,742	21.5	8,964	29.9	6,899	29.2	5,260	28.2	9,977	32.1	34,369	29.2
Stepchild	43	2.8	91	0.7	427	1.4	234	1.0	310	1.7	178	0.6	1,282	1.1
Grandchild	580	38.3	7,787	61.2	13,378	44.6	9,767	41.4	6,044	32.4	8,429	27.1	45,984	39.1
Brother/Sister	0	0.0	131	1.0	924	3.1	1,198	5.1	1,930	10.3	2,586	8.3	6,769	5.8
Nephew/Niece	184	12.2	832	6.5	3,897	13.0	3,571	15.1	3,557	19.1	4,925	15.8	16,965	14.4
Other relative	180	11.9	765	6.0	2,047	6.8	1,388	5.9	1,011	5.4	2,860	9.2	8,253	7.0
Not related	0	0.0	310	2.4	333	1.1	434	1.8	205	1.1	623	2.0	1,906	1.6
Not stated	0	0.0	68	0.5	0	0.0	126	0.5	50	0.3	273	0.9	517	0.4
Total	1,513	100.0	12,728	100.0	29,972	100.0	23,616	100.0	18,650	100.0	31,089	100.0	117,567	100.0

Table 51b. Distribution of orphaned children by age, cross-classified by relationship to the head of household – Botswana, 2008 (*NB: same as Table 51a but with emphasis on row percentage*)

Relationship to the head of household	Orphaned Children's by Age Group												Total	
	<1		1-4		5-9		10-12		13-14		15-17		Number	Row
	Number	Row	Number	Row	Number	Row	Number	Row	Number	Row	Number	Row		
Head	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	284	18.7	1,238	81.4	1,521	100.0
Son/Daughter	527	1.5	2,742	8.0	8,964	26.1	6,899	20.1	5,260	15.3	9,977	29.0	34,369	100.0
Stepchild	43	3.4	91	7.1	427	33.3	234	18.3	310	24.2	178	13.9	1,282	100.0
Grandchild	580	1.3	7,787	16.9	13,378	29.1	9,767	21.2	6,044	13.1	8,429	18.3	45,984	100.0
Brother/Sister	0	0.0	131	1.9	924	13.7	1,198	17.7	1,930	28.5	2,586	38.2	6,769	100.0
Nephew/Niece	184	1.1	832	4.9	3,897	23.0	3,571	21.0	3,557	21.0	4,925	29.0	16,965	100.0
Other relative	180	2.2	765	9.3	2,047	24.8	1,388	16.8	1,011	12.3	2,860	34.7	8,253	100.0
Not related	0	0.0	310	16.3	333	17.5	434	22.8	205	10.8	623	32.7	1,906	100.0
Not stated	0	0.0	68	13.2	0	0.0	126	24.4	50	9.7	273	52.8	517	100.0
Total	1,513	1.3	12,728	10.8	29,972	25.5	23,616	20.1	18,650	15.9	31,089	26.4	117,567	100.0

Table 52: Distribution of households with orphan(s) by status of outside help in the past 12 months, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) Districts – Botswana, 2008.

	Status of outside help/support				Total orphaned households	
	Received outside help/ support	No outside help/support	Do not know	Not Stated	Number	Percent
(a) Residence						
Cities	1,333	2,856	124	2,785	7,097	10.0
Towns	635	1,876	151	1,144	3,806	5.4
Urban Villages	6,498	8,815	926	8,009	24,247	34.1
Urban	8,466	13,547	1,200	11,938	35,151	49.4
Rural	12,045	11,285	898	11,741	35,969	50.6
Total	20,511	24,832	2,098	23,678	71,119	100.0
(b) District						0.0
Gaborone	769	1,674	46	1,495	3,985	5.6
Francistown	564	1,182	78	1,290	3,113	4.4
Lobatse	205	143	151	246	744	1.0
Selebi-Phikwe	234	1,428	0	679	2,341	3.3
Orapa	0	50	0	50	100	0.1
Jwaneng	196	167	0	126	490	0.7
Sowa	0	87	0	43	130	0.2
Southern	1,629	2,059	79	1,249	5,016	7.1
Barolong	619	783	60	783	610	3.2
Ngwaketse West	243	130	0	237		0.9
Southeast	792	140	0	725	1,658	2.3
Kweneng East	1,704	3,195	399	3,135	8,433	11.9
Kweneng West	459	310	0	1,103	1,873	2.6
Kgatleng	1,117	737	122	1,016	2,992	4.2
Central-Serowe	1,396	2,078	210	3,019	6,703	9.4
Central-Mahalapye	2,091	1,901	261	1,159	5,412	7.6
Central-Bobonong	1,083	1,301	243	939	3,566	5.0
Central-Boteti	317	306	0	1,195	1,818	2.6
Central-Tutume	3,070	2,627	239	1,676	7,612	10.7
Northeast	592	542	141	757	2,032	2.9
Ngamiland South	1,073	1,715	0	426	3,213	4.5
Ngamiland North	933	627	0	825	2,386	3.4
Chobe	92	637	0	298	1,028	1.4
Ghanzi	548	310	0	655	1,514	2.1
Kgalagadi South	425	487	70	314	1,296	1.8
Kgalagadi North	360	213	0	236	809	1.1
Total	20,511	24,832	2,098	23,678	71,119	100.0

Table 53: Single year age distribution of orphans and vulnerable children (OVC) – Botswana, 2008

Age in single years	Orphans and vulnerable children		Orphans only						Vulnerable children only		All children	
			Single orphans		Double orphans		All orphans					
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
0	2,480	1.9	1,446	1.5	67	.3	1,513	1.3	967	7.9	39,663	5.5
1	2,495	1.9	1,755	1.8	273	1.2	2,028	1.7	467	3.8	38,285	5.3
2	3,935	3.0	2,987	3.1	305	1.4	3,292	2.8	643	5.2	45,595	6.3
3	4,601	3.5	3,212	3.4	244	1.1	3,456	2.9	1,145	9.3	44,347	6.1
4	5,098	3.9	3,505	3.7	447	2.0	3,952	3.4	1,146	9.3	43,538	6.0
5	6,181	4.8	4,643	4.9	753	3.4	5,396	4.6	785	6.4	46,450	6.4
6	4,145	3.2	3,064	3.2	508	2.3	3,572	3.0	573	4.7	34,370	4.7
7	5,889	4.5	4,503	4.7	872	4.0	5,375	4.6	514	4.2	37,725	5.2
8	7,607	5.9	5,666	5.9	1,114	5.1	6,780	5.8	827	6.7	42,463	5.9
9	9,540	7.3	7,210	7.5	1,639	7.5	8,849	7.5	691	5.6	51,015	7.0
10	8,267	6.4	6,336	6.6	1,003	4.6	7,339	6.2	928	7.5	33,559	4.6
11	7,082	5.5	4,843	5.1	1,625	7.4	6,468	5.5	615	5.0	36,951	5.1
12	10,465	8.1	8,230	8.6	1,579	7.2	9,809	8.3	656	5.3	42,602	5.9
13	10,122	7.8	7,507	7.9	1,917	8.7	9,424	8.0	698	5.7	41,740	5.8
14	9,418	7.3	7,076	7.4	2,150	9.8	9,226	7.8	192	1.6	38,341	5.3
15	10,291	7.9	7,716	8.1	2,204	10.0	9,920	8.4	371	3.0	34,232	4.7
16	12,731	9.8	9,460	9.9	2,594	11.8	12,054	10.3	677	5.5	39,762	5.5
17	9,523	7.3	6,418	6.7	2,697	12.3	9,115	7.8	408	3.3	33,445	4.6
Total	129,870	100.0	95,577	100.0	21,990	100.0	117,567	100.0	12,303	100.0	724,082	100.0

Table 54: Distribution of orphans by status of outside help in the last 12 months by (a) Age, (b) Residence, and (c) Districts – Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Status of outside help				Total orphaned children	
	Received help/ support	No outside help/support	Do not know	Not Stated	Number	Percent
(a) Age						
0-4	1,629	4,550	652	7,409	14,241	12.1
5-9	7,211	9,824	1,090	11,847	29,972	25.5
10-14	12,293	15,224	1,054	13,695	42,265	35.9
15-17	9,453	11,014	923	9,699	31,089	26.4
Total	30,587	40,613	3,719	42,649	117,567	100.0
(b) Residence						0.0
Cities	1,972	3,617	308	4,366	10,263	8.7
Towns	784	2,834	151	1,839	5,608	4.8
Urban Villages	9,480	14,325	1,167	14,861	39,833	33.9
Urban	12,236	20,776	1,625	21,066	55,704	47.4
Rural	18,350	19,836	2,093	21,583	61,863	52.6
Total	30,587	40,613	3,719	42,649	117,567	100.0
(c) District						0.0
Gaborone	1,024	2,369	230	2,452	6,075	5.2
Francistown	948	1,249	78	1,914	4,188	3.6
Lobatse	219	302	151	448	1,119	1.0
Selebi-Phikwe	304	2,162	0	1,150	3,616	3.1
Orapa	0	50	0	50	100	0.1
Jwaneng	261	233	0	126	620	0.5
Sowa	0	87	0	65	152	0.1
Southern	2,603	3,027	236	2,538	8,405	7.1
Barolong	798	1,155	120	1,770	3,843	3.3
Ngwaketse West	275	227	0	371	874	0.7
Southeast	1,151	195	0	899	2,246	1.9
Kweneng East	2,561	5,131	528	5,034	13,253	11.3
Kweneng West	819	310	0	1,740	2,869	2.4
Kgatleng	1,227	977	183	2,397	4,783	4.1
Central-Serowe	2,339	4,212	281	4,958	11,790	10.0
Central-Mahalapye	3,150	3,380	587	2,371	9,488	8.1
Central-Bobonong	2,278	2,606	243	1,837	6,965	5.9
Central-Boteti	424	626	0	2,167	3,217	2.7
Central-Tutume	4,542	4,435	520	3,209	12,705	10.8
Northeast	963	958	282	1,629	3,831	3.3
Ngamiland South	1,600	3,260	0	1,020	5,879	5.0
Ngamiland North	1,170	843	0	1,672	3,685	3.1
Chobe	69	878	0	383	1,330	1.1
Ghanzi	440	646	0	1,275	2,361	2.0
Kgalagadi South	630	766	282	777	2,454	2.1
Kgalagadi North	792	529	0	395	1,716	1.5
Total	30,587	40,613	3,719	42,649	117,567	100.0

Table 55: Distribution of children aged 12-17 years by current student status and orphanhood status by sex – Botswana, 2008.

Orphanhood status by sex	Current student (education) status				Total
	Student		Non-Student		
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	
Orphaned					
Male	36791	84.3	6850	15.7	43641
Female	39747	87.4	5719	12.6	45466
Both Sexes	76538	85.9	12569	14.1	89108
Not-Orphaned					
Male	62361	88.3	8292	11.7	70653
Female	63384	90.1	6977	9.9	70361
Both Sexes	125745	89.2	15269	10.8	141014
Total: Both orphaned and non-orphaned					
Male	99152	86.8	15143	13.2	114295
Female	103131	89.0	12696	11.0	115827
Both Sexes	202283	87.9	27839	12.1	230122

1.4: HOUSING CONDITIONS

Table 56. Percentage of distribution of households by type of housing unit cross-classified by (a) Number of rooms; Material for the construction of (b) Wall, (c) Floor and (d) Roof - Botswana, 2008

Household categories	Type of housing unit												
	Lolwapa	Mixed structures	Detached	Semi-detached	Town house/Terraced	Flat Apartments	Part of commercial building	Movable/caravan/tent	Shack	Rooms	Not Stated/Missing	Total	
A. Number of rooms	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Number
1	42.5	15.5	15.1	29.1	8.0	7.9	100.0	66.6	80.3	76.8	16.8	35.2	183,947
2	31.8	30.6	25.2	29.2	16.3	23.6	-	19.4	13.1	17.3	11.4	25.1	131,039
3	16.3	24.5	28.1	26.1	33.0	49.0	-	5.2	5.3	3.6	8.8	19.8	103,522
4	5.1	15.9	19.8	11.2	29.2	12.5	-	4.7	0.4	1.6	5.8	11.9	62,315
5	2.1	6.9	8.0	1.7	7.7	4.1	-	4.1	-	0.5	2.4	4.7	24,379
6	1.1	3.2	2.2	1.4	3.9	1.9	-	-	0.4	0.1	2.5	1.7	8,731
7	0.7	1.3	0.9	1.0	-	1.0	-	-	-	0.2	-	0.7	3,918
8	0.1	1.0	0.4	0.3	0.9	-	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.4	1,947
9	0.1	0.8	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.7	0.5	2,376
10+	0.1	0.3	0.1	-	0.9	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	635
Not stated	-	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.7	0.1	280
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	523,088
Total	80,749	87,252	184,933	24,402	6,443	7,090	39	1,828	10,509	117,074	2,770		523,088
B. Wall													
Stones/Blocks/	24.6	84.0	99.3	99.6	100.0	100.0	-	4.1	4.1	93.3	47.1	81.4	425,959
Asbestos	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.4	-	-	-	22.2	22.2	0.6	1.7	0.4	2,117
Iron/Zinc/Tin	0.7	0.4	0.1	-	-	-	-	32.9	32.9	0.6	-	1.4	7,380
Mud/Mud bricks	34.3	8.1	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.6	-	7.6	39,627
Mud & Poles	28.1	3.2	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3	-	5.4	28,064
Mud & Reeds	3.8	0.5	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	0.8	3,938
Pole & Reeds	3.0	0.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	-	0.7	3,882
Mud & Poles &	4.4	2.2	-	-	-	-	100.0	16.0	16.0	0.3	-	1.4	7,195
Other	1.0	0.7	0.1	-	-	-	-	24.7	24.7	0.2	51.3	0.9	4,927
Not stated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	523,088
Total	80,749	87,252	184,933	24,402	6,443	7,090	39	1,828	10,509	117,074	2,770		523,088
C. Floor													
Concrete	6.4	12.8	13.1	9.4	12.9	9.8	-	-	3.4	13.8	2.1	11.7	60,965
Cement	26.0	73.2	60.2	44.1	39.6	11.9	100.0	35.7	17.9	80.1	29.3	58.8	307,581
Stones	0.1	0.1	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	0.1	360
Wood	0.3	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	-	4.0	0.4	-	-	0.1	442
Mud	59.1	10.3	0.2	-	-	-	-	17.2	32.8	2.7	-	12.2	64,016
Tiles	1.5	1.5	26.4	46.4	47.6	77.0	-	11.4	-	3.0	13.1	14.4	75,247
None	6.1	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	4.4	31.4	0.1	-	1.9	9,812
Other	0.5	0.5	0.1	-	-	1.3	-	27.4	14.1	0.1	55.5	0.9	4,666
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	523,088
Total	80,749	87,252	184,933	24,402	6,443	7,090	39	1,828	10,509	117,074	2,770		523,088
D. Roof													
Iron/Zinc/Tin	31.9	84.5	77.2	82.3	50.9	52.3	100.0	60.7	65.3	94.7	48.7	74.5	389,483
Tiles	2.2	4.5	20.2	16.7	48.0	34.0	-	-	0.7	2.1	-	10.6	55,272
Asbestos	0.4	-	1.8	0.7	-	-	-	8.2	-	1.0	-	1.0	5,097
Concrete	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	-	13.7	-	-	-	0.1	-	0.3	1,803
Thatch	64.4	9.9	0.5	-	1.1	-	-	-	22.0	2.1	-	12.7	66,465
Slate	0.2	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	296
Other	0.7	0.8	0.1	-	-	-	-	31.2	11.9	-	51.3	0.9	4,673
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	523,088
Total	80,749	87,252	184,933	24,402	6,443	7,090	39	1,828	10,509	117,074	2,770		523,088

Table 57. Distribution of households by principal source of water, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Household categories	Principal Source of Water											Percentage	Total	
	Piped	Stand pipe	Community	Borehole	Well	Flowing river	Sand river (riverbed)	Dam/Lake/Pan	Bouser	Neighbours stand pipe	Not Stated/ Missing			
(a) Residence														
Urban	105,201	146,793	29,573	-	47	-	155	-	499	15,229	1,291	57.1	298,787	
Rural	25,407	63,001	83,577	21,927	5,802	2,933	4,380	3,176	2,920	10,757	422	42.9	224,300	
Percentage	25.0	40.1	21.6	4.2	1.1	0.6	0.9	0.6	0.7	5.0	0.3	100.0		
Total	130,608	209,793	113,150	21,927	5,848	2,933	4,534	3,176	3,418	25,986	1,713		523,088	
Residence														
Cities	48,184	40,345	10,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,856	962	19.8	103,643	
Towns	17,709	13,265	4,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	-	6.9	36,297	
Urban Villages	39,308	93,183	14,878	-	47	-	155	-	499	10,449	329	30.4	158,847	
Rural	25,407	63,001	83,577	21,927	5,802	2,933	4,380	3,176	2,920	10,757	422	42.9	224,300	
Percentage	25.0	40.1	21.6	4.2	1.1	0.6	0.9	0.6	0.7	5.0	0.3	100.0		
Total	130,608	209,793	113,150	21,927	5,848	2,933	4,534	3,176	3,418	25,986	1,713		523,088	
(b) District														
Gaborone	35,947	24,982	7,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,148	907	13.6	70,973	
Francistown	12,237	15,363	2,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,708	55	6.2	32,671	
Lobatse	3,765	2,950	2,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	322	-	1.8	9,380	
Selebi-Phikwe	5,848	8,522	2,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	603	-	3.3	17,027	
Orapa	3,147	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	3,216	
Jwaneng	3,084	1,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1	5,571	
Sowa	1,065	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	1,102	
Southern	5,189	11,166	7,517	1,966	314	-	558	336	-	1,490	-	5.5	28,535	
Barolong	1,256	3,062	7,877	-	101	-	48	429	-	429	-	2.5	13,201	
Ngwaketse West	324	1,124	560	396	-	-	-	-	-	424	-	0.5	2,829	
Southeast	6,741	11,552	668	308	-	-	-	358	98	238	95	3.8	20,058	
Kweneng East	11,987	34,281	10,632	1,538	46	-	58	1,103	288	4,939	60	12.4	64,932	
Kweneng West	396	2,362	9,504	275	158	-	-	-	-	336	-	2.5	13,031	
Kgatleng	4,668	10,960	619	1,028	373	-	129	129	667	1,604	87	3.9	20,264	
Central-Serowe	8,766	16,480	10,641	3,480	2,470	-	-	46	548	2,125	-	8.5	44,556	
Central-Mahalapye	4,529	11,655	10,467	2,449	265	156	39	-	-	913	136	5.9	30,610	
Central-Bobonong	1,091	7,049	3,757	2,214	385	-	2,312	533	61	1,240	-	3.6	18,642	
Central-Boteti	504	4,900	3,272	1,354	480	-	107	-	107	689	53	2.2	11,464	
Central-Tutume	3,434	11,597	13,789	1,802	563	809	694	-	399	1,714	-	6.7	34,800	
Northeast	3,787	7,423	1,967	407	71	136	-	-	339	1,149	-	2.9	15,278	
Ngamiland South	4,119	7,820	4,112	1,488	320	157	446	206	189	816	-	3.8	19,674	
Ngamiland North	516	1,798	8,088	44	302	1,676	145	-	511	387	-	2.6	13,467	
Chobe	1,830	4,527	314	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	22	1.3	6,828	
Ghanzi	2,425	2,936	2,184	1,911	-	-	-	36	-	1,400	296	2.1	11,188	
Kgalagadi South	2,097	3,753	739	265	-	-	-	-	-	817	-	1.5	7,672	
Kgalagadi North	1,056	1,740	1,749	1,002	-	-	-	-	211	361	-	1.2	6,120	
Percentage	25.0	40.1	21.6	4.2	1.1	0.6	0.9	0.6	0.7	5.0	0.3	100.0		
Total	130,608	209,793	113,150	21,927	5,848	2,933	4,534	3,176	3,418	25,986	1,713		523,088	

Table 58. Distribution of households by type of toilet facility cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Household categories	Type of toilet facility										Total	
	Own flush toilet	Own pit latrine	Neighbour's flush toilet	Neighbour's pit latrine	Communal flush toilet	Communal pit latrine	Pail/ Bucket latrine	Bush	Not Stated/ Missing	Percent		
(a) Residence												
Urban	121,713	155,105	1,280	10,559	973	1,537	53	6,065	1,503	57.1	298,787	
Rural	28,190	96,678	1,009	19,642	730	2,010	-	75,499	543	42.9	224,300	
Percentage	28.7	48.1	0.4	5.8	0.3	0.7	0.0	15.6	0.4	100.0		
Total	149,903	251,783	2,289	30,201	1,702	3,547	53	81,564	2,046	100.0	523,088	
Residence												
Cities	54,431	45,652	671	703	191	402	53	539	1,002	19.8	103,643	
Towns	20,615	14,367	-	400	507	120	-	288	-	6.9	36,297	
Urban Villages	46,667	95,086	609	9,457	275	1,016	-	5,237	501	30.4	158,847	
Rural	28,190	96,678	1,009	19,642	730	2,010	-	75,499	543	42.9	224,300	
Percentage	28.7	48.1	0.4	5.8	0.3	0.7	0.0	15.6	0.4	100.0		
Total	149,903	251,783	2,289	30,201	1,702	3,547	53	81,564	2,046	100.0	523,088	
(b) District												
Gaborone	39,676	29,444	229	43	124	402	53	-	1,002	13.6	70,973	
Francistown	14,754	16,208	442	660	67	-	-	539	-	6.2	32,671	
Lobatse	4,549	4,226	-	264	-	120	-	221	-	1.8	9,380	
Selebi-Phikwe	6,839	9,501	-	114	507	-	-	67	-	3.3	17,027	
Orapa	3,147	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	3,216	
Jwaneng	5,022	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1	5,571	
Sowa	1,059	22	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	1,102	
Southern	5,899	13,920	60	1,915	200	91	-	6,449	-	5.5	28,535	
Barolong	1,525	9,070	59	1,336	-	160	-	1,052	-	2.5	13,201	
Ngwaketse West	321	1,068	68	205	-	30	-	1,137	-	0.5	2,829	
Southeast	8,021	10,274	-	209	414	118	-	967	55	3.8	20,058	
Kweneng East	14,134	41,629	72	2,468	-	776	-	5,636	217	12.4	64,932	
Kweneng West	396	4,426	-	1,168	-	82	-	6,959	-	2.5	13,031	
Kgatleng	4,587	11,959	72	1,498	-	-	-	2,060	87	3.9	20,264	
Central-Serowe	9,885	18,384	77	3,838	92	46	-	12,028	206	8.5	44,556	
Central-Mahalapye	5,257	16,491	149	3,046	-	229	-	5,159	278	5.9	30,610	
Central-Bobonong	1,799	8,072	204	1,797	-	-	-	6,770	-	3.6	18,642	
Central-Boteti	1,001	5,654	86	1,194	-	-	-	3,529	-	2.2	11,464	
Central-Tutume	4,721	17,944	250	4,242	-	216	-	7,370	57	6.7	34,800	
Northeast	4,744	8,781	73	777	-	339	-	564	-	2.9	15,278	
Ngamiland South	4,287	9,818	-	1,090	297	256	-	3,925	-	3.8	19,674	
Ngamiland North	576	2,415	-	1,092	-	283	-	9,101	-	2.6	13,467	
Chobe	1,793	3,942	275	239	-	82	-	474	22	1.3	6,828	
Ghanzi	2,580	2,692	-	1,495	-	-	-	4,299	122	2.1	11,188	
Kgalagadi South	2,123	3,781	94	858	-	-	-	817	-	1.5	7,672	
Kgalagadi North	1,209	1,444	80	631	-	316	-	2,440	-	1.2	6,120	
Percentage	28.7	48.1	0.4	5.8	0.3	0.7	0.0	15.6	0.4	100.0	523,088	
Total	149,903	251,783	2,289	30,201	1,702	3,547	53	81,564	2,046	523,088		

Table 59. Distribution of households by main source of energy for lighting cross-classified (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Household categories	Main Source of energy - Lighting									
	Electricity (Mains)	Electricity (Solar)	Gas	Paraffin/ Candle	Diesel	Wood	Other	Not Stated/ Missing	Percentage	Total
(a) Residence										
Urban	175,100	4,478	1,187	115,942	-	455	1,538	87	57.1	298,787
Rural	50,354	2,800	114	150,071	2,617	15,920	2,345	81	42.9	224,300
Percentage	43.1	1.4	0.2	50.9	0.5	3.1	0.7	0.0	100.0	
Total	225,453	7,278	1,301	266,013	2,617	16,375	3,883	167	100.0	523,088
Residence										
Cities	61,785	1,732	512	38,560	-	-	1,053	-	19.8	103,643
Towns	23,457	433	131	12,276	-	-	-	-	6.9	36,297
Urban Villages	89,858	2,313	544	65,105	-	455	485	87	30.4	158,847
Rural	50,354	2,800	114	150,071	2,617	15,920	2,345	81	42.9	224,300
Percentage	43.1	1.4	0.2	50.9	0.5	3.1	0.7	0.0	100.0	
Total	225,453	7,278	1,301	266,013	2,617	16,375	3,883	167	100.0	523,088
(b) District										
Gaborone	43,329	1,448	377	24,845	-	-	974	-	13.6	70,973
Francistown	18,457	284	135	13,716	-	-	79	-	6.2	32,671
Lobatse	5,242	107	-	4,031	-	-	-	-	1.8	9,380
Selebi-Phikwe	10,180	194	131	6,522	-	-	-	-	3.3	17,027
Orapa	3,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	3,216
Jwaneng	3,717	131	-	1,723	-	-	-	-	1.1	5,571
Sowa	1,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	1,102
Southern	10,461	294	-	16,586	95	1,063	37	-	5.5	28,535
Barolong	1,447	305	-	11,448	-	-	-	-	2.5	13,201
Ngwaketse West	304	128	-	2,068	66	264	-	-	0.5	2,829
Southeast	14,298	219	86	5,422	-	33	-	-	3.8	20,058
Kweneng East	28,568	660	81	34,376	274	769	205	-	12.4	64,932
Kweneng West	1,182	-	-	10,749	-	1,014	85	-	2.5	13,031
Kgatleng	9,492	205	51	10,307	53	68	87	-	3.9	20,264
Central-Serowe	16,387	512	-	23,301	217	3,708	385	45	8.5	44,556
Central-Mahalapye	8,915	237	102	19,101	471	1,355	429	-	5.9	30,610
Central-Bobonong	4,710	182	59	12,414	-	1,156	121	-	3.6	18,642
Central-Boteti	2,355	80	165	6,971	204	1,413	276	-	2.2	11,464
Central-Tutume	10,169	492	-	21,029	44	2,842	225	-	6.7	34,800
Northeast	7,770	284	-	7,020	204	-	-	-	2.9	15,278
Ngamiland South	10,446	438	-	7,923	561	41	265	-	3.8	19,674
Ngamiland North	1,159	318	-	10,421	-	1,097	473	-	2.6	13,467
Chobe	4,154	111	92	2,365	-	23	83	-	1.3	6,828
Ghanzi	3,618	274	-	6,574	266	174	159	122	2.1	11,188
Kgalagadi South	3,110	321	22	3,968	111	141	-	-	1.5	7,672
Kgalagadi North	1,667	53	-	3,132	53	1,215	-	-	1.2	6,120
Percentage	43.1	1.4	0.2	50.9	0.5	3.1	0.7	0.0	100.0	523,088
Total	225,453	7,278	1,301	266,013	2,617	16,375	3,883	167	523,088	

Table 60. Distribution of households by main source of energy for cooking cross-classified (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Household categories	Main Source of Energy for Cooking											Total
	Electricity (Mains)	Electricity (Solar)	Gas (LPG)	Paraffin	wood/Charcoal	Coal	Biogas	Cow dung	Other	Not Stated/ Missing	Percent	
(a) Residence												
Urban	48,339	1,725	171,739	10,379	64,835	370	-	-	132	1,268	57.1	298,787
Rural	10,299	478	47,498	2,224	162,583	569	-	86	237	326	42.9	224,300
Percentage	11.2	0.4	41.9	2.4	43.5	0.2	-	0.0	0.1	0.3	100	
Total	58,638	2,203	219,237	12,603	227,418	939	-	86	369	1,594	100.0	523,088
Residence												
Cities	22,380	636	67,830	5,077	6,749	65	-	-	-	907	19.8	103,643
Towns	6,598	482	25,008	1,138	3,071	-	-	-	-	-	6.9	36,297
Urban Villages	19,361	607	78,900	4,165	55,016	305	-	-	132	361	30.4	158,847
Rural	10,299	478	47,498	2,224	162,583	569	-	86	237	326	42.9	224,300
Percentage	11.2	0.4	41.9	2.4	43.5	0.2	-	0.0	0.1	0.3	100.0	
Total	58,638	2,203	219,237	12,603	227,418	939	-	86	369	1,594	100.0	523,088
(b) .District												
Gaborone	16,019	408	48,879	3,757	937	65	-	-	-	907	13.6	70,973
Francistown	6,361	228	18,951	1,320	5,812	-	-	-	-	-	6.2	32,671
Lobatse	1,090	151	6,780	707	652	-	-	-	-	-	1.8	9,380
Selebi-Phikwe	3,860	313	10,071	365	2,418	-	-	-	-	-	3.3	17,027
Orapa	211	-	3,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.6	3,216
Jwaneng	524	-	4,982	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1	5,571
Sowa	912	18	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	1,102
Southern	2,552	69	9,327	281	16,171	134	-	-	-	-	5.5	28,535
Barolong	463	-	2,050	-	10,452	60	-	86	89	-	2.5	13,201
Ngwaketse West	101	-	457	-	2,246	24	-	-	-	-	0.5	2,829
Southeast	2,817	91	13,032	898	3,163	55	-	-	-	-	3.8	20,058
Kweneng East	5,678	95	36,020	2,332	20,464	125	-	-	92	125	12.4	64,932
Kweneng West	177	-	1,434	79	11,229	111	-	-	-	-	2.5	13,031
Kgatleng	2,187	113	7,303	190	10,383	-	-	-	-	87	3.9	20,264
Central-Serowe	4,237	167	12,001	271	27,680	155	-	-	-	45	8.5	44,556
Central-Mahalapye	2,110	196	7,523	352	20,180	50	-	-	-	199	5.9	30,610
Central-Bobonong	907	-	2,648	406	14,681	-	-	-	-	-	3.6	18,642
Central-Boteti	158	80	3,000	243	7,983	-	-	-	-	-	2.2	11,464
Central-Tutume	1,176	91	5,854	221	27,242	160	-	-	56	-	6.7	34,800
Northeast	1,656	73	5,359	71	8,119	-	-	-	-	-	2.9	15,278
Ngamiland South	2,328	48	7,676	297	9,193	-	-	-	132	-	3.8	19,674
Ngamiland North	-	-	1,635	108	11,723	-	-	-	-	-	2.6	13,467
Chobe	745	63	3,584	271	2,142	-	-	-	-	22	1.3	6,828
Ghanzi	1,144	-	3,244	87	6,505	-	-	-	-	209	2.1	11,188
Kgalagadi South	839	-	2,722	67	4,044	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	7,672
Kgalagadi North	384	-	1,528	213	3,994	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	6,120
Percentage	11.2	0.4	41.9	2.4	43.5	0.2	-	0.0	0.1	0.3	100	523,088
Total	58,638	2,203	219,237	12,603	227,418	939	-	86	369	1,594	523,088	

Table 61. Percentage distribution of households by access to media cross-classified (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Household categories	Household Access to Media by Type							Total Number of Households
	Working radio	Working television	Telephone	Cell Phone	Printed media	Electronic media	Performing Arts	
(a) Residence								
Urban	81.6	71.1	34.2	91.2	82.2	35.6	35.3	298,787
Rural	67.0	37.8	18.8	65.6	51.0	13.1	21.5	224,300
Total	75.3	56.8	27.6	80.3	68.8	26.0	29.4	523,088
Residence								
Cities	84.2	76.8	39.1	94.1	86.5	43.4	39.4	103,643
Towns	84.9	75.2	40.3	92.7	86.5	37.7	39.8	36,297
Urban Villages	79.1	66.5	29.7	89.1	78.3	30.0	31.6	158,847
Rural	67.0	37.8	18.8	65.6	51.0	13.1	21.5	224,300
Total	75.3	56.8	27.6	80.3	68.8	26.0	29.4	523,088
(b) District								
Gaborone	86.6	78.7	42.5	93.7	88.8	46.4	42.4	70,973
Francistown	79.0	72.6	31.7	94.8	81.3	36.9	32.8	32,671
Lobatse	81.9	64.3	29.2	88.4	83.4	38.2	37.7	9,380
Selebi-Phikwe	86.3	75.4	35.9	94.2	86.1	29.9	47.6	17,027
Orapa	94.7	100.0	84.2	98.4	87.5	61.8	39.0	3,216
Jwaneng	79.1	74.4	41.5	91.9	90.8	42.8	17.6	5,571
Sowa	91.2	96.5	67.2	92.6	95.0	57.0	50.9	1,102
Southern	67.5	46.4	26.0	74.2	63.0	18.7	18.5	28,535
Barolong	73.9	38.6	21.5	69.6	49.4	12.5	14.9	13,201
Ngwaketse West	49.7	25.2	9.8	70.3	50.6	8.3	11.2	2,829
Southeast	81.5	76.3	26.6	88.5	81.7	37.3	35.1	20,058
Kweneng East	80.6	60.9	22.6	87.1	74.2	28.8	31.0	64,932
Kweneng West	54.9	20.1	6.5	52.1	44.7	4.9	3.7	13,031
Kgatleng	77.8	62.8	33.0	84.5	69.8	21.9	35.1	20,264
Central-Serowe	71.1	45.5	21.9	70.6	60.6	17.3	26.0	44,556
Central-Mahalapye	70.8	47.9	34.9	74.1	62.3	18.9	36.5	30,610
Central-Bobonong	73.9	50.0	33.2	71.3	59.8	15.8	23.3	18,642
Central-Boteti	68.5	35.5	11.2	69.5	48.9	9.5	13.8	11,464
Central-Tutume	66.6	46.7	20.5	71.7	54.0	17.7	30.6	34,800
Northeast	75.8	57.7	24.4	85.1	71.0	23.5	32.6	15,278
Ngamiland South	77.8	55.6	23.5	79.0	58.9	18.5	18.2	19,674
Ngamiland North	55.4	25.3	13.0	54.7	35.7	5.1	15.7	13,467
Chobe	83.5	69.1	48.3	87.8	78.6	40.2	32.0	6,828
Ghanzi	67.0	33.5	7.0	62.1	53.9	13.7	18.9	11,188
Kgalagadi South	65.9	44.4	22.7	78.9	67.4	21.8	11.7	7,672
Kgalagadi North	52.6	24.7	4.3	46.2	45.0	17.3	13.8	6,120
Total	75.3	56.8	27.6	80.3	68.8	26.0	29.4	523,088

1.5: ALCOHOL AND DRUG USE

Table 62a. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever consciously took alcoholic drink by number of days in a week taken alcohol, cross-classified by (a) Sex, (b) Residence, (c) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Number of days in a week in which alcohol is taken							Total: Ever taken alcoholic drink	Never took alcoholic Drink	Total (Ever + Never taken alcoholic drink)
	zero days	1-2 days	3-4 days	5-7 days	Occasionally	Don't take alcoholic drink anymore	Not Stated/ Missing			
(a) Sex										
Male	0.2	14.8	4.1	3.9	18.5	6.8	0.6	48.9	51.1	468,069
Female	0.1	5.1	0.7	1.5	13.9	6.1	0.3	27.7	72.3	560,376
Total	0.2	9.5	2.3	2.6	16.0	6.4	0.4	37.4	62.6	1,028,444
(b) Residence										
Urban	0.2	9.6	2.0	1.9	17.4	6.5	0.4	38.1	61.9	601,987
Rural	0.1	9.3	2.6	3.5	14.1	6.3	0.5	36.4	63.6	426,459
Total	0.2	9.5	2.3	2.6	16.0	6.4	0.4	37.4	62.6	1,028,444
Residence										
Cities	0.3	11.5	3.0	2.0	20.8	7.4	0.4	45.4	54.6	191,826
Towns	0.3	10.0	1.9	1.6	19.5	6.2	0.6	40.0	60.0	66,264
Urban Villages	0.2	8.5	1.6	1.9	15.1	6.1	0.3	33.6	66.4	343,896
Rural	0.1	9.3	2.6	3.5	14.1	6.3	0.5	36.4	63.6	426,459
Total	0.2	9.5	2.3	2.6	16.0	6.4	0.4	37.4	62.6	1,028,444
(c) District										
Gaborone	0.2	12.0	2.7	1.7	24.0	6.9	0.5	48.0	52.0	129,619
Francistown	0.4	10.4	3.5	2.7	14.1	8.3	0.4	39.9	60.1	62,208
Lobatse	0.3	8.9	1.7	2.2	20.4	4.7		38.1	61.9	16,807
Selebi-Phikwe	0.5	9.0	1.4	2.0	17.2	6.1	0.7	37.1	62.9	32,167
Orapa		13.6	2.2		27.0	9.0		51.9	48.1	4,924
Jwaneng		14.3	3.6		21.3	7.0	1.6	47.6	52.4	10,082
Sowa		6.0	1.6	0.9	20.4	8.7		37.5	62.5	2285
Southern	0.1	7.5	2.8	2.0	12.5	5.2	0.3	30.3	69.7	62,968
Barolong		9.4	4.5	2.3	13.7	4.6	1.5	36.0	64.0	27,254
Ngwaketse West		13.4	3.0	5.4	12.1	11.2	0.4	45.6	54.4	5,507
Southeast	0.4	11.4	3.3	0.8	21.5	6.2	1.0	44.7	55.3	37,603
Kweneng East	0.2	10.3	1.5	2.1	16.3	6.7	0.2	37.3	62.7	133,163
Kweneng West		5.4	1.9	6.0	12.3	6.9	0.3	32.7	67.3	21,760
Kgatleng	0.3	8.7	1.8	1.8	18.1	6.8	0.3	37.8	62.2	44,922
Central-Serowe		9.1	1.7	3.9	15.0	6.2	0.6	36.5	63.5	88,560
Central-Mahalapye	0.1	11.0	2.1	3.0	9.4	6.2	0.3	32.0	68.0	64,667
Central-Bobonong	0.6	8.4	1.9	1.9	11.4	8.0	0.8	32.8	67.2	34,381
Central-Boteti		12.2	2.2	6.2	13.6	4.2		38.4	61.6	23,180
Central-Tutume		6.7	2.4	3.2	12.4	5.5	0.4	30.5	69.5	70,076
Northeast		6.8	2.9	1.2	12.1	10.8	0.5	34.3	65.7	28,316
Ngamiland South	0.4	8.6	2.1	1.5	19.0	5.5	0.1	37.3	62.7	40,954
Ngamiland North		7.9	1.4	8.1	6.8	6.4	0.6	31.2	68.8	25,147
Chobe		4.4	1.0	1.1	17.3	0.9	1.4	26.0	74.0	13,315
Ghanzi		10.0	1.0	2.3	25.7	3.3		42.3	57.7	20,667
Kgalagadi South		7.0	2.0	1.8	12.4	7.5	0.4	31.2	68.8	15,739
Kgalagadi North		7.9	1.7	3.5	13.3	7.1		33.6	66.4	12,175
Total	0.2	9.5	2.3	2.6	16.0	6.4	0.4	37.4	62.6	1,028,444

Table 62b. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever consciously took alcoholic drink by number of days in a week taken alcohol, cross-classified by marital status; education attainment; occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Number of days in a week in which alcohol is taken							All EVER taken alcoholic drink	NEVER took alcoholic Drink	Total (Ever + Never taken alcoholic drink)
	zero days	1-2 days	3-4 days	5-7 days	Occasionally	Don't take alcoholic drink anymore	Not Stated/ Missing			
(a) Marital status										
Never married	0.2	9.0	2.0	2.1	13.9	5.3	0.4	32.9	67.1	616,988
Married	0.3	7.5	1.9	2.6	14.5	8.0	0.4	35.1	64.9	153,204
Living together	0.1	12.4	3.3	4.0	23.2	8.6	0.6	52.1	47.9	214,179
Separated	2.0	13.8	3.2	3.6	11.4	7.7		41.7	58.3	5,779
Divorced		7.3		1.9	22.6	6.6	0.6	38.9	61.1	11,159
Widowed		9.1	1.3	2.9	12.9	6.1	0.7	33.0	67.0	25,611
Not stated		6.0	11.4		33.6	5.4		56.5	43.5	1,523
Total	0.2	9.5	2.3	2.6	16.0	6.4	0.4	37.4	62.6	1,028,444
(b) Educational Attainment										
Non-Formal		7.3	1.8	1.8	17.5	13.6	0.8	43.0	57.0	18,350
Primary	0.1	5.9	1.6	2.0	9.0	4.8	0.3	23.8	76.2	303,775
Secondary	0.2	10.1	1.9	1.5	17.3	6.8	0.5	38.4	61.6	453,246
Higher	0.4	14.3	3.5	2.1	24.7	6.5	0.3	51.9	48.1	139,589
Not stated		7.1	1.5		7.1	12.8		28.4	71.6	3,576
Never attended	0.1	10.9	4.0	9.4	19.0	7.6	0.5	51.5	48.5	109,910
Total	0.2	9.5	2.3	2.6	16.0	6.4	0.4	37.4	62.6	1,028,444
(c) Occupation										
Legislators Administrators & Managers	1.0	11.3	4.2	1.9	25.3	6.7	0.3	50.7	49.3	20,851
Professionals	0.4	14.8	4.1	3.5	24.0	7.4	0.2	54.3	45.7	33,224
Technicians & Associate Professionals		13.6	3.8	1.9	21.3	7.5	0.4	48.6	51.4	49,701
Clerks	0.3	11.3	1.1	0.4	21.4	8.5	0.4	43.3	56.7	23,947
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	0.2	11.2	2.5	1.4	21.2	10.0	0.4	46.8	53.2	70,921
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers		15.0	6.1	5.1	14.1	9.2	1.2	50.6	49.4	16,429
Craft and Related Trade Workers	0.2	16.5	3.9	4.9	21.7	8.8	0.7	56.6	43.4	59,346
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers		15.1	4.1	2.7	20.3	8.0	0.5	50.7	49.3	24,277
Elementary Occupations		13.4	2.8	4.5	19.7	7.4	0.4	48.1	51.9	103,454
Additional categories	7.3	10.2	2.2	7.6	21.9	12.5		61.7	38.3	2,226
Other		41.3			15.4			57.0	43.0	344
Not Stated		11.9	2.3	2.2	22.3	6.1		44.8	55.2	4,868
Total	0.2	13.5	3.3	3.1	21.0	8.2	0.4	49.8	50.2	409,586

Table 63a. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever consciously took alcoholic drink by number of occasions intoxicated in last 4 weeks cross-classified by (a) Age Group, (b) Sex, (c) Residence, (d) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Number of occasions intoxicated in the last 4 weeks							All ever taken alcoholic drink
	0	1-3	4-7	8-14	15+	Not Stated/ Missing	Not Applicable	
(a) Age group								
10-14	30.3	6.1	6.2			46.2	11.1	6,102
15-19	46.5	23.6	5.7	1.1	0.1	18.6	4.4	33,480
20-24	40.0	28.9	8.1	6.3	1.5	13.4	1.7	69,030
25-29	36.2	28.1	9.0	5.6	2.3	15.1	3.8	76,664
30-34	36.2	27.2	8.1	7.6	2.5	16.2	2.3	56,058
35-39	30.5	30.0	9.0	7.8	3.3	17.3	2.0	38,538
40-44	36.0	27.3	7.7	4.2	4.2	17.5	3.0	32,592
45-49	36.9	22.1	7.7	4.0	4.3	22.3	2.7	27,459
50-54	37.4	20.9	10.6	5.2	4.2	18.2	3.4	19,857
55-59	40.3	18.2	6.7	3.4	4.5	22.4	4.5	14,434
60-64	35.3	14.7	8.0	6.9	5.4	25.7	4.0	10,008
Total	37.3	26.0	8.1	5.5	2.6	17.4	3.0	384,220
(b) Sex								
Male	32.8	29.0	10.3	7.6	3.1	14.1	3.0	228,905
Female	44.0	21.6	5.0	2.3	1.9	22.2	3.0	155,315
Total	37.3	26.0	8.1	5.5	2.6	17.4	3.0	384,220
(c) Residence								
Urban	38.7	26.2	7.9	5.3	1.6	17.2	3.2	229,106
Rural	35.3	25.7	8.5	5.7	4.2	17.7	2.9	155,115
Total	37.3	26.0	8.1	5.5	2.6	17.4	3.0	384,220
(d) District								
Gaborone	43.1	26.6	7.5	5.7	0.5	14.6	2.0	62,212
Francistown	27.7	30.9	7.8	5.2	2.1	20.9	5.4	24,844
Lobatse	48.2	18.6	6.3	5.6	3.2	12.3	5.8	6,400
Selebi-Phikwe	41.5	23.5	6.4	2.9	1.6	16.5	7.6	11,921
Orapa	38.2	35.4	5.5	3.5		17.4		2,555
Jwaneng	49.2	17.1	9.5	3.5		14.6	6.1	4,802
Sowa	34.0	28.5	2.5	4.3	2.5	25.7	2.8	857
Southern	30.6	27.9	10.4	7.5	3.4	17.5	2.7	19,089
Barolong	41.0	24.1	7.6	7.5	1.6	13.4	4.7	9,821
Ngwaketse West	41.6	18.1	7.5	1.3	5.9	24.6	1.0	2,512
Southeast	37.3	25.4	9.0	4.1	1.5	13.9	8.8	16,805
Kweneng East	39.5	26.2	8.1	4.6	1.8	18.1	1.7	49,677
Kweneng West	33.2	22.8	9.4	8.2	3.4	21.0	2.1	7,116
Kgatleng	39.5	27.7	7.0	3.5		18.7	3.6	16,966
Central-Serowe	39.0	24.8	7.4	5.6	3.3	17.1	2.8	32,321
Central-Mahalapye	29.0	34.2	9.4	2.3	4.5	19.3	1.3	20,720
Central-Bohonong	33.4	21.4	7.9	8.4	1.1	24.9	2.9	11,294
Central-Boteti	38.1	25.4	11.7	10.9	1.1	10.8	2.0	8,895
Central-Tutume	33.7	21.4	9.5	6.5	6.8	19.1	2.9	21,369
Northeast	32.6	22.3	4.0	6.8	1.4	32.2	0.7	9,723
Ngamiland South	45.1	25.2	8.8	2.4	2.7	14.8	0.9	15,286
Ngamiland North	27.1	21.7	7.3	9.8	11.7	20.5	2.0	7,846
Chobe	46.4	22.7	5.2	3.1	10.1	3.3	9.2	3,461
Ghanzi	42.1	30.4	10.0	2.5	2.2	7.8	5.0	8,739
Kgalagadi South	19.5	31.3	6.6	10.0	7.8	24.0	0.7	4,903
Kgalagadi North	20.9	19.3	13.6	13.2	11.7	21.3		4,085
Total	37.3	26.0	8.1	5.5	2.6	17.4	3.0	384,220

Table 63b. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever consciously took alcoholic drink by number of occasions intoxicated in last 4 weeks cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) Marital status, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Number of occasions intoxicated in the last 4 weeks							
	0	1-3	4-7	8-14	15+	Not Stated/ Missing	Not Applicable	All ever taken alcoholic drink
(a) Residence								
Cities	38.7	27.8	5.4	1.3	7.4	0.1	19.2	87056
Towns	43.9	22.5	4.4	0.8	6.9	0.1	21.4	26535
Urban Villages	37.6	25.8	6.2	2.0	7.6	0.2	20.7	115515
Rural	35.3	25.7	5.4	2.1	11.0	0.3	20.2	155115
Total	37.3	26.0	5.6	1.8	8.9	0.2	20.2	384220
(b) Marital status								
Never married	37.9	26.7	5.5	2.0	8.8	0.1	19.0	202725
Married	38.1	22.4	5.1	1.2	6.3	0.4	26.4	53851
Living together	35.7	26.4	6.3	2.0	10.4	0.2	19.0	111569
Separated	45.1	24.2	0.0	0.0	12.2	0.0	18.4	2410
Divorced	34.2	31.8	2.4	0.0	9.5	0.0	22.2	4341
Widowed	39.1	21.5	3.9	1.3	6.2	2.1	25.9	8464
Not stated	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	226
Total	37.4	25.9	5.6	1.8	8.9	0.2	20.2	383586
(c) Educational Attainment								
Non-Formal	31.3	25.5	3.8	0.0	3.5	0.8	35.2	7885
Primary	32.7	25.1	6.8	1.6	10.2	0.2	23.4	72287
Secondary	39.9	25.5	4.8	1.8	7.3	0.2	20.6	174003
Higher	37.4	31.1	6.0	1.8	7.8	0.2	15.7	72421
Not stated	31.0	8.9	15.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	44.8	1017
Total	37.5	26.6	5.5	1.7	7.9	0.2	20.5	327613
(d) Occupation								
Legislators Administrators & Managers	42.6	27.5	2.8	0.6	9.0	0.6	16.9	10480
Professionals	32.1	35.6	5.3	0.8	8.1	0.4	17.8	17916
Technicians & Associate Professionals	41.0	23.1	7.3	0.7	8.8	0.2	18.9	24114
Clerks	39.6	23.6	6.9	1.4	4.3	0.0	24.2	10374
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	34.4	27.1	7.6	1.5	5.5	0.4	23.5	33256
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	27.8	29.3	12.3	2.8	5.4	0.0	22.4	8321
Craft and Related Trade Workers	29.2	29.6	7.3	3.2	12.7	0.3	17.8	33394
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	34.4	19.4	10.4	4.8	11.9	0.0	19.1	12306
Elementary Occupations	35.3	29.1	5.2	2.0	10.4	0.2	17.7	49791
Additional categories	12.6	38.4	0.0	0.0	22.9	0.0	26.1	1374
Other	36.0	23.8	2.4	0.0	16.9	0.0	20.8	1981
Not Stated	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	93
Total	34.7	27.8	6.7	1.9	9.2	0.3	19.5	203398

Table 64. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by ever taken drugs for recreation by sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Ever taken drugs			All Males	Ever taken drugs			All Females	Ever taken drugs			Total
	Number	Percent of males ever taken (Col)	Percent of all males (Row)		Number	Percent of females ever taken (Col)	Percent of all females (Row)		Number	Percent of all ever taken (Col)	Percent of all total population (Row)	
(a) Residence												
Urban	16,841	63.0	6.2	270,459	1,634	62.1	0.5	330,737	18,475	62.9	3.1	601,196
Rural	9,900	37.0	5.0	196,862	997	37.9	0.4	229,549	10,897	37.1	2.6	426,411
Total	26,741	100.0	5.7	467,321	2,631	100.0	0.5	560,286	29,372	100.0	2.9	1,027,607
(b) District												
Gaborone	4,494	16.8	7.3	61,798	510	19.4	0.8	67,408	5,004	17.0	3.9	129,206
Francistown	2,471	9.2	8.1	30,517	143	5.4	0.5	31,650	2,613	8.9	4.2	62,166
Lobatse	434	1.6	5.6	7,698	107	4.1	1.2	9,108	542	1.8	3.2	16,807
Selebi-Phikwe	1,191	4.5	7.2	16,533	62	2.4	0.4	15,639	1,253	4.3	3.9	32,171
Orapa	475	1.8	18.4	2,585	0	0.0	0.0	2,338	475	1.6	9.6	4,923
Jwaneng	515	1.9	10.1	5,100	0	0.0	0.0	4,981	515	1.8	5.1	10,082
Sowa	98	0.4	8.2	1,200	24	0.9	2.2	1,085	122	0.4	5.3	2,285
Southern	732	2.7	2.9	25,596	61	2.3	0.2	37,325	793	2.7	1.3	62,920
Barolong	224	0.8	1.6	13,906	280	10.6	2.1	13,348	504	1.7	1.8	27,255
Ngwaketse West	100	0.4	3.7	2,691	0	0.0	0.0	2,816	100	0.3	1.8	5,507
Southeast	754	2.8	4.1	18,263	0	0.0	0.0	19,406	754	2.6	2.0	37,669
Kweneng East	2,797	10.5	4.6	61,356	217	8.2	0.3	71,742	3,014	10.3	2.3	133,098
Kweneng West	430	1.6	4.7	9,197	0	0.0	0.0	12,388	430	1.5	2.0	21,584
Kgatleng	1,239	4.6	6.2	19,918	120	4.6	0.5	25,031	1,359	4.6	3.0	44,949
Central-Serowe	2,458	9.2	6.4	38,579	122	4.6	0.2	49,925	2,580	8.8	2.9	88,504
Central-Mahalapye	1,303	4.9	4.4	29,597	80	3.0	0.2	35,021	1,383	4.7	2.1	64,618
Central-Bobonong	463	1.7	3.0	15,360	64	2.4	0.3	19,020	527	1.8	1.5	34,381
Central-Boteti	573	2.1	5.6	10,215	86	3.3	0.7	13,018	660	2.2	2.8	23,233
Central-Tutume	1,399	5.2	5.0	27,987	264	10.0	0.6	41,999	1,663	5.7	2.4	69,986
Northeast	684	2.6	5.5	12,392	0	0.0	0.0	15,924	684	2.3	2.4	28,316
Ngamiland South	1,280	4.8	7.2	17,870	318	12.1	1.4	23,085	1,598	5.4	3.9	40,955
Ngamiland North	774	2.9	7.2	10,795	0	0.0	0.0	14,301	774	2.6	3.1	25,096
Chobe	126	0.5	2.5	5,045	0	0.0	0.0	8,270	126	0.4	0.9	13,315
Ghanzi	819	3.1	7.9	10,401	36	1.4	0.4	10,267	855	2.9	4.1	20,668
Kgalagadi South	153	0.6	2.4	6,330	0	0.0	0.0	9,409	153	0.5	1.0	15,739
Kgalagadi North	755	2.8	11.8	6,392	136	5.2	2.4	5,782	892	3.0	7.3	12,175
Total	26,741	100.0	5.7	467,321	2,631	100.0	0.5	560,286	29,372	100.0	2.9	1,027,607

Table 65. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever taken drugs for recreation by sex, cross-classified by (a) Age (b) Marital status, (c) Educational attainment and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female		Number	Percentage
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage		
(a) Age group						
10-14	66	0.2	-	0.0	66	0.2
15-19	2,244	8.4	530	20.1	2,774	9.4
20-24	5,656	21.2	716	27.2	6,371	21.7
25-29	6,536	24.4	493	18.7	7,029	23.9
30-34	4,044	15.1	348	13.2	4,391	14.9
35-39	3,386	12.7	61	2.3	3,447	11.7
40-44	1,496	5.6	110	4.2	1,606	5.5
45-49	1,614	6.0	89	3.4	1,704	5.8
50-54	812	3.0	80	3.0	892	3.0
55-59	595	2.2	125	4.8	719	2.4
60-64	292	1.1	80	3.0	372	1.3
Total	26,741	100.0	2,631	100.0	29,372	100.0
(b) Marital status						
Never married	16,317	61.0	1,626	61.8	17,943	61.1
Married	3,096	11.6	184	7.0	3,280	11.2
Living together	6,820	25.5	820	31.2	7,640	26.0
Separated	220	0.8	-	0.0	220	0.7
Divorced	87	0.3	-	0.0	87	0.3
Widowed	202	0.8	-	0.0	202	0.7
Total	26,741	100.0	2,631	100.0	29,372	100.0
(c) Educational Attainment						
Non-Formal	532	2.0	150	5.7	683	2.3
Primary	5,473	20.5	294	11.2	5,767	19.6
Secondary	12,939	48.4	1,135	43.1	14,075	47.9
Higher	5,033	18.8	640	24.3	5,673	19.3
Not stated	2,764	10.3	411	15.6	3,174	10.8
Total	26,741	100.0	2,631	100.0	29,372	100.0
(d) Occupation						
Legislators Administrators & Managers	471	2.8	37	5.9	508	2.9
Professionals	1,105	6.6	74	11.8	1,179	6.8
Technicians & Associate Professionals	1,399	8.3	191	30.5	1,589	9.1
Clerks	424	2.5	-	0.0	424	2.4
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	2,667	15.9	81	12.9	2,749	15.8
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	519	3.1	157	25.0	676	3.9
Craft and Related Trade Workers	4,869	29.0	-	0.0	4,869	27.9
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	1,068	6.4	-	0.0	1,068	6.1
Elementary Occupations	3,842	22.9	86	13.7	3,928	22.5
Additional categories	99	0.6	-	0.0	99	0.6
Other	53	0.3	-	0.0	53	0.3
Not Stated	285	1.7	-	0.0	285	1.6
Total	16,800	100.0	627	100.0	17,427	100.0

Table 66a. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever taken drugs for recreation by sex, cross-classified by (a) Name of drug taken, (b) Frequency of intake, (c) Marital status, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female		Number	Percentage
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage		
(a) Name of drug						
Motokwane	23,921	89.5	2,299	87.4	26,220	89.3
Glue	736	2.8	-	0.0	736	2.5
Mandrax	446	1.7	-	0.0	446	1.5
Cocaine	152	0.6	-	0.0	152	0.5
Other	366	1.4	61	2.3	427	1.5
Not stated	1,120	4.2	271	10.3	1,391	4.7
Total	26,741	100.0	2,631	100.0	29,372	100.0
(b) Frequency of drug intake		0.0		0.0		0.0
Daily	7,586	28.4	547	20.8	8,133	27.7
Weekly	2,690	10.1	86	3.3	2,777	9.5
Monthly	884	3.3	-	0.0	884	3.0
Occasionally	4,355	16.3	947	36.0	5,303	18.1
No longer taking drugs	11,071	41.4	976	37.1	12,047	41.0
Not stated	154	0.6	74	2.8	229	0.8
Total	26,741	100.0	2,631	100.0	29,372	100.0
(c) Marital status		0.0		0.0		0.0
Never married	16,317	61.0	1,626	61.8	17,943	61.1
Married	3,096	11.6	184	7.0	3,280	11.2
Living together	6,820	25.5	820	31.2	7,640	26.0
Separated	220	0.8	-	0.0	220	0.7
Divorced	87	0.3	-	0.0	87	0.3
Widowed	202	0.8	-	0.0	202	0.7
Total	26,741	100.0	2,631	100.0	29,372	100.0
(d) Occupation						
Legislators Administrators & Managers	471	2.8	37	5.9	508	2.9
Professionals	1,105	6.6	74	11.8	1,179	6.8
Technicians & Associate Professionals	1,399	8.3	191	30.5	1,589	9.1
Clerks	424	2.5	-	0.0	424	2.4
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales	2,667	15.9	81	12.9	2,749	15.8
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	519	3.1	157	25.0	676	3.9
Craft and Related Trade Workers	4,869	29.0	-	0.0	4,869	27.9
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	1,068	6.4	-	0.0	1,068	6.1
Elementary Occupations	3,842	22.9	86	13.7	3,928	22.5
Additional categories	99	0.6	-	0.0	99	0.6
Other	53	0.3	-	0.0	53	0.3
Not Stated	285	1.7	-	0.0	285	1.6
Total	16,800	100.0	627	100.0	17,427	100.0

Table 66b. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever taken drugs for recreation by sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Sex				Total	
	Male		Female			
	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
(a) Residence						
Urban	16,841	63.0	1,634	62.1	18,475	62.9
Rural	9,900	37.0	997	37.9	10,897	37.1
Total	26,741	100.0	2,631	100.0	29,372	100.0
(b) District		-		-		-
Gaborone	4,494	16.8	510	19.4	5,004	17.0
Francistown	2,471	9.2	143	5.4	2,613	8.9
Lobatse	434	1.6	107	4.1	542	1.8
Selebi-Phikwe	1,191	4.5	62	2.4	1,253	4.3
Orapa	475	1.8	-	-	475	1.6
Jwaneng	515	1.9	-	-	515	1.8
Sowa	98	0.4	24	0.9	122	0.4
Southern	732	2.7	61	2.3	793	2.7
Barolong	224	0.8	280	10.6	504	1.7
Ngwaketse West	100	0.4	-	-	100	0.3
Southeast	754	2.8	-	-	754	2.6
Kweneng East	2,797	10.5	217	8.2	3,014	10.3
Kweneng West	430	1.6	-	-	430	1.5
Kgatleng	1,239	4.6	120	4.6	1,359	4.6
Central-Serowe	2,458	9.2	122	4.6	2,580	8.8
Central-Mahalapye	1,303	4.9	80	3.0	1,383	4.7
Central-Bobonong	463	1.7	64	2.4	527	1.8
Central-Boteti	573	2.1	86	3.3	660	2.2
Central-Tutume	1,399	5.2	264	10.0	1,663	5.7
Northeast	684	2.6	-	-	684	2.3
Ngamiland South	1,280	4.8	318	12.1	1,598	5.4
Ngamiland North	774	2.9	-	-	774	2.6
Chobe	126	0.5	-	-	126	0.4
Ghanzi	819	3.1	36	1.4	855	2.9
Kgalagadi South	153	0.6	-	-	153	0.5
Kgalagadi North	755	2.8	136	5.2	892	3.0
Total	26,741	100.0	2,631	100.0	29,372	100.0

Table 67a. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever taken drugs for recreation by sex and name of drug, cross-classified by (a) Frequency of intake and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Sex and Drugs Taken											Both Sexes and Drugs Taken						Total	
	Males by Names of Drugs Taken						Total	Females and Names of Drugs Taken			Total	Names of Drugs Taken							
	Motokwane	Glue	Mandrax	Cocaine	Other	Not stated		Motokwane	Other	Not stated		Motokwane	Glue	Mandrax	Cocaine	Other	Not stated		
(a) Frequency																			
Daily	6442	67	217	0	715	144	7586	356	111	80	547	6799	67	217	0	826	224	8133	
Weekly	2530	0	0	98	0	63	2690	86	0	0	86	2616	0	0	98	0	63	2777	
Monthly	884	0	0	0	0	0	884	0	0	0	0	884	0	0	0	0	0	884	
Occasional	4215	68	0	0	0	72	4355	947	0	0	947	5163	68	0	0	0	72	5303	
No longer taking	9763	601	228	54	262	162	11071	909	0	67	976	10672	601	228	54	262	229	12047	
Not stated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Not Applicable	87	0	0	0	0	67	154	0	0	74	74	87	0	0	0	0	142	229	
Total	23921	736	446	152	977	508	26741	2299	111	221	2631	26220	736	446	152	1088	730	29372	
(b) District																			
Gaborone	4167	0	62	0	170	95	4494	510	0	0	510	4677	0	62	0	170	95	5004	
Francistown	2235	68	167	0	0	0	2471	143	0	0	143	2378	68	167	0	0	0	2613	
Lobatse	325	54	0	54	0	0	434	107	0	0	107	433	54	0	54	0	0	542	
Selebi-Phikwe	1191	0	0	0	0	0	1191	62	0	0	62	1253	0	0	0	0	0	1253	
Orapa	333	0	0	50	92	0	475	0	0	0	0	333	0	0	50	92	0	475	
Jwaneng	290	0	160	0	0	65	515	0	0	0	0	290	0	160	0	0	65	515	
Sowa	98	0	0	0	0	0	98	24	0	0	24	122	0	0	0	0	0	122	
Southern	732	0	0	0	0	0	732	0	61	0	61	732	0	0	0	61	0	793	
Barolong	224	0	0	0	0	0	224	280	0	0	280	504	0	0	0	0	0	504	
Ngwaketse West	100	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	100	
Southeast	630	0	0	0	124	0	754	0	0	0	0	630	0	0	0	124	0	754	
Kweneng East	2614	116	0	0	0	67	2797	168	50	0	217	2782	116	0	0	50	67	3014	
Kweneng West	430	0	0	0	0	0	430	0	0	0	0	430	0	0	0	0	0	430	
Kgatleng	1171	68	0	0	0	0	1239	120	0	0	120	1291	68	0	0	0	0	1359	
Central-Serowe	2115	67	0	0	130	146	2458	122	0	0	122	2236	67	0	0	130	146	2580	
Central-Mahalapye	1146	0	0	0	157	0	1303	0	0	80	80	1146	0	0	0	157	80	1383	
Central-Bobonong	463	0	0	0	0	0	463	64	0	0	64	527	0	0	0	0	0	527	
Central-Boteti	501	0	0	0	0	72	573	86	0	0	86	587	0	0	0	0	72	660	
Central-Tutume	1205	0	56	48	90	0	1399	264	0	0	264	1469	0	56	48	90	0	1663	
Northeast	555	68	0	0	61	0	684	0	0	0	0	555	68	0	0	61	0	684	
Ngamiland South	1136	67	0	0	77	0	1280	176	0	141	318	1313	67	0	0	77	141	1598	
Ngamiland North	664	109	0	0	0	0	774	0	0	0	0	664	109	0	0	0	0	774	
Chobe	63	0	0	0	0	63	126	0	0	0	0	63	0	0	0	0	63	126	
Ghanzi	778	42	0	0	0	0	819	36	0	0	36	813	42	0	0	0	0	855	
Kgalagadi South	153	0	0	0	0	0	153	0	0	0	0	153	0	0	0	0	0	153	
Kgalagadi North	602	77	0	0	77	0	755	136	0	0	136	738	77	0	0	77	0	892	
Total	23921	736	446	152	977	508	26741	2299	111	221	2631	26220	736	446	152	1088	730	29372	

2.0: THE SCALE OF THE PANDEMIC: HIV INCIDENCE AND PREVALENCE

2.1: HIV INCIDENCE

Table 68a : Distribution of population aged 18 months and over by new HIV infection test result (INCIDENCE) by sex, cross-classified by (a) 5-year age group and (b) Selected age group - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	New HIV Infection Test Result By Sex														
	Male HIV Incidence					Female HIV Incidence					Both Sexes HIV Incidence				
	Negative (Not Infected)	Positive (Newly Infected)	Total Not Previously infected	Incidence Rate (Annualised - Unadjusted)		Negative (Not Infected)	Newly Infected	Total Not Previously infected	Incidence Rate (Annualised - Unadjusted)		Negative (Not Infected)	Newly Infected	Total Not Previously infected	Incidence Rate (Annualised - Unadjusted)	
				155 Days Window Period	180 Days Window Period				155 Days Window Period	180 Days Window Period				155 Days Window Period	180 Days Window Period
(a) Age															
1.5-4	31,651	222	31,873	1.63	1.40	29,422	197	29,618	1.55	1.34	61,073	418	61,492	1.59	1.37
5-9	58,231	576	58,807	2.28	1.97	59,628	200	59,827	0.78	0.68	117,859	775	118,634	1.53	1.32
10-14	59,443	216	59,659	0.85	0.73	57,931	304	58,236	1.22	1.05	117,374	521	117,895	1.04	0.89
15-19	49,182	105	49,287	0.50	0.43	51,929	173	52,102	0.78	0.67	101,111	278	101,389	0.64	0.55
20-24	42,614	410	43,024	2.22	1.91	50,774	906	51,680	4.04	3.49	93,388	1,317	94,704	3.22	2.78
25-29	40,190	350	40,541	2.01	1.74	39,068	1,514	40,582	8.42	7.29	79,258	1,864	81,123	5.27	4.55
30-34	28,528	326	28,853	2.63	2.27	24,686	741	25,427	6.63	5.74	53,214	1,067	54,281	4.52	3.91
35-39	17,574	422	17,996	5.37	4.64	22,467	775	23,242	7.56	6.54	40,041	1,197	41,238	6.61	5.72
40-44	13,885	464	14,349	7.34	6.35	20,037	408	20,445	4.59	3.97	33,922	873	34,795	5.74	4.96
45-49	13,817	497	14,313	7.86	6.80	20,967	621	21,588	6.55	5.67	34,784	1,118	35,902	7.07	6.12
50-54	10,311	85	10,396	1.91	1.64	17,026	326	17,352	4.33	3.74	27,337	411	27,747	3.43	2.96
55-59	9,242	89	9,332	2.22	1.92	12,743	212	12,955	3.78	3.26	21,985	302	22,286	3.14	2.71
60-64	6,246	150	6,396	5.37	4.65	8,099	64	8,162	1.83	1.58	14,345	213	14,558	3.39	2.92
65+	22,441	-	22,441	-	-	31,000	234	31,233	1.75	1.51	53,441	234	53,674	1.02	0.88
Total	403,355	3,913	407,268	2.24	1.93	445,776	6,675	452,450	3.41	2.95	849,131	10,587	859,718	2.86	2.47
(b) Selected age															
1.5-4	31,651	222	31,873	1.63	1.40	29,422	197	29,618	1.55	1.34	61,073	418	61,492	1.59	1.37
1.5-12	124,817	1,014	125,830	1.88	1.62	122,037	533	122,570	1.02	0.88	246,854	1,547	248,401	1.46	1.25
5-14	117,674	792	118,466	1.56	1.35	117,559	504	118,063	1.00	0.86	235,233	1,296	236,529	1.28	1.10
10_29	191,429	1,082	192,511	1.31	1.13	199,702	2,898	202,600	3.31	2.86	391,131	3,980	395,111	2.34	2.02
12-29	169,517	866	170,383	1.19	1.03	179,272	2,837	182,109	3.60	3.11	348,789	3,703	352,492	2.44	2.11
12-35	201,885	1,192	203,076	1.37	1.18	208,679	3,578	212,257	3.89	3.36	410,564	4,770	415,333	2.67	2.30
14-18	51,839	105	51,944	0.47	0.41	52,809	318	53,127	1.40	1.21	104,648	423	105,071	0.94	0.81
15-24	91,796	516	92,311	1.31	1.13	102,703	1,079	103,782	2.42	2.09	194,498	1,595	196,093	1.90	1.64
19-24	51,646	410	52,057	1.84	1.58	60,993	906	61,900	3.39	2.92	112,640	1,317	113,956	2.68	2.32
20-30	88,343	761	89,104	1.99	1.72	95,416	2,567	97,983	5.98	5.17	183,759	3,327	187,087	4.10	3.54
15-49	205,789	2,575	208,364	2.87	2.47	229,928	5,138	235,067	5.02	4.34	435,717	7,713	443,431	4.01	3.47
25-49	113,994	2,059	116,053	4.09	3.53	127,226	4,059	131,285	7.02	6.08	241,219	6,118	247,337	5.66	4.89
31-49	68,264	1,709	69,973	5.59	4.83	82,583	2,399	84,982	6.43	5.57	150,847	4,108	154,955	6.05	5.24
15-64	231,589	2,899	234,488	2.87	2.48	267,795	5,740	273,535	4.82	4.17	499,384	86,39	508,023	3.93	3.39
50-64	25,800	324	26,124	2.88	2.48	37,867	602	38,469	3.62	3.12	63,667	926	64,592	3.32	2.87
50+	48,241	324	48,565	1.56	1.34	68,866	836	69,702	2.79	2.40	117,107	1,159	118,267	2.28	1.97

Table 68b : Distribution of population aged 18 months and over by new HIV infection test result (INCIDENCE) by sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	New HIV Infection Test Result By Sex														
	Male HIV Incidence					Female HIV Incidence					Both Sexes HIV Incidence				
	Negative (Not Infected)	Positive (Newly Infected)	Total Not Previously infected	Incidence Rate (Annualised - Unadjusted)		Negative Not Infected	Newly Infected	Total Not Previously infected	Incidence Rate (Annualised - Unadjusted)		Negative Not Infected	Newly Infected	Total Not Previously infected	Incidence Rate (Annualised - Unadjusted)	
				155 Days Window Period	180 Days Window Period				155 Days Window Period	180 Days Window Period				155 Days Window Period	180 Days Window Period
(a) Residence															
Cities	63,845	712	64,558	2.56	2.21	62,878	1,260	64,138	4.52	3.91	126,723	1,972	128,695	3.54	3.06
Towns	22,980	292	23,271	2.91	2.51	23,529	454	23,983	4.36	3.77	46,509	746	47,254	3.65	3.15
Urban Villages	124,679	1,323	126,003	2.44	2.11	154,419	2,611	157,030	3.84	3.32	279,098	3,934	283,033	3.22	2.78
Urban	211,504	2,327	213,832	2.53	2.18	240,826	4,325	245,151	4.07	3.51	452,330	6,652	458,982	3.36	2.90
Rural	191,851	1,585	193,436	1.91	1.65	204,950	2,350	207,300	2.63	2.27	396,801	3,935	400,736	2.29	1.97
Total	403,355	3,913	407,268	2.24	1.93	445,776	6,675	452,450	3.41	2.95	849,131	10,587	859,718	2.86	2.47
(b) District															
Gaborone	43,801	480	44,282	2.52	2.17	42,211	694	42,904	3.74	3.23	86,012	1,174	87,186	3.12	2.69
Francistown	20,044	232	20,276	2.66	2.29	20,667	566	21,233	6.09	5.26	40,711	798	41,510	4.43	3.82
Lobatse	5,744	112	5,856	4.40	3.80	6,802	29	6,831	0.99	0.86	12,546	141	12,687	2.58	2.23
Selebi-Phikwe	12,370	129	12,499	2.40	2.07	11,786	360	12,146	6.74	5.83	24,155	489	24,644	4.57	3.94
Orapa	2,134	50	2,184	5.25	4.54	1,467	-	1,467	-	-	3,601	50	3,651	3.17	2.74
Jwaneng	2,086	-	2,086	-	-	2,986	65	3,051	4.89	4.23	5,072	65	5,137	2.94	2.53
Sowa	646	-	646	-	-	488	-	488	-	-	1,134	-	1,134	0.00	0.00
Southern	27,303	108	27,411	0.92	0.80	31,154	368	31,521	2.71	2.34	58,457	475	58,932	1.88	1.62
Barolong	16,620	86	16,706	1.20	1.04	15,325	196	15,521	2.93	2.53	31,945	282	32,227	2.04	1.76
Ngwaketse West	2,640	-	2,640	-	-	2,533	33	2,566	2.98	2.57	5,173	33	5,206	1.48	1.28
Southeast	14,250	183	14,433	2.94	2.54	14,731	55	14,785	0.87	0.75	28,981	238	29,219	1.90	1.64
Kweneng East	46,242	370	46,612	1.85	1.60	53,526	814	54,339	3.47	2.99	99,768	1,184	100,951	2.72	2.35
Kweneng West	9,977	67	10,044	1.56	1.34	12,523	267	12,791	4.80	4.15	22,500	335	22,835	3.40	2.93
Kgatleng	16,998	120	17,117	1.64	1.41	20,921	308	21,229	3.36	2.90	37,918	428	38,346	2.59	2.24
Central-Serowe	36,989	796	37,785	4.84	4.18	43,507	667	44,174	3.49	3.02	80,496	1,464	81,959	4.12	3.56
Central-Mahalapye	27,598	62	27,660	0.53	0.45	31,024	159	31,183	1.19	1.03	58,621	221	58,842	0.88	0.76
Central-Bobonong	15,080	188	15,268	2.86	2.47	18,555	628	19,183	7.42	6.43	33,635	816	34,451	5.43	4.69
Central-Boteti	9,535	53	9,588	1.29	1.11	11,696	181	11,877	3.53	3.04	21,231	234	21,465	2.53	2.19
Central-Tutume	25,696	255	25,951	2.29	1.97	30,709	310	31,019	2.33	2.01	56,405	565	56,970	2.31	1.99
Northeast	11,090	-	11,090	-	-	11,827	198	12,024	3.80	3.28	22,917	198	23,114	2.00	1.72
Ngamiland South	14,158	351	14,509	5.54	4.79	15,541	264	15,805	3.86	3.33	29,700	615	30,314	4.67	4.03
Ngamiland North	13,301	153	13,455	2.64	2.28	14,780	319	15,099	4.85	4.19	28,081	473	28,554	3.83	3.30
Chobe	4,992	22	5,014	1.03	0.89	5,627	23	5,650	0.95	0.82	10,618	45	10,664	0.99	0.85
Ghanzi	10,810	-	10,810	-	-	11,646	-	11,646	-	-	22,456	-	22,456	0.00	0.00
Kgalagadi South	5,793	94	5,887	3.69	3.19	7,673	93	7,766	2.78	2.40	13,466	186	13,652	3.16	2.73
Kgalagadi North	7,460	-	7,460	-	-	6,072	80	6,151	3.02	2.60	13,532	80	13,611	1.37	1.18
Total	403,355	3,913	407,268	2.24	1.93	445,776	6,675	452,450	3.41	2.95	849,131	10,587	859,718	2.86	2.47

Table 68c : Distribution of population aged 18 months and over by new HIV infection test result (INCIDENCE) by sex, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, and (b) Marital Status - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	New HIV Infection Test Result By Sex														
	Male HIV Incidence					Female HIV Incidence					Both Sexes HIV Incidence				
	Negative (Not Infected)	Positive (Newly Infected)	Total Not Previously infected	Incidence Rate (Annualised - Unadjusted)		Negative Not Infected	Newly Infected	Total Not Previously infected	Incidence Rate (Annualised - Unadjusted)		Negative Not Infected	Newly Infected	Total Not Previously infected	Incidence Rate (Annualised - Unadjusted)	
				155 Days Window Period	180 Days Window Period				155 Days Window Period	180 Days Window Period				155 Days Window Period	180 Days Window Period
(a) Educational attainment															
No Education	28,469	589	29,058	4.66	4.03	25,585	803	26,387	6.92	5.99	54,054	1,392	55,446	5.74	4.96
Non-Formal	3,557	47	3,604	3.02	2.61	6,873	117	6,989	3.87	3.34	10,430	164	10,594	3.58	3.09
Primary	86,602	1,016	87,618	2.69	2.32	99,746	1,283	101,029	2.95	2.54	186,348	2,299	188,647	2.83	2.44
Secondary	119,355	1,003	120,358	1.94	1.68	143,098	3,286	146,384	5.15	4.45	262,453	4,288	266,741	3.72	3.21
Higher	37,635	398	38,033	2.43	2.10	37,893	450	38,343	2.73	2.35	75,528	848	76,376	2.58	2.23
NS	165	-	165	-	-	161	-	161	-	-	325	-	325	-	-
Total	247,314	2,464	249,778	2.30	1.98	287,771	5,136	292,906	4.05	3.49	535,084	7,599	542,683	3.24	2.80
(b) Marital status															
Never married	190,044	1,566	191,610	1.91	1.64	185,769	3,635	189,404	4.42	3.82	375,813	5,201	381,014	3.16	2.73
Married	35,602	732	36,334	4.63	4.00	50,266	807	51,073	3.65	3.15	85,868	1,539	87,406	4.06	3.51
Living together	46,578	754	47,333	3.68	3.18	61,845	1,267	63,113	4.62	3.99	108,424	2,022	110,445	4.22	3.64
Separated	845	-	845	-	-	2,141	-	2,141	-	-	2,986	-	2,986	0.00	0.00
Divorced	1,556	-	1,556	-	-	3,911	-	3,911	-	-	5,467	-	5,467	0.00	0.00
Widowed	1,514	-	1,514	-	-	9,713	229	9,942	5.28	4.56	11,227	229	11,456	4.60	3.97
Total	276,139	3,052	279,191	2.54	2.19	313,645	5,938	319,583	4.28	3.70	589,783	8,991	598,774	3.47	3.00

2.2 HIV PREVALENCE

Table 69a. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) District, and (c) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	HIV Test Result				Total estimated population tested
	Negative		Positive		
	Persons	Percent	Persons	Percent	
(a) Age					
1.5-04	61073	97.8	1392	2.2	62465
5-9	117859	95.3	5786	4.7	123645
10-14	117374	96.5	4278	3.5	121653
15-19	101111	96.3	3907	3.7	105018
20-24	93388	87.7	13063	12.3	106450
25-29	79258	74.1	27732	25.9	106991
30-34	53214	60.3	35018	39.7	88232
35-39	40041	59.5	27290	40.5	67331
40-44	33922	59.4	23204	40.6	57126
45-49	34784	70.2	14781	29.8	49565
50-54	27337	75.2	9035	24.8	36371
55-59	21985	77.2	6505	22.8	28490
60-64	14345	84.6	2610	15.4	16955
65-69	21034	87.5	3005	12.5	24039
70-74	10326	89.2	1248	10.8	11573
75-79	11698	90.6	1216	9.4	12914
80-84	5950	93.8	391	6.2	6341
85-89	2673	97.7	64	2.3	2736
90-94	1063	96.2	41	3.7	1105
95-98	697	72.7	262	27.3	959
Total	849131	82.4	180830	17.6	1029961
(b) District					
Gaborone	86012	82.9	17773	17.1	103785
Francistown	40711	76.9	12215	23.1	52926
Lobatse	12546	83.7	2452	16.3	14998
Selebi-Phikwe	24155	73.5	8697	26.5	32852
Orapa	3601	83.3	720	16.7	4321
Jwaneng	5072	84.3	947	15.7	6019
Sowa	1134	74.6	387	25.4	1521
Southern	58457	86.7	8999	13.3	67456
Barolong	31945	86.5	4983	13.5	36928
Ngwaketse West	5173	83.9	995	16.1	6168
Southeast	28981	87.4	4187	12.6	33168
Kweneng East	99768	83.3	19987	16.7	119754
Kweneng West	22500	89.7	2570	10.3	25070
Kgatleng	37918	84.2	7128	15.8	45046
Central-Serowe	80496	80.0	20134	20.0	100630
Central-Mahalapye	58621	82.9	12127	17.1	70748
Central-Bobonong	33635	81.1	7829	18.9	41464
Central-Boteti	21231	85.4	3636	14.6	24867
Central-Tutume	56405	80.0	14098	20.0	70503
Northeast	22917	78.2	6391	21.8	29308
Ngamiland South	29700	80.2	7329	19.8	37028
Ngamiland North	28081	83.5	5567	16.5	33648
Chobe	10618	77.0	3168	23.0	13787
Ghanzi	22456	86.5	3513	13.5	25969
Kgalagadi South	13466	80.9	3188	19.1	16653
Kgalagadi North	13532	88.2	1811	11.8	15342
Total	849131	82.4	180830	17.6	1029961
(c) Residence					
Cities	126723	80.9	29988	19.1	156711
Towns	46509	77.9	13202	22.1	59710
Urban Villages	279098	83.4	55725	16.6	334823
Urban	452330	82.1	98914	17.9	551245
Rural	396801	82.9	81916	17.1	478717
Total	849131	82.4	180830	17.6	1029961

Table 69b. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status, (c) Religious affiliation, (d) Sex, and (e) Relationship to head of household - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	HIV Test Result				Total estimated population tested
	Negative		Positive		
	Persons	Percent	Persons	Percent	
(a) Educational attainment					
Non-Formal	10430	71.4	4179	28.6	14609
Primary	186348	79.4	48384	20.6	234732
Secondary	262453	78.0	73821	22.0	336274
Higher	75528	83.7	14707	16.3	90235
Not stated	325	79.5	83	20.3	409
Not Applicable	314046	88.8	39656	11.2	353702
Total	849131	82.4	180830	17.6	1029961
(b) Marital status					
Never married	375813	83.9	72026	16.1	447839
Married	85868	78.9	22940	21.1	108807
Living together	108424	65.6	56876	34.4	165299
Separated	2986	61.9	1839	38.1	4826
Divorced	5467	71.7	2163	28.3	7630
Widowed	11227	60.4	7353	39.6	18580
Not stated/ Missed	136	100.0	0	0.0	136
Total	589919	78.3	163197	21.7	753116
(c) Religious affiliation					
Christianity	425724	78.4	116984	21.6	542708
Islam	4005	79.8	1011	20.2	5016
Bahai	91	32.2	192	67.8	283
Hinduism	774	95.1	41	5.0	814
Badimo	14696	72.3	5618	27.7	20313
No religion	141739	78.5	38720	21.5	180459
Other	1949	78.2	542	21.8	2491
Not stated	674	91.0	67	9.0	741
Not Applicable	259480	93.6	17655	6.4	277135
Total	849131	82.4	180830	17.6	1029961
(d) Sex					
Male	403355	85.8	66790	14.2	470145
Female	445776	79.6	114041	20.4	559816
Total	849131	82.4	180830	17.6	1029961
(e) Relationship to head of household					
Head	257907	72.8	96327	27.2	354234
Spouse/partner	67991	74.8	22936	25.2	90927
Son/Daughter	257748	88.5	33368	11.5	291117
Stepchild	4023	91.7	362	8.3	4385
Grandchild	129902	94.0	8269	6.0	138171
Parent	4063	86.4	638	13.6	4701
Grand Parent	1746	82.5	370	17.5	2116
Brother/Sister	35307	85.1	6195	14.9	41502
Nephew/Nice	39692	91.6	3617	8.4	43309
Son/Daughter in-law	3627	68.5	1666	31.5	5293
Parent in-law	985	90.6	102	9.4	1087
Other relative	31969	88.7	4089	11.3	36059
Not related	13817	82.7	2891	17.3	16708
Not stated	353	-	-	-	353
Total	849131	82.4	180830	17.6	1029961

Table 69c. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result and selected age group - Botswana, 2008

Selected Age Group	HIV Test Result				Total estimated population tested
	Persons	Percent Non-infection	Persons	Percent Prevalence	
1.5-04	61073	97.8	1392	2.2	62465
5-14	235233	95.9	10065	4.1	245298
10-29	391131	88.9	48981	11.1	440112
15-24	194498	92.0	16970	8.0	211468
19-24	112640	89.0	13923	11.0	126563
15-49	435717	75.0	144997	25.0	580714
20-30	183759	79.3	47908	20.7	231667
31-49	150847	61.8	93182	38.2	244029
25-49	241219	65.3	128027	34.7	369246
15-64	499384	75.4	163147	24.6	662531
50-64	63667	77.8	18150	22.2	81817
50+	117107	82.8	24377	17.2	141484
Total	849131	82.4	180830	17.6	1029961

Table 70a: Distribution of *MALE* population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) District, and (c) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	HIV Test Result				Total estimated population tested
	Negative (Not infected)		Positive (Infected)		
	Persons	Percent (Non-infection)	Persons	Percent Prevalence	
(a) Age					
1.5-04	31651	97.7	747	2.3	32398
5-9	58231	95.4	2800	4.6	61032
10-14	59443	96.5	2151	3.5	61594
15-19	49182	97.6	1188	2.4	50369
20-24	42614	92.6	3419	7.4	46033
25-29	40190	84.0	7682	16.0	47872
30-34	28528	71.4	11437	28.6	39964
35-39	17574	62.7	10455	37.3	28029
40-44	13885	56.4	10720	43.6	24605
45-49	13817	72.3	5292	27.7	19108
50-54	10311	71.2	4162	28.8	14473
55-59	9242	80.5	2240	19.5	11482
60-64	6246	83.3	1249	16.7	7496
65-69	9020	86.3	1425	13.6	10446
70-74	4642	85.6	780	14.4	5421
75-79	4964	86.5	772	13.5	5736
80-84	2221	97.1	67	2.9	2288
85-89	1192	95.0	64	5.1	1255
90-94	221	100.0	0	0.0	221
95-98	182	56.5	140	43.5	322
Total	403355	85.8	66790	14.2	470145
(b) District					
Gaborone	43801	86.4	6916	13.6	50717
Francistown	20044	81.7	4502	18.3	24546
Lobatse	5744	85.6	965	14.4	6709
Selebi-Phikwe	12370	78.6	3362	21.4	15731
Orapa	2134	80.1	529	19.9	2663
Jwaneng	2086	83.6	410	16.4	2496
Sowa	646	83.2	129	16.6	776
Southern	27303	90.7	2808	9.3	30111
Barolong	16620	87.4	2393	12.6	19013
Ngwaketse West	2640	89.1	324	10.9	2964
Southeast	14250	90.7	1460	9.3	15711
Kweneng East	46242	84.7	8365	15.3	54607
Kweneng West	9977	94.3	602	5.7	10579
Kgatleng	16998	85.5	2892	14.5	19890
Central-Serowe	36989	84.2	6962	15.8	43951
Central-Mahalapye	27598	84.7	4975	15.3	32572
Central-Bobonong	15080	84.4	2790	15.6	17870
Central-Boteti	9535	87.4	1375	12.6	10910
Central-Tutume	25696	84.6	4685	15.4	30381
Northeast	11090	85.2	1931	14.8	13021
Ngamiland South	14158	83.6	2783	16.4	16941
Ngamiland North	13301	89.1	1631	10.9	14932
Chobe	4992	86.9	755	13.1	5746
Ghanzi	10810	89.3	1288	10.6	12099
Kgalagadi South	5793	83.0	1189	17.0	6981
Kgalagadi North	7460	90.7	767	9.3	8227
Total	403355	85.8	66790	14.2	470145
(c) Residence					
Cities	63845	84.8	11418	15.2	75263
Towns	22980	81.0	5395	19.0	28375
Urban Villages	124679	87.9	17188	12.1	141867
Urban	211504	86.2	34001	13.8	245505
Rural	191851	85.4	32789	14.6	224640
Total	403355	85.8	66790	14.2	470145

Table 70b: Distribution of *MALE* population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status, (c) Religious affiliation, and (d) Relationship to head of household - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	HIV Test Result				Total estimated population tested
	Negative		Positive		
	Persons	Percent (Non-infection)	Persons	Percent (Prevalence)	
(a) Educational attainment					
Non-Formal	3557	76.9	1067	23.1	4624
Primary	86602	82.0	19050	18.0	105652
Secondary	119355	84.8	21358	15.2	140714
Higher	37635	86.9	5658	13.1	43293
Not stated	165	66.5	83	33.5	248
Not Applicable	156041	88.9	19574	11.1	175615
Total	403355	85.8	66790	14.2	470145
(b) Marital status					
Never married	190044	89.6	22020	10.4	212064
Married	35602	77.7	10235	22.3	45837
Living together	46578	68.2	21681	31.8	68259
Separated	845	51.2	804	48.8	1649
Divorced	1556	68.6	712	31.4	2268
Widowed	1514	43.8	1942	56.2	3456
Total	276139	82.8	57393	17.2	333532
(c) Religious affiliation					
Christianity	174805	84.0	33184	16.0	207989
Islam	2353	78.2	654	21.7	3008
Bahai	0	0.0	61	100.0	61
Hinduism	455	100.0	0	0.0	455
Badimo	9786	75.1	3238	24.9	13025
No religion	86536	81.3	19887	18.7	106423
Other	1585	78.3	439	21.7	2023
Not Stated	414	-	-	-	414
Not Applicable	127422	93.2	9326	6.8	136748
Total	403355	85.8	66790	14.2	470145
(d) Relationship to head of household					
Head	136661	76.9	41003	23.1	177664
Spouse/partner	9365	69.2	4164	30.8	13529
Son/Daughter	125927	91.8	11306	8.2	137233
Stepchild	2113	96.8	68	3.1	2182
Grandchild	65040	95.2	3252	4.8	68292
Parent	360	83.7	70	16.3	430
Grand Parent	647	86.8	98	13.2	745
Brother/Sister	17733	89.8	2016	10.2	19749
Nephew/Nice	19484	93.8	1292	6.2	20776
Son/Daughter in-law	1733	87.1	257	12.9	1990
Parent in-law	467	82.1	102	17.9	569
Other relative	16119	91.6	1482	8.4	17601
Not related	7471	81.7	1679	18.3	9150
Not Applicable	235	100.0	0	0.0	235
Total	403355	85.8	66790	14.2	470145

Table 70c: Distribution of *MALE* population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result and selected age group - Botswana, 2008

Selected Age Group	HIV Test Result				Total estimated population tested
	Persons	Percent Non-infection	Persons	Percent Prevalence	
1.5-04	31651	97.7	747	2.3	32398
5-14	117674	96.0	4951	4.0	122625
10-29	191429	93.0	14440	7.0	205869
15-24	91796	95.2	4607	4.8	96403
19-24	51646	93.5	3615	6.5	55261
15-49	205789	80.4	50193	19.6	255982
20-30	88343	87.1	13046	12.9	101389
31-49	68264	65.5	35959	34.5	104223
25-49	113994	71.4	45586	28.6	159579
15-64	231589	80.0	57844	20.0	289433
50-64	25800	77.1	7652	22.9	33451
50+	48241	81.6	10899	18.4	59140
Total	403355	85.8	66790	14.2	470145

Table 71a: Distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) District, and (c) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	HIV Test Result				Total estimated population tested
	Negative (Not infected)		Positive (Infected)		
	Persons	Percent (Non-infection)	Persons	Percent Prevalence	
(a) Age					
1.5-04	29422	97.9	646	2.1	30068
5-9	59628	95.2	2986	4.8	62614
10=14	57931	96.5	2127	3.5	60059
15-19	51929	95.0	2720	5.0	54649
20-24	50774	84.0	9644	16.0	60417
25-29	39068	66.1	20051	33.9	59119
30-34	24686	51.1	23582	48.9	48268
35-39	22467	57.2	16836	42.8	39302
40-44	20037	61.6	12484	38.4	32521
45-49	20967	68.8	9490	31.2	30457
50-54	17026	77.8	4872	22.2	21898
55-59	12743	74.9	4265	25.1	17008
60-64	8099	85.6	1361	14.4	9460
65-69	12013	88.4	1580	11.6	13593
70-74	5684	92.4	468	7.6	6152
75-79	6734	93.8	444	6.2	7178
80-84	3729	92.0	324	8.0	4053
85-89	1481	100.0	0	0.0	1481
90-94	843	95.4	41	4.6	884
95-98	515	80.8	122	19.2	637
Total	445776	79.6	114041	20.4	559816
(b) District					
Gaborone	42211	79.5	10857	20.5	53068
Francistown	20667	72.8	7713	27.2	28380
Lobatse	6802	82.1	1487	17.9	8289
Selebi-Phikwe	11786	68.8	5335	31.2	17121
Orapa	1467	88.5	190	11.5	1657
Jwaneng	2986	84.8	537	15.2	3523
Sowa	488	65.5	258	34.6	745
Southern	31154	83.4	6191	16.6	37345
Barolong	15325	85.5	2590	14.5	17915
Ngwaketse West	2533	79.1	671	20.9	3204
Southeast	14731	84.4	2727	15.6	17457
Kweneng East	53526	82.2	11622	17.8	65148
Kweneng West	12523	86.4	1969	13.6	14492
Kgatleng	20921	83.2	4236	16.8	25156
Central-Serowe	43507	76.8	13172	23.2	56679
Central-Mahalapye	31024	81.3	7152	18.7	38176
Central-Bobonong	18555	78.6	5039	21.4	23594
Central-Boteti	11696	83.8	2260	16.2	13957
Central-Tutume	30709	76.5	9413	23.5	40122
Northeast	11827	72.6	4460	27.4	16287
Ngamiland South	15541	77.4	4545	22.6	20087
Ngamiland North	14780	79.0	3936	21.0	18716
Chobe	5627	70.0	2414	30.0	8041
Ghanzi	11646	84.0	2224	16.0	13870
Kgalagadi South	7673	79.3	1999	20.7	9672
Kgalagadi North	6072	85.3	1044	14.7	7116
Total	445776	79.6	114041	20.4	559816
(c) Residence					
Cities	62878	77.2	18570	22.8	81448
Towns	23529	75.1	7806	24.9	31335
Urban Villages	154419	80.0	38537	20.0	192956
Urban	240826	78.8	64913	21.2	305739
Rural	204950	80.7	49127	19.3	254077
Total	445776	79.6	114041	20.4	559816

Table 71b: Distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status, (c) Religious affiliation, and (d) Relationship to head of household - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	HIV Test Result				Total estimated population tested
	Negative (Not infected)		Positive (Infected)		
	Persons	Percent (Non-infection)	Persons	Percent (Prevalence)	
(a) Educational attainment					
Non-Formal	6873	68.8	3112	31.2	9985
Primary	99746	77.3	29334	22.7	129080
Secondary	143098	73.2	52463	26.8	195561
Higher	37893	80.7	9049	19.3	46942
Not stated	161	100.0	0	0.0	161
Not Applicable	158005	88.7	20082	11.3	178087
Total	445776	79.6	114041	20.4	559816
(b) Marital status					
Never married	185769	78.8	50007	21.2	235775
Married	50266	79.8	12705	20.2	62970
Living together	61845	63.7	35195	36.3	97041
Separated	2141	67.4	1036	32.6	3176
Divorced	3911	72.9	1451	27.1	5362
Widowed	9713	64.2	5411	35.8	15124
Total	313781	74.8	105804	25.2	419584
(c) Religious affiliation					
Christianity	250919	75.0	83800	25.0	334719
Islam	1652	82.2	357	17.8	2009
Bahai	91	41.0	132	59.5	222
Hinduism	319	88.6	41	11.4	360
Badimo	4909	67.3	2379	32.6	7289
No religion	55203	74.6	18833	25.4	74036
Other	364	77.9	103	22.1	467
Not stated	260	79.3	67	20.4	328
Not Applicable	132058	94.1	8329	5.9	140387
Total	445776	79.6	114041	20.4	559816
(d) Relationship to head of household					
Head	121246	68.7	55324	31.3	176570
Spouse/partner	58626	75.7	18772	24.3	77398
Son/Daughter	131822	85.7	22062	14.3	153884
Stepchild	1910	86.7	293	13.3	2203
Grandchild	64862	92.8	5017	7.2	69879
Parent	3704	86.7	568	13.3	4272
Grand Parent	1099	80.1	272	19.8	1372
Brother/Sister	17574	80.8	4179	19.2	21752
Nephew/Niece	20208	89.7	2325	10.3	22533
Son/Daughter in-law	1894	57.3	1410	42.7	3303
Parent in-law	518	100.0	0	0.0	518
Other relative	15850	85.9	2607	14.1	18458
Not related	6346	84.0	1212	16.0	7558
Not stated	118	100.0	0	0.0	118
Total	445776	79.6	114041	20.4	559816

Table 71c: Distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 18 months and above by HIV test result and selected age group - Botswana, 2008

Selected Age Group	HIV Test Result				Total estimated population tested
	Persons	Percent Non-infection	Persons	Percent Prevalence	
1.5-04	29422	97.9	646	2.1	30068
5-14	117559	95.8	5113	4.2	122673
10-29	199702	85.3	34541	14.7	234243
15-24	102703	89.3	12363	10.7	115066
19-24	60993	85.5	10308	14.5	71302
15-49	229928	70.8	94804	29.2	324732
20-30	95416	73.2	34862	26.8	130278
31-49	82583	59.1	57223	40.9	139806
25-49	127226	60.7	82441	39.3	209667
15-64	267795	71.8	105303	28.2	373098
50-64	37867	78.3	10499	21.7	48366
50+	68866	83.6	13477	16.4	82344
Total	445776	79.6	114041	20.4	559816

Table 72. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Gaborone, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative-Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	1,708	142	1,850	7.7	1,547	0	1,547	0	3,,254	142	3,397	4.2
5-9	2,,335	138	2,474	5.6	3,770	56	3,825	1.5	6,105	194	6,299	3.1
10-14	4,170	114	4,284	2.7	2,408	66	2,474	2.7	6,578	180	6,758	2.7
15-19	4,578	195	4,772	4.1	4,936	346	5282	6.6	9,513	541	10,054	5.4
20-24	7,243	596	7,838	7.6	7,873	640	8,513	7.5	15,116	1,236	16,351	7.6
25-29	8,531	986	9,517	10.4	6,598	2,320	8,918	26.0	15,130	3,306	18436	17.9
30-34	6,034	1,217	7,251	16.8	3,224	2,551	5,776	44.2	9,259	3,768	13,027	28.9
35-39	3,011	1,216	4,227	28.8	2,966	1,619	4,585	35.3	5,977	2,835	8,812	32.2
40-44	2,480	1,193	3,672	32.5	2,165	1,223	3,388	36.1	4,645	2,415	7,060	34.2
45-49	1,155	407	1,562	26.1	2,469	1,578	4,048	39.0	3,624	1,985	5,609	35.4
50-54	870	445	1,315	33.8	1,990	219	2,209	9.9	2,860	664	3,524	18.8
55-59	885	113	998	11.3	1,179	181	1,360	13.3	2,064	294	2,358	12.5
60-64	498	63	561	11.2	463	0	463	0.0	961	63	1,024	6.2
65-69	236	91	327	27.8	252	0	252	0.0	487	91	579	15.7
70-74	69	0	69	0.0	132	0	132	0.0	201	0	201	0.0
75-79					125	57	182	31.3	125	57	182	31.3
80-84												
85-89	0	0	0		46	0	46	0.0	46	0	46	0.0
90-94												
95-98	0	0	0		68	0	68	0.0	68	0	68	0.0
Total	43,801	6,916	50,717	13.6	42,211	10,857	53,068	20.45866	86,012	17,773	103,785	17.1

Table 73. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age – Francistown, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative-Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	585	0	585	0.0	1,060	55	1,115	4.9	1,645	55	1,700	3.2
5-9	2,070	178	2,248	7.9	2,771	137	2,908	4.7	4,841	315	5,155	6.1
10-14	3,108	62	3,170	2.0	2,109	335	2,444	13.7	5,217	397	5,614	7.1
15-19	3,113	76	3,189	2.4	2,891	0	2,891	0.0	6,004	76	6,080	1.3
20-24	2,560	497	3,056	16.3	3,523	1,176	4,699	25.0	6,083	1,673	7,755	21.6
25-29	2,891	512	3,403	15.0	1,999	1,576	3,575	44.1	4,890	2,088	6,978	29.9
30-34	1,168	668	1,835	36.4	1,134	1,506	2,640	57.0	2,302	2,173	4,475	48.6
35-39	1,109	1283	2,392	53.6	670	803	1,473	54.5	1,780	2,086	3,865	54.0
40-44	1,421	558	1,978	28.2	1,410	825	2,235	36.9	2,830	1,383	4,213	32.8
45-49	696	268	964	27.8	869	752	1,621	46.4	1,565	1,019	2,584	39.4
50-54	537	61	598	10.2	922	412	1,333	30.9	1,458	473	1,931	24.5
55-59	166	0	166	0.0	281	137	418	32.8	447	137	584	23.5
60-64	188	198	386	51.3	198	0	198	0.0	386	198	584	33.9
65-69	231	0	231	0.0	553	0	553	0.0	785	0	785	0.0
70-74	65	62	128	48.4	147	0	147	0.0	212	62	275	22.5
75-79	68	80	148	54.1	0	0	0	0	68	80	148	54.1
80-84	0	0	0	0	68	0	68	0.0	68	0	68	0.0
85-89	69	0	69	0.0	0	0	0	0	69	0	69	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	62	0	62	0.0	62	0	62	0.0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	20,044	4502	24,546	18.3	20,667	7,713	28,380	27.2	40,711	12,215	52,926	23.1

Table 74. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Lobatse, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	325	0	325	0.0	481	0	481	0.0	806	0	806	0.0
5-9	728	56	784	7.1	625	0	625	0.0	1,353	56	1,409	4.0
10-14	733	0	733	0.0	937	0	937	0.0	1,670	0	1,670	0.0
15-19	370	0	370	0.0	901	56	957	5.9	1,270	56	1,327	4.2
20-24	659	0	659	0.0	935	195	1,130	17.3	1,594	195	1,789	10.9
25-29	1,118	156	1,274	12.2	1,233	256	1,488	17.2	2,350	411	2,762	14.9
30-34	624	325	948	34.3	119	330	449	73.5	743	655	1,398	46.9
35-39	192	56	248	22.6	599	104	703	14.8	791	160	951	16.8
40-44	324	151	474	31.9	246	275	521	52.8	570	426	996	42.8
45-49	93	122	215	56.7	270	151	421	35.9	363	273	636	42.9
50-54	151	56	207	27.1	367	75	442	17.0	518	131	649	20.2
55-59	107	0	107	0.0	0	0	0	0	107	0	107	0.0
60-64	111	0	111	0.0	44	0	44	0.0	155	0	155	0.0
65-69	167	44	211	20.9	44	44	89	49.4	211	89	300	29.7
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
75-79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80-84	44	0	44	0.0	0	0	0	0	44	0	44	0.0
85-89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	5,744	965	6,709	14.4	6,802	1,487	8,289	17.9	12,546	2,452	14,998	16.3

Table 75. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Selebi-Phikwe 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	791	53	844	6.3	632	0	632	0.0	1,423	53	1,476	3.6
5-9	1,300	65	1,364	4.8	1,801	300	2,101	14.3	3,101	364	3,465	10.5
10-14	1,881	67	1,948	3.4	1,599	65	1,664	3.9	3,479	132	3,612	3.7
15-19	1,274	0	1,274	0.0	1,539	264	1,803	14.6	2,813	264	3,078	8.6
20-24	1,916	118	2,034	5.8	1,253	802	2,055	39.0	3,169	921	4,090	22.5
25-29	1,695	268	1,964	13.6	928	634	1,562	40.6	2,624	902	3,526	25.6
30-34	1,105	845	1,950	43.3	749	1294	2,043	63.3	1,854	2,139	3,993	53.6
35-39	634	655	1,289	50.8	620	896	1,516	59.1	1,254	1,551	2,805	55.3
40-44	246	697	943	73.9	453	291	745	39.1	699	989	1,688	58.6
45-49	406	317	723	43.8	949	262	1211	21.6	1,355	579	1,934	29.9
50-54	639	105	744	14.1	533	232	765	30.3	1,172	337	1,509	22.3
55-59	120	43	162	26.5	415	175	589	29.7	534	217	752	28.9
60-64	0	129	129	100.0	0	53	53	100.0	0	181	181	100.0
65-69	191	0	191	0.0	316	66	382	17.3	507	66	573	11.5
70-74	129	0	129	0.0	0	0	0	0	129	0	129	0.0
75-79	43	0	43	0.0	0	0	0	0	43	0	43	0.0
80-84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
85-89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	12,370	3,362	15,731	21.4	11,786	5,335	17,121	31.2	24,155	8,697	32,852	26.5

Table 76. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Orapa, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	232	0	232	0.0	69	0	69	0.0	301	0	301	0.0
5-9	274	0	274	0.0	190	0	190	0.0	465	0	465	0.0
10-14	0	0	0		130	0	130	0.0	130	0	130	0.0
15-19	211	0	211	0.0	50	0	50	0.0	261	0	261	0.0
20-24	109	0	109	0.0	0	0	0		109	0	109	0.0
25-29	339	69	408	16.9	404	100	504	19.8	743	169	912	18.5
30-34	452	109	561	19.4	159	40	199	20.1	611	148	759	19.5
35-39	184	90	274	32.8	182	0	182	0.0	366	90	456	19.7
40-44	201	92	293	31.4	100	0	100	0.0	301	92	393	23.4
45-49	92	50	142	35.2	40	0	40	0.0	132	50	182	27.5
50-54	40	119	159	74.8	142	0	142	0.0	182	119	301	39.5
55-59	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
60-64	0	0	0		0	50	50	100.0	0	50	50	100.0
65-69	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
70-74	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
75-79	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
80-84	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
85-89	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
90-94	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
95-98	0	0	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	
Total	2,134	529	2,663	19.9	1467	190	1,657	11.5	3,601	720	4,321	16.7

Table 77. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age
Jwaneng, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	65	0	65	0.0	66	0	66	0.0	131	0	131	0.0
5-9	312	65	377	17.2	102	0	102	0.0	414	65	479	13.6
10-14	368	0	368	0.0	424	0	424	0.0	792	0	792	0.0
15-19	0	0	0	0	464	0	464	0.0	464	0	464	0.0
20-24	51	0	51	0.0	181	0	181	0.0	233	0	233	0.0
25-29	168	0	168	0.0	572	66	638	10.3	740	66	806	8.2
30-34	453	112	565	19.8	378	66	443	14.9	831	177	1008	17.6
35-39	191	51	242	21.1	252	130	382	34.0	444	181	625	29.0
40-44	221	0	221	0.0	256	116	372	31.2	477	116	593	19.6
45-49	65	117	182	64.3	160	0	160	0.0	225	117	342	34.2
50-54	131	65	196	33.2	131	0	131	0.0	261	65	327	19.9
55-59	61	0	61	0.0	0	160	160	100.0	61	160	221	72.4
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
75-79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80-84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
85-89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	2,086	410	2,496	16.4	2,986	537	3,523	15.2	5,072	947	6,019	15.7

Table 78. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Sowa, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	0	0	0	0	63	0	63	0.0	63	0	63	0.0
5-9	88	0	88	0.0	80	21	101	20.8	169	21	190	11.1
10-14	126	22	148	14.9	87	22	109	20.2	213	43	257	16.7
15-19	109	0	109	0.0	22	0	22	0.0	130	0	130	0.0
20-24	119	0	119	0.0	21	0	21	0.0	140	0	140	0.0
25-29	58	0	58	0.0	0	42	42	100.0	58	42	100	42.0
30-34	64	0	64	0.0	87	89	176	50.6	151	89	240	37.1
35-39	40	64	104	61.5	61	43	105	41.0	101	108	208	51.9
40-44	0	22	22	100.0	21	40	61	65.6	21	62	83	74.7
45-49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
50-54	43	22	65	33.8	24	0	24	0.0	67	22	88	25.0
55-59	0	0	0	0	21	0	21	0.0	21	0	21	0.0
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65-69	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70-74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
75-79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80-84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
85-89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	646	129	776	16.6	488	258	745	34.6	1134	387	1521	25.4

Table 79. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Southern 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	1,988	87	2,075	4.2	2,095	0	2,095	0.0	4,083	87	4,169	2.1
5-9	5,012	39	5,051	0.8	3,539	190	3,729	5.1	8,551	230	8,780	2.6
10-14	4,061	39	4,100	1.0	4,950	98	5,048	1.9	9,011	137	9,148	1.5
15-19	3,216	261	3,477	7.5	3,246	119	3,364	3.5	6,462	379	6,842	5.5
20-24	2,396	221	2,617	8.4	2,599	559	3,158	17.7	4,995	780	5,775	13.5
25-29	1,452	462	1,913	24.2	2,075	1089	3,164	34.4	3,527	1,551	5,078	30.5
30-34	1,423	375	1,799	20.8	1,759	1085	2,844	38.2	3,182	1,461	4,643	31.5
35-39	1,191	39	1,230	3.2	1,792	977	2,769	35.3	2,983	1,016	3,999	25.4
40-44	771	606	1,378	44.0	1,284	784	2,068	37.9	2,055	1,391	3,446	40.4
45-49	753	232	985	23.6	1,340	251	1,592	15.8	2,093	484	2,577	18.8
50-54	1,098	194	1,293	15.0	1,453	421	1,874	22.5	2,551	615	3,166	19.4
55-59	542	213	754	28.2	1,327	366	1,694	21.6	1,869	579	2,448	23.7
60-64	732	39	771	5.1	906	0	906	0.0	1,638	39	1,678	2.3
65-69	1,291	0	1,291	0.0	1,221	111	1,332	8.3	2,512	111	2,623	4.2
70-74	410	0	410	0.0	196	101	297	34.0	606	101	707	14.3
75-79	631	0	631	0.0	843	0	843	0.0	1,475	0	1,475	0.0
80-84	259	0	259	0.0	442	39	481	8.1	701	39	740	5.3
85-89	75	0	75	0.0	47	0	47	0.0	123	0	123	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	39	0	39	0.0	39	0	39	0.0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	27,303	2,808	30,111	9.3	31,154	6,191	37,345	16.6	58,457	8,999	67,456	13.3

Table 80. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - **Barolong, 2008**

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	2,328	101	2,429	4.2	1,175	60	1,235	4.9	3,504	161	3,665	4.4
5-9	2,642	0	2,642	0.0	2,488	190	2,678	7.1	5,130	190	5,320	3.6
10-14	3,066	178	3,243	5.5	1,676	0	1,676	0.0	4,742	178	4,920	3.6
15-19	1,501	101	1,602	6.3	1,473	0	1,473	0.0	2,974	101	3,075	3.3
20-24	500	0	500	0.0	1,338	303	1,641	18.5	1,838	303	2,141	14.2
25-29	678	182	860	21.2	640	190	830	22.9	1,317	373	1,690	22.1
30-34	741	386	1,128	34.2	436	476	912	52.2	1,178	862	2,040	42.3
35-39	543	202	745	27.1	532	485	1,017	47.7	1,075	687	1,762	39.0
40-44	283	464	747	62.1	633	150	783	19.2	916	614	1,529	40.2
45-49	1,004	161	1,165	13.8	928	338	1,266	26.7	1,932	500	2,431	20.6
50-54	853	254	1,107	22.9	723	60	783	7.7	1,576	314	1,889	16.6
55-59	777	86	864	10.0	501	75	575	13.0	1,278	161	1,439	11.2
60-64	101	102	203	50.2	628	101	729	13.9	729	203	932	21.8
65-69	505	176	680	25.9	518	0	518	0.0	1,023	176	1,198	14.7
70-74	349	0	349	0.0	534	101	635	15.9	882	101	983	10.3
75-79	413	0	413	0.0	517	0	517	0.0	930	0	930	0.0
80-84	277	0	277	0.0	425	60	486	12.3	702	60	762	7.9
85-89	0	0	0	0	102	0	102	0.0	102	0	102	0.0
90-94	59	0	59	0.0	59	0	59	0.0	118	0	118	0.0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	16,620	2,393	19,013	12.6	15,325	2590	17,915	14.5	31,945	4983	36,928	13.5

Table 81. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Ngwaketse West, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	118	0	118	0.0	240	0	240	0.0	358	0	358	0.0
9-May	350	0	350	0.0	399	34	433	7.9	749	34	782	4.3
14-Oct	482	0	482	0.0	311	34	345	9.9	792	34	826	4.1
15-19	238	34	272	12.5	113	34	147	23.1	351	68	418	16.3
20-24	288	34	322	10.6	259	106	365	29.0	547	140	687	20.4
25-29	323	0	323	0.0	98	152	250	60.8	421	152	573	26.5
30-34	155	30	186	16.1	122	68	190	35.8	278	98	376	26.1
35-39	63	100	163	61.3	119	58	177	32.8	182	158	340	46.5
40-44	96	30	127	23.6	229	24	254	9.4	326	55	380	14.5
45-49	127	96	223	43.0	157	131	288	45.5	284	227	511	44.4
50-54	66	0	66	0.0	49	0	49	0.0	115	0	115	0.0
55-59	49	0	49	0.0	161	30	192	15.6	210	30	241	12.4
60-64	33	0	33	0.0	33	0	33	0.0	66	0	66	0.0
65-69	61	0	61	0.0	94	0	94	0.0	155	0	155	0.0
70-74	33	0	33	0.0	55	0	55	0.0	88	0	88	0.0
75-79	63	0	63	0.0	64	0	64	0.0	128	0	128	0.0
80-84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
85-89	94	0	94	0.0	0	0	0	0	94	0	94	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	30	0	30	0.0	30	0	30	0.0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	2,640	324	2,964	10.9	2,533	671	3,204	20.9	5,173	995	6,168	16.1

Table 82. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Southeast, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative-Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	747	0	747	0.0	529	0	529	0.0	1,276	0	1,276	0.0
5-9	1,028	0	1,028	0.0	1,932	55	1,987	2.8	2,960	55	3,015	1.8
10-14	1,493	0	1,493	0.0	1,253	0	1,253	0.0	2,746	0	2,746	0.0
15-19	1,743	55	1,798	3.1	1,120	55	1,175	4.7	2,864	109	2,973	3.7
20-24	2,138	79	2,216	3.6	1,556	446	2,002	22.3	3,694	524	4,218	12.4
25-29	1,705	91	1,796	5.1	2,380	433	2,814	15.4	4,085	525	4,610	11.4
30-34	1,231	499	1,730	28.8	1,670	463	2,133	21.7	2,901	962	3,863	24.9
35-39	1,131	368	1,499	24.5	1,043	468	1,511	31.0	2,173	837	3,010	27.8
40-44	604	159	762	20.9	663	560	1,222	45.8	1,266	718	1,984	36.2
45-49	518	114	632	18.0	582	95	677	14.0	1,100	209	1,309	16.0
50-54	632	0	632	0.0	272	0	272	0.0	903	0	903	0.0
55-59	266	0	266	0.0	96	153	248	61.7	361	153	514	29.8
60-64	115	48	163	29.4	244	0	244	0.0	359	48	407	11.8
65-69	356	0	356	0.0	727	0	727	0.0	1,083	0	1,083	0.0
70-74	59	0	59	0.0	102	0	102	0.0	162	0	162	0.0
75-79	439	48	486	9.9	307	0	307	0.0	746	48	794	6.0
80-84	48	0	48	0.0	67	0	67	0.0	115	0	115	0.0
85-89	0	0	0	0	61	0	61	0.0	61	0	61	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	79	0	79	0.0	79	0	79	0.0
95-98	0	0	0	0	48	0	48	0.0	48	0	48	0.0
Total	14,250	1,460	15,711	9.3	14,731	2,727	17,457	15.6	28,981	4187	33,168	12.6

Table 83. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - **Kweneng East, 2008**

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	2,227	0	2,227	0.0	3,053	127	3,180	4.0	5,280	127	5,407	2.3
5-9	6,658	419	7,076	5.9	6,406	0	6,406	0.0	13,064	419	13,482	3.1
10-14	7,661	125	7,786	1.6	5,967	333	6,300	5.3	13,629	458	14,087	3.3
15-19	6,344	0	6,344	0.0	6,656	133	6,789	2.0	13,000	133	13,133	1.0
20-24	4,949	299	5,248	5.7	7,237	516	7,752	6.7	12,186	814	13,001	6.3
25-29	4,799	1,035	5,834	17.7	6,034	2,687	8,721	30.8	10,833	3,722	14,555	25.6
30-34	3,131	1,696	4,827	35.1	3,213	2,569	5,782	44.4	6,345	4,265	10,610	40.2
35-39	1,920	1,182	3,102	38.1	2,530	2,065	4,594	44.9	4,450	3,246	7,696	42.2
40-44	1,965	1,656	3,621	45.7	2,737	1,338	4,075	32.8	4,702	2,994	7,696	38.9
45-49	1,579	783	2,362	33.1	3,098	915	4,013	22.8	4,677	1,697	6,375	26.6
50-54	1,305	308	1,613	19.1	1,066	246	1,311	18.8	2,371	554	2,924	18.9
55-59	1,736	0	1,736	0.0	1,472	485	1,957	24.8	3,208	485	3,693	13.1
60-64	433	65	498	13.1	771	0	771	0.0	1,204	65	1,269	5.1
65-69	237	258	495	52.1	1,288	143	1,431	10.0	1,524	402	1,926	20.9
70-74	477	146	623	23.4	1,097	0	1,097	0.0	1,574	146	1,720	8.5
75-79	621	394	1,015	38.8	644	0	644	0.0	1,266	394	1,659	23.7
80-84	117	0	117	0.0	207	66	273	24.2	324	66	390	16.9
85-89	81	0	81	0.0	50	0	50	0.0	130	0	130	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	46,242	8,365	54,607	15.3	53,526	11,622	65,148	17.8	99,768	19,987	119,754	16.7

Table 84. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Kweneng West 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive-	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	932	0	932	0.0	403	0	403	0.0	1,335	0	1,335	0.0
5-9	1,653	0	1,653	0.0	1,575	79	1,654	4.8	3,228	79	3,307	2.4
10-14	1,208	67	1,275	5.3	1,228	67	1,295	5.2	2,436	135	2,571	5.3
15-19	1,399	0	1,399	0.0	1,259	0	1,259	0.0	2,658	0	2,658	0.0
20-24	752	0	752	0.0	805	79	884	8.9	1,557	79	1,635	4.8
25-29	559	79	638	12.4	720	471	1,191	39.5	1,278	550	1,828	30.1
30-34	252	228	480	47.5	922	190	1,112	17.1	1,174	418	1,592	26.3
35-39	410	82	492	16.7	890	639	1,529	41.8	1,300	720	2,020	35.6
40-44	302	0	302	0.0	984	67	1,051	6.4	1,286	67	1,354	4.9
45-49	645	0	645	0.0	748	79	827	9.6	1,393	79	1,472	5.4
50-54	0	79	79	100.0	651	110	761	14.5	651	188	840	22.4
55-59	573	0	573	0.0	594	79	673	11.7	1,167	79	1,245	6.3
60-64	459	0	459	0.0	295	0	295	0.0	754	0	754	0.0
65-69	177	67	244	27.5	231	110	341	32.3	408	177	585	30.3
70-74	351	0	351	0.0	146	0	146	0.0	497	0	497	0.0
75-79	85	0	85	0.0	239	0	239	0.0	325	0	325	0.0
80-84	134	0	134	0.0	317	0	317	0.0	451	0	451	0.0
85-89	85	0	85	0.0	243	0	243	0.0	328	0	328	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	272	0	272	0.0	272	0	272	0.0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	9,977	602	10,579	5.7	12,523	1,969	14,492	13.6	22,500	2,570	25,070	10.3

Table 85. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Kgatleng, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	925	0	925	0.0	1,454	0	1,454	0.0	2,379	0	2,379	0.0
5-9	2,889	162	3,051	5.3	2,566	172	2,738	6.3	5,455	334	5,789	5.8
10-14	2,004	359	2,362	15.2	2,833	0	2,833	0.0	4,836	359	5,195	6.9
15-19	2,922	0	2,922	0.0	2,675	147	2,822	5.2	5,597	147	5,744	2.6
20-24	2,093	102	2,195	4.6	1,978	398	2,375	16.8	4,070	500	4,570	10.9
25-29	1,228	262	1,491	17.6	1,647	721	2,368	30.4	2,875	983	3,859	25.5
30-34	653	791	1,444	54.8	1,087	699	1,786	39.1	1,740	1,490	3,230	46.1
35-39	986	343	1,329	25.8	1,055	526	1,581	33.3	2,041	868	2,909	29.8
40-44	609	388	997	38.9	729	756	1,484	50.9	1,337	1,144	2,481	46.1
45-49	509	0	509	0.0	1,266	147	1,413	10.4	1,775	147	1,922	7.6
50-54	210	187	397	47.1	1,001	91	1,092	8.3	1,210	278	1,489	18.7
55-59	633	72	705	10.2	688	193	881	21.9	1,321	265	1,587	16.7
60-64	337	87	424	20.5	281	174	455	38.2	617	262	879	29.8
65-69	460	0	460	0.0	695	0	695	0.0	1,154	0	1,154	0.0
70-74	274	0	274	0.0	291	0	291	0.0	565	0	565	0.0
75-79	27	68	94	72.3	372	0	372	0.0	399	68	467	14.6
80-84	200	0	200	0.0	144	91	235	38.7	344	91	435	20.9
85-89	0	0	0	0	87	0	87	0.0	87	0	87	0.0
90-94	40	0	40	0.0	72	0	72	0.0	113	0	113	0.0
95-98	0	70	70	100.0	0	122	122	100.0	0	192	192	100.0
Total	16,998	2,892	19,890	14.5	20,921	4,236	25,156	16.8	37,918	7,128	45,046	15.8

Table 86. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Central Serowe, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	4,121	160	4,281	3.7	3,192	207	3,399	6.1	7,313	367	7,680	4.8
5-9	6,298	256	6,554	3.9	6,984	383	7,367	5.2	13,282	639	13,920	4.6
10-14	5,590	174	5,763	3.0	7,571	124	7,696	1.6	13,161	298	13,459	2.2
15-19	4,579	90	4,669	1.9	5,174	442	5,616	7.9	9,753	532	10,285	5.2
20-24	2,607	562	3,168	17.7	4,157	835	4,992	16.7	6,764	1,396	8,160	17.1
25-29	2,868	928	3,796	24.4	2,075	2,044	4,119	49.6	4,943	2,972	7,915	37.5
30-34	2,108	724	2,831	25.6	1,545	2,439	3,984	61.2	3,653	3,162	6,815	46.4
35-39	1,210	1,006	2,217	45.4	1,934	2,050	3,984	51.5	3,144	3,056	6,200	49.3
40-44	585	1,198	1,783	67.2	1,607	2,100	3,707	56.6	2,192	3,298	5,490	60.1
45-49	1,489	664	2,153	30.8	1,730	793	2,523	31.4	3,220	1,456	4,676	31.1
50-54	980	545	1,525	35.7	2,287	515	2,801	18.4	3,267	1,060	4,326	24.5
55-59	602	305	907	33.6	829	627	1,456	43.1	1,430	932	2,362	39.5
60-64	1,053	152	1,205	12.6	995	173	1,167	14.8	2,048	324	2,372	13.7
65-69	1,142	0	1,142	0.0	1,167	371	1,538	24.1	2,309	371	2,680	13.8
70-74	505	129	634	20.3	512	70	582	12.0	1,017	200	1,216	16.4
75-79	768	0	768	0.0	790	0	790	0.0	1,558	0	1,558	0.0
80-84	148	0	148	0.0	436	0	436	0.0	584	0	584	0.0
85-89	336	0	336	0.0	290	0	290	0.0	626	0	626	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	36	0	36	0.0	36	0	36	0.0
95-98	0	70	70	100.0	196	0	196	0.0	196	70	266	26.3
Total	36,989	6,962	43,951	15.8	43,507	13,172	56,679	23.2	80,496	20,134	100,630	20.0

Table 87. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Central Mahalapye, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-4	2,437	59	2,497	2.4	2,407	0	2,407	0.0	4,844	59	4,903	1.2
5-9	5,739	200	5,938	3.4	4,852	381	5,233	7.3	10,591	581	11,172	5.2
10-14	4,508	151	4,659	3.2	5,168	116	5,284	2.2	9,676	268	9,944	2.7
15-19	3,551	125	3,676	3.4	2,954	136	3,091	4.4	6,506	261	6,767	3.9
20-24	1,905	320	2,226	14.4	2,821	441	3,262	13.5	4,726	761	5,487	13.9
25-29	2,395	856	3,251	26.3	1,698	1098	2,796	39.3	4,093	1,954	6,047	32.3
30-34	1,314	577	1,892	30.5	1,424	1888	3,312	57.0	2,738	2,465	5,204	47.4
35-39	1,173	766	1,939	39.5	1,428	797	2,225	35.8	2,601	1,564	4,164	37.6
40-44	836	879	1,715	51.3	1,481	669	2,150	31.1	2,316	1,549	3,865	40.1
45-49	719	325	1,044	31.1	1,403	940	2,343	40.1	2,122	1,265	3,387	37.3
50-54	566	264	830	31.8	1,361	312	1,673	18.6	1,927	576	2,503	23.0
55-59	793	253	1,045	24.2	1,013	117	1,130	10.4	1,806	369	2,175	17.0
60-64	273	50	323	15.5	1,021	118	1,139	10.4	1,294	168	1,463	11.5
65-69	704	149	853	17.5	923	59	982	6.0	1,627	208	1,835	11.3
70-74	159	0	159	0.0	420	0	420	0.0	580	0	580	0.0
75-79	299	0	299	0.0	318	79	397	19.9	617	79	696	11.4
80-84	101	0	101	0.0	232	0	232	0.0	333	0	333	0.0
85-89	83	0	83	0.0	48	0	48	0.0	132	0	132	0.0
90-94	41	0	41	0.0	0	0	0	0	41	0	41	0.0
95-98	0	0	0	0	52	0	52	0.0	52	0	52	0.0
Total	27,598	4,975	32,572	15.3	31,024	7152	38,176	18.7	58,621	12,127	70,748	17.1

Table 88. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Central Bobonong, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-4	1,801	0	1,801	0.0	1,965	129	2,094	6.2	3,766	129	3,895	3.3
5-9	2,144	190	2,334	8.1	2,713	242	2,955	8.2	4,857	432	5,289	8.2
10-14	2,544	260	2,805	9.3	1,836	125	1,961	6.4	4,380	385	4,766	8.1
15-19	2,514	0	2,514	0.0	2,077	0	2,077	0.0	4,591	0	4,591	0.0
20-24	1,033	0	1,033	0.0	2,567	59	2,627	2.2	3,600	59	3,660	1.6
25-29	998	222	1,220	18.2	1472	531	2,002	26.5	2,470	753	3,222	23.4
30-34	330	208	538	38.7	584	971	1,555	62.4	914	1179	2,093	56.3
35-39	284	668	952	70.2	636	953	1,589	60.0	920	1620	2,541	63.8
40-44	607	332	938	35.4	402	426	828	51.4	1,009	758	1,767	42.9
45-49	271	269	540	49.8	844	571	1,415	40.4	1,115	840	1,955	43.0
50-54	482	88	569	15.5	746	475	1,221	38.9	1,228	563	1,791	31.4
55-59	371	334	706	47.3	938	185	1,123	16.5	1,310	519	1,829	28.4
60-64	402	0	402	0.0	195	64	258	24.8	596	64	660	9.7
65-69	527	118	645	18.3	503	130	633	20.5	1,029	249	1,278	19.5
70-74	262	37	300	12.3	268	114	382	29.8	530	151	681	22.2
75-79	243	0	243	0.0	298	64	362	17.7	541	64	605	10.6
80-84	37	0	37	0.0	371	0	371	0.0	409	0	409	0.0
85-89	149	64	212	30.2	0	0	0	0	149	64	212	30.2
90-94	80	0	80	0.0	140	0	140	0.0	220	0	220	0.0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	15,080	2,790	17,870	15.6	18,555	5,039	23,594	21.4	33,635	7,829	41,464	18.9

Table 89. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Central Boteti, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-4	784	0	784	0.0	741	0	741	0.0	1,524	0	1,524	0.0
5-9	1,677	53	1,730	3.1	925	53	978	5.4	2,601	107	2,708	4.0
10-14	1,492	109	1,600	6.8	1,325	84	1,409	6.0	2,816	193	3,009	6.4
15-19	1,009	0	1,009	0.0	2,278	0	2,278	0.0	3,288	0	3,288	0.0
20-24	1,200	78	1,278	6.1	875	217	1,092	19.9	2,076	295	2,371	12.4
25-29	343	107	450	23.8	971	668	1,638	40.8	1,314	775	2,088	37.1
30-34	815	178	993	17.9	575	577	1,152	50.1	1,390	755	2,145	35.2
35-39	444	150	594	25.3	466	173	639	27.1	910	323	1,232	26.2
40-44	165	271	436	62.2	457	303	760	39.9	622	575	1,196	48.1
45-49	279	72	351	20.5	654	72	727	9.9	933	144	1,078	13.4
50-54	162	191	353	54.1	499	72	571	12.6	661	263	924	28.5
55-59	127	125	252	49.6	490	41	531	7.7	618	166	784	21.2
60-64	334	0	334	0.0	301	0	301	0.0	635	0	635	0.0
65-69	356	41	397	10.3	470	0	470	0.0	826	41	867	4.7
70-74	148	0	148	0.0	72	0	72	0.0	220	0	220	0.0
75-79	94	0	94	0.0	449	0	449	0.0	544	0	544	0.0
80-84	107	0	107	0.0	41	0	41	0.0	147	0	147	0.0
85-89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90-94	0	0	0	0	53	0	53	0.0	53	0	53	0.0
95-98	0	0	0	0	53	0	53	0.0	53	0	53	0.0
Total	9,535	1,375	10,910	12.6	11,696	2,260	13,957	16.2	21,231	3,636	24,867	14.6

Table 90. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Central Tutume, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-4	2,461	83	2,544	3.3	2,632	67	2,699	2.5	5,093	150	5,243	2.9
5-9	4,095	154	4,249	3.6	4,820	164	4,984	3.3	8,915	318	9,233	3.4
10-14	5,505	231	5,736	4.0	5,111	157	5,267	3.0	10,616	387	11,003	3.5
15-19	3,687	67	3,754	1.8	4,416	248	4,664	5.3	8,103	315	8,418	3.7
20-24	1,898	80	1,978	4.0	2,159	938	3,097	30.3	4,058	1,018	5,075	20.1
25-29	1,558	359	1,916	18.7	1,310	1,036	2,346	44.2	2,867	1,395	4,262	32.7
30-34	1,543	520	2,063	25.2	1,357	1,518	2,875	52.8	2,900	2,038	4,937	41.3
35-39	327	672	999	67.3	1,316	1,440	2,756	52.2	1,643	2,112	3,755	56.2
40-44	545	658	1,203	54.7	512	994	1,505	66.0	1,057	1,652	2,708	61.0
45-49	396	525	921	57.0	1,266	1,192	2,458	48.5	1,662	1,717	3,379	50.8
50-54	561	386	947	40.8	1,157	693	1,850	37.5	1,718	1,078	2,797	38.5
55-59	561	392	954	41.1	931	566	1,497	37.8	1,492	958	2,450	39.1
60-64	426	83	509	16.3	633	149	782	19.1	1,059	232	1,291	18.0
65-69	746	44	790	5.6	811	0	811	0.0	1,557	44	1,601	2.7
70-74	679	312	991	31.5	568	82	650	12.6	1,247	394	1,641	24.0
75-79	156	123	279	44.1	1,018	169	1,186	14.2	1,174	291	1,465	19.9
80-84	299	0	299	0.0	448	0	448	0.0	747	0	747	0.0
85-89	125	0	125	0.0	247	0	247	0.0	372	0	372	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	125	0	125	0.0	0	0	0	0	125	0	125	0.0
Total	25,696	4,685	30,381	15.4	30,709	9,413	40,122	23.5	56,405	14,098	70,503	20.0

Table 91. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Northeast, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative-Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	938	61	999	6.1	918	0	918	0.0	1,856	61	1,917	3.2
5-9	2,074	139	2,213	6.3	1,793	0	1,793	0.0	3,867	139	4,006	3.5
10-14	1,758	53	1,811	2.9	2,091	0	2,091	0.0	3,849	53	3,902	1.4
15-19	1,144	71	1,215	5.8	1,646	134	1,780	7.5	2,790	206	2,996	6.9
20-24	1,335	68	1,403	4.8	923	365	1,288	28.3	2,258	434	2,692	16.1
25-29	561	73	634	11.5	592	595	1,187	50.1	1,154	668	1,822	36.7
30-34	740	387	1,127	34.3	883	1,148	2,030	56.6	1,623	1,535	3,157	48.6
35-39	412	198	610	32.5	474	674	1,147	58.8	886	871	1,757	49.6
40-44	391	478	869	55.0	468	471	939	50.2	859	949	1,808	52.5
45-49	477	71	549	12.9	314	340	653	52.1	791	411	1,202	34.2
50-54	345	192	538	35.7	325	259	584	44.3	670	451	1,121	40.2
55-59	200	139	339	41.0	326	279	605	46.1	526	418	944	44.3
60-64	0	0	0	0	0	134	134	100.0	0	134	134	100.0
65-69	211	0	211	0.0	296	61	358	17.0	507	61	569	10.7
70-74	134	0	134	0.0	409	0	409	0.0	544	0	544	0.0
75-79	249	0	249	0.0	184	0	184	0.0	433	0	433	0.0
80-84	66	0	66	0.0	186	0	186	0.0	252	0	252	0.0
85-89	53	0	53	0.0	0	0	0	0	53	0	53	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	11,090	1,931	13,021	14.8	11,827	4,460	16,287	27.4	22,917	6,391	29,308	21.8

Table 92. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Ngamiland South, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	1,011	0	1,011	0.0	831	0	831	0.0	1,841	0	1,841	0.0
5-9	2,171	129	2,300	5.6	2,080	171	2,251	7.6	4,251	301	4,552	6.6
10-14	2,082	82	2,165	3.8	2,286	0	2,286	0.0	4,369	82	4,451	1.8
15-19	1,110	0	1,110	0.0	1,365	95	1,459	6.5	2,474	95	2,569	3.7
20-24	1,612	0	1,612	0.0	1,897	457	2,354	19.4	3,509	457	3,966	11.5
25-29	2,379	300	2,679	11.2	2,055	1,380	3,435	40.2	4,433	1,680	6,114	27.5
30-34	1,198	685	1,883	36.4	1,030	1,042	2,072	50.3	2,229	1,727	3,955	43.7
35-39	421	486	907	53.6	545	701	1,246	56.3	967	1,186	2,153	55.1
40-44	286	365	651	56.1	978	124	1,102	11.3	1,263	489	1,753	27.9
45-49	657	289	946	30.5	709	124	833	14.9	1,366	412	1,778	23.2
50-54	61	123	184	66.8	476	262	738	35.5	537	385	922	41.8
55-59	240	66	305	21.6	269	0	269	0.0	509	66	575	11.5
60-64	346	0	346	0.0	332	0	332	0.0	678	0	678	0.0
65-69	267	258	525	49.1	448	75	522	14.4	714	333	1,047	31.8
70-74	61	0	61	0.0	64	0	64	0.0	125	0	125	0.0
75-79	65	0	65	0.0	102	74	177	41.8	167	74	242	30.6
80-84	151	0	151	0.0	74	0	74	0.0	225	0	225	0.0
85-89	41	0	41	0.0	0	0	0	0	41	0	41	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	41	41	100.0	0	41	41	100.0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	14,158	2,783	16,941	16.4	15,541	4,545	20,087	22.6	29,700	7,329	37,028	19.8

Table 93. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Ngamiland North, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	2,015	0	2,015	0.0	1,333	0	1,333	0.0	3,348	0	3,348	0.0
5-9	2,613	223	2,836	7.9	2,674	288	2,962	9.7	5,287	511	5,798	8.8
10-14	1,960	0	1,960	0.0	1,270	0	1,270	0.0	3,230	0	3,230	0.0
15-19	1,706	113	1,819	6.2	1,852	222	2,074	10.7	3,558	335	3,893	8.6
20-24	1,572	57	1,629	3.5	2,591	385	2,976	12.9	4,163	441	4,605	9.6
25-29	1,094	166	1,259	13.2	855	613	1,467	41.8	1,948	778	2,727	28.5
30-34	295	291	585	49.7	449	1,236	1,685	73.4	744	1526	2,270	67.2
35-39	108	236	345	68.4	558	489	1,047	46.7	667	725	1,392	52.1
40-44	51	116	168	69.0	274	145	419	34.6	325	261	586	44.5
45-49	808	272	1,080	25.2	517	212	729	29.1	1,324	484	1,808	26.8
50-54	153	51	204	25.0	44	124	168	73.8	197	175	372	47.0
55-59	148	62	210	29.5	558	44	602	7.3	706	106	812	13.1
60-64	106	0	106	0.0	322	0	322	0.0	428	0	428	0.0
65-69	395	44	440	10.0	931	179	1,110	16.1	1,327	223	1,550	14.4
70-74	0	0	0	0	170	0	170	0.0	170	0	170	0.0
75-79	172	0	172	0.0	44	0	44	0.0	216	0	216	0.0
80-84	105	0	105	0.0	172	0	172	0.0	277	0	277	0.0
85-89	0	0	0	0	166	0	166	0.0	166	0	166	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	13,301	1,631	14,932	10.9	14,780	3,936	18,716	21.0	28,081	5,567	33,648	16.5

Table 94. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Chobe, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	791	0	791	0.0	368	0	368	0.0	1,159	0	1,159	0.0
5-9	1,046	0	1046	0.0	548	0	548	0.0	1,594	0	1,594	0.0
10-14	691	0	691	0.0	816	157	973	16.1	1,507	157	1,664	9.4
15-19	564	0	564	0.0	723	92	815	11.3	1,288	92	1,379	6.7
20-24	597	92	689	13.4	1036	360	1,395	25.8	1,633	451	2,084	21.6
25-29	348	0	348	0.0	546	603	1,149	52.5	895	603	1,498	40.3
30-34	465	77	542	14.2	105	318	423	75.2	569	395	965	40.9
35-39	0	61	61	100.0	210	275	485	56.7	210	337	546	61.7
40-44	269	183	453	40.4	884	185	1,070	17.3	1,154	369	1,522	24.2
45-49	197	0	197	0.0	73	206	278	74.1	269	206	475	43.4
50-54	0	163	163	100.0	22	156	178	87.6	22	319	341	93.5
55-59	0	0	0	0	68	63	131	48.1	68	63	131	48.1
60-64	0	155	155	100.0	137	0	137	0.0	137	155	291	53.3
65-69	0	0	0	0	23	0	23	0.0	23	0	23	0.0
70-74	22	23	45	51.1	23	0	23	0.0	45	23	68	33.8
75-79	0	0	0	0	23	0	23	0.0	23	0	23	0.0
80-84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
85-89	0	0	0	0	23	0	23	0.0	23	0	23	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	4,992	755	5,746	13.1	5,627	2,414	8,041	30.0	10,618	3,168	13,787	23.0

Table 95. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Ghanzi, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative-Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	1,140	0	1,140	0.0	988	0	988	0.0	2,127	0	2,127	0.0
5-9	1,247	197	1,444	13.6	1,917	0	1,917	0.0	3,164	197	3,361	5.9
10-14	1,526	0	1,526	0.0	2,128	197	2,325	8.5	3,655	197	3,851	5.1
15-19	1,410	0	1,410	0.0	972	197	1,168	16.9	2,382	197	2,578	7.6
20-24	1,696	197	1,893	10.4	840	128	969	13.2	2,537	325	2,862	11.4
25-29	1,163	87	1,250	7.0	820	251	1,072	23.4	1,983	339	2,322	14.6
30-34	529	288	817	35.3	723	273	996	27.4	1,252	561	1,813	30.9
35-39	304	87	391	22.3	1,073	218	1,291	16.9	1,377	305	1,682	18.1
40-44	257	134	390	34.4	547	373	920	40.5	804	506	1310	38.6
45-49	340	36	376	9.6	373	98	471	20.8	713	134	847	15.8
50-54	262	263	525	50.1	200	87	287	30.3	462	350	812	43.1
55-59	216	0	216	0.0	320	175	495	35.4	536	175	711	24.6
60-64	87	0	87	0.0	87	186	273	68.1	174	186	361	51.5
65-69	416	0	416	0.0	176	42	218	19.3	593	42	634	6.6
70-74	0	0	0	0	196	0	196	0.0	196	0	196	0.0
75-79	217	0	217	0.0	88	0	88	0.0	305	0	305	0.0
80-84	0	0	0	0	98	0	98	0.0	98	0	98	0.0
85-89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	0	0	0	0	98	0	98	0.0	98	0	98	0.0
Total	10,810	1,288	12,099	10.6	11,646	2,224	13,870	16.0	22,456	3,513	25,969	13.5

Table 96. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - Kgalagadi South, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	573	0	573	0.0	626	0	626	0.0	1,200	0	1,200	0.0
5-9	501	138	639	21.6	1,203	70	1,273	5.5	1,704	208	1,912	10.9
10-14	783	0	783	0.0	1,113	70	1,183	5.9	1,896	70	1,967	3.6
15-19	414	0	414	0.0	750	0	750	0.0	1,164	0	1,164	0.0
20-24	459	22	481	4.6	641	182	823	22.1	1,100	204	1,304	15.6
25-29	675	159	834	19.1	648	199	847	23.5	1,323	358	1,681	21.3
30-34	738	68	806	8.4	506	505	1,011	50.0	1,244	573	1,817	31.5
35-39	475	318	793	40.1	357	174	531	32.8	831	492	1,324	37.2
40-44	133	89	222	40.1	385	244	629	38.8	518	333	851	39.1
45-49	170	26	196	13.3	151	164	315	52.1	321	190	511	37.2
50-54	89	0	89	0.0	481	0	481	0.0	571	0	571	0.0
55-59	70	36	106	34.0	128	135	263	51.3	198	171	369	46.3
60-64	107	0	107	0.0	160	0	160	0.0	266	0	266	0.0
65-69	289	134	423	31.7	133	188	322	58.4	422	323	744	43.4
70-74	179	70	249	28.1	228	0	228	0.0	407	70	477	14.7
75-79	67	61	128	47.7	93	0	93	0.0	160	61	220	27.7
80-84	70	67	138	48.6	0	67	67	100.0	70	134	205	65.4
85-89	0	0	0	0	70	0	70	0.0	70	0	70	0.0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	5,793	1,189	6,981	17.0	7,673	1,999	9,672	20.7	13,466	3,188	16,653	19.1

Table 97. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age -
Kgalagadi North, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	607	0	607	0.0	558	0	558	0.0	1,165	0	1,165	0.0
5-9	1,287	0	1,287	0.0	875	0	875	0.0	2,162	0	2,162	0.0
10-14	643	57	700	8.1	1,305	77	1,382	5.6	1,948	134	2,082	6.4
15-19	474	0	474	0.0	378	0	378	0.0	852	0	852	0.0
20-24	926	0	926	0.0	707	57	764	7.5	1,633	57	1,690	3.4
25-29	265	323	588	54.9	700	296	995	29.7	964	619	1,583	39.1
30-34	966	154	1,120	13.8	444	243	687	35.4	1,410	397	1,807	22.0
35-39	809	77	886	8.7	159	80	239	33.5	969	156	1,125	13.9
40-44	239	0	239	0.0	132	0	132	0.0	372	0	372	0.0
45-49	373	77	449	17.1	57	80	136	58.8	429	156	586	26.6
50-54	77	0	77	0.0	106	53	158	33.5	182	53	235	22.6
55-59	0	0	0	0	136	0	136	0.0	136	0	136	0.0
60-64	106	80	185	43.2	53	159	212	75.0	158	239	397	60.2
65-69	57	0	57	0.0	193	0	193	0.0	250	0	250	0.0
70-74	276	0	276	0.0	53	0	53	0.0	329	0	329	0.0
75-79	242	0	242	0.0	216	0	216	0.0	458	0	458	0.0
80-84	57	0	57	0.0	0	0	0	0	57	0	57	0.0
85-89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
90-94	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
95-98	57	0	57	0.0	0	0	0	0	57	0	57	0.0
Total	7,460	767	8,227	9.3	6,072	1,044	7,116	14.7	13,532	1811	15,342	11.8

Table 98. Distribution of population aged 18 months and above by HIV Test Result (Prevalence) by Sex and Age - ALL Districts, 2008

Age Group	HIV Test Result by Sex											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Negative- Not Infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not Infected	Positive - Infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence	Negative - Not infected	Positive - infected	Total tested	Percent infected - Prevalence
1.5-04	31,651	747	32,398	2.3	29,422	646	30,068	2.1	61,073	1,392	62,465	2.2
5-9	58,231	2,800	61,032	4.6	59,628	2,986	62,614	4.8	117,859	5,786	123,645	4.7
10-14	59,443	2,151	61,594	3.5	57,931	2,127	60,059	3.5	117,374	4,278	121,653	3.5
15-19	49,182	1,188	50,369	2.4	51,929	2,720	54,649	5.0	101,111	3,907	105,018	3.7
20-24	42,614	3,419	46,033	7.4	50,774	9,644	60,417	16.0	93,388	13,063	106,450	12.3
25-29	40,190	7,682	47,872	16.0	39,068	20,051	59,119	33.9	79,258	27,732	106,991	25.9
30-34	28,528	11,437	39,964	28.6	24,686	23,582	48,268	48.9	53,214	35,018	88,232	39.7
35-39	17,574	10,455	28,029	37.3	22,467	16,836	39,302	42.8	40,041	27,290	67,331	40.5
40-44	13,885	10,720	24,605	43.6	20,037	12,484	32,521	38.4	33,922	23,204	57,126	40.6
45-49	13,817	5,292	19,108	27.7	20,967	9,490	30,457	31.2	34,784	14,781	49,565	29.8
50-54	10,311	4,162	14,473	28.8	17,026	4,872	21,898	22.2	27,337	9,035	36,371	24.8
55-59	9,242	2,240	11,482	19.5	12,743	4,265	17,008	25.1	21,985	6,505	28,490	22.8
60-64	6,246	1,249	7,496	16.7	8,099	1,361	9,460	14.4	14,345	2,610	16,955	15.4
65-69	9,020	1,425	10,446	13.6	12,013	1,580	13,593	11.6	21,034	3,005	24,039	12.5
70-74	4,642	780	5,421	14.4	5,684	468	6,152	7.6	10,326	1,248	11,573	10.8
75-79	4,964	772	5,736	13.5	6,734	444	7,178	6.2	11,698	1,216	12,914	9.4
80-84	2,221	67	2,288	2.9	3,729	324	4,053	8.0	5,950	391	6,341	6.2
85-89	1,192	64	1,255	5.1	1,481	0	1,481	0.0	2,673	64	2,736	2.3
90-94	221	0	221	0.0	843	41	884	4.6	1,063	41	1,105	3.7
95-98	182	140	322	43.5	515	122	637	19.2	697	262	959	27.3
Total	403,355	66,790	470,145	14.2	445,776	114,041	559,816	20.4	849,131	180,830	1,029,961	17.6

3.0. SEXUAL HISTORY AND BEHAVIOUR

3.1 SEXUAL HISTORY AND BEHAVIOR IN THE GENERAL ADULT POPULATION AGED 10-64 YEARS

Table 99. Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever had sexual intercourse by sex, cross-classified by (a) Age at first sexual intercourse, (b) Educational attainment, and (c) Place of residence - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Sex				All	
	Male		Female		Number	Percent
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent		
(a) Age at first sexual intercourse						
Less than 15	21,526	6.8	17,990	4.2	39,515	5.3
15-19	139,898	44.1	254,396	59.3	394,294	52.8
20-24	94,827	29.9	110,512	25.8	205,339	27.5
25+	27,263	8.6	12,951	3.0	40,213	5.4
Don't Know	32,977	10.4	30,872	7.2	63,849	8.6
Not Applicable	803	0.3	2,147	0.5	2,950	0.4
Total	317,293	100.0	428,867	100.0	746,160	100.0
(b) Educational Attainment						
Non-Formal	6,289	2.0	11,441	2.7	17,730	2.4
Primary	65,408	20.6	101,378	23.6	166,786	22.4
Secondary	133,279	42.0	198,511	46.3	331,790	44.5
Higher	64,836	20.4	67,630	15.8	132,466	17.8
Never attended school or not stated	47,482	15.0	49,906	11.6	97,388	13.1
Total	317,293	100.0	428,867	100.0	746,160	100.0
(c) Residence						
Urban	189,025	59.6	253,872	59.2	442,897	59.4
Rural	128,268	40.4	174,995	40.8	303,264	40.6
Total	317,293	100.0	428,867	100.0	746,160	100.0

Table 100a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom at the first sexual intercourse																				Grand Total Population Ever Had Sexual Intercourse				
	Less than 15			15-19			20-24			25+			Don't Know			Not stated			All						
	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use			Total			
	Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No			Yes	No	
(a) Age group																									
10-14	50.6	49.7	451	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.8	88.3	709	27.1	73.8	1,151	1,151
15-19	57.2	42.8	3,770	91.0	9.0	32,743	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	100.0	635	86.0	14.0	37,148	37,148
20-24	61.7	38.3	6,358	89.4	10.6	82,780	90.0	10.0	32,438	0	0	0	89.6	10.4	2,666	0	0	0	88.2	11.8	124,241	124,241	124,241		
25-29	53.0	47.0	7,155	76.5	23.5	74,879	86.8	13.2	45,618	79.4	20.6	4,010	75.5	24.5	6,082	42.6	57.4	169	78.7	21.3	137,912	137,980			
30-34	46.3	53.7	6,557	55.5	44.5	58,336	69.6	30.4	37,475	64.2	35.8	8,241	62.0	38.0	6,983	0.0	100.0	127	60.4	39.6	117,719	117,719			
35-39	22.9	77.1	4,512	28.2	71.8	44,201	40.3	59.7	23,554	42.8	57.2	7,533	35.8	64.2	7,103	64.6	35.4	280	33.2	66.8	87,184	87,246			
40-44	18.4	81.6	3,534	13.7	86.3	33,942	25.0	75.0	21,229	26.3	73.7	5,632	26.9	73.1	8,350	0.0	100.0	114	19.7	80.3	72,801	72,888			
45-49	2.3	97.7	3,067	7.0	93.0	27,268	15.7	84.3	17,135	19.4	80.6	5,169	15.6	84.4	10,247	0.0	100.0	132	11.5	88.5	63,018	63,018			
50-54	0.0	100.0	2,044	3.3	96.7	19,511	6.2	93.8	11,341	7.4	92.6	3,928	4.7	95.3	9,084	0.0	100.0	195	4.5	95.5	46,102	46,102			
55-59	0.0	100.0	1,011	4.4	95.6	13,429	1.4	98.6	10,525	2.6	97.3	3,582	4.8	95.3	8,271	0.0	100.0	244	3.3	96.7	37,062	37,062			
60-64	0.0	100.0	1,055	1.7	98.3	7,138	1.1	98.9	5,937	9.1	90.9	2,119	0.7	99.3	5,001	0.0	100.0	344	1.9	98.1	21,595	21,595			
Total	37.7	62.3	39,515	54.3	45.7	394,226	55.2	44.8	205,252	36.7	63.3	40,213	29.1	70.9	63,787	11.4	88.6	2,950	50.4	49.6	745,943	746,160			
(b) Educational attainment																									
Never Attended	12.6	87.4	5,226	18.8	81.2	32,771	19.2	80.8	21,465	20.2	79.8	9,433	16.8	83.2	25,348	21.1	79.1	521	18.2	81.8	94,764	94,851			
Non-Formal	0.0	100.0	843	16.3	83.7	9,543	16.2	83.8	3,897	19.0	80.9	1,253	4.5	95.5	2,170	0.0	100.0	24	14.2	85.8	17,730	17,730			
Primary	26.3	73.7	9,934	24.5	75.5	83,754	29.7	70.3	45,286	28.9	71.1	10,452	22.2	77.8	16,380	6.8	93.1	1,046	26.0	74.0	166,851	166,851			
Secondary	52.7	47.3	16,778	70.8	29.2	200,732	70.6	29.4	89,357	58.0	42.0	10,682	52.0	48.0	13,136	8.1	91.9	1,038	68.5	31.5	331,722	331,790			
Higher	41.2	58.8	6,734	64.7	35.3	65,909	71.2	28.8	44,409	40.5	59.5	8,394	56.1	43.9	6,637	22.4	77.6	321	63.6	36.4	132,404	132,466			
Total	37.7	62.3	39,515	54.3	45.7	392,709	55.2	44.8	204,414	36.7	63.3	40,213	29.1	70.9	63,670	11.4	88.6	2,950	50.4	49.6	743,471	743,688			
(c) Marital status																									
Never married	47.0	53.0	18,900	68.6	31.4	189,555	69.8	30.2	91,067	50.5	49.5	14,524	38.9	61.1	21,438	11.0	89.0	1,759	64.8	35.2	337,243	337,243			
Married	23.4	76.6	7,191	25.5	74.5	69,531	28.8	71.2	45,460	17.4	82.6	12,828	19.0	81.0	17,440	15.5	84.5	459	25.0	75.0	152,908	152,971			
Living together	36.6	63.4	11,625	56.1	43.9	113,459	59.9	40.1	57,183	46.8	53.2	10,414	33.1	66.9	19,286	22.8	77.2	316	53.4	46.6	212,283	212,438			
Separated	37.1	63.6	143	26.4	73.5	2,802	22.5	77.5	2,032	53.7	46.3	268	13.6	86.4	487	0	0	0	25.5	74.5	5,732	5,732			
Divorced	0.0	100.0	513	10.7	89.3	5,808	28.2	71.8	3,497	21.7	78.5	498	0.0	100.0	843	0	0	0	15.4	84.6	11,159	11,159			
Widowed	0.0	100.0	1,143	7.1	92.9	12,783	13.2	86.8	5,613	3.5	96.5	1,543	10.3	89.8	4,185	0.0	100.0	344	8.3	91.7	25,611	25,611			
Total	37.7	62.3	39,515	54.3	45.7	393,938	55.2	44.8	204,851	36.8	63.2	40,075	29.1	70.9	63,680	11.7	88.3	2,878	50.4	49.6	744,937	745,154			

Table 100b: Distribution of population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District – Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom at the first sexual intercourse																			Grand Total Population Ever Had Sexual Intercourse		
	Less than 15			15-19			20-24			25+			Don't Know			Not stated			Total			
	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	
	Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes			No
(a) Residence																						
Cities/Towns	35.6	64.4	11,987	59.1	40.9	110,292	61.2	38.8	55,477	38.4	61.6	10,599	43.1	56.9	12,909	17.1	82.9	421	56.1	43.9	201,684	201,747
Urban Villages	37.3	62.7	10,429	56.6	43.4	131,210	59.0	41.0	67,542	41.6	58.4	12,198	29.3	70.6	18,583	18.7	81.3	1,033	53.4	46.6	240,995	241,150
Urban	36.4	63.6	22,416	57.7	42.3	241,502	60.0	40.0	123,019	40.1	59.9	22,797	35.0	65.0	31,492	18.2	81.8	1,454	54.6	45.4	442,679	442,897
Rural	39.3	60.7	17,099	48.8	51.2	152,724	48.1	51.9	82,233	32.3	67.7	17,416	23.4	76.6	32,295	4.7	95.3	1,496	44.2	55.8	303,264	303,264
Total	37.7	62.3	39,515	54.3	45.7	394,226	55.2	44.8	205,252	36.7	63.3	40,213	29.1	70.9	63,787	11.4	88.6	2,950	50.4	49.6	745,943	746,160
(b) District																						
Gaborone	33.7	66.3	5,743	61.7	38.3	54,430	61.2	38.8	29,297	40.2	59.7	4,973	46.9	53.1	7,466	22.8	77.2	316	57.7	42.3	102,225	102,287
Francistown	46.4	53.6	3,141	58.0	42.0	28,850	60.6	39.4	12,018	28.1	71.9	2,098	36.6	63.4	2,570	0.0	100.0	55	55.4	44.6	48,732	48,732
Lobatse	24.9	75.4	374	62.4	37.6	6,930	60.1	39.9	3,265	54.2	45.8	1,074	47.2	52.9	1,142	0	0	0	58.6	41.4	12,786	12,786
Selebi-Phikwe	48.2	51.8	1,383	51.2	48.8	13,368	55.1	44.9	6,768	43.1	56.9	1,442	36.8	63.3	977	0.0	100.0	50	51.0	49.0	23,988	23,988
Orapa	16.7	83.3	550	40.4	59.6	1,682	78.8	21.2	1,237	50.0	50.0	264	34.9	65.1	373	0	0	0	48.9	51.1	4,105	4,105
Jwaneng	0.0	100.0	707	62.2	37.8	4,306	74.3	25.7	2,329	17.1	83.0	684	0.0	100.0	290	0	0	0	54.4	45.6	8,318	8,318
Sowa	25.0	75.0	88	48.2	51.8	726	59.9	39.9	564	37.5	62.5	64	100.0	0.0	90	0	0	0	53.8	46.2	1,531	1,531
Southern	24.2	75.8	1,928	50.3	49.7	21,074	57.1	42.9	12,936	33.7	66.3	2,412	14.0	86.0	4,460	100.0	0.0	84	46.6	53.4	42,894	42,894
Barolong	43.6	56.3	842	45.3	54.7	9,062	42.6	57.4	4,432	35.0	65.0	1,600	20.4	79.5	2,566	0.0	100.0	207	39.8	60.2	18,709	18,709
Ngwaketse West	49.1	50.9	161	53.6	46.4	2,077	43.0	57.0	959	38.2	61.8	335	0.0	100.0	378	0.0	100.0	24	44.1	55.9	3,934	3,934
Southeast	40.6	59.4	1,146	62.1	37.9	14,443	60.4	39.6	10,609	34.7	65.3	1,376	50.0	50.0	2,237	0	0	0	58.5	41.5	29,811	29,811
Kweneng East	51.7	48.3	4,748	57.5	42.5	48,150	57.7	42.3	29,002	48.7	51.3	6,370	36.1	63.9	7,677	0.0	100.0	222	54.8	45.2	96,170	96,170
Kweneng West	9.2	90.8	924	43.9	56.1	7,595	35.6	64.4	3,422	21.2	78.7	1,473	14.6	85.4	1,983	100.0	0.0	110	34.5	65.5	15,507	15,507
Kgatleng	41.7	58.3	1,259	55.9	44.1	16,000	62.1	37.9	8,873	47.5	52.5	1,626	24.7	75.3	2,797	0.0	100.0	793	52.5	47.5	31,348	31,348
Central-Serowe	37.4	62.6	2,857	47.4	52.6	31,948	48.9	51.1	15,631	29.0	71.0	2,689	25.6	74.4	8,153	0.0	100.0	365	43.4	56.6	61,642	61,642
Central-Mahalapye	33.6	66.4	1,907	48.6	51.4	21,476	49.7	50.3	13,841	29.5	70.5	2,575	19.3	80.7	4,411	0	0	0	44.3	55.7	44,210	44,210
Central-Bobonong	37.2	62.8	1,599	45.0	55.0	13,181	48.3	51.7	6,255	18.3	81.8	749	35.5	64.5	1,249	0.0	100.0	64	43.9	56.1	23,097	23,097
Central-Boteti	44.0	56.0	1,076	53.8	46.2	9,679	44.7	55.3	3,251	28.0	72.0	1,100	13.1	86.9	1,633	0.0	100.0	94	45.5	54.5	16,833	16,833
Central-Tutume	41.7	58.3	3,154	47.5	52.5	24,985	42.4	57.6	10,772	35.8	64.2	1,970	20.6	79.4	5,362	0.0	100.0	125	42.2	57.8	46,368	46,368
Northeast	25.4	74.6	1,255	44.7	55.3	10,201	50.9	49.1	5,754	30.6	69.4	880	26.7	73.3	1,250	33.5	66.0	212	43.4	56.6	19,552	19,552
Ngamiland South	41.7	58.3	1,759	56.2	43.8	18,429	56.1	43.9	8,269	53.9	46.1	545	35.6	64.4	1,540	0.0	100.0	77	54.1	45.9	30,620	30,620
Ngamiland North	27.8	72.2	1,171	61.4	38.6	10,963	55.4	44.6	3,687	24.9	75.1	1,085	18.5	81.4	2,364	0.0	100.0	128	50.6	49.4	19,398	19,398
Chobe	48.2	51.8	380	50.1	49.9	5,866	51.3	48.7	2,806	43.4	56.3	327	47.2	52.8	568	0	0	0	50.0	50.0	9,947	9,947
Ghanzi	37.9	62.1	638	49.3	50.7	7,750	48.9	51.1	3,674	29.1	71.0	1,098	43.2	56.9	1,312	0	0	0	46.6	53.4	14,473	14,559
Kgalagadi South	0.0	100.0	111	58.0	42.0	6,064	54.6	45.4	3,147	29.4	70.6	919	17.0	83.0	429	0.0	100.0	26	52.2	47.8	10,696	10,764
Kgalagadi North	44.6	55.4	612	68.3	31.7	4,991	68.4	31.5	2,457	55.9	44.1	483	10.4	89.6	508	0	0	0	62.9	37.2	9,051	9,051
Total	37.7	62.3	39,515	54.3	45.7	394,226	55.2	44.8	205,252	36.7	63.3	40,213	29.1	70.9	63,787	11.4	88.6	2,950	50.4	49.6	745,943	746,160

Table 101a: Distribution of *MALE* population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, **cross-classified by** (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment and (c) Marital status – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom at the first sexual intercourse																			Grand Total Male Population Ever Had Sexual Intercourse					
	Less than 15			15-19			20-24			25+			Don't Know			Not stated			Total						
	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total				
	Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes			No	Yes	No	
(a) Age group																									
10-14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	100.0	232	0.0	100.0	232	232
15-19	54.1	45.9	2,306	93.4	6.6	10,275	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	100.0	204	84.8	15.2	12,784			12,784	
20-24	61.2	38.8	3,806	90.1	9.9	32,405	94.4	5.6	13,954	0	0	0	88.8	11.2	1,555	0	0	0	89.1	10.9	51,720			51,720	
25-29	49.2	50.7	4,795	80.9	19.1	30,709	90.9	9.1	20,921	82.1	17.9	2,577	82.9	17.1	3,674	0.0	100.0	97	81.8	18.2	62,773			62,773	
30-34	44.7	55.3	4,000	64.6	35.4	21,451	76.0	24.0	17,887	69.4	30.6	5,942	51.2	48.8	3,696	0	0	0	66.5	33.5	52,976			52,976	
35-39	36.2	63.8	2,345	34.4	65.6	14,530	43.4	56.6	11,070	45.2	54.8	5,354	36.0	64.0	3,458	100.0	0.0	110	39.1	60.9	36,866			36,928	
40-44	33.6	66.4	1,331	22.5	77.5	11,625	28.2	71.8	10,068	29.2	70.8	3,999	33.0	67.0	4,951	0.0	100.0	73	27.1	72.9	32,047			32,047	
45-49	5.5	94.6	1,267	5.9	94.1	7,614	16.0	83.9	7,958	23.6	76.4	3,290	19.6	80.4	5,312	0.0	100.0	24	14.2	85.8	25,466			25,466	
50-54	0.0	100.0	1,038	4.0	96.0	5,242	7.8	92.2	5,641	10.1	89.9	2,356	7.8	92.2	4,234	0.0	100.0	63	6.6	93.4	18,574			18,574	
55-59	0.0	100.0	439	13.5	86.5	3,549	0.8	99.1	4,321	3.7	96.3	2,520	7.2	92.8	3,904	0	0	0	6.0	93.9	14,734			14,734	
60-64	0.0	100.0	198	4.8	95.1	2,498	2.2	97.8	3,009	12.8	87.2	1,223	1.7	98.3	2,131	0	0	0	4.2	95.8	9,059			9,059	
Total	42.2	57.8	21,526	61.7	38.3	139,898	58.2	41.8	94,827	40.7	59.3	27,263	33.1	66.9	32,915	13.7	86.3	803	54.5	45.5	317,231			317,293	
(b) Educational attainment																									
Never Attended	17.6	82.4	2,084	29.6	70.4	11,390	25.8	74.2	12,791	26.2	73.8	6,466	23.2	76.8	13,713	60.1	39.9	183	25.8	74.2	46,628			46,628	
Non-Formal	0.0	100.0	171	19.0	80.9	2,665	11.1	89.0	1,488	25.6	74.4	929	0.0	100.0	1,011	0.0	100.0	24	14.5	85.5	6,289			6,289	
Primary	35.3	64.8	4,550	36.9	63.1	24,142	38.5	61.5	22,226	32.9	67.1	7,180	29.5	70.5	7,080	0.0	100.0	295	35.9	64.1	65,473			65,473	
Secondary	53.6	46.4	9,037	75.3	24.7	70,310	76.3	23.7	39,236	63.7	36.3	7,566	48.9	51.1	6,830	0.0	100.0	300	71.9	28.1	133,279			133,279	
Higher	40.1	59.9	5,683	66.1	33.9	30,980	69.1	30.9	18,709	38.7	61.3	5,122	53.2	46.8	4,281	0	0	0	61.7	38.3	64,774			64,836	
Total	42.2	57.8	21,526	61.8	38.2	139,488	58.1	41.9	94,450	40.7	59.3	27,263	33.1	66.9	32,915	13.7	86.3	803	54.4	45.6	316,443			316,505	
(c) Marital status																									
Never married	50.4	49.6	11,479	76.9	23.1	74,207	76.6	23.4	41,937	59.6	40.5	9,442	49.5	50.5	10,589	17.1	83.0	642	71.4	28.6	148,296			148,296	
Married	27.7	72.3	3,525	26.3	73.7	23,597	26.9	73.1	21,921	15.4	84.6	8,996	21.2	78.8	9,618	0.0	100.0	87	24.4	75.6	67,743			67,805	
Living together	39.0	61.0	5,983	58.1	41.9	38,404	59.6	40.4	27,261	49.6	50.4	7,831	30.6	69.4	10,971	0.0	100.0	73	53.2	46.8	90,523			90,523	
Separated	0	0	0	51.2	48.8	774	30.3	69.7	762	23.9	76.1	163	37.5	61.9	176	0	0	0	39.0	61.0	1,875			1,875	
Divorced	0.0	100.0	259	9.4	90.6	1,165	27.6	72.4	1,573	73.5	26.5	147	0.0	100.0	484	0	0	0	17.9	82.0	3,629			3,629	
Widowed	0.0	100.0	280	15.0	85.0	1,751	11.5	88.5	1,033	8.8	91.0	613	15.0	85.0	1,054	0	0	0	12.5	87.5	4,731			4,731	
Total	42.2	57.8	21,526	61.7	38.3	139,898	58.3	41.7	94,486	40.8	59.2	27,193	33.0	67.0	32,891	13.7	86.3	803	54.5	45.5	316,796			316,858	

Table 101b: Distribution of *MALE* population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by Age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, **cross-classified by** (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom at the first sexual intercourse																				Grand Total Male Population Ever Had Sexual Intercourse	
	Less than 15			15-19			20-24			25+			Don't Know			Not stated			Total			
	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use			Total
	Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		
(a) Residence																						
Cities/Towns	35.8	64.2	8,172	64.7	35.3	46,452	66.4	33.6	26,217	41.3	58.7	7,044	43.5	56.5	7,889	0.0	100.0	63	59.2	40.8	95,836	95,898
Urban Villages	42.1	57.9	5,105	65.6	34.4	41,526	60.1	39.9	28,093	44.9	55.1	8,638	32.9	67.1	9,477	38.2	61.8	288	57.3	42.7	93,127	93,127
Urban	38.2	61.8	13,277	65.1	34.9	87,977	63.1	36.9	54,310	43.3	56.7	15,682	37.7	62.3	17,367	31.4	68.9	350	58.3	41.7	188,963	189,025
Rural	48.8	51.2	8,249	55.9	44.1	51,920	51.6	48.4	40,518	37.2	62.8	11,581	27.9	72.1	15,548	0.0	100.0	452	48.8	51.2	128,268	128,268
Total	42.2	57.8	21,526	61.7	38.3	139,898	58.2	41.8	94,827	40.7	59.3	27,263	33.1	66.9	32,915	13.7	86.3	803	54.5	45.5	317,231	317,293
(b) District																						
Gaborone	33.0	67.0	3,982	69.7	30.3	23,019	66.0	34.0	12,869	43.6	56.4	2,892	42.7	57.3	4,433	0.0	100.0	63	61.4	38.6	47,258	47,320
Francistown	44.8	55.2	2,366	58.5	41.5	11,742	71.8	28.2	5,796	34.8	65.2	1,696	40.4	59.6	1,652	0	0	0	57.4	42.6	23,250	23,250
Lobatse	36.2	63.8	257	68.5	31.5	2,239	60.9	39.1	1,408	66.4	33.6	737	64.1	36.0	841	0	0	0	64.1	35.9	5,482	5,482
Selebi-Phikwe	59.3	40.7	729	58.3	41.7	6,131	56.6	43.4	3,797	44.3	55.8	955	35.9	64.1	668	0	0	0	55.5	44.5	12,281	12,281
Orapa	0.0	100.0	366	42.0	58.0	707	89.2	10.8	835	50.0	50.0	184	22.0	78.0	182	0	0	0	51.6	48.4	2,274	2,274
Jwaneng	0.0	100.0	385	70.6	29.4	2,269	66.3	33.7	1,208	9.1	90.9	558	0.0	100.0	65	0	0	0	54.7	45.3	4,485	4,485
Sowa	25.0	75.0	88	46.7	53.0	345	67.8	32.2	304	0.0	100.0	22	100.0	0.0	48	0	0	0	54.2	45.8	806	806
Southern	12.5	87.6	862	68.4	31.6	6,133	52.4	47.6	5,146	41.4	58.6	1,670	25.0	75.0	1,735	0	0	0	52.3	47.7	15,547	15,547
Barolong	62.9	37.1	442	60.1	39.9	3,016	39.9	60.1	2,246	42.6	57.5	1,140	24.9	75.1	1,512	0	0	0	46.0	54.0	8,356	8,356
Ngwaketse West	62.5	37.5	88	67.1	32.7	571	48.7	51.3	559	41.2	58.5	311	0.0	100.0	96	0.0	100.0	24	50.8	49.2	1,649	1,649
Southeast	47.8	52.2	858	66.4	33.6	6,153	64.7	35.3	4,681	42.3	57.8	1,129	48.7	51.3	1,431	0	0	0	61.1	39.0	14,251	14,251
Kweneng East	76.5	23.5	2,441	60.0	40.0	14,275	59.1	40.9	14,801	57.4	42.6	4,460	28.3	71.7	4,555	0	0	0	56.8	43.2	40,533	40,533
Kweneng West	0.0	100.0	583	66.1	33.9	2,106	36.2	63.8	1,155	28.0	72.0	878	6.9	93.1	978	100.0	0.0	110	38.4	61.6	5,810	5,810
Kgatleng	46.6	53.4	635	63.3	36.7	5,328	59.7	40.3	3,818	41.0	58.9	1,138	22.2	77.8	1,121	0.0	100.0	277	54.1	45.9	12,317	12,317
Central-Serowe	33.6	66.4	1,454	52.9	47.1	10,838	52.6	47.4	7,064	24.8	75.2	1,912	35.6	64.4	4,183	0.0	100.0	201	46.4	53.6	25,653	25,653
Central-Mahalapye	69.0	31.1	594	58.7	41.3	7,486	56.5	43.5	6,577	27.9	72.1	1,739	21.0	79.0	2,001	0	0	0	51.2	48.8	18,398	18,398
Central-Bobonong	31.4	68.8	615	46.2	53.7	3,943	53.6	46.4	2,916	22.1	77.9	620	47.9	52.1	390	0	0	0	46.0	54.0	8,484	8,484
Central-Boteti	58.4	41.6	596	55.2	44.8	2,928	44.5	55.6	1,612	25.6	74.4	889	17.9	82.2	749	0	0	0	44.9	55.1	6,774	6,774
Central-Tutume	48.2	51.8	1,505	57.6	42.4	7,169	44.3	55.8	3,913	44.8	55.3	1,063	37.5	62.5	2,279	0	0	0	49.7	50.3	15,930	15,930
Northeast	21.7	78.2	614	53.2	46.8	3,481	54.0	46.0	2,300	49.9	50.1	397	30.8	69.2	887	0	0	0	48.2	51.8	7,679	7,679
Ngamiland South	46.6	53.4	920	56.6	43.4	6,573	57.9	42.1	3,988	74.4	25.6	313	42.1	58.0	949	0	0	0	55.6	44.4	12,744	12,744
Ngamiland North	37.0	63.0	292	69.9	30.2	3,692	44.5	55.5	1,885	29.3	70.7	563	25.3	74.8	897	0.0	100.0	128	52.5	47.5	7,458	7,458
Chobe	0.0	100.0	63	70.0	30.0	1,692	34.9	65.2	1,123	42.3	57.3	281	39.5	60.5	233	0	0	0	52.7	47.3	3,392	3,392
Ghanzi	48.0	52.2	504	61.7	38.3	3,987	64.9	35.1	1,536	28.6	71.5	772	39.4	60.8	500	0	0	0	56.4	43.6	7,301	7,301
Kgalagadi South	0	0	0	71.1	28.9	1,731	65.3	34.6	1,453	34.1	65.9	593	35.1	64.9	208	0	0	0	61.6	38.4	3,984	3,984
Kgalagadi North	28.0	72.0	286	74.4	25.6	2,344	71.2	28.8	1,838	55.1	44.6	350	0.0	100.0	319	0	0	0	64.7	35.3	5,136	5,136
Total	42.2	57.8	21,526	61.7	38.3	139,898	58.2	41.8	94,827	40.7	59.3	27,263	33.1	66.9	32,915	13.7	86.3	803	54.5	45.5	317,231	317,293

Table 102a: Distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, **cross-classified by** (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, and (c) Marital status – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom at the first sexual intercourse																				Grand Total Female Population Ever Had Sexual Intercourse				
	Less than 15			15-19			20-24			25+			Don't Know			Not stated			Total						
	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use			Total			
	Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No			Yes	No	
(a) Age group							0	0	0																
10-14	50.6	49.7	451	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17.6	82.6	477	33.7	66.6	927	927
15-19	62.0	38.0	1,464	89.9	10.1	22,468	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	100.0	431	86.6	13.4	24,364			24,364	
20-24	62.4	37.6	2,551	89.0	11.0	50,374	86.7	13.3	18,484	0	0	0	90.8	9.2	1,111	0	0	0	87.5	12.5	72,521			72,521	
25-29	60.6	39.4	2,360	73.5	26.5	44,170	83.4	16.6	24,697	74.2	25.7	1,433	64.1	36.0	2,408	100.0	0.0	72	76.1	23.9	75,139			75,207	
30-34	48.7	51.3	2,557	50.3	49.7	36,885	63.8	36.2	19,589	50.6	49.4	2,299	74.1	25.9	3,287	0.0	100.0	127	55.4	44.6	64,743			64,743	
35-39	8.5	91.5	2,167	25.2	74.8	29,671	37.7	62.3	12,485	37.0	63.0	2,179	35.7	64.3	3,645	41.5	57.9	171	28.9	71.1	50,318			50,318	
40-44	9.2	90.8	2,203	9.2	90.8	22,317	22.1	77.9	11,161	19.3	80.7	1,633	18.0	82.0	3,399	0.0	100.0	41	13.9	86.1	40,754			40,841	
45-49	0.0	100.0	1,800	7.4	92.6	19,654	15.5	84.5	9,177	11.9	88.1	1,879	11.3	88.7	4,935	0.0	100.0	107	9.7	90.3	37,552			37,552	
50-54	0.0	100.0	1,006	3.0	97.0	14,268	4.6	95.4	5,700	3.4	96.6	1,572	2.1	97.9	4,849	0.0	100.0	132	3.1	96.9	27,528			27,528	
55-59	0.0	100.0	572	1.1	98.9	9,879	1.8	98.2	6,204	0.0	100.0	1,061	2.5	97.5	4,367	0.0	100.0	244	1.5	98.5	22,328			22,328	
60-64	0.0	100.0	858	0.0	100.0	4,641	0.0	100.0	2,928	4.0	96.0	896	0.0	100.0	2,870	0.0	100.0	344	0.3	99.7	12,536			12,536	
Total	32.2	67.8	17,990	50.2	49.8	254,328	52.6	47.4	110,425	28.3	71.7	12,951	24.9	75.1	30,872	10.6	89.4	2,147	47.4	52.6	428,712			428,867	
(b) Educational attainment																									
Never Attended	9.4	90.6	3,142	13.0	87.0	21,380	9.4	90.6	8,673	7.1	92.9	2,967	9.3	90.7	11,635	0.0	100.0	338	10.8	89.2	48,135			48,222	
Non-Formal	0.0	100.0	672	15.3	84.7	6,878	19.4	80.6	2,409	0.0	100.0	323	8.4	91.7	1,159	0	0	0	14.1	85.9	11,441			11,441	
Primary	18.7	81.3	5,384	19.5	80.5	59,612	21.2	78.9	23,060	20.0	80.0	3,272	16.7	83.3	9,299	9.5	90.4	751	19.5	80.5	101,378			101,378	
Secondary	51.6	48.4	7,741	68.4	31.6	130,421	66.1	33.9	50,121	44.2	55.8	3,116	55.3	44.7	6,305	11.4	88.7	737	66.2	33.8	198,443			198,511	
Higher	47.0	53.0	1,051	63.4	36.6	34,929	72.6	27.4	25,701	43.3	56.7	3,272	61.3	38.7	2,356	22.4	77.6	321	65.4	34.6	67,630			67,630	
Total	32.2	67.8	17,990	50.1	49.9	253,221	52.7	47.3	109,964	28.3	71.7	12,951	24.9	75.1	30,755	10.6	89.4	2,147	47.3	52.7	427,028			427,183	
(c) Marital status																									
Never married	41.9	58.1	7,421	63.3	36.7	115,348	63.9	36.1	49,130	33.8	66.2	5,082	28.5	71.5	10,849	7.5	92.5	1,117	59.5	40.5	188,947			188,947	
Married	19.4	80.6	3,666	25.2	74.8	45,934	30.7	69.4	23,539	22.2	77.8	3,832	16.4	83.6	7,822	19.1	80.6	372	25.5	74.5	85,165			85,165	
Living together	34.0	66.0	5,642	55.0	45.0	75,055	60.2	39.8	29,922	38.2	61.7	2,583	36.5	63.5	8,316	29.6	70.4	243	53.7	46.3	121,761			121,916	
Separated	37.1	63.6	143	17.0	83.0	2,027	17.9	82.1	1,270	100.0	0.0	105	0.0	100.0	312	0	0	0	18.9	81.1	3,857			3,857	
Divorced	0.0	100.0	253	11.0	89.0	4,643	28.7	71.3	1,924	0.0	100.0	351	0.0	100.0	359	0	0	0	14.1	85.9	7,530			7,530	
Widowed	0.0	100.0	864	5.8	94.2	11,032	13.6	86.4	4,580	0.0	100.0	930	8.7	91.3	3,131	0.0	100.0	344	7.4	92.6	20,880			20,880	
Total	32.2	67.8	17,990	50.2	49.8	254,040	52.6	47.4	110,365	28.4	71.6	12,883	24.9	75.1	30,789	10.9	89.1	2,075	47.4	52.6	428,140			428,295	

Table 102b: Distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 10-64 who ever had sexual intercourse by age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse, **cross-classified by** (a) Residence and (b) District.

Population characteristics	Age at first sexual intercourse and use of condom at the first sexual intercourse																				Grand Total Female Population Ever Had Sexual Intercourse	
	Less than 15			15-19			20-24			25+			Don't Know			Not stated			Total			
	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use		Total	Condom use			Total
	Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No		
(a) Residence																						
Cities/Towns	35.3	64.7	3,815	55.1	44.9	63,840	56.5	43.5	29,260	32.6	67.4	3,555	42.5	57.5	5,020	20.1	79.9	358	53.3	46.7	105,849	105,849
Urban Villages	32.8	67.2	5,324	52.4	47.6	89,684	58.2	41.8	39,449	33.4	66.5	3,560	25.7	74.3	9,106	11.3	88.9	745	50.9	49.1	147,868	148,023
Urban	33.9	66.1	9,140	53.5	46.5	153,525	57.5	42.5	68,709	33.0	67.0	7,115	31.7	68.3	14,125	14.1	85.9	1,103	51.9	48.1	253,717	253,872
Rural	30.5	69.5	8,850	45.1	54.9	100,804	44.6	55.4	41,715	22.4	77.6	5,836	19.1	80.9	16,747	6.8	93.1	1,044	40.8	59.2	174,995	174,995
Total	32.2	67.8	17,990	50.2	49.8	254,328	52.6	47.4	110,425	28.3	71.7	12,951	24.9	75.1	30,872	10.6	89.4	2,147	47.4	52.6	428,712	428,867
(b) District																						
Gaborone	35.3	64.7	1,761	55.9	44.1	31,411	57.4	42.6	16,428	35.5	64.5	2,081	53.0	47.0	3,033	28.5	71.5	253	54.6	45.4	54,967	54,967
Francistown	51.2	48.8	775	57.8	42.2	17,108	50.1	49.9	6,222	0.0	100.0	402	29.7	70.3	919	0.0	100.0	55	53.6	46.4	25,481	25,481
Lobatse	0.0	100.0	118	59.4	40.6	4,691	59.5	40.5	1,856	27.5	72.5	338	0.0	100.0	301	0	0	0	54.5	45.5	7,304	7,304
Selebi-Phikwe	35.9	64.1	655	45.2	54.8	7,236	53.2	46.8	2,971	40.9	58.9	487	38.8	61.2	309	0.0	100.0	50	46.2	53.8	11,707	11,707
Orapa	50.0	50.0	184	39.3	60.7	975	57.2	42.8	402	50.0	50.0	80	47.4	52.6	190	0	0	0	45.6	54.4	1,831	1,831
Jwaneng	0.0	100.0	322	53.0	47.0	2,038	83.0	17.0	1,121	52.4	47.6	126	0.0	100.0	225	0	0	0	54.1	45.9	3,833	3,833
Sowa	0	0	0	49.3	50.7	381	50.8	49.2	260	57.1	42.9	42	100.0	0.0	42	0	0	0	53.2	46.8	725	725
Southern	33.7	66.3	1,065	42.9	57.1	14,941	60.2	39.8	7,790	16.2	83.8	741	7.0	93.0	2,725	100.0	0.0	84	43.4	56.6	27,347	27,347
Barolong	22.3	77.5	400	37.9	62.1	6,046	45.4	54.6	2,186	16.3	83.7	460	14.1	85.9	1,054	0.0	100.0	207	34.8	65.2	10,352	10,352
Ngwaketse West	32.9	67.1	73	48.5	51.5	1,507	35.3	64.7	400	0.0	100.0	24	0.0	100.0	281	0	0	0	39.2	60.8	2,286	2,286
Southeast	19.2	81.2	287	58.8	41.2	8,290	57.0	43.0	5,929	0.0	100.0	247	52.4	47.6	806	0	0	0	56.1	43.9	15,559	15,559
Kweneng East	25.5	74.5	2,307	56.4	43.6	33,875	56.3	43.7	14,201	28.2	71.8	1,910	47.4	52.6	3,122	0.0	100.0	222	53.4	46.6	55,637	55,637
Kweneng West	24.9	75.1	341	35.3	64.6	5,490	35.2	64.7	2,268	11.3	88.7	594	22.1	77.9	1,004	0	0	0	32.1	67.9	9,697	9,697
Kgatleng	36.7	63.3	624	52.2	47.8	10,672	63.8	36.2	5,054	62.5	37.5	488	26.4	73.6	1,676	0.0	100.0	516	51.4	48.6	19,031	19,031
Central-Serowe	41.3	58.7	1,403	44.6	55.4	21,110	45.9	54.1	8,566	39.3	60.7	778	15.0	85.0	3,970	0.0	100.0	163	41.2	58.8	35,989	35,989
Central-Mahalapye	17.6	82.4	1,313	43.1	56.9	13,990	43.6	56.4	7,264	32.9	67.1	836	17.8	82.2	2,410	0	0	0	39.3	60.7	25,812	25,812
Central-Bobonong	41.0	59.0	984	44.5	55.5	9,239	43.7	56.3	3,339	0.0	100.0	129	29.9	70.1	859	0.0	100.0	64	42.6	57.4	14,613	14,613
Central-Boteti	26.2	73.8	481	53.3	46.7	6,751	44.9	55.1	1,639	37.7	61.8	212	9.0	90.8	884	0.0	100.0	94	45.9	54.1	10,059	10,059
Central-Tutume	35.8	64.2	1,649	43.5	56.5	17,816	41.3	58.7	6,859	25.5	74.5	907	8.1	91.9	3,083	0.0	100.0	125	38.3	61.7	30,438	30,438
Northeast	29.0	71.0	642	40.3	59.7	6,719	48.8	51.1	3,454	14.7	85.3	483	16.8	83.2	363	33.5	66.0	212	40.3	59.7	11,873	11,873
Ngamiland South	36.3	63.7	840	56.0	44.0	11,856	54.4	45.6	4,281	26.3	73.7	232	25.4	74.6	591	0.0	100.0	77	53.1	46.9	17,875	17,875
Ngamiland North	24.8	75.1	879	57.1	42.9	7,271	66.8	33.2	1,802	20.1	79.9	522	14.5	85.6	1,466	0	0	0	49.3	50.7	11,940	11,940
Chobe	57.7	42.3	317	42.1	58.0	4,174	62.3	37.7	1,683	50.0	50.0	46	52.5	47.5	335	0	0	0	48.6	51.4	6,556	6,556
Ghanzi	0.0	100.0	134	36.2	63.8	3,762	37.5	62.5	2,138	30.1	69.9	326	45.6	54.4	812	0	0	0	36.7	63.3	7,172	7,259
Kgalagadi South	0.0	100.0	111	52.9	47.1	4,333	45.3	54.7	1,694	20.8	79.2	327	0.0	100.0	221	0.0	100.0	26	46.6	53.4	6,713	6,781
Kgalagadi North	59.2	40.5	326	63.0	37.0	2,647	60.3	39.7	619	57.5	42.5	134	28.0	72.0	189	0	0	0	60.4	39.6	3,915	3,915
Total	32.2	67.8	17,990	50.2	49.8	254,328	52.6	47.4	110,425	28.3	71.7	12,951	24.9	75.1	30,872	10.6	89.4	2,147	47.4	52.6	428,712	428,867

Table 103: Never married population aged 10-64 years that ever had sexual intercourse or never had sexual intercourse by sex, **cross-classified by** (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious Affiliation and (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Male			Female			Both sexes		
	Had sexual intercourse	Never had sexual intercourse	Total	Had sexual intercourse	Never had sexual intercourse	Total	Had sexual intercourse	Never had sexual intercourse	Total: All never married
(a) Age group									
10-14	0.3	99.7	76,711	1.3	98.7	77,859	0.8	99.2	154,570
15-19	18.1	81.9	66,688	30.8	69.2	67,912	24.5	75.5	134,601
20-24	79.4	20.6	51,801	91.5	8.5	50,163	85.4	14.6	101,964
25-29	92.8	7.2	42,942	96.5	3.5	37,197	94.5	5.5	80,139
30-34	93.4	6.6	23,944	98.8	1.2	26,110	96.2	3.8	50,055
35-39	96.8	3.2	12,353	98.5	1.5	17,930	97.8	2.2	30,284
40-44	96.0	4.0	9,511	99.5	0.5	13,809	98.0	2.0	23,320
45-49	96.4	3.6	4,815	99.3	0.7	11,785	98.4	1.6	16,601
50-54	92.5	7.5	3,513	100.0	0.0	7,783	97.7	2.3	11,296
55-59	94.8	5.2	2,468	100.0	0.0	5,811	98.5	1.5	8,279
60-64	86.6	13.4	1,577	100.0	0.0	2,766	95.1	4.9	4,343
Total	50.0	50.0	296,325	59.2	40.8	319,126	54.8	45.2	615,451
(b) Educational attainment									
Never Attended	73.9	26.1	20,302	91.0	9.0	17,210	81.7	18.3	37,511
Non-Formal	72.9	27.1	2,026	81.7	18.3	3,585	78.5	21.5	5,611
Primary	25.6	74.4	99,372	35.1	64.9	100,824	30.4	69.6	200,196
Secondary	55.0	45.0	140,667	63.8	36.2	162,256	59.7	40.3	302,924
Higher	87.5	12.5	32,770	90.7	9.3	34,156	89.1	10.9	66,927
Not stated	26.3	73.8	1,120	48.9	51.1	946	36.6	63.4	2,066
Total	50.1	49.9	296,256	59.2	40.8	318,976	54.8	45.2	615,232
(c) Religious affiliation									
Christianity	44.3	55.7	177,919	58.0	42.0	253,566	52.4	47.6	431,485
Islam	29.2	70.8	2,463	69.2	30.8	1,346	43.3	56.7	3,808
Hinduism/Bahai	58.5	41.5	791	50.2	49.8	424	55.6	44.4	1,214
Badimo	73.7	26.3	9,885	64.5	35.5	4,725	70.7	29.3	14,611
No religion	57.6	42.4	102,185	63.6	36.4	57,950	59.7	40.3	160,135
Other	81.2	18.8	2,290	83.0	17.0	394	81.5	18.5	2,684
Not stated	31.1	68.9	792	70.1	29.9	720	49.7	50.3	1,512
Total	50.0	50.0	296,325	59.2	40.8	319,126	54.8	45.2	615,451
(d) Residence									
Cities/Towns	59.5	40.5	72,047	63.5	36.5	70,786	61.5	38.5	142,833
Urban Villages	47.8	52.2	98,655	58.2	41.8	120,023	53.5	46.5	218,679
Urban	52.8	47.2	170,703	60.2	39.8	190,809	56.7	43.3	361,512
Rural	46.4	53.6	125,621	57.8	42.2	128,316	52.1	47.9	253,939
Total	50.0	50.0	296,325	59.2	40.8	319,126	54.8	45.2	615,451

Table 104: Distribution of population aged 10-64 years that never married and never had a biological child by sex and Ever had sexual intercourse or Never had sexual intercourse, **cross-classified by** (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious Affiliation, and (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008.

Categories of population never married and never had biological child	Male			Female			Both sexes		
	Had sexual intercourse	Never had sexual intercourse	Total	Had sexual intercourse	Never had sexual intercourse	Total	Had sexual intercourse	Never had sexual intercourse	Total: All never married and never had biological child
(a) Age group									
10-14	0.0	100.0	76,050	0.6	99.4	77,234	0.3	99.7	153,284
15-19	16.9	83.1	65,410	23.6	76.4	61,344	20.1	79.9	126,754
20-24	76.5	23.5	45,481	83.8	16.2	26,152	79.2	20.8	71,633
25-29	89.6	10.4	29,721	87.8	12.2	10,823	89.2	10.8	40,545
30-34	85.8	14.2	10,687	89.3	10.7	2,939	86.5	13.5	13,626
35-39	89.9	10.1	3,950	81.6	18.4	1,457	87.7	12.4	5,407
40-44	85.8	14.2	2,678	88.7	11.3	664	86.4	13.6	3,342
45-49	80.8	19.2	916	78.6	21.4	383	80.1	19.9	1,299
50-54	71.0	29.0	913	100.0	0.0	393	79.7	20.3	1,306
55-59	69.7	30.3	422	100.0	0.0	97	75.3	24.7	519
60-64	50.6	49.4	429	100.0	0.0	199	66.2	33.8	628
Total	37.8	62.2	236,657	28.5	71.5	181,686	33.7	66.3	418,343
(b) Educational attainment									
Never Attended	52.7	47.3	11,197	36.0	64.0	2,433	49.8	50.2	13,630
Non-Formal	51.6	48.4	1,135	24.2	75.8	865	39.8	60.3	2,000
Primary	13.6	86.4	84,952	4.7	95.3	68,580	9.6	90.4	153,533
Secondary	45.4	54.6	115,416	35.7	64.3	91,128	41.1	58.9	206,544
Higher	82.2	17.6	22,998	82.4	17.6	18,034	82.3	17.7	41,032
Not stated	7.3	92.7	890	11.4	88.6	545	8.8	91.2	1,436
Total	37.8	62.2	236,589	28.5	71.5	181,586	33.8	66.2	418,175
(c) Religious affiliation									
Christianity	32.8	67.2	146,900	27.7	72.3	147,034	30.2	69.8	293,934
Islam	25.6	74.4	2,346	48.0	52.0	798	31.3	68.7	3,144
Hindusim/Bahai	55.6	44.4	739	0.0	100.0	211	43.2	56.7	951
Badimo	56.9	43.1	6,043	29.0	71.0	2,361	49.1	50.9	8,404
No religion	45.4	54.6	78,517	31.6	68.4	30,779	41.5	58.5	109,296
Other	68.9	31.1	1,381	49.6	49.6	135	67.2	32.8	1,516
Not stated	25.3	74.6	731	41.3	58.4	368	30.7	69.2	1,099
Total	37.8	62.2	236,657	28.5	71.5	181,686	33.7	66.3	418,343
(d) Residence									
Cities/Towns	49.8	50.2	57,954	37.9	62.1	41,501	44.8	55.2	99,455
Urban Villages	35.3	64.7	79,036	27.2	72.8	68,781	31.5	68.5	147,817
Urban	41.4	58.6	136,990	31.2	68.8	110,282	36.9	63.1	247,272
Rural	32.7	67.3	99,667	24.2	75.8	71,404	29.2	70.8	171,071
Total	37.8	62.2	236,657	28.5	71.5	181,686	33.7	66.3	418,343

3.2 SEXUAL HISTORY AND BEHAVIOR AMONG THE REPRODUCTIVE AGE-GROUP 15-49 YEARS

Table 105a. Percentage distribution of persons aged 15-49 years who ever had sexual intercourse by sexual partner and condom use, cross-classified by (a) Place of residence, (b) District and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008.

Population Characteristics	Most Recent Sexual Partner			Next Most Recent Sexual Partner			Second Most Recent Sexual Partner			Persons aged 15 to 49 years
	Use of condom during the first sexual intercourse	Used condom last time sexual intercourse	Use of Condom always in Sexual intercourse during the last 12 months	Use of condom during the first sexual intercourse	Used condom last time sexual intercourse	Use of Condom always in Sexual intercourse during the last 12 months	Use of condom during the first sexual intercourse	Used condom last time sexual intercourse	Use of Condom always in Sexual intercourse during the last 12 months	
(a) Residence										
Urban	58.5	53.7	46.9	9.3	9.1	8.5	1.9	1.9	1.8	472,223
Rural	48.8	44.7	38.4	6.7	6.3	6.1	1.3	1.2	1.1	297,684
Total	54.8	50.2	43.6	8.3	8.0	7.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	769,906
Residence										
Cities	61.4	56.2	48.4	10.6	10.5	9.8	2.1	2.2	2.2	162,902
Towns	63.2	56.4	48.8	11.6	11.5	10.2	2.5	2.6	1.9	52,715
Urban Villages	55.7	51.5	45.6	8.0	7.6	7.2	1.6	1.6	1.5	256,606
Urban	58.5	53.7	46.9	9.3	9.1	8.5	1.9	1.9	1.8	472,223
Rural	48.8	44.7	38.4	6.7	6.3	6.1	1.3	1.2	1.1	297,684
Total	54.8	50.2	43.6	8.3	8.0	7.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	769,906
(b) District										
Gaborone	61.6	56.8	48.4	10.3	10.3	9.6	2.2	2.3	2.3	111,244
Francistown	61.1	55.0	48.5	11.2	10.9	10.3	1.9	1.9	1.9	51,658
Lobatse	62.9	48.0	43.8	11.4	10.5	10.5	2.8	2.8	2.4	13,271
Selebi-Phikwe	63.4	62.2	53.3	12.7	12.6	10.7	2.2	2.5	2.0	25,443
Orapa	59.1	45.2	37.9	17.0	17.0	15.4	3.7	3.7	1.6	4,312
Jwaneng	64.3	57.1	47.5	4.9	5.5	4.3	1.4	1.3	0.6	8,008
Sowa	67.2	58.3	54.5	15.4	16.9	16.9	6.0	6.0	4.9	1,679
Southern	51.8	44.4	40.8	7.4	6.7	6.5	2.0	2.0	1.6	41,292
Barolong	45.8	45.4	42.6	8.5	6.4	6.8	0.3	0.3	0.0	17,176
Ngwaketse West	49.7	42.8	35.0	6.2	5.3	6.2	0.8	0.8	0.8	4,059
Southeast	59.8	52.8	49.3	6.0	6.2	5.7	1.1	1.1	1.1	31,046
Kweneng East	55.8	52.1	45.0	5.5	4.7	4.7	0.5	0.6	0.5	102,997
Kweneng West	37.1	30.8	24.0	4.6	5.1	5.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	15,330
Kgatleng	54.5	47.3	40.1	6.9	6.6	6.5	1.0	0.9	1.1	33,755
Central-Serowe	49.0	47.0	42.2	6.0	5.9	5.5	1.1	0.9	1.0	60,861
Central-Mahalapye	48.8	47.9	41.6	9.0	7.8	8.3	2.0	2.0	1.9	44,690
Central-Bobonong	50.8	47.3	42.0	12.5	14.0	12.9	3.5	4.0	3.5	23,213
Central-Boteti	46.2	42.3	35.7	9.6	9.5	7.7	1.7	1.7	1.3	16,580
Central-Tutume	47.8	42.0	37.3	8.0	7.6	7.4	2.1	2.1	1.8	45,702
Northeast	52.9	49.0	38.9	4.1	4.8	4.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	19,705
Ngamiland South	57.1	50.9	43.8	10.1	9.9	8.7	1.7	2.0	1.6	32,000
Ngamiland North	50.4	46.6	39.0	4.2	3.4	3.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	19,680
Chobe	58.7	47.6	45.2	7.8	7.2	7.5	3.0	2.7	2.7	10,369
Ghanzi	54.1	54.8	44.9	14.5	14.5	12.1	4.3	3.7	3.9	14,992
Kgalagadi South	52.9	54.3	45.6	4.4	4.4	3.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	11,519
Kgalagadi North	55.1	51.1	40.9	10.6	10.6	10.0	2.0	1.2	1.2	9,325
Total	54.8	50.2	43.6	8.3	8.0	7.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	769,906
(c) Sex										
Male	54.9	51.6	45.2	12.0	11.5	11.0	2.9	2.9	2.7	349,212
Female	54.7	49.0	42.3	5.2	5.1	4.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	420,695
Total	54.8	50.2	43.6	8.3	8.0	7.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	769,906

Table 105b. Percentage distribution of persons aged 15-49 years who ever had sexual intercourse by sexual partner and condom use, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment and (a) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Most Recent Sexual Partner			Next Most Recent Sexual Partner			Second Most Recent Sexual Partner			Persons aged 15 to 49 years
	Use of condom during the first sexual intercourse	Used condom last time sexual intercourse	Use of Condom always in Sexual intercourse during the last 12 months	Use of condom during the first sexual intercourse	Used condom last time sexual intercourse	Use of Condom always in Sexual intercourse during the last 12 months	Use of condom during the first sexual intercourse	Used condom last time sexual intercourse	Use of Condom always in Sexual intercourse during the last 12 months	
(a) Educational attainment										
Non-Formal	35.6	41.4	36.2	5.1	4.1	4.1	0.4	0.0	0.0	11,693
Primary	43.5	44.4	38.6	5.2	5.0	4.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	140,125
Secondary	57.7	51.1	45.4	9.6	9.3	9.0	1.6	1.7	1.6	420,021
Higher	70.4	62.9	51.9	10.4	9.9	8.7	2.7	2.7	2.5	133,316
Not stated	56.2	50.1	48.8	13.3	9.8	9.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,602
Not Applicable	30.5	31.5	26.0	2.5	2.4	2.6	0.6	0.5	0.6	62,149
Total	54.8	50.2	43.6	8.3	8.0	7.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	769,906
(b) Occupation group										
Legislators Administrators & Managers	64.8	54.9	49.1	6.4	6.4	5.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	17,356
Professionals	70.0	62.5	52.2	11.6	11.5	10.0	3.4	3.4	3.0	30,960
Technicians & Associate Professionals	70.8	65.2	53.1	10.7	10.0	8.9	2.1	2.4	2.0	44,162
Clerks	73.7	65.2	57.8	10.2	8.0	8.3	2.5	2.5	2.2	22,847
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	71.4	67.3	57.6	13.9	13.4	12.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	65,551
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	48.3	38.6	32.4	11.3	12.0	12.0	1.5	2.1	3.1	9,571
Craft and Related Trade Workers	65.5	58.7	52.1	11.0	10.7	10.4	2.2	2.1	1.7	53,340
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	74.6	70.0	61.2	15.3	14.7	15.1	1.3	1.6	1.6	20,911
Elementary Occupations	54.5	51.7	45.5	7.5	7.3	7.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	87,717
Additional categories	87.5	100.0	67.3	18.7	18.7	18.7	8.0	8.0	8.0	2,225
Other	54.7	49.4	44.9	11.4	11.4	9.0	3.5	3.5	3.5	3,607
Not working	45.4	41.5	36.4	6.2	6.0	5.6	1.1	1.1	1.0	411,567
Total	54.8	50.2	43.6	8.3	8.0	7.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	769,906

Table 105c. Percentage distribution of persons aged 15-49 years who ever had sexual intercourse by sexual partner and condom use, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Marital status, (c) Relationship to partner - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Most Recent Sexual Partner			Next Most Recent Sexual Partner			Second Most Recent Sexual Partner			Persons aged 15 to 49 years
	Use of condom during the first sexual intercourse	Used condom last time had sexual intercourse	Use of Condom always in Sexual intercourse during the last 12 months	Use of condom during the first sexual intercourse	Used condom last time had sexual intercourse	Use of Condom always in Sexual intercourse during the last 12 months	Use of condom during the first sexual intercourse	Used condom last time had sexual intercourse	Use of Condom always in Sexual intercourse during the last 12 months	
(a) Age Group										
15-19	20.9	19.0	17.8	3.4	3.4	3.2	0.5	0.5	0.4	140,439
20-24	72.6	62.1	55.9	15.0	14.4	13.8	3.2	3.1	3.1	141,236
25-29	76.0	65.4	55.7	13.2	12.3	11.9	2.6	2.6	2.4	143,451
30-34	68.8	61.5	51.5	8.2	8.1	7.3	1.7	1.8	1.5	119,986
35-39	55.3	52.0	45.0	5.4	5.4	4.5	0.9	0.9	0.8	87,976
40-44	43.4	49.2	42.0	4.1	4.0	4.1	0.8	0.7	0.7	73,495
45-49	28.1	35.7	31.0	2.1	2.3	2.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	63,323
Total	54.8	50.2	43.6	8.3	8.0	7.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	769,906
(b) Marital status										
Never married	50.0	46.2	41.2	9.4	9.1	8.6	2.1	2.1	2.0	438,333
Married	46.9	45.6	37.0	3.4	3.5	2.7	0.4	0.5	0.2	111,057
Living together	72.1	63.4	54.2	9.1	8.6	8.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	195,889
Separated	38.8	37.5	32.0	3.7	2.2	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	3,584
Divorced	55.4	47.6	44.1	10.3	10.3	11.2	3.6	3.6	3.6	7,584
Widowed	32.7	34.8	30.8	2.6	2.6	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	10,523
Not stated	12.0	13.1	9.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,877
Total	54.8	50.2	43.6	8.3	8.0	7.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	769,906
(c) Relationship to Partner										
Husband/wife	49.5	48.2	38.6	2.8	3.0	2.3	0.4	0.4	0.2	108,569
Living together	75.5	66.7	56.8	7.1	6.7	6.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	176,652
Girl friend/boyfriend	90.8	83.4	74.5	17.4	16.9	16.0	3.6	3.6	3.3	245,933
Someone whom you paid or who paid	100.0	100.0	100.0	64.9	64.9	49.2	33.1	33.1	33.1	362
Casual acquaintance	93.3	93.0	85.8	46.7	42.2	37.5	16.1	16.0	14.4	9,860
Other	97.2	89.6	90.1	32.8	31.4	27.7	10.0	10.0	10.0	1,774
Not stated	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	226,757
Total	54.8	50.2	43.6	8.3	8.0	7.5	1.6	1.6	1.5	769,906

Table 106: Percentage distribution of *Male* and *Female* population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse NOT more than 12 months ago by number of people had sexual intercourse with in the *last 12 months* and in the *last ONE month*, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational Attainment, (c) Religious Affiliation and (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Male						Female					
	Number of people had sexual intercourse with						Number of people had sexual intercourse with					
	In the last 12 months			In the last ONE month			In the last 12 months			In the last ONE month		
	One Partner	More than One	Total males who had sex in the last 12 months	One person	More than one	Total males who had sex in the last ONE month	One Partner	More than One	Total females who had sex in the last 12 months	One person	More than one	Total females who had sex in the last ONE month
(a) Age group 15-49												
15-19	66.7	33.3	10,080	83.6	16.4	7,303	87.1	12.9	21,424	96.5	3.5	14,393
20-24	64.0	36.0	45,777	87.0	13.0	36,227	84.3	15.7	63,314	95.5	4.5	48,504
25-29	71.0	29.0	57,043	90.4	9.6	47,225	86.3	13.7	65,611	96.7	3.3	54,659
30-34	80.9	19.1	46,859	91.2	8.8	40,978	91.1	8.9	55,610	96.8	3.2	47,915
35-39	85.0	15.0	31,877	93.2	6.8	29,294	94.5	5.5	41,277	97.9	2.1	35,124
40-44	89.1	10.9	27,295	95.8	4.2	24,552	95.1	4.9	30,658	98.3	1.7	28,278
45-49	93.4	6.6	21,145	96.9	3.1	19,307	96.2	3.8	24,844	99.4	0.6	22,140
Total	77.3	22.7	240,076	91.4	8.6	204,885	89.6	10.4	302,739	97.0	3.0	251,015
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	91.5	8.5	22,146	96.5	3.5	19,418	94.8	5.2	19,623	97.7	2.3	16,524
Non-Formal	84.2	15.8	3,504	94.7	5.4	3,097	91.5	8.5	5,070	96.3	3.7	4,669
Primary	86.0	14.0	44,617	94.5	5.5	37,192	93.1	6.9	56,501	97.3	2.7	48,201
Secondary	72.0	28.0	113,875	88.8	11.2	95,840	87.6	12.4	164,160	96.8	3.2	132,893
Higher	75.3	24.7	55,246	91.7	8.3	48,863	90.0	10.0	56,269	97.2	2.8	47,419
Not stated	58.8	41.2	687	100.0	0.0	475	100.0	0.0	1,066	100.0	0.0	1,258
Total	77.3	22.7	240,076	91.4	8.6	204,885	89.6	10.4	302,688	97.0	3.0	250,965
(c) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	77.7	22.3	142,424	92.8	7.2	123,934	89.9	10.1	236,888	97.3	2.7	196,580
Islam	84.5	15.5	2,238	91.0	9.0	1,808	95.7	4.3	1,988	94.8	5.1	1,654
Hinduism/Bahai	93.8	6.2	1,157	100.0	0.0	818	82.8	17.2	890	100.0	0.0	890
Badimo	74.4	25.6	11,790	89.8	10.1	10,357	83.5	16.5	4,781	91.2	8.8	3,741
No religion	76.9	23.1	80,200	89.1	10.9	65,937	88.8	11.2	56,930	96.6	3.4	46,890
Other	59.8	40.2	1,840	82.3	17.7	1,603	92.9	7.1	745	92.9	7.1	745
Not stated	71.8	28.2	429	87.9	12.1	429	100.0	0.0	516	100.0	0.0	516
Total	77.3	22.7	240,076	91.4	8.6	204,885	89.6	10.4	302,739	97.0	3.0	251,015
(d) Residence												
Cities/Towns	74.7	25.3	78,897	91.1	8.9	67,174	88.1	11.9	82,712	97.1	2.9	70,936
Urban Villages	76.6	23.4	71,033	89.7	10.3	59,848	88.3	11.7	107,047	97.0	3.0	88,840
Urban	75.6	24.4	149,930	90.4	9.6	127,022	88.2	11.8	189,758	97.0	3.0	159,776
Rural	80.1	19.9	90,146	92.9	7.1	77,863	92.0	8.0	112,980	97.1	2.9	91,239
Total	77.3	22.7	240,076	91.4	8.6	204,885	89.6	10.4	302,739	97.0	3.0	251,015

Table 107: Distribution of population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the last 12 months by sex and whether ALWAYS used a condom with sexual partner., cross-classified by (a) Most recent sexual partner, (b) Next most recent sexual partner and (c) Second most recent sexual partner.

Characteristics of sexual partner(s)	Sex and frequency of use of condoms with sexual partner(s)												Grand total of persons who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months
	Males and whether always used a condom				Females and whether always used a condom				Both sexes and whether always a used condom				
	Yes, always used a condom	No, Never	No, sometimes	Total males	Yes: Always used a condom	No, Never	No, sometimes	Total females	Yes: Always used a condom	No, Never	No, sometimes	Total	
(a) Most Recent Partner													
Husband/wife	38.8	36.2	25.0	44,288	39.0	38.0	22.9	62,626	39.0	37.3	23.8	106,915	107,469
Living together	60.1	16.7	23.2	73,353	54.6	20.2	25.2	101,853	56.9	18.7	24.4	175,206	175,647
Girl friend/boyfriend	79.0	6.4	14.6	111,362	71.3	8.1	20.7	132,216	74.8	7.3	17.9	243,579	244,353
Someone whom you paid or who paid you for sex	100.0	0.0	0.0	175	100.0	0.0	0.0	187	100.0	0.0	0.0	362	362
Casual acquaintance	86.7	5.7	7.6	7,318	81.7	9.4	8.9	2,302	85.5	6.6	7.9	9,620	9,620
Other	95.4	0.0	4.6	1,277	72.6	27.4	0.0	431	89.6	6.9	3.5	1,707	1,707
Total	66.0	15.1	18.9	237,773	59.0	18.5	22.5	299,614	62.1	17.0	20.9	537,387	539,157
(b) Next Most Recent Partner													
Husband/wife	35.8	43.9	20.3	779	3.2	68.3	28.4	401	24.8	52.2	23.0	1,179	1,283
Living together	68.0	6.0	26.0	2,600	60.9	20.5	18.5	2,325	64.7	12.9	22.4	4,924	4,924
Girl friend/boyfriend	85.1	5.8	9.1	33,294	80.0	8.3	11.6	19,491	83.2	6.7	10.1	52,785	53,005
Someone whom you paid or who paid you for sex	100.0	0.0	0.0	120	100.0	0.0	0.0	63	100.0	0.0	0.0	183	183
Casual acquaintance	93.6	3.6	2.8	8,570	94.1	1.0	4.9	2,916	93.7	2.9	3.3	11,485	11,486
Other	90.6	0.0	9.4	1,496	92.7	3.0	4.3	1,514	91.6	1.5	6.8	3,011	3,011
Total	85.1	5.8	9.1	46,858	79.5	9.2	11.3	26,708	83.1	7.1	9.9	73,567	73,890
(c) Second Most Recent Partner													
Husband/wife	0.0	0.0	100.0	116	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	100.0	116	116
Living together	55.5	0.0	44.5	467	63.4	36.6	0.0	216	58.0	11.6	30.5	683	683
Girl friend/boyfriend	85.9	2.2	11.9	7,610	75.8	11.2	13.0	1,873	83.9	4.0	12.1	9,482	9,607
Someone whom you paid or who paid you for sex	100.0	0.0	0.0	60	100.0	0.0	0.0	63	100.0	0.0	0.0	123	123
Casual acquaintance	97.4	0.0	2.6	2,768	94.5	0.0	5.5	510	96.9	0.0	3.1	3,279	3,279
Other	88.8	0.0	11.2	659	100.0	0.0	0.0	152	90.9	0.0	9.1	811	811
Total	86.8	1.4	11.8	11,682	80.0	10.3	9.7	2,815	85.5	3.2	11.4	14,495	14,621

Table 108a: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom						Total persons aged 15-49 years who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months
	Regular Partner(s)			Non-Regular Partner(s)			
	Used condom always	Used condom sometimes	Never used condom	Used condom always	Used condom sometimes	Never used condom	
(a) Age group							
15-19	9.3	3.4	2.0	71.3	10.4	5.1	32,021
20-24	17.2	7.5	3.8	61.2	14.8	3.9	110,539
25-29	25.6	13.3	8.2	47.2	12.6	4.2	123,780
30-34	35.0	16.3	13.2	31.8	10.2	3.7	103,729
35-39	35.2	16.9	19.3	23.6	6.5	5.5	74,006
40-44	36.9	13.9	25.6	19.7	4.9	4.9	58,963
45-49	31.5	15.8	36.5	14.1	3.1	4.5	46,936
Total	27.7	12.9	13.7	39.6	10.0	4.4	549,974
(b) Educational attainment							
Never Attended	23.6	11.7	34.3	18.1	6.8	10.5	42,764
Non-Formal	37.4	11.8	31.0	14.7	4.4	8.0	8,534
Primary	30.9	14.2	21.7	26.1	7.6	6.0	101,168
Secondary	27.2	11.3	8.1	47.9	11.3	3.7	280,270
Higher	27.0	16.0	11.4	41.0	10.4	2.0	111,521
Not stated	36.0	15.1	17.4	43.8	8.7	2.7	1,946
Total	27.8	12.9	13.7	39.6	10.0	4.4	546,201
(d) Religious affiliation							
Christianity	29.4	13.3	13.9	37.7	9.6	3.8	383,795
Islam	17.4	15.5	33.0	25.3	9.8	9.8	4,226
Hinduism/Bahai	21.0	22.5	32.7	20.4	3.4	0.0	2,118
Badimo	31.8	16.2	11.5	40.3	11.8	5.0	17,358
No religion	23.5	11.3	12.5	45.0	11.0	5.8	138,750
Other	11.6	0.0	15.8	55.2	9.5	7.8	2,717
Not stated	22.6	6.4	10.7	50.2	10.0	0.0	1,011
Total	27.7	12.9	13.7	39.6	10.0	4.4	549,974

Table 108b: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom						Total persons aged 15-49 years who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months
	Regular Partner(s)			Non-Regular Partner(s)			
	Used condom always	Used condom sometimes	Never used condom	Used condom always	Used condom sometimes	Never used condom	
(a) Residence							
Cities/Towns	30.0	13.0	12.3	41.8	9.5	2.7	163,950
Urban Villages	28.0	11.4	11.8	42.8	10.1	4.3	179,510
Urban	28.9	12.2	12.0	42.3	9.8	3.5	343,460
Rural	25.8	14.1	16.4	35.0	10.3	5.8	206,514
Total	27.7	12.9	13.7	39.6	10.0	4.4	549,974
(b) District							
Gaborone	28.4	11.5	12.7	42.5	9.2	2.7	83,794
Francistown	30.0	14.5	11.5	41.9	9.0	3.1	39,236
Lobatse	27.5	16.7	15.8	37.8	10.3	3.1	10,162
Selebi-Phikwe	37.2	14.8	5.5	42.7	12.1	1.7	19,612
Orapa	38.7	20.1	14.6	44.0	24.5	3.4	3,241
Jwaneng	25.8	9.4	25.8	35.6	2.5	3.2	6,658
Sowa	39.2	11.0	12.4	41.1	4.7	1.8	1,246
Southern	25.8	11.2	13.8	42.8	11.3	4.8	27,180
Barolong	27.6	5.2	19.9	42.2	7.6	5.1	11,473
Ngwaketse West	19.2	6.4	21.8	35.6	12.6	6.9	2,756
Southeast	27.4	8.7	17.8	37.8	6.1	1.9	23,994
Kweneng East	28.2	11.1	12.7	39.0	10.2	3.6	72,463
Kweneng West	15.7	10.7	26.8	28.2	15.4	5.3	9,122
Kgatleng	21.6	14.2	9.9	44.8	13.5	3.7	22,471
Central-Serowe	29.2	13.2	12.5	41.0	6.6	7.0	39,545
Central-Mahalapye	32.8	15.2	13.5	35.4	7.2	5.7	30,621
Central-Bobonong	25.5	11.6	8.6	45.2	13.3	6.4	15,732
Central-Boteti	21.5	11.6	17.9	37.6	13.2	10.1	11,738
Central-Tutume	22.6	14.1	16.7	39.1	11.2	6.3	31,582
Northeast	33.1	17.5	14.7	25.1	10.9	3.8	14,104
Ngamiland South	22.7	14.2	12.2	42.2	14.7	5.9	24,250
Ngamiland North	21.7	14.6	18.2	37.0	9.0	8.1	14,101
Chobe	28.6	19.4	16.0	32.3	7.5	1.7	8,217
Ghanzi	29.1	22.5	11.4	39.7	8.2	7.0	11,238
Kgalagadi South	34.9	10.3	13.3	32.5	8.7	3.4	8,059
Kgalagadi North	33.7	14.9	16.2	28.0	15.8	3.6	7,378
Total	27.7	12.9	13.7	39.6	10.0	4.4	549,974
(c) Sex							
Male	28.1	12.3	12.0	45.8	9.8	4.3	243,155
Female	27.5	13.4	15.0	34.6	10.2	4.4	306,819
Total	27.7	12.9	13.7	39.6	10.0	4.4	549,974

Table 109a: Percentage distribution of **MALE** population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom						Total males aged 15-49 years who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months
	Regular Partner(s)			Non-Regular Partner(s)			
	Used a condom always	Used a condom sometimes	Never used a condom	Used a condom always	Used a condom sometimes	Never used a condom	
(a) Age							
15-19	2.6	0.5	0.8	84.7	4.6	4.1	10,394
20-24	12.6	4.4	2.2	76.2	12.4	3.9	46,475
25-29	22.4	10.9	4.8	58.4	13.8	4.7	57,594
30-34	33.9	15.9	13.1	37.8	10.9	3.3	47,312
35-39	40.4	16.5	18.5	24.1	7.6	6.0	32,247
40-44	44.9	15.0	22.3	19.5	4.0	4.8	27,454
45-49	36.2	20.7	32.3	11.8	4.2	3.6	21,681
Total	28.1	12.3	12.0	45.8	9.8	4.3	243,155
(b) Educational attainment							
Never Attended	25.2	12.6	31.2	21.8	8.7	8.4	22,811
Non-Formal	39.3	15.7	20.4	16.7	6.4	11.0	3,504
Primary	32.6	13.5	16.4	31.5	8.2	5.5	44,415
Secondary	26.7	9.9	6.4	57.6	10.9	3.9	115,237
Higher	28.1	15.6	11.7	44.5	9.0	2.4	55,062
Not stated	32.0	26.8	8.3	59.4	13.2	0.0	687
Total	28.1	12.3	12.0	45.8	9.7	4.3	241,715
(d) Religious affiliation							
Christianity	30.3	12.7	12.7	43.4	9.0	3.8	144,024
Islam	19.8	18.3	42.4	16.2	5.2	14.7	2,238
Hinduism/Bahai	20.75	24.17	31.65	17.49	5.86	0.00	1,229
Badimo	31.3	18.7	9.2	41.3	13.2	4.7	12,201
No religion	24.3	10.6	10.3	51.3	10.9	4.9	81,130
Other	17.1	0.0	3.6	68.9	6.8	11.6	1,840
Not stated	14.0	13.2	0.0	72.7	0.0	0.0	494
Total	28.1	12.3	12.0	45.8	9.8	4.3	243,155

Table 109b: Percentage distribution of *MALE* population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom						Total males aged 15-49 years who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months
	Regular Partner(s)			Non-Regular Partner(s)			
	Used a condom always	Used a condom sometimes	Never used a condom	Used a condom always	Used a condom sometimes	Never used a condom	
(a) Residence							
Cities/Towns	28.3	12.2	11.6	49.0	8.6	2.5	80,045
Urban Villages	27.8	10.9	9.6	49.1	10.5	4.5	71,578
Urban	28.1	11.6	10.7	49.1	9.5	3.4	151,623
Rural	28.1	13.5	14.1	40.5	10.2	5.9	91,533
Total	28.1	12.3	12.0	45.8	9.8	4.3	243,155
(b) District							
Gaborone	25.0	10.3	11.3	51.1	8.4	3.0	40,772
Francistown	28.2	13.2	14.3	47.8	5.5	1.4	18,430
Lobatse	32.6	18.8	12.2	38.2	5.7	2.8	4,398
Selebi-Phikwe	38.0	14.8	5.3	49.0	14.5	0.5	10,331
Orapa	39.5	19.0	11.0	56.6	26.4	6.0	1,822
Jwaneng	27.1	10.2	18.8	41.2	4.6	5.9	3,593
Sowa	33.0	6.0	9.6	45.8	8.3	0.0	699
Southern	19.8	11.0	11.8	54.2	15.4	3.1	10,298
Barolong	32.6	6.3	10.2	45.4	6.3	3.4	5,222
Ngwaketse West	19.9	5.1	21.0	37.8	13.5	5.5	1,224
Southeast	22.0	6.9	16.7	44.6	8.0	1.6	11,410
Kweneng East	30.8	11.3	10.1	43.0	7.5	4.1	31,807
Kweneng West	15.0	17.6	24.8	25.6	19.5	2.3	3,426
Kgatleng	25.0	11.8	10.9	49.2	16.4	5.4	8,882
Central-Serowe	31.8	11.7	13.6	44.3	7.5	8.5	16,557
Central-Mahalapye	34.2	13.9	10.3	42.3	8.1	6.8	13,807
Central-Bobonong	23.8	13.5	5.6	51.7	15.3	6.6	5,613
Central-Boteti	24.0	11.9	14.1	41.1	12.6	11.7	4,844
Central-Tutume	21.7	15.9	13.4	55.0	10.2	7.0	11,895
Northeast	39.5	18.3	9.5	30.4	14.4	6.2	5,654
Ngamiland South	24.8	13.8	9.2	50.1	16.3	3.4	10,479
Ngamiland North	20.5	20.2	19.6	38.2	5.3	10.1	5,539
Chobe	42.3	7.7	15.0	36.0	1.0	1.0	2,729
Ghanzi	27.0	15.1	8.3	45.5	8.6	6.6	6,021
Kgalagadi South	44.2	7.5	10.5	27.3	11.0	1.7	3,436
Kgalagadi North	29.4	11.0	18.0	33.2	14.2	3.0	4,265
Total	28.1	12.3	12.0	45.8	9.8	4.3	243,155

Table 110a: Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom						Total females aged 15-49 years who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months
	Regular Partner(s)			Non-Regular Partner(s)			
	Used a condom always	Used a condom sometimes	Never used a condom	Used a condom always	Used a condom sometimes	Never used a condom	
(a) Age group							
15-19	12.6	4.8	2.6	64.9	13.2	5.6	21,627
20-24	20.6	9.8	5.0	50.4	16.5	3.9	64,064
25-29	28.3	15.4	11.3	37.5	11.6	3.8	66,186
30-34	36.0	16.7	13.2	26.8	9.7	4.0	56,418
35-39	31.1	17.1	19.9	23.3	5.6	5.2	41,759
40-44	29.9	12.8	28.5	19.9	5.6	5.1	31,510
45-49	27.6	11.7	40.0	16.1	2.0	5.3	25,255
Total	27.5	13.4	15.0	34.6	10.2	4.4	306,819
(b) Educational attainment							
Never Attended	21.8	10.7	37.8	13.8	4.7	12.9	19,953
Non-Formal	36.1	9.0	38.4	13.4	2.9	5.8	5,030
Primary	29.5	14.8	25.8	21.9	7.1	6.4	56,753
Secondary	27.6	12.2	9.2	41.2	11.6	3.6	165,033
Higher	26.1	16.5	11.0	37.6	11.8	1.7	56,459
Not stated	38.2	8.8	22.4	35.4	6.4	4.2	1,258
Total	27.5	13.3	15.1	34.6	10.2	4.4	304,486
(d) Religious affiliation							
Christianity	28.8	13.8	14.6	34.3	9.9	3.8	239,771
Islam	14.6	12.4	22.4	35.7	14.9	4.3	1,988
Hinduism/Bahai	21.3	20.0	34.0	24.5	0.0	0.0	890
Badimo	33.1	10.1	16.8	37.9	8.5	5.6	5,156
No religion	22.3	12.4	15.6	36.1	11.1	7.0	57,620
Other	0.0	0.0	41.2	26.4	15.1	0.0	878
Not stated	30.8	0.0	20.9	28.9	19.6	0.0	516
Total	27.5	13.4	15.0	34.6	10.2	4.4	306,819

Table 110b: Percentage distribution of **FEMALE** population aged 15-49 who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months by type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Type/nature of relationship with sexual partner(s) and use of condom						Total females aged 15-49 years who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months
	Regular Partner(s)			Non-Regular Partner(s)			
	Used a condom always	Used a condom sometimes	Never used a condom	Used a condom always	Used a condom sometimes	Never used a condom	
(a) Residence							
Cities/Towns	31.5	13.8	13.0	35.0	10.4	2.9	83,905
Urban Villages	28.1	11.8	13.2	38.6	9.8	4.2	107,933
Urban	29.6	12.6	13.1	37.0	10.1	3.6	191,838
Rural	23.9	14.6	18.3	30.7	10.3	5.8	114,981
Total	27.5	13.4	15.0	34.6	10.2	4.4	306,819
(b) District							
Gaborone	31.7	12.6	13.9	34.4	9.9	2.4	43,022
Francistown	31.5	15.6	9.0	36.6	12.1	4.5	20,807
Lobatse	23.6	15.1	18.6	37.4	13.9	3.5	5,764
Selebi-Phikwe	36.2	14.8	5.6	35.8	9.5	3.0	9,281
Orapa	37.6	21.4	19.2	27.8	22.0	0.0	1,419
Jwaneng	24.2	8.5	34.1	29.0	0.0	0.0	3,065
Sowa	47.0	17.4	16.1	35.1	0.0	4.0	547
Southern	29.5	11.4	15.0	35.8	8.8	5.8	16,882
Barolong	23.4	4.3	28.0	39.4	8.7	6.6	6,251
Ngwaketse West	18.5	7.4	22.5	33.9	11.7	8.0	1,532
Southeast	32.3	10.4	18.8	31.7	4.4	2.2	12,584
Kweneng East	26.2	10.9	14.8	35.8	12.2	3.2	40,656
Kweneng West	16.2	6.5	28.0	29.8	12.9	7.1	5,696
Kgatleng	19.4	15.7	9.2	41.8	11.6	2.6	13,589
Central-Serowe	27.4	14.3	11.8	38.6	5.9	6.0	22,988
Central-Mahalapye	31.7	16.2	16.2	29.8	6.4	4.7	16,814
Central-Bobonong	26.4	10.6	10.3	41.7	12.2	6.2	10,119
Central-Boteti	19.7	11.4	20.5	35.1	13.6	8.9	6,895
Central-Tutume	23.1	13.0	18.6	29.4	11.8	5.9	19,687
Northeast	28.9	17.0	18.2	21.5	8.6	2.3	8,450
Ngamiland South	21.1	14.4	14.5	36.2	13.5	7.9	13,770
Ngamiland North	22.4	10.9	17.2	36.2	11.5	6.9	8,562
Chobe	21.7	25.2	16.6	30.5	10.7	2.1	5,488
Ghanzi	31.5	31.0	15.0	33.1	7.7	7.4	5,216
Kgalagadi South	27.9	12.5	15.4	36.4	7.1	4.7	4,623
Kgalagadi North	39.5	20.3	13.8	20.8	18.0	4.2	3,112
Total	27.5	13.4	15.0	34.6	10.2	4.4	306,819

Table 111a: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 by use of condom the **FIRST** time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (**most** recent, **next most** recent, **second most** recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the FIRST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
(a) Age group												
15-19	93.9	6.1	0.0	31,320	93.2	6.8	0.0	5,345	100.0	0.0	0.0	680
20-24	94.3	5.5	0.1	108,698	96.4	2.5	1.0	23,092	91.7	6.5	1.8	5,162
25-29	89.0	10.7	0.3	122,584	94.1	5.5	0.3	21,274	94.2	4.1	1.7	4,224
30-34	80.5	19.2	0.3	102,498	89.2	9.7	1.1	11,840	87.9	12.1	0.0	2,635
35-39	67.0	32.5	0.5	72,579	84.1	15.9	0.0	5,972	93.3	6.7	0.0	916
40-44	54.4	44.8	0.8	58,581	72.6	26.8	0.7	4,307	94.0	5.8	0.0	637
45-49	38.4	60.8	0.8	46,327	68.2	31.8	0.0	2,286	61.1	38.6	0.0	352
Total	77.7	21.9	0.4	542,586	91.1	8.2	0.6	74,116	91.6	7.3	1.1	14,605
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	45.1	54.7	0.2	41,979	65.0	33.8	1.2	2,459	94.2	5.8	0.0	380
Non-Formal	47.3	52.7	0.0	8,808	65.6	34.4	0.0	915	100.0	0.0	0.0	43
Primary	60.2	39.5	0.4	101,197	78.4	20.7	0.9	9,720	80.1	19.9	0.0	2,623
Secondary	87.4	12.4	0.3	277,482	93.7	5.6	0.8	45,399	90.9	7.0	2.1	7,477
Higher	84.4	14.7	0.8	111,125	97.3	2.7	0.0	15,225	100.0	0.0	0.0	4,082
Not stated	75.2	24.8	0.0	1,946	100.0	0.0	0.0	346				
Total	77.7	21.9	0.4	542,536	91.1	8.2	0.6	74,066	91.6	7.3	1.1	14,605
(c) Marital status												
Never married	90.4	9.3	0.3	242,435	94.3	5.4	0.4	45,743	93.5	5.8	0.7	10,292
Married	49.7	49.4	0.9	104,739	78.6	19.3	2.2	4,989	69.5	30.5	0.0	692
Living together	76.8	23.0	0.2	183,826	88.6	10.5	0.9	21,733	89.7	7.6	2.7	3,349
Separated	91.1	8.9	0.0	1,525	62.9	37.1	0.0	210				
Divorced	84.5	15.5	0.0	4,967	72.5	27.5	0.0	1,170	100.0	0.0	0.0	272
Widowed	74.9	25.1	0.0	4,597	100.0	0.0	0.0	271				
Not stated	0.0	100.0	0.0	59								
Total	77.7	21.9	0.4	542,149	91.1	8.2	0.6	74,116	91.6	7.3	1.1	14,605
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	77.5	22.1	0.4	378,985	90.2	9.1	0.6	47,938	90.7	8.5	0.8	8880
Islam	69.3	30.7	0.0	4,226	87.4	12.6	0.0	366				
Hinduism/Bahai	51.2	48.8	0.0	2,053	100.0	0.0	0.0	225	100.0	0.0	0.0	72
Badimo	76.5	23.1	0.4	16,957	91.8	8.2	0.0	3,432	100.0	0.0	0.0	614
No religion	79.2	20.4	0.4	136,799	92.7	6.6	0.7	21,336	91.8	6.3	1.9	4,840
Other	73.0	27.0	0.0	2,557	100.0	0.0	0.0	766	100.0	0.0	0.0	146
Not stated	89.3	10.7	0.0	1,011	100.0	0.0	0.0	52	100.0	0.0	0.0	52
Total	77.7	21.9	0.4	542,586	91.1	8.2	0.6	74,116	91.6	7.3	1.1	14,605

Table 111b: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 by use of condom the *FIRST* time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (*most* recent, *next most* recent, *second most* recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the FIRST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	82.6	16.8	0.6	161,443	94.5	4.8	0.7	26,390	91.2	5.9	2.9	5,482
Urban Villages	80.9	18.9	0.2	176,669	91.0	7.7	1.2	23,573	89.4	10.6	0.0	4,878
Urban	81.7	17.9	0.4	338,112	92.9	6.2	0.9	49,963	90.3	8.1	1.5	10,360
Rural	71.1	28.5	0.4	204,474	87.5	12.5	0.0	24,153	94.7	5.3	0.0	4,245
Total	77.7	21.9	0.4	542,586	91.1	8.2	0.6	74,116	91.6	7.3	1.1	14,605
(b) District												
Gaborone	83.2	16.0	0.8	82,397	93.9	5.1	1.0	12,900	91.8	2.3	5.9	2,726
Francistown	81.5	18.5	0.0	38,740	95.6	4.4	0.0	6,645	92.4	7.6	0.0	1,151
Lobatse	83.2	16.2	0.5	10,025	94.9	3.3	1.7	1,658	87.9	11.9	0.0	556
Selebi-Phikwe	83.7	15.6	0.7	19,292	95.1	4.9	0.0	3,704	91.5	8.5	0.0	620
Orapa	78.6	18.3	3.1	3,241	100.0	0.0	0.0	734	100.0	0.0	0.0	161
Jwaneng	79.5	20.5	0.0	6,478	88.5	11.5	0.0	443	69.5	30.5	0.0	167
Sowa	88.9	11.0	0.0	1,270	84.9	7.2	7.9	305	100.0	0.0	0.0	100
Southern	79.5	20.5	0.0	26,878	91.8	6.1	2.1	3,485	91.6	8.2	0.0	897
Barolong	69.8	30.2	0.0	11,261	93.5	6.5	0.0	1,556	100.0	0.0	0.0	149
Ngwaketse West	74.1	25.9	0.0	2,726	89.3	10.7	0.0	280	100.0	0.0	0.0	34
Southeast	79.6	20.2	0.3	23,331	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,857	100.0	0.0	0.0	347
Kweneng East	80.3	19.6	0.1	71,533	88.2	10.5	1.2	6,768	85.7	14.1	0.0	820
Kweneng West	62.7	37.3	0.0	9,055	89.6	10.4	0.0	789	100.0	0.0	0.0	149
Kgatleng	81.8	16.8	1.3	22,495	98.3	0.0	1.7	2,353	92.6	7.4	0.0	367
Central-Serowe	75.2	24.6	0.2	39,691	88.9	11.1	0.0	4,341	86.2	13.8	0.0	788
Central-Mahalapye	73.0	26.6	0.5	29,883	89.9	10.1	0.0	4,493	84.3	15.6	0.0	1,083
Central-Bobonong	76.1	23.5	0.4	15,502	83.5	16.5	0.0	3,479	83.6	16.4	0.0	969
Central-Boteti	66.8	33.2	0.0	11,482	89.7	10.3	0.0	2,012	100.0	0.0	0.0	399
Central-Tutume	70.5	29.1	0.4	30,997	88.8	11.2	0.0	4,722	100.0	0.0	0.0	946
Northeast	76.3	23.7	0.0	13,662	77.4	22.7	0.0	1,230	100.0	0.0	0.0	66
Ngamiland South	75.8	23.6	0.6	24,093	91.9	8.1	0.0	3,888	90.4	9.6	0.0	700
Ngamiland North	70.3	28.7	0.9	14,101	68.0	32.0	0.0	1,227	100.0	0.0	0.0	170
Chobe	74.1	25.9	0.0	8,217	100.0	0.0	0.0	830	100.0	0.0	0.0	306
Ghanzi	72.2	27.8	0.0	11,238	82.5	14.3	3.3	2,644	100.0	0.0	0.0	644
Kgalagadi South	76.9	23.1	0.0	7,931	87.2	12.8	0.0	703	0.0	100.0	0.0	22
Kgalagadi North	72.7	27.3	0.0	7,067	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,070	100.0	0.0	0.0	267
Total	77.7	21.9	0.4	542,586	91.1	8.2	0.6	74,116	91.6	7.3	1.1	14,605
(c) Sex												
Male	79.9	19.6	0.5	240,021	92.9	6.7	0.4	47,012	93.0	5.6	1.4	11,689
Female	76.0	23.7	0.3	302,565	88.0	11.0	1.0	27,104	85.9	14.1	0.0	2,915
Total	77.7	21.9	0.4	542,586	91.1	8.2	0.6	74,116	91.6	7.3	1.1	14,604

Table 112a: Percentage distribution of *MALE* population aged 15-49 by use of condom the *FIRST* time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (*most* recent, *next most* recent, *second most* recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Male population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the FIRST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
(a) Age group												
15-19	94.4	5.6	0.0	9,906	91.4	8.6	0.0	2,835	100.0	0.0	0.0	420
20-24	95.3	4.6	0.2	45,508	95.7	3.7	0.6	14,583	92.5	5.3	2.2	4,105
25-29	91.1	8.7	0.2	56,923	96.4	3.1	0.5	14,062	93.0	5.0	2.0	3,521
30-34	83.4	16.2	0.4	46,555	93.9	6.1	0.0	7,719	92.4	7.6	0.0	2,194
35-39	70.6	28.9	0.4	31,878	83.8	16.1	0.0	3,791	100.0	0.0	0.0	706
40-44	59.9	39.0	1.1	27,665	85.7	13.2	1.1	2,636	93.6	6.4	0.0	581
45-49	43.3	55.4	1.3	21,587	64.7	35.2	0.0	1,388	64.8	35.2	0.0	162
Total	79.9	19.6	0.5	240,021	92.9	6.7	0.4	47,012	93.0	5.6	1.4	11,689
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	52.0	47.6	0.4	22,403	75.1	23.3	1.7	1,737	93.2	6.8	0.0	323
Non-Formal	50.4	49.6	0.0	3,504	60.0	40.0	0.0	465	100.0	0.0	0.0	43
Primary	65.7	33.8	0.4	44,639	80.6	17.9	1.5	5,976	83.0	17.0	0.0	1,770
Secondary	89.8	10.1	0.1	113,773	95.3	4.5	0.3	28,375	92.0	5.4	2.6	6,145
Higher	84.1	14.8	1.2	55,016	98.1	1.9	0.0	10,305	100.0	0.0	0.0	3,409
Not stated	100.0	0.0	0.0	687	100.0	0.0	0.0	154				
Total	79.9	19.6	0.5	240,021	92.9	6.7	0.4	47,012	93.0	5.6	1.4	11,689
(c) Marital status												
Never married	92.0	7.8	0.1	113,273	95.3	4.2	0.5	30,094	94.5	4.7	0.8	8,470
Married	50.4	47.9	1.6	44,251	77.7	22.3	0.0	3,472	68.4	31.6	0.0	668
Living together	78.9	20.9	0.3	78,700	92.0	7.8	0.2	12,720	94.0	2.2	3.9	2,349
Separated	85.0	15.1	0.0	901	100.0	0.0	0.0	79				
Divorced	84.1	16.0	0.0	1,410	80.1	19.7	0.0	498	100.0	0.0	0.0	203
Widowed	81.4	18.6	0.0	1,288	100.0	0.0	0.0	149				
Total	79.9	19.6	0.5	239,823	92.9	6.7	0.4	47,012	93.0	5.6	1.4	11,689
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	79.2	20.3	0.5	142,466	92.3	7.4	0.3	27,298	90.8	8.1	1.1	6,532
Islam	62.3	37.7	0.0	2,238	83.9	16.4	0.0	280				
Hinduism/Bahai	48.74	51.26	0.00	1,229	100.0	0.0	0.0	72	100.0	0.0	0.0	72
Badimo	74.31	24.60	0.58	11,800	91.4	8.6	0.0	2,645	100.0	0.0	0.0	558
No religion	82.75	16.89	0.35	79,913	94.1	5.2	0.7	15,952	95.0	2.9	2.1	4,329
Other	82.53	17.47	0.00	1,883	100.0	0.0	0.0	712	100.0	0.0	0.0	146
Not stated	100.00	0.00	0.00	494	100.0	0.0	0.0	52	100.0	0.0	0.0	52
Total	79.93	19.62	0.45	240,021	92.9	6.7	0.4	47,012	93.0	5.6	1.4	11,689

Table 112b: Percentage distribution of *MALE* population aged 15-49 by use of condom the *FIRST* time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (*most* recent, *next most* recent, *second most* recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Male population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the <i>FIRST</i> time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	84.4	14.8	0.7	78,605	95.8	4.0	0.2	17,317	91.6	4.7	3.7	4,301
Urban Villages	83.2	16.6	0.3	70,600	95.2	3.6	1.2	13,690	90.7	9.3	0.0	3,963
Urban	83.8	15.6	0.5	149,205	95.6	3.8	0.6	31,006	91.2	6.9	1.9	8,264
Rural	73.5	26.2	0.3	90,817	87.9	12.1	0.0	16,006	97.5	2.5	0.0	3,425
Total	79.9	19.6	0.5	240,021	92.9	6.7	0.4	47,012	93.0	5.6	1.4	11,689
(b) District												
Gaborone	83.9	14.9	1.2	39,870	96.4	3.6	0.0	8,581	89.0	3.1	7.8	2,048
Francistown	82.3	17.7	0.0	18,115	94.6	5.4	0.0	4,015	91.5	8.5	0.0	1,020
Lobatse	86.9	13.1	0.0	4,491	95.9	0.0	4.1	699	100.0	0.0	0.0	302
Selebi-Phikwe	90.9	9.1	0.0	10,065	95.7	4.3	0.0	2,796	100.0	0.0	0.0	567
Orapa	84.6	9.9	5.5	1,822	100.0	0.0	0.0	602	100.0	0.0	0.0	161
Jwaneng	78.7	21.3	0.0	3,543	88.5	11.5	0.0	443	69.5	30.5	0.0	167
Sowa	88.3	11.7	0.0	699	100.0	0.0	0.0	180	100.0	0.0	0.0	37
Southern	83.0	17.1	0.0	10,162	96.3	0.0	3.7	1,980	90.4	9.6	0.0	771
Barolong	77.0	23.0	0.0	5,133	87.8	12.2	0.0	826	100.0	0.0	0.0	48
Ngwaketse West	70.1	29.9	0.0	1,194	100.0	0.0	0.0	158				
Southeast	80.9	19.1	0.0	11,000	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,054	100.0	0.0	0.0	293
Kweneng East	81.7	18.3	0.0	31,633	91.2	8.8	0.0	3,782	85.7	14.1	0.0	820
Kweneng West	61.2	38.8	0.0	3,426	73.5	26.5	0.0	310	100.0	0.0	0.0	149
Kgatleng	81.1	17.9	1.0	9,033	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,630	92.6	7.4	0.0	367
Central-Serowe	74.4	25.6	0.0	16,628	92.3	7.7	0.0	2,794	83.2	16.8	0.0	650
Central-Mahalapye	75.1	23.9	1.0	13,581	97.0	3.0	0.0	3,021	100.0	0.0	0.0	833
Central-Bobonong	83.7	15.1	1.2	5,383	79.6	20.4	0.0	1,913	94.8	5.0	0.0	733
Central-Boteti	69.6	30.4	0.0	4,803	93.0	7.0	0.0	1,179	100.0	0.0	0.0	345
Central-Tutume	73.2	25.8	1.1	11,783	91.3	8.7	0.0	3,466	100.0	0.0	0.0	808
Northeast	81.1	18.9	0.0	5,723	86.3	13.6	0.0	1,025	100.0	0.0	0.0	66
Ngamiland South	80.9	18.3	0.8	10,323	94.1	5.9	0.0	2,619	88.0	12.0	0.0	558
Ngamiland North	65.3	34.7	0.0	5,539	56.9	43.1	0.0	781	100.0	0.0	0.0	108
Chobe	78.6	21.4	0.0	2,729	100.0	0.0	0.0	377	100.0	0.0	0.0	118
Ghanzi	78.7	21.3	0.0	6,021	82.5	11.9	5.6	1,561	100.0	0.0	0.0	546
Kgalagadi South	78.3	21.7	0.0	3,368	95.4	4.6	0.0	475	0.0	100.0	0.0	22
Kgalagadi North	74.2	25.8	0.0	3,955	100.0	0.0	0.0	745	100.0	0.0	0.0	154
Total	79.9	19.6	0.5	240,021	92.9	6.7	0.4	47,012	93.0	5.6	1.4	11,689

Table 113a: Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 15-49 by use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (*most* recent, *next most* recent, *second most* recent), cross-classified by (a) Age , (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Female population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the FIRST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
(a) Age group												
15-19	93.7	6.3	0.0	21,414	95.1	4.9	0.0	2,510	100.0	0	0	260
20-24	93.6	6.2	0.1	63,190	97.7	0.6	1.7	8,510	88.7	119	0	1,057
25-29	87.1	12.4	0.4	65,661	89.7	10.3	0.0	7,212	100.0	0	0	703
30-34	78.0	21.7	0.3	55,943	80.3	16.6	3.2	4,121	65.7	151	0	440
35-39	64.1	35.3	0.6	40,701	84.7	15.3	0.0	2,181	71.0	61	0	210
40-44	49.4	50.0	0.6	30,916	51.9	48.1	0.0	1,672	100.0	0	0	56
45-49	34.2	65.6	0.2	24,740	73.5	26.4	0.0	899	58.2	79	0	189
Total	76.0	23.7	0.3	302,565	88.0	11.0	1.0	27,104	85.9	410	0	2,915
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	37.1	62.9	0.0	19,576	40.7	59.3	0.0	722	100.0	0	0	57
Non-Formal	45.3	54.8	0.0	5,304	71.3	28.7	0.0	450		0	0	0
Primary	55.8	43.9	0.3	56,558	74.8	25.2	0.0	3,744	74.0	222	0	853
Secondary	85.7	14.0	0.3	163,709	91.0	7.4	1.6	17,024	85.9	188	0	1,332
Higher	84.8	14.7	0.5	56,109	95.5	4.5	0.0	4,921	100.0	0	0	673
Not stated	61.7	38.4	0.0	1,258	100.0	0.0	0.0	193		0	0	0
Total	76.0	23.7	0.3	302,515	88.0	11.0	1.0	27,054	85.9	410	0	2,915
(c) Marital status												
Never married	88.9	10.6	0.5	129,161	92.3	7.7	0.0	15,649	88.7	206	0	1,822
Married	49.2	50.5	0.3	60,489	80.5	12.4	7.1	1,517	100.0	0	0	24
Living together	75.3	24.6	0.2	105,126	83.9	14.3	1.9	9,013	79.6	204	0	1,000
Separated	100.0	0.0	0.0	624	40.5	59.5	0.0	131				
Divorced	84.7	15.3	0.0	3,557	66.8	33.3	0.0	672	100.0	0	0	69
Widowed	72.3	27.6	0.0	3,310	100.0	0.0	0.0	121				
Total	76.0	23.7	0.3	302,326	88.0	11.0	1.0	27,104	85.9	410	0	2,915
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	76.4	23.2	0.3	236,520	87.5	11.3	1.1	20,640	90.2	230	0	2,348
Islam	77.2	22.8	0.0	1,988	100.0	0.0	0.0	85		0	0	0
Hinduism/Bahai	55.0	45.0	0.0	825	100.0	0.0	0.0	153	0	0	0	0
Badimo	80.4	19.7	0.0	5,156	93.3	6.7	0.0	787	100.0	0.0	0.0	56
No religion	74.3	25.2	0.5	56,886	88.5	10.8	0.7	5,384	64.8	35.2	0.0	511
Other/Not stated	60.6	39.5	0.0	1,190	100.0	0.0	0.0	53	0	0	0	0
Total	76.0	23.7	0.3	302,565	88.0	11.0	1.0	27,104	85.9	410	0	2,915

Table 113b: Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 15-49 by use of condom the first time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (*most* recent, *next most* recent, *second most* recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Female population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the FIRST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	80.9	18.6	0.4	82,838	92.0	6.3	1.7	9,074	89.9	119	0	1,180
Urban Villages	79.5	20.4	0.1	106,069	85.3	13.5	1.3	9,883	83.5	151	0	915
Urban	80.1	19.6	0.3	188,907	88.5	10.0	1.5	18,957	87.1	270	0	2,095
Rural	69.2	30.4	0.4	113,658	86.8	13.2	0.0	8,147	82.9	140	0	820
Total	76.0	23.7	0.3	302,565	88.0	11.0	1.0	27,104	85.9	410	0	2,915
(b) District												
Gaborone	82.5	17.1	0.4	42,527	88.8	8.2	3.0	4,319	100.0	0	0	678
Francistown	80.8	19.2	0.0	20,625	97.1	2.9	0.0	2,631	100.0	0	0	131
Lobatse	80.3	18.8	0.9	5,534	94.4	5.6	0.0	958	73.6	66	0	254
Selebi-Phikwe	75.7	22.8	1.4	9,227	93.2	6.8	0.0	908	0.0	53	0	53
Orapa	71.0	29.0	0.0	1,419	100.0	0.0	0.0	132				
Jwaneng	80.4	19.6	0.0	2,935								
Sowa	89.7	10.2	0.0	571	64.0	17.6	19.2	125	100.0	0	0	64
Southern	77.5	22.5	0.0	16,716	85.9	14.1	0.0	1,504	100.0	0	0	126
Barolong	63.8	36.2	0.0	6,128	100.0	0.0	0.0	730	100.0	0	0	101
Ngwaketse West	77.2	22.9	0.0	1,532	75.4	24.6	0.0	122	100.0	0	0	34
Southeast	78.4	21.1	0.5	12,330	100.0	0.0	0.0	803	100.0	0	0	55
Kweneng East	79.2	20.6	0.2	39,900	84.5	12.7	2.8	2,986				
Kweneng West	63.7	36.3	0.0	5,629	100.0	0.0	0.0	479				
Kgalleng	82.3	16.1	1.6	13,462	94.3	0.0	5.5	723				
Central-Serowe	75.7	24.0	0.3	23,063	82.7	17.3	0.0	1,547	100.0	0	0	138
Central-Mahalapye	71.3	28.7	0.0	16,303	75.4	24.6	0.0	1,472	32.1	169	0	249
Central-Bobonong	72.0	28.0	0.0	10,119	88.2	11.8	0.0	1,566	48.7	121	0	236
Central-Boteti	64.8	35.2	0.0	6,679	84.9	15.0	0.0	833	100.0	0	0	53
Central-Tutume	68.9	31.1	0.0	19,214	81.9	18.2	0.0	1,256	100.0	0	0	138
Northeast	72.8	27.2	0.0	7,939	32.0	68.0	0.0	206				
Ngamiland South	72.0	27.5	0.5	13,770	87.4	12.6	0.0	1,269	100.0	0	0	142
Ngamiland North	73.6	24.9	1.5	8,562	87.2	12.8	0.0	446	100.0	0	0	62
Chobe	71.8	28.2	0.0	5,488	100.0	0.0	0.0	453	100.0	0	0	188
Ghanzi	64.8	35.2	0.0	5,216	82.4	17.5	0.0	1,083	100.0	0	0	98
Kgalagadi South	75.9	24.1	0.0	4,563	70.2	29.8	0.0	228				
Kgalagadi North	70.9	29.1	0.0	3,112	100.0	0.0	0.0	324	100.0	0	0	114
Total	76.0	23.7	0.3	302,565	88.0	11.0	1.0	27,104	85.9	410	0	2,915

Table 114a: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 years ***NOT married or living together*** by use of condom the ***LAST*** time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (***most*** recent, ***next most*** recent, ***second most*** recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use	
(a) Age												
15-19	87.5	12.2	0.3	27,601	91.4	8.6	0.0	4,838	100.0	0.0	0.0	680
20-24	85.8	14.2	0.0	73,964	94.2	5.8	0.0	17,118	89.8	10.2	0.0	4,022
25-29	85.4	14.4	0.2	63,613	90.7	8.9	0.4	13,619	91.6	8.4	0.0	3,311
30-34	81.8	18.2	0.0	39,246	87.0	13.0	0.0	6,380	97.4	2.6	0.0	1,654
35-39	78.4	21.2	0.4	22,283	90.8	9.2	0.0	2,424	100.0	0.0	0.0	401
40-44	76.8	23.2	0.0	16,010	68.1	29.1	2.8	2,163	84.3	0.0	15.7	383
45-49	67.2	32.4	0.5	10,874	72.3	27.7	0.0	892	65.5	34.5	0.0	229
Total	83.3	16.6	0.1	253,590	90.1	9.6	0.2	47,434	91.8	7.6	0.6	10,681
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	61.1	38.6	0.4	13,768	71.8	23.6	4.6	1,317	62.6	20.6	16.5	364
Non-Formal	66.7	33.4	0.0	2,380	68.2	31.8	0.0	374	0.0	100.0	0.0	43
Primary	74.6	25.4	0.0	36,213	74.7	25.3	0.0	5,325	77.3	22.7	0.0	1,640
Secondary	85.6	14.2	0.1	148,977	93.4	6.5	0.2	30,177	96.5	3.6	0.0	5,358
Higher	89.0	10.8	0.2	51,571	91.8	8.2	0.0	10,128	96.0	4.0	0.0	3,276
Not stated	91.6	8.4	0.0	632	100.0	0.0	0.0	63	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	83.2	16.6	0.1	253,540	90.1	9.6	0.2	47,384	91.8	7.6	0.6	10,681
(c) Marital status												
Never married	83.5	16.4	0.1	242,500	90.8	9.0	0.3	45,784	91.6	7.8	0.6	10,409
Separated	88.1	11.9	0.0	1,525	37.6	62.4	0.0	210	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Divorced	72.7	27.3	0.0	4,967	72.5	27.5	0.0	1,170	100.0	0.0	0.0	272
Widowed	79.7	20.3	0.0	4,597	100.0	0.0	0.0	271	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	83.3	16.6	0.1	253,590	90.1	9.6	0.2	47,434	91.8	7.6	0.6	10,681
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	84.1	15.8	0.1	170,050	89.9	9.9	0.2	30,428	94.3	5.7	0.0	6,127
Islam	77.1	22.9	0.0	1,399	100.0	0.0	0.0	157	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hinduism	100.0	0.0	0.0	492	100.0	0.0	0.0	225	100.0	0.0	0.0	72
Badimo	78.5	21.5	0.0	7,496	87.4	12.6	0.0	2,190	100.0	0.0	0.0	678
No religion	81.6	18.2	0.3	71,947	91.2	8.4	0.4	13,833	85.5	12.8	1.7	3,606
Other	84.2	15.8	0.0	1,612	81.0	19.2	0.0	548	100.0	0.0	0.0	146
Not stated	100.0	0.0	0.0	594	100.0	0.0	0.0	52	100.0	0.0	0.0	52
Total	83.3	16.6	0.1	253,590	90.1	9.6	0.2	47,434	91.8	7.6	0.6	10,681

Table 114b: Percentage distribution of population aged 15-49 years *NOT married or living together* by use of condom the *LAST* time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (*most recent, next most recent, second most recent*), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use	
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	87.7	12.2	0.1	70,913	94.7	5.0	0.3	16,603	94.9	5.1	0.0	4,109
Urban Villages	84.3	15.4	0.2	88,878	89.7	9.9	0.4	15,874	86.8	11.5	1.7	3,530
Urban	85.8	14.0	0.2	159,791	92.2	7.4	0.4	32,477	91.2	8.0	0.8	7,640
Rural	78.8	21.1	0.1	93,799	85.6	14.4	0.0	14,957	93.5	6.5	0.0	3,041
Total	83.3	16.6	0.1	253,590	90.1	9.6	0.2	47,434	91.8	7.6	0.6	10,681
(b) District												
Gaborone	91.2	8.8	0.0	36,460	95.8	4.2	0.0	8,636	97.1	2.9	0.0	1,944
Francistown	83.9	16.1	0.0	17,534	94.9	5.1	0.0	4,374	92.0	8.0	0.0	1,084
Lobatse	79.8	18.8	1.4	4,643	90.8	4.4	4.7	1,154	80.5	19.5	0.0	339
Selebi-Phikwe	87.7	12.3	0.0	7,864	89.1	10.9	0.0	1,579	100.0	0.0	0.0	453
Orapa	65.4	34.6	0.0	1,366	100.0	0.0	0.0	385	100.0	0.0	0.0	161
Jwaneng	88.6	11.3	0.0	2,559	100.0	0.0	0.0	276	100.0	0.0	0.0	51
Sowa	100.0	0.0	0.0	488	88.9	11.1	0.0	199	100.0	0.0	0.0	77
Southern	81.3	18.7	0.0	13,626	93.0	7.0	0.0	2,372	89.4	10.6	0.0	696
Barolong	81.0	19.1	0.0	5,375	71.6	28.4	0.0	866	100.0	0.0	0.0	48
Ngwaketse West	75.3	24.7	0.0	1,363	100.0	0.0	0.0	159	100.0	0.0	0.0	34
Southeast	87.6	12.4	0.0	10,242	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,532	100.0	0.0	0.0	347
Kweneng East	86.0	13.7	0.2	35,789	81.6	17.0	1.4	4,278	82.2	8.0	9.6	624
Kweneng West	71.7	28.3	0.0	4,246	100.0	0.0	0.0	789	100.0	0.0	0.0	149
Kgatleng	83.4	16.2	0.4	12,310	93.1	6.9	0.0	1,684	100.0	0.0	0.0	201
Central-Serowe	85.4	14.6	0.0	18,423	84.1	15.9	0.0	2,593	65.1	34.9	0.0	464
Central-	79.7	20.3	0.0	12,626	78.0	22.0	0.0	2,512	88.1	11.9	0.0	663
Central-	78.4	21.6	0.0	8,863	100.0	0.0	0.0	2,373	100.0	0.0	0.0	807
Central-Boteti	74.1	24.5	1.4	5,534	91.0	9.0	0.0	1,046	100.0	0.0	0.0	290
Central-Tutume	75.5	24.5	0.0	15,736	84.0	16.0	0.0	3,255	100.0	0.0	0.0	742
Northeast	76.5	23.5	0.0	4,701	100.0	0.0	0.0	478				
Ngamiland	74.7	25.3	0.0	12,231	90.0	10.0	0.0	2,788	86.8	13.2	0.0	560
Ngamiland North	77.8	22.2	0.0	7,103	62.5	37.5	0.0	445				
Chobe	85.1	14.9	0.0	2,963	89.9	10.1	0.0	623	100.0	0.0	0.0	279
Ghanzi	85.2	14.8	0.0	5,572	81.5	18.5	0.0	1,954	81.9	18.1	0.0	480
Kgalagadi South	92.1	7.9	0.0	3,325	96.3	3.7	0.0	590	0.0	100.0	0.0	22
Kgalagadi North	78.1	19.8	2.2	2,648	100.0	0.0	0.0	492	68.7	31.9	0.0	166
Total	83.3	16.6	0.1	253,590	90.1	9.6	0.2	47,434	91.8	7.6	0.6	10,681
(c) Sex												
Male	87.7	12.3	0.0	116,962	91.7	8.1	0.2	30,804	91.8	7.6	0.7	8,789
Female	79.5	20.3	0.2	136,628	87.3	12.4	0.3	16,630	92.3	7.7	0.0	1,891
Total	83.3	16.6	0.1	253,590	90.1	9.6	0.2	47,434	91.9	7.6	0.6	10,680

Table 115a: Percentage distribution of **MALE** population aged 15-49 years ***NOT married or living together*** by use of condom the ***LAST*** time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (***most*** recent, ***next most*** recent, ***second most*** recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use	
(a) Age												
15-19	95.6	4.4	0.0	9,326	91.0	9.0	0.0	2,708	100.0	0.0	0.0	420
20-24	90.7	9.3	0.0	35,190	94.9	5.1	0.0	11,499	90.1	9.9	0.0	3,458
25-29	88.7	11.3	0.0	34,794	90.3	9.7	0.0	9,728	90.3	9.7	0.0	2,884
30-34	86.7	13.3	0.0	18,296	94.1	5.9	0.0	4,110	96.8	3.2	0.0	1,328
35-39	76.2	23.8	0.0	8,633	84.1	15.8	0.0	1,405	100.0	0.0	0.0	332
40-44	80.8	19.2	0.0	6,985	80.7	13.9	5.3	1,127	81.4	0.0	18.3	328
45-49	73.9	26.0	0.0	3,739	55.7	44.3	0.0	228	100.0	0.0	0.0	39
Total	87.7	12.3	0.0	116,962	91.7	8.1	0.2	30,804	91.8	7.6	0.7	8,789
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	65.2	34.8	0.0	7,499	81.0	12.6	6.4	944	55.9	24.5	19.6	306
Non-Formal	58.4	41.7	0.0	1,049	0.0	100.0	0.0	119	0.0	100.0	0.0	43
Primary	81.5	18.5	0.0	17,976	74.1	26.0	0.0	3,632	78.2	21.8	0.0	1,345
Secondary	90.3	9.7	0.0	65,320	95.6	4.4	0.0	19,098	97.2	2.8	0.0	4,394
Higher	93.0	7.0	0.0	24,824	93.2	6.8	0.0	6,947	95.2	4.8	0.0	2,701
Not stated	100.0	0.0	0.0	294	100.0	0.0	0.0	63				
Total	87.7	12.3	0.0	116,962	91.7	8.1	0.2	30,804	91.8	7.6	0.7	8,789
(c) Marital status												
Never married	87.8	12.2	0.0	113,363	91.8	8.0	0.2	30,078	91.5	7.7	0.7	8,587
Separated	79.8	20.2	0.0	901	100.0	0.0	0.0	79				
Divorced	80.4	19.6	0.0	1,410	80.1	19.7	0.0	498	100.0	0.0	0.0	203
Widowed	87.5	12.5	0.0	1,288	100.0	0.0	0.0	149				
Total	87.7	12.3	0.0	116,962	91.7	8.1	0.2	30,804	91.8	7.6	0.7	8,789
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	89.4	10.6	0.0	64,407	91.8	8.2	0.0	17,898	94.2	5.8	0.0	4,601
Islam	86.5	13.5	0.0	526	100.0	0.0	0.0	71	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Hinduism	100.0	0.0	0.0	339	100.0	0.0	0.0	72	100.0	0.0	0.0	72
Badimo	78.8	21.2	0.0	5,372	90.7	9.3	0.0	1,649	100.0	0.0	0.0	622
No religion	86.1	13.9	0.0	44,812	92.1	7.3	0.6	10,514	86.2	12.0	1.8	3,296
Other/Not stated	89.9	10.1	0.0	1,505	82.7	17.5	0.0	600	100.0	0.0	0.0	198
Total	87.7	12.3	0.0	116,962	91.7	8.1	0.2	30,804	91.8	7.6	0.7	8,789

Table 115b: Percentage distribution of *MALE* population aged 15-49 years *NOT married or living together* by use of condom the *LAST* time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (*most* recent, *next most* recent, *second most* recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use	
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	92.3	7.7	0.0	36,255	96.1	3.9	0.0	11,236	95.7	4.3	0.0	3,345
Urban Villages	88.3	11.7	0.0	37,529	91.5	7.9	0.6	9,888	83.2	14.6	2.2	2,774
Urban	90.2	9.8	0.0	73,783	94.0	5.8	0.3	21,123	90.1	8.9	1.0	6,119
Rural	83.3	16.7	0.0	43,179	86.8	13.2	0.0	9,681	95.6	4.4	0.0	2,670
Total	87.7	12.3	0.0	116,962	91.7	8.1	0.2	30,804	91.8	7.6	0.7	8,789
(b) District												
Gaborone	94.7	5.3	0.0	19,703	95.1	4.9	0.0	6,030	96.2	3.8	0.0	1,474
Francistown	93.0	7.0	0.0	7,804	96.8	3.2	0.0	2,725	90.9	9.1	0.0	953
Lobatse	83.6	16.4	0.0	1,850	100.0	0.0	0.0	520	100.0	0.0	0.0	217
Selebi-Phikwe	89.7	10.3	0.0	4,094	95.1	4.9	0.0	1,140	100.0	0.0	0.0	453
Orapa	71.3	28.7	0.0	874	100.0	0.0	0.0	385	100.0	0.0	0.0	161
Jwaneng	85.9	14.1	0.0	1,591	100.0	0.0	0.0	276	100.0	0.0	0.0	51
Sowa	100.0	0.0	0.0	338	100.0	0.0	0.0	159	100.0	0.0	0.0	37
Southern	88.9	11.1	0.0	6,108	95.2	4.8	0.0	1,546	86.9	13.0	0.0	571
Barolong	79.2	20.8	0.0	2,515	82.0	18.0	0.0	561	100.0	0.0	0.0	48
Ngwaketse West	83.6	16.4	0.0	596	100.0	0.0	0.0	92				
Southeast	89.7	10.3	0.0	5,669	100.0	0.0	0.0	827	100.0	0.0	0.0	293
Kweneng East	89.5	10.5	0.0	16,136	79.7	18.0	2.3	2,571	82.2	8.0	9.6	624
Kweneng West	81.5	18.5	0.0	1,459	100.0	0.0	0.0	310	100.0	0.0	0.0	149
Kgatleng	84.2	15.8	0.0	5,114	89.2	10.7	0.0	1,089	100.0	0.0	0.0	201
Central-Serowe	85.6	14.4	0.0	7,207	92.7	7.3	0.0	1,501	58.7	41.0	0.0	395
Central-Mahalapye	82.5	17.5	0.0	6,403	89.7	10.3	0.0	1,588	100.0	0.0	0.0	584
Central-Bobonong	82.0	18.0	0.0	3,277	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,266	100.0	0.0	0.0	631
Central-Boteti	76.4	23.5	0.0	2,442	93.3	6.7	0.0	608	100.0	0.0	0.0	237
Central-Tutume	83.0	17.0	0.0	6,402	84.6	15.4	0.0	2,405	100.0	0.0	0.0	651
Northeast	85.5	14.5	0.0	1,907	100.0	0.0	0.0	410				
Ngamiland South	83.6	16.4	0.0	5,376	91.6	8.4	0.0	1,858	82.3	17.7	0.0	418
Ngamiland North	76.2	23.8	0.0	2,646	50.3	49.7	0.0	336				
Chobe	100.0	0.0	0.0	982	100.0	0.0	0.0	350	100.0	0.0	0.0	90
Ghanzi	86.6	13.4	0.0	3,462	80.4	19.6	0.0	1,396	81.9	18.1	0.0	480
Kgalagadi South	96.6	3.4	0.0	1,277	95.4	4.6	0.0	475	0.0	100.0	0.0	22
Kgalagadi North	85.0	15.0	0.0	1,731	100.0	0.0	0.0	378	0.0	100.0	0.0	53
Total	87.7	12.3	0.0	116,962	91.7	8.1	0.2	30,804	91.8	7.6	0.7	8,789

Table 116a: Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 15-49 years *NOT married or living together* by use of condom the *LAST* time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (*most* recent, *next most* recent, *second most* recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months r	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use	
(a) Age												
15-19	83.3	16.2	0.4	18,275	91.8	8.2	0.0	2,130	100.0	0.0	0.0	260
20-24	81.4	18.6	0.0	38,774	92.7	7.3	0.0	5,619	88.1	11.7	0.0	564
25-29	81.4	18.2	0.4	28,819	91.6	7.0	1.4	3,891	100.0	0.0	0.0	427
30-34	77.6	22.4	0.0	20,950	74.1	25.9	0.0	2,270	100.0	0.0	0.0	326
35-39	79.7	19.6	0.6	13,650	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,019	100.0	0.0	0.0	69
40-44	73.6	26.4	0.0	9,025	54.4	45.6	0.0	1,036	100.0	0.0	0.0	56
45-49	63.6	35.7	0.7	7,135	78.0	22.0	0.0	664	58.2	41.8	0.0	189
Total	79.5	20.3	0.2	136,628	87.3	12.4	0.3	16,630	92.3	7.7	0.0	1,891
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	56.1	43.1	0.8	6,269	48.5	51.2	0.0	373	100.0	0.0	0.0	57
Non-Formal	73.2	26.8	0.0	1,331	100.0	0.0	0.0	255				
Primary	67.7	32.3	0.0	18,237	76.1	23.9	0.0	1,693	73.2	26.8	0.0	295
Secondary	82.0	17.8	0.2	83,656	89.5	10.0	0.5	11,079	93.2	6.8	0.0	964
Higher	85.3	14.3	0.3	26,747	88.7	11.3	0.0	3,181	100.0	0.0	0.0	575
Not stated	84.3	15.7	0.0	338								
Total	79.5	20.3	0.2	136,578	87.2	12.4	0.3	16,580	92.3	7.7	0.0	1,891
(c) Marital status												
Never married	79.7	20.0	0.3	129,138	88.8	10.9	0.3	15,706	92.0	8.0	0.0	1,822
Separated	100.0	0.0	0.0	624	0.0	100.0	0.0	131				
Divorced	69.7	30.3	0.0	3,557	66.8	33.3	0.0	672	100.0	0.0	0.0	69
Widowed	76.7	23.3	0.0	3,310	100.0	0.0	0.0	121				
Not stated												
Total	79.5	20.3	0.2	136,628	87.3	12.4	0.3	16,630	92.3	7.7	0.0	1,891
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	80.9	19.0	0.1	105,643	87.2	12.3	0.4	12,531	94.8	5.2	0.0	1,526
Islam/Hinduism	75.7	24.3	0.0	1,025	100.0	0.0	0.0	238	0	0	0	0
Badimo	77.6	22.4	0.0	2,124	77.6	22.4	0.0	541	100.0	0.0	0.0	56
No religion	74.1	25.2	0.7	27,135	88.1	11.9	0.0	3,320	78.4	21.3	0.0	310
Other/Not stated	85.3	14.7	0.0	701	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
Total	79.5	20.3	0.2	136,628	87.3	12.4	0.3	16,630	92.3	7.7	0.0	1,891

Table 116b: Percentage distribution of **FEMALE** population aged 15-49 years ***NOT married or living together*** by use of the **LAST** time they had sexual intercourse with a different sexual partner (**most** recent, **next most** recent, **second most** recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse											
	Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner			All who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use		YES, used condom	NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use	
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	82.9	16.9	0.2	34,658	91.7	7.3	1.0	5,367	91.4	8.6	0.0	764
Urban Villages	81.5	18.1	0.4	51,350	86.8	13.2	0.0	5,986	100.0	0.0	0.0	756
Urban	82.1	17.6	0.3	86,008	89.1	10.4	0.5	11,354	95.6	4.3	0.0	1,521
Rural	75.0	24.8	0.1	50,620	83.4	16.6	0.0	5,277	78.7	21.3	0.0	371
Total	79.5	20.3	0.2	136,628	87.3	12.4	0.3	16,630	92.3	7.7	0.0	1,891
(b) District												
Gaborone	87.1	12.9	0.0	16,757	97.4	2.6	0.0	2,606	100.0	0.0	0.0	470
Francistown	76.5	23.5	0.0	9,730	91.6	8.4	0.0	1,649	100.0	0.0	0.0	131
Lobatse	77.2	20.4	2.4	2,793	83.3	8.0	8.5	634	45.9	54.1	0.0	122
Selebi-Phikwe	85.4	14.6	0.0	3,770	73.6	26.2	0.0	439				
Orapa	54.9	45.1	0.0	492								
Jwaneng	93.2	6.8	0.0	968								
Sowa	100.0	0.0	0.0	149	45.0	55.0	0.0	40	100.0	0.0	0.0	40
Southern	75.1	24.9	0.0	7,518	89.0	11.0	0.0	826	100.0	0.0	0.0	126
Barolong	82.5	17.5	0.0	2,861	52.5	47.5	0.0	305				
Ngwaketse West	69.0	31.2	0.0	767	100.0	0.0	0.0	68	100.0	0.0	0.0	34
Southeast	85.0	15.0	0.0	4,573	100.0	0.0	0.0	705	100.0	0.0	0.0	55
Kweneng East	83.2	16.4	0.4	19,653	84.4	15.6	0.0	1,707				
Kweneng West	66.5	33.5	0.0	2,787	100.0	0.0	0.0	479				
Kgalleng	82.8	16.5	0.7	7,196	100.0	0.0	0.0	596				
Central-Serowe	85.2	14.7	0.0	11,216	72.3	27.7	0.0	1,092	100.0	0.0	0.0	69
Central-Mahalapye	76.8	23.2	0.0	6,224	57.9	42.2	0.0	924	0.0	100.0	0.0	79
Central-Bobonong	76.3	23.7	0.0	5,586	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,106	100.0	0.0	0.0	176
Central-Boteti	72.2	25.3	2.5	3,092	87.9	12.1	0.0	438	100.0	0.0	0.0	53
Central-Tutume	70.4	29.6	0.0	9,334	82.5	17.5	0.0	850	100.0	0.0	0.0	91
Northeast	70.4	29.6	0.0	2,795	100.0	0.0	0.0	68				
Ngamiland South	67.7	32.3	0.0	6,856	86.9	13.2	0.0	930	100.0	0.0	0.0	142
Ngamiland North	78.8	21.2	0.0	4,457	100.0	0.0	0.0	109				
Chobe	77.7	22.3	0.0	1,981	77.3	23.1	0.0	273	100.0	0.0	0.0	188
Ghanzi	82.9	17.1	0.0	2,110	84.2	15.8	0.0	557				
Kgalagadi South	89.3	10.7	0.0	2,049	100.0	0.0	0.0	115				
Kgalagadi North	64.9	28.9	6.2	918	100.0	0.0	0.0	114	100.0	0.0	0.0	114
Total	79.5	20.3	0.2	136,628	87.3	12.4	0.3	16,630	92.3	7.7	0.0	1,891

Table 117a: Distribution of persons aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sexual intercourse with sexual partner(s) (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse when drunk														
	Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
	Number	As percent of all the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months				Number	As percent of all the drunk who has sex with at least TWO partner				Number	As percent of all the drunk who has sex with at least THREE partner			
(a) Age															
15-19	2,551	75.6	747	78	3,376	733	100.0	0	0	733	146	100.0	0	0	146
20-24	8,099	74.8	2,732	0	10,831	3,187	86.6	491	0	3,679	1,342	84.6	245	0	1,586
25-29	8,834	69.0	3,975	0	12,810	2,975	74.3	1,031	0	4,006	997	87.8	139	0	1,136
30-34	6,540	64.8	3,427	128	10,095	2,806	93.0	211	0	3,018	533	80.0	133	0	666
35-39	3,530	48.5	3,745	0	7,275	1,066	84.7	191	0	1,258	267	100.0	0	0	267
40-44	3,430	54.2	2,896	0	6,325	431	66.5	157	60	648	74	54.8	0	60	135
45-49	1,820	39.2	2,824	0	4,644	61	34.1	118	0	179	0	0	0	0	0
Total	34,803	62.9	20,346	206	55,355	11,260	83.3	2,201	60	13,522	3,360	85.3	517	60	3,938
(b) Educational attainment															
Never Attended	2,177	34.0	4,229	0	6,406	292	44.2	308	60	660	57	40.7	22	60	140
Non-Formal	925	65.3	491	0	1,416	0	0.0	77	0	77	0	0.0	43	0	43
Primary	7,258	53.8	6,228	0	13,486	2,068	75.3	680	0	2,748	938	72.2	361	0	1,300
Secondary	17,274	70.2	7,134	206	24,615	6,162	88.3	816	0	6,978	1,432	94.0	91	0	1,523
Higher	7,035	76.0	2,217	0	9,251	2,739	89.5	320	0	3,059	933	100.0	0	0	933
Not stated	134	74.0	48	0	181	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	34,803	62.9	20,346	206	55,355	11,260	83.3	2,201	60	13,522	3,360	85.3	517	60	3,938
(c) Marital status															
Never married	21,689	78.3	5,947	78	27,713	7,220	87.0	1,016	60	8,297	2,312	87.5	271	60	2,643
Married	2,004	31.4	4,319	61	6,384	466	74.0	164	0	630	209	100.0	0	0	209
Living together	10,114	50.8	9,737	67	19,919	3,286	80.5	797	0	4,083	840	77.3	246	0	1,086
Separated	53	100.0	0	0	53	0	0.0	78	0	78	0	0	0	0	0
Divorced	501	86.7	76	0	578	230	61.2	146	0	376	0	0	0	0	0
Widowed	263	56.0	207	0	470	57	100.0	0	0	57	0	0	0	0	0
Not stated	179	74.9	60	0	239	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	34,803	62.9	20,346	206	55,355	11,260	83.3	2,201	60	13,522	3,360	85.3	517	60	3,938
(d) Religious affiliation															
Christianity	22,208	64.5	12,185	61	34,453	6,219	83.8	1,203	0	7,422	1,619	91.9	142	0	1,761
Islam/Hinduism	182	40.2	271	0	453	143	100.0	0	0	143	72	100.0	0	0	72
Badimo	1,798	64.6	986	0	2,784	939	84.1	177	0	1,116	313	100.0	0	0	313
No religion	10,273	59.3	6,903	145	17,321	3,702	80.8	820	60	4,582	1,294	74.8	375	60	1,730
Other/Not stated	343	100.0	0	0	343	258	100.0	0	0	258	62	100.0	0	0	62
Total	34,803	62.9	20,346	206	55,355	11,260	83.3	2,201	60	13,522	3,360	85.3	517	60	3,938

Table 117b: Distribution of persons aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sex with sexual partners (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse when drunk														
	Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
	Number	As percent of all the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months				Number	As percent of all the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners				Number	As percent of all the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners			
(a) Residence															
Cities/Towns	9,566	67.4	4,564	61	14,191	4,056	92.9	311	0	4,367	843	84.5	156	0	998
Urban Villages	11,378	66.3	5,695	78	17,151	3,418	82.0	690	60	4,169	1,099	75.5	296	60	1,455
Urban	20,944	66.8	10,259	139	31,342	7,474	87.6	1,001	60	8,536	1,941	79.1	452	60	2,454
Rural	13,859	57.7	10,087	67	24,014	3,786	75.9	1,200	0	4,986	1,419	95.6	65	0	1,484
Total	34,803	62.9	20,346	206	55,355	11,260	83.3	2,201	60	13,522	3,360	85.3	517	60	3,938
(b) District															
Gaborone	5,502	73.6	1,971	0	7,472	2,079	92.8	161	0	2,240	334	78.6	91	0	425
Francistown	2,144	60.3	1,409	0	3,553	1,081	94.2	65	0	1,147	241	100.0	0	0	241
Lobatse	130	19.2	547	0	677	230	100.0	0	0	230	124	100.0	0	0	124
Selebi-Phikwe	1,158	86.4	183	0	1,341	368	85.6	62	0	430	0	0	0	0	0
Orapa	130	54.6	109	0	238	109	100.0	0	0	109	69	100.0	0	0	69
Jwaneng	413	50.3	347	61	821	102	100.0	0	0	102	51	44.0	65	0	116
Sowa	88	100.0	0	0	88	88	80.7	22	0	109	24	100.0	0	0	24
Southern	1,312	58.8	920	0	2,232	401	84.4	74	0	475	171	100.0	0	0	171
Barolong	617	47.0	697	0	1,314	161	61.5	101	0	262	48	100.0	0	0	48
Ngwaketse West	124	39.4	191	0	315	24	42.1	33	0	57	0	0	0	0	0
Southeast	1,959	69.5	859	0	2,818	415	100.0	0	0	415	0	0	0	0	0
Kweneng East	4,317	62.8	2,560	0	6,877	1,465	84.8	203	60	1,728	0	0	0	60	60
Kweneng West	693	51.7	647	0	1,340	231	100.0	0	0	231	149	100.0	0	0	149
Kgatleng	1,827	68.5	839	0	2,666	543	95.3	27	0	570	174	100.0	0	0	174
Central-Serowe	2,967	67.2	1,447	0	4,414	612	80.7	146	0	758	189	53.8	162	0	351
Central-Mahalapye	2,401	68.4	1,111	0	3,512	636	58.8	445	0	1,081	507	84.8	90	0	598
Central-Bohonong	727	52.9	646	0	1,373	427	100.0	0	0	427	225	100.0	0	0	225
Central-Boteti	1,348	65.0	649	78	2,074	508	84.4	94	0	602	181	100.0	0	0	181
Central-Tutume	2,346	52.5	2,054	67	4,467	260	51.0	249	0	510	295	100.0	0	0	295
Northeast	755	77.7	217	0	972	68	100.0	0	0	68	0	0	0	0	0
Ngamiland South	1,041	66.4	526	0	1,567	326	67.6	157	0	482	67	100.0	0	0	67
Ngamiland North	789	43.2	1,038	0	1,827	51	28.5	128	0	179	62	100.0	0	0	62
Chobe	268	48.3	287	0	555	63	100.0	0	0	63	63	100.0	0	0	63
Ghanzi	615	51.5	580	0	1,195	578	73.3	211	0	789	197	69.6	87	0	283
Kgalagadi South	585	83.1	119	0	704	138	85.7	22	0	161	0	0	22	0	22
Kgalagadi North	546	58.0	396	0	942	296	100.0	0	0	296	191	100.0	0	0	191
Total	34,803	62.9	20,346	206	55,355	11,260	83.3	2,201	60	13,522	3,360	85.3	517	60	3,938

Table 118a: Distribution of **MALES** aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sex with sexual partners (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-claffied by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse when drunk														
	Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember condom use	
	Number	As percent of all the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months				Number	As percent of all the drunk who has sex with at least TWO partners				Number	As percent of all the drunk who has sex with at least THREE partners			
(a) Age															
15-19	1,022	85.9	168	0	1190	299	100.0	0	0	299	90	100.0	0	0	90
20-24	4,301	77.3	1262	0	5563	2,035	83.9	390	0	2,426	867	78.0	245	0	1,112
25-29	4,829	75.5	1570	0	6400	2,300	75.5	748	0	3,048	692	83.3	139	0	831
30-34	3,074	67.8	1391	67	4535	1,650	95.7	74	0	1,724	452	91.3	43	0	495
35-39	2,006	48.9	2098	0	4104	582	75.2	191	0	774	127	100.0	0	0	127
40-44	1,479	50.9	1428	0	2907	395	86.6	0	60	456	74	54.8	0	60	135
45-49	668	44.6	830	0	1498	61	54.0	52	0	113	0				
Total	17,379	66.3	8750	67	26196	7324	82.9	1455	60	8,839	2303	82.5	427	60	2790
(b) Educational attainment															
Never Attended	1,066	28.8	2635	0	3701	234	52.3	152	60	447	0	0.0	22	60	83
Non-Formal	523	100.0	0	0	523	0	0.0	77	0	77	0	0.0	43	0	43
Primary	3,348	59.7	2261	0	5609	1,123	77.8	320	0	1,443	559	67.3	271	0	830
Secondary	8,463	76.4	2547	67	11078	4,060	85.7	676	0	4,735	958	91.3	91	0	1,049
Higher	3,845	74.6	1307	0	5152	1,907	89.2	230	0	2,137	785	100.0	0	0	785
Not stated	134	100.0	0	0	134	0									
Total	17,379	66.3	8750	67	26196	7324	82.9	1455	60	8,839	2303	82.5	427	60	2,790
(c) Marital status															
Never married	11,738	79.8	2967	0	14705	5,021	86.2	743	60	5,825	1813	84.5	271	60	2,145
Married	872	31.4	1908	0	2781	170	50.9	164	0	334	185	100.0	0	0	185
Living together	4,295	52.1	3875	67	8237	1,911	77.7	548	0	2,460	305	66.3	156	0	460
Separated	0														
Divorced	271	100.0	0	0	271	163	100.0	0	0	163	0				
Widowed	203	100.0	0	0	203	57	100.0	0	0	57	0				
Not stated	0														
Total	17,379	66.3	8750	67	26196	7324	82.9	1455	60	8,839	2303	82.5	427	60	2,790
(d) Religious affiliation															
Christianity	8,653	70.6	3598	0	12251	3,707	80.7	889	0	4,596	800	93.9	52	0	852
Islam	120	100.0	0	0	120	71	100.0	0	0	71	0				
Bahai															
Hinduism	0	0.0	120	0	120	72	100.0	0	0	72	72	100.0	0	0	72
Badimo	1,113	61.6	694	0	1807	796	93.4	56	0	852	257	100.0	0	0	257
No religion	7,150	61.9	4339	67	11556	2,473	81.3	509	60	3,043	1112	71.9	375	60	1,547
Other	222	100.0	0	0	222	204	100.0	0	0	204	62	100.0	0	0	62
Not stated	121	100.0	0	0	121	0									121
Total	17,379	66.3	8750	67	26196	7,324	82.9	1455	60	8,839	2303	82.5	427	60	2,790

Table 118b: Distribution of *MALES* aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sex with sexual partners (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse when drunk														
	Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
	Number	As percent of all the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months				Number	As percent of all the drunk who has sex with at least TWO partners				Number	As percent of all the drunk who has sex with at least THREE partners			
(a) Residence															
Cities/Towns	5,472	74.1	1,915	0	7,387	2,643	94.3	160	0	2,802	381	71.1	156	0	536
Urban Villages	5,234	70.7	2,167	0	7,400	1,985	78.7	476	60	2,521	910	77.3	206	60	1,177
Urban	10,706	72.4	4,081	0	14,787	4,627	86.9	636	60	5,324	1,291	75.4	362	60	1,713
Rural	6,673	58.5	4,669	67	11,409	2,696	76.7	819	0	3,516	1,012	94.0	65	0	1,077
Total	17,379	66.3	8,750	67	26,196	7,324	82.9	1,455	60	8,839	2,303	82.5	427	60	2,790
(b) District															
Gaborone	3,104	77.6	894	0	3,998	1,312	93.2	94	0	1,407	63	40.9	91	0	154
Francistown	1,167	72.8	436	0	1,603	725	91.7	65	0	791	186	100.0	0	0	186
Lobatse	130	71.8	51	0	181	118	100.0	0	0	118	12	100.0	0	0	12
Selebi-Phikwe	666	78.5	183	0	848	252	100.0	0	0	252	0		0	0	0
Orapa	80	54.1	69	0	148	69	100.0	0	0	69	69	100.0	0	0	69
Jwaneng	284	50.3	282	0	565	102	100.0	0	0	102	51	44.0	65	0	116
Sowa	43	100.0	0	0	43	64	100.0	0	0	64	0				
Southern	743	50.6	725	0	1,468	275	78.8	74	0	349	114	100.0	0	0	114
Barolong	472	70.8	195	0	667	75	100.0	0	0	75	48	100.0	0	0	48
Ngwaketse West	66	29.5	158	0	224	24	42.1	33	0	57	0				
Southeast	964	70.6	401	0	1,365	301	100.0	0	0	301	0				
Kweneng East	1,885	70.6	787	0	2,671	686	77.8	135	60	882	0	0.0	0	60	60
Kweneng West	243	62.5	146	0	389	149	100.0	0	0	149	149	100.0	0	0	149
Kgatleng	967	75.5	312	0	1,280	388	93.5	27	0	415	174	100.0	0	0	174
Central-Serowe	1,426	68.7	652	0	2,077	397	100.0	0	0	397	120	42.6	162	0	282
Central-Mahalapye	1,384	72.5	526	0	1,910	419	53.4	366	0	785	428	100.0	0	0	428
Central-Bobonong	124	33.5	246	0	370	302	100.0	0	0	302	164	100.0	0	0	164
Central-Boteti	269	68.6	123	0	392	275	87.0	41	0	316	181	100.0	0	0	181
Central-Tutume	1,087	55.0	821	67	1,975	260	65.3	138	0	398	204	100.0	0	0	204
Northeast	413	74.0	144	0	558	68	100.0	0	0	68	0				
Ngamiland South	653	80.8	154	0	808	326	67.6	157	0	482	67	100.0	0	0	67
Ngamiland North	271	32.5	562	0	833	0	0.0	128	0	128	0				
Chobe	27	100.0	0	0	27	63	100.0	0	0	63	0				
Ghanzi	248	32.8	509	0	756	295	62.8	175	0	470	197	69.6	87	0	283
Kgalagadi South	366	86.3	58	0	424	138	85.7	22	0	161	0	0.0	22	0	22
Kgalagadi North	299	48.6	316	0	615	239	100.0	0	0	239	77	100.0	0	0	77
Total	17,379	66.3	8,750	67	26,196	7,324	82.9	1,455	60	8,839	2,303	82.5	427	60	2,790

Table 119a: Distribution of **FEMALES** aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sex with sexual partners (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, and (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse when drunk														
	Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
	Number	As percent of all the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months				Number	As percent of all the drunk who has sex with at least TWO partners				Number	As percent of all the drunk who has sex with at least THREE partners			
(a) Age															
15-19	1,529	69.9	579	78	2,186	434	100.0	0	0	434	56	100.0	0	0	56
20-24	3,798	72.1	1,470	0	5,268	1,152	91.9	101	0	1,253	475	100.0	0	0	475
25-29	4,005	62.5	2,405	0	6,410	675	70.5	284	0	958	305	100.0	0	0	305
30-34	3,466	63.0	2,033	0	5,499	1,156	89.4	138	0	1,293	81	47.4	90	0	171
35-39	1,524	48.1	1,647	0	3,171	484	100.0	0	0	484	140	100.0	0	0	140
40-44	1,951	57.1	1,468	0	3,418	36	18.7	157	0	193	0				
45-49	1,152	36.6	1,994	0	3,146	0	0.0	67	0	67	0				
Total	17,425	59.9	11,596	78	29,099	3,936	84.1	746	0	4,682	1057	92.1	90	0	1148
(b) Educational attainment															
Never Attended	1,111	41.1	1,594	0	2,705	57	26.8	156	0	213	57	100.0	0	0	57
Non-Formal	402	45.0	491	0	893	0									
Primary	3,910	49.6	3,967	0	7,877	945	72.4	360	0	1,305	379	80.6	90	0	470
Secondary	8,811	65.4	4,587	78	13,476	2,102	93.7	141	0	2,243	473	100.0	0	0	473
Higher	3,190	77.8	910	0	4,100	832	90.2	90	0	922	148	100.0	0	0	148
Not stated	0	0.0	48	0	48	0									
Total	17,425	59.9	11,596	78	29,099	3,936	84.1	746	0	4,682	1057	92.1	90	0	1148
(c) Marital status															
Never married	9,951	76.5	2,980	78	13,009	2,199	89.0	274	0	2,472	498	100.0	0	0	498
Married	1,132	32.0	2,410	0	3,542	296	100.0	0	0	296	24	100.0	0	0	24
Living together	5,820	49.8	5,063	0	11,682	1,375	84.7	248	0	1,623	535	85.6	90	0	625
Separated	53	100.0	0	0	53	0	0.0	78	0	78	0				
Divorced	230	74.9	76	0	307	67	31.5	146	0	213	0				
Widowed	60	22.5	207	0	267	0									
Not stated	0														
Total	17,246	59.8	11,536	78	28,860	3,936	84.1	746	0	4,682	1057	92.1	90	0	1148
(d) Religious affiliation															
Christianity	13,555	61.2	8,587	0	22,142	2,512	88.9	314	0	2,826	819	90.1	90	0	909
Islam	62	42.2	85	0	147	0									
Bahai	0														
Hinduism	0	0.0	66	0	66	0									
Badimo	685	70.1	292	0	977	143	54.2	121	0	264	56	100.0	0	0	56
No religion	3,123	54.2	2,565	78	5,766	1,229	79.9	311	0	1,539	183	100.0	0	0	183
Other	0					53	100.0	0	0	53	0				
Total	17,425	59.9	11,596	78	29,099	3,936	84.1	746	0	4,682	1057	92.1	90	0	1,148

Table 119b: Distribution of *FEMALES* aged 15-49 years who were drunk before the last sexual intercourse by use of condom the LAST time they had sexual intercourse with sexual partners (most recent, next most recent, second most recent), cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Sexual Partners and Condom Use During the LAST time of sexual intercourse when drunk														
	Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months	Next Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least TWO partners	Second Most Recent Partner				All the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with at least THREE partners
	YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom		YES, used condom		NO, did not use condom	Don't remember using condom	
	Number	As percent of all the drunk who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months				Number	As percent of all the drunk who has sex with at least TWO partners				Number	As percent of all the drunk who has sex with at least THREE partners			
(a) Residence															
Cities/Towns	4,094	60.7	2,649	0	6,743	1414	90.4	151	0	1,564	462	100.0	0	0	462
Urban Villages	6,145	63.0	3,528	78	9,750	1433	87.0	214	0	1,648	188	67.4	90	0	279
Urban	10,239	62.1	6,177	78	16,494	2847	88.6	365	0	3,212	650	87.7	90	0	741
Rural	7,186	57.0	5,419	0	12,605	1090	74.1	381	0	1,470	407	100.0	0	0	407
Total	17,425	59.9	11,596	78	29,099	3936	84.1	746	0	4,682	1057	92.1	90	0	1,148
(b) District															
Gaborone	2,398	69.0	1,076	0	3,475	767	92.1	67	0	833	271	100.0	0	0	271
Francistown	978	50.1	973	0	1,951	356	100.0	0	0	356	55	100.0	0	0	55
Lobatse	0	0.0	495	0	495	112	100.0	0	0	112	112	100.0	0	0	112
Selebi-Phikwe	492	100.0	0	0	492	115	64.6	62	0	178	0				
Orapa	50	55.6	40	0	90	40	100.0	0	0	40	0				
Jwaneng	130	66.7	65	0	195	0		0	0	0	0				
Sowa	46	100.0	0	0	46	24	52.2	22	0	46	24	100.0	0	0	24
Southern	569	74.5	194	0	764	126	100.0	0	0	126	57	100.0	0	0	57
Barolong	145	22.4	502	0	648	86	46.0	101	0	187	0				
Ngwaketse West	58	63.7	33	0	91	0		0	0	0	0				
Southeast	995	68.5	458	0	1,453	114	100.0	0	0	114	0				
Kweneng East	2,432	57.8	1,773	0	4,205	779	92.0	68	0	847	0				
Kweneng West	450	47.3	500	0	951	82	100.0	0	0	82	0				
Kgatleng	860	62.0	527	0	1,386	155	100.0	0	0	155	0				
Central-Serowe	1,541	65.9	796	0	2,337	215	59.6	146	0	361	68	100.0	0	0	68
Central-Mahalapye	1,017	63.5	586	0	1,602	217	73.3	79	0	296	80	47.1	90	0	170
Central-Bobonong	603	60.1	400	0	1,003	125	100.0	0	0	125	61	100.0	0	0	61
Central-Boteti	1,079	64.1	526	78	1,683	233	81.5	53	0	286	0				
Central-Tutume	1,259	50.5	1,233	0	2,492	0	0.0	112	0	112	91	100.0	0	0	91
Northeast	342	82.4	73	0	415	0									
Ngamiland South	388	51.1	371	0	759	0									
Ngamiland North	518	52.1	476	0	994	51	100.0	0	0	51	62	100.0	0	0	62
Chobe	240	45.5	287	0	527	0		0	0	0	63	100.0	0	0	63
Ghanzi	368	83.8	71	0	439	283	88.7	36	0	319	0				
Kgalagadi South	219	78.2	61	0	280	0		0	0	0	0				
Kgalagadi North	247	75.5	80	0	327	57	100.0	0	0	57	114	100.0	0	0	114
Total	17,425	59.9	11,596	78	29,099	3936	84.1	746	0	4,682	1057	92.1	90	0	1,148

4.0: MALE CIRCUMCISION AND SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS

4.1: MALE CIRCUMCISION

Table 120a: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 by circumcision status, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Circumcision Status				All males with reported circumcision status
	Circumcised		Uncircumcised		
	Number	As percent of all males (valid cases)	Number	As percent of all males (valid cases)	
(a) Age group					
10-14	2,856	4.1	66,888	95.9	69,744
15-19	3,706	5.7	61,040	94.3	64,746
20-24	6,381	10.4	54,899	89.6	61,280
25-29	8,396	13.1	55,871	86.9	64,267
30-34	8,750	16.4	44,613	83.6	53,363
35-39	5,798	15.9	30,662	84.1	36,460
40-44	5,557	17.5	26,228	82.5	31,785
45-49	4,198	16.7	20,955	83.3	25,153
50-54	2,967	16.4	15,080	83.6	18,047
55-59	2,894	20.8	11,038	79.2	13,932
60-64	1,305	14.6	7,631	85.4	8,936
Total	52,808	11.8	394,907	88.2	447,715
(b) Educational attainment					
Never Attended	4,545	9.0	45,680	91.0	50,225
Non-Formal	734	10.9	6,002	89.1	6,736
Primary	11,273	8.6	120,164	91.4	131,437
Secondary	22,311	11.7	167,924	88.3	190,235
Higher	13,814	20.5	53,586	79.5	67,400
Not Stated	130	7.7	1,552	92.3	1,682
Total	52,808	11.8	394,907	88.2	447,715
(c) Marital status					
Never married	25,092	8.9	257,155	91.1	282,247
Married	13,181	20.0	52,624	80.0	65,805
Living together	12,208	13.7	77,039	86.3	89,247
Separated	604	33.9	1,177	66.1	1,781
Divorced	1,024	28.6	2,555	71.4	3,579
Widowed	586	13.4	3,802	86.6	4,388
Not stated	113	16.9	555	83.1	668
Total	52,808	11.8	394,907	88.2	447,715
(d) Religious affiliation					
Christianity	30,460	11.2	241,494	88.8	271,954
Islam	1,710	40.8	2,482	59.2	4,192
Hinduism/Bahai	336	19.2	1,415	80.8	1,751
Badimo	2,459	12.8	16,755	87.2	19,214
No religion	16,987	11.6	129,213	88.4	146,200
Other	767	23.6	2,485	76.4	3,252
Not stated	89	7.7	1,063	92.3	1,152
Total	52,808	11.8	394,907	88.2	447,715

Table 120b: Distribution of *MALE* population aged 10-64 by circumcision status, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Circumcision Status				All males with reported circumcision status (valid cases)
	Circumcised		Uncircumcised		
	Number	As percent of all males (valid cases)	Number	As percent of all males (valid cases)	
(a) Residence					
Cities/Towns	19,624	16.3	100,709	83.7	120,333
Urban Villages	16,669	11.9	123,006	88.1	139,675
Urban	36,292	14.0	223,715	86.0	260,007
Rural	16,516	8.8	171,192	91.2	187,708
Total	52,808	11.8	394,907	88.2	447,715
(b) District					
Gaborone	9,595	16.2	49,750	83.8	59,345
Francistown	5,046	17.4	23,915	82.6	28,961
Lobatse	1,137	15.9	6,027	84.1	7,164
Selebi-Phikwe	2,008	12.3	14,337	87.7	16,345
Orapa	868	34.2	1,667	65.8	2,535
Jwaneng	649	13.5	4,175	86.5	4,824
Sowa	320	27.7	837	72.3	1,157
Southern	2,240	9.1	22,380	90.9	24,620
Barolong	918	7.0	12,255	93.0	13,173
Ngwaketse West	122	4.7	2,490	95.3	2,612
Southeast	2,952	16.6	14,795	83.4	17,747
Kweneng East	5,482	9.4	52,912	90.6	58,394
Kweneng West	79	0.9	9,013	99.1	9,092
Kgatleng	2,524	13.8	15,775	86.2	18,299
Central-Serowe	3,272	8.8	33,831	91.2	37,103
Central-Mahalapye	2,253	7.9	26,284	92.1	28,537
Central-Bobonong	1,120	7.4	13,950	92.6	15,070
Central-Boteti	1,181	12.5	8,262	87.5	9,443
Central-Tutume	2,489	9.3	24,301	90.7	26,790
Northeast	1,657	14.3	9,965	85.7	11,622
Ngamiland South	2,779	16.2	14,388	83.8	17,167
Ngamiland North	1,245	12.2	8,956	87.8	10,201
Chobe	1,035	20.5	4,010	79.5	5,045
Ghanzi	1,053	10.4	9,092	89.6	10,145
Kgalagadi South	708	11.8	5,301	88.2	6,009
Kgalagadi North	77	1.2	6,236	98.8	6,313
Total	52,808	11.8	394,907	88.2	447,715

4.2 SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS (STIs)

Table 121a. Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years who have ever heard of STI's by signs/symptoms in a WOMAN that would lead them to think that she has an STI, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Signs and symptoms indicated would lead to the thinking that a woman has an STI										All who ever heard of STI's
	Abdominal pain	Offensive discharge from vagina	Itching in genital area	Burning pain on urination	Pain during intercourse	Genital ulcers/open sores	Swelling in genital area	No symptoms	Other	Not Stated	
(a) Residence											
Urban	10.1	41.6	17.8	24.4	6.6	45.9	13.7	6.9	12.7	11.4	517,674
Rural	8.0	34.6	15.7	24.2	5.2	41.7	11.1	8.0	11.9	15.5	337,088
Total	9.3	38.9	17.0	24.3	6.1	44.2	12.7	7.3	12.4	13.0	854,762
(b) District											
Gaborone	13.2	44.5	22.9	27.7	9.2	44.9	16.0	7.4	12.6	7.7	112,626
Francistown	10.8	45.8	15.4	22.9	6.7	49.1	13.6	4.5	12.5	14.3	55,278
Lobatse	10.2	41.8	20.8	22.5	7.5	49.4	15.8	7.5	12.5	15.2	14,163
Selebi-Phikwe	7.4	44.8	15.5	19.4	5.4	51.2	13.0	6.3	14.1	11.0	29,460
Orapa	15.2	50.8	23.9	44.6	6.4	47.3	23.6	4.0	4.1	6.0	4,551
Jwaneng	9.2	58.0	18.0	29.2	4.8	54.9	9.7	2.5	8.8	3.7	8,777
Sowa	14.4	48.5	15.8	35.8	10.4	42.9	15.7	1.0	15.7	15.6	2,097
Southern	7.2	35.8	14.5	24.7	5.3	43.6	8.9	8.1	9.6	15.1	51,616
Barolong	3.6	23.6	6.3	14.0	2.5	40.7	8.5	22.4	9.7	8.1	19,520
Ngwaketse West	5.7	38.6	22.4	31.7	5.0	48.6	7.2	8.4	10.4	4.5	4,418
Southeast	13.6	46.5	26.7	26.1	10.2	40.1	18.3	11.3	3.7	9.1	31,913
Kweneng East	8.8	38.1	16.6	24.6	5.1	44.0	14.8	7.1	10.6	13.1	114,302
Kweneng West	3.8	25.5	15.0	22.8	6.2	42.1	15.2	7.1	3.9	23.2	16,053
Kgatleng	5.9	41.1	16.9	19.4	4.7	41.1	10.6	3.1	13.3	17.1	38,789
Central-Serowe	5.7	36.2	12.3	22.6	2.6	45.2	7.5	5.5	14.7	18.1	72,157
Central-Mahalapye	8.6	36.9	17.8	25.2	6.6	45.7	14.5	8.0	17.5	11.7	49,256
Central-Bobonong	9.8	35.8	16.4	30.4	7.1	38.0	13.6	8.8	15.7	16.0	28,235
Central-Boteti	17.4	39.5	15.5	33.4	10.8	46.4	12.5	8.5	4.7	15.0	18,656
Central-Tutume	8.4	29.7	12.2	19.1	6.4	39.5	10.4	7.7	17.9	16.5	54,752
Northeast	12.5	44.6	20.5	23.9	7.7	46.2	7.7	3.8	11.2	15.4	23,936
Ngamiland South	9.8	34.9	16.6	20.4	4.3	45.9	9.6	5.8	12.9	12.9	35,640
Ngamiland North	6.6	29.0	14.3	16.0	2.7	45.5	10.9	6.7	11.7	14.6	18,673
Chobe	19.5	37.3	22.7	39.8	9.3	38.7	12.0	9.6	18.8	3.5	12,116
Ghanzi	5.7	40.2	14.9	22.1	2.5	39.3	12.6	10.6	9.9	9.3	15,398
Kgalagadi South	6.0	41.3	16.5	33.6	3.6	44.6	17.7	6.0	18.6	9.1	13,343
Kgalagadi North	2.9	35.0	14.9	25.1	3.0	37.7	13.8	15.3	13.6	13.2	9,037
Total	9.3	38.9	17.0	24.3	6.1	44.2	12.7	7.3	12.4	13.0	854,762
(c) Sex											
Male	7.2	30.0	13.4	19.6	6.0	38.0	12.1	10.1	13.2	16.1	390,470
Female	11.0	46.3	19.9	28.3	6.1	49.5	13.1	5.0	11.8	10.4	464,292
Total	9.3	38.9	17.0	24.3	6.1	44.2	12.7	7.3	12.4	13.0	854,762

Table 121b. Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years who have ever heard of STI's by signs/symptoms in a *WOMAN* that would lead them to think that she has an STI, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Age group, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Signs and symptoms respondents mentioned would lead them to think that a man has an STI										Ever heard of diseases or infections
	Abdominal pain	Offensive discharge from vagina	Itching in genital area	Burning pain on urination	Pain during intercourse	Genital ulcers/open sores	Swelling in genital area	No symptoms	Other	Not Stated	
(a) Marital status											
Never married	7.4	34.1	15.3	22.7	5.1	41.8	11.7	8.0	13.2	14.7	494,112
Married	13.1	48.5	22.0	28.4	8.3	47.5	14.9	6.8	10.1	10.8	132,825
Living together	10.4	43.4	18.0	25.5	6.9	48.3	13.3	6.3	11.9	10.3	191,091
Separated	11.8	33.7	17.0	21.6	8.7	42.1	17.0	5.1	12.6	19.0	5,017
Divorced	13.4	50.6	16.8	23.8	9.8	38.7	16.9	7.7	10.8	11.1	10,224
Widowed	15.4	43.6	15.8	26.7	4.9	48.2	12.0	4.0	15.1	10.9	20,644
Not stated	10.7	33.4	0.0	13.1	0.0	39.5	0.0	8.2	17.4	18.5	850
Total	9.3	38.9	17.0	24.3	6.1	44.2	12.7	7.3	12.4	13.0	854,762
(b) Level of Education											
Non-Formal	13.0	34.6	16.8	25.5	7.9	47.0	11.5	6.3	13.9	14.9	15,300
Primary	6.6	27.6	13.4	20.0	3.4	35.1	9.8	9.9	12.9	18.8	219,055
Secondary	8.7	40.3	17.4	25.9	6.1	48.2	12.8	5.7	13.3	10.6	417,607
Higher	16.0	62.1	25.7	30.4	11.1	55.6	19.3	5.6	9.2	5.6	130,216
Never attended/Not stated	7.6	24.1	9.4	16.7	4.8	28.4	9.3	11.9	11.3	22.3	72,583
Total	9.3	38.9	17.0	24.3	6.1	44.2	12.7	7.3	12.4	13.0	854,762
(c) Age group											
10-14	4.4	13.6	6.8	13.1	1.7	21.3	6.5	12.3	15.2	26.8	91,930
15-19	5.7	31.0	13.1	21.4	4.0	43.3	11.3	6.8	16.1	12.2	119,072
20-24	7.8	40.2	16.7	25.8	7.0	50.5	14.0	7.6	13.3	10.0	125,696
25-29	11.0	47.2	21.6	25.4	8.5	49.8	15.3	6.3	10.6	10.6	126,856
30-34	12.3	47.9	20.7	28.0	7.0	49.0	13.2	6.1	9.6	9.2	109,280
35-39	10.5	47.0	20.4	26.5	7.0	49.5	14.9	6.8	11.3	8.7	79,317
40-44	12.6	46.7	21.1	33.0	6.7	45.3	12.9	6.2	11.5	10.5	63,908
45-49	12.3	41.3	18.7	24.1	6.6	46.3	14.6	7.0	9.6	13.9	53,752
50-54	12.1	40.4	14.1	26.6	7.0	43.2	13.0	5.5	11.9	14.6	39,081
55-59	7.8	34.8	15.8	21.6	4.4	38.1	9.6	6.9	12.8	18.7	29,845
60-64	6.7	28.5	14.2	18.6	3.7	34.2	9.8	10.3	14.6	21.9	16,024
Total	9.3	38.9	17.0	24.3	6.1	44.2	12.7	7.3	12.4	13.0	854,762
(d) Occupation											
Legislators Administrators & Managers	14.5	52.5	19.5	24.6	11.1	51.3	22.6	6.4	14.1	11.2	18,634
Professionals	21.5	73.0	34.1	35.7	15.6	61.6	21.6	4.9	6.7	2.8	30,162
Technicians & Associate Professionals	16.1	64.0	25.3	33.0	10.0	58.1	18.0	7.1	9.0	6.0	46,751
Clerks	11.5	54.7	24.1	33.0	4.6	52.4	13.2	4.1	10.7	6.3	21,699
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	9.9	44.9	17.5	26.2	5.8	51.6	12.8	6.9	11.7	8.0	64,677
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	4.4	33.4	11.2	24.2	2.9	36.4	14.3	11.3	16.1	14.3	13,146
Craft and Related Trade Workers	8.4	34.8	15.2	23.7	5.4	39.1	9.8	7.9	14.9	14.3	52,901
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	9.4	31.6	12.2	23.2	6.4	36.2	13.0	8.5	11.3	18.5	22,717
Elementary Occupations	9.6	36.4	20.7	24.8	6.9	42.8	13.8	7.7	10.6	14.3	87,920
Additional categories	0.0	34.3	23.5	9.1	7.1	32.3	10.6	11.0	0.0	0.0	2,154
Other	7.7	37.1	8.9	22.7	5.6	40.2	8.3	5.1	9.6	17.5	4,063
Not working	7.7	33.7	14.6	22.2	5.0	41.7	11.3	7.4	13.3	14.7	489,940
Total	9.3	38.9	17.0	24.3	6.1	44.2	12.7	7.3	12.4	13.0	854,762

Table 122a. Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years who have ever heard of STI's by signs/symptoms in a MAN that would lead them to think that he has an STI, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Signs and symptoms indicated would lead to the thinking that a man has an STI										All who ever heard of STI's
	Abdominal pain	Discharge from penis	Itching in genital area	Burning pain on urination	Pain during intercourse	Genital ulcers/open sores	Swelling in genital area	No symptoms	Other	Not Stated	
(a) Residence											
Urban	8.1	36.5	16.2	34.6	6.6	45.7	17.1	6.2	11.7	11.2	517,674
Rural	5.3	31.0	14.1	31.0	5.5	41.0	13.3	7.1	10.6	16.4	337,088
Total	7.0	34.3	15.4	33.2	6.2	43.8	15.6	6.6	11.2	13.2	854,762
(b) District											
Gaborone	10.2	42.5	20.2	40.4	9.2	46.8	21.5	5.2	11.7	6.4	112,626
Francistown	8.6	40.2	14.2	33.8	5.2	49.5	18.7	4.0	12.7	12.9	55,278
Lobatse	7.9	35.9	20.1	28.1	10.6	51.2	15.9	9.3	10.2	12.8	14,163
Selebi-Phikwe	5.8	41.9	15.5	30.4	4.5	49.8	17.6	5.5	13.5	10.9	29,460
Orapa	10.1	47.1	31.7	45.3	10.7	57.0	19.1	4.0	2.0	6.9	4,551
Jwaneng	6.5	50.6	15.6	32.3	3.4	63.0	14.0	1.8	5.1	5.2	8,777
Sowa	9.3	47.9	15.9	40.8	13.6	44.8	21.4	1.0	16.9	7.9	2,097
Southern	6.3	31.7	14.0	32.3	5.7	41.7	10.7	6.4	9.8	15.7	51,616
Barolong	2.6	23.3	5.2	15.5	2.1	37.2	9.7	22.4	10.3	8.8	19,520
Ngwaketse West	3.5	31.5	21.7	37.3	5.0	53.1	6.1	7.6	8.0	5.0	4,418
Southeast	12.6	40.3	20.9	36.5	9.8	38.6	21.1	11.0	4.4	9.9	31,913
Kweneng East	6.9	30.8	15.7	32.9	4.8	43.9	16.8	5.9	10.5	13.0	114,302
Kweneng West	4.3	26.6	15.7	30.0	3.3	38.1	17.6	7.3	0.4	21.4	16,053
Kgatleng	4.4	34.6	13.1	27.9	4.0	43.7	15.1	3.5	11.0	17.4	38,789
Central-Serowe	4.6	28.8	12.0	31.4	4.2	42.9	10.7	4.8	11.7	18.3	72,157
Central-Mahalapye	6.4	34.1	17.2	32.8	6.2	42.8	16.6	6.6	15.3	13.8	49,256
Central-Bobonong	7.3	35.0	17.9	36.4	11.1	39.2	17.9	9.2	12.4	14.2	28,235
Central-Boteti	14.6	36.7	12.4	38.8	12.7	43.3	14.3	8.2	5.3	14.0	18,656
Central-Tutume	5.5	24.5	10.7	28.5	5.1	36.9	11.4	7.9	16.7	17.4	54,752
Northeast	7.9	40.2	16.0	31.8	5.1	47.1	12.7	4.4	10.7	18.9	23,936
Ngamiland South	5.8	28.1	13.8	32.0	5.4	46.2	11.2	4.7	10.3	16.6	35,640
Ngamiland North	3.8	26.6	7.2	26.6	2.1	45.9	12.2	5.9	11.4	18.5	18,673
Chobe	10.9	38.3	25.4	40.6	17.8	36.3	12.0	10.1	17.4	2.2	12,116
Ghanzi	5.9	39.0	11.7	35.1	2.8	40.1	13.7	7.9	10.0	9.5	15,398
Kgalagadi South	3.4	34.0	15.8	43.4	5.7	40.1	17.5	7.5	12.2	10.1	13,343
Kgalagadi North	0.9	30.9	14.5	26.6	3.8	34.5	13.5	15.3	11.1	15.3	9,037
Total	7.0	34.3	15.4	33.2	6.2	43.8	15.6	6.6	11.2	13.2	854,762
(c) Sex											
Male	7.3	34.4	16.3	34.2	6.7	44.9	16.7	6.5	12.8	10.7	390,470
Female	6.8	34.3	14.6	32.3	5.8	42.9	14.6	6.6	9.9	15.3	464,292
Total	7.0	34.3	15.4	33.2	6.2	43.8	15.6	6.6	11.2	13.2	854,762

Table 122b. Percentage distribution of population 10-64 years who have ever heard of STI's by signs/symptoms in a MAN that would lead them to think that he has an STI, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Level of Education, (c) Age group, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Signs and symptoms respondents mentioned would lead them to think that a man has an STI										Ever heard of diseases or infections
	Abdominal pain	Discharge from penis	Itching in genital area	Burning pain on urination	Pain during intercourse	Genital ulcers/open sores	Swelling in genital area	No symptoms	Other	Not Stated	
(a) Marital status											
Never married	5.8	30.2	14.0	30.1	5.3	40.2	14.0	7.5	11.5	15.2	494,112
Married	9.5	45.7	19.7	39.8	8.0	52.1	19.8	5.2	9.9	9.7	132,825
Living together	8.0	36.9	15.8	36.1	7.1	47.6	16.8	5.3	11.5	10.1	191,091
Separated	12.4	33.3	12.4	30.3	12.8	48.9	21.5	1.8	2.6	19.2	5,017
Divorced	10.8	45.2	15.7	35.6	8.7	38.1	15.3	10.4	9.2	14.2	10,224
Widowed	7.6	31.2	16.6	35.4	5.6	45.8	14.2	3.9	11.4	15.6	20,644
Not stated	19.1	39.9	0.0	40.7	0.0	19.1	18.1	9.1	18.6	25.4	850
Total	7.0	34.3	15.4	33.2	6.2	43.8	15.6	6.6	11.2	13.2	854,762
(b) Educational attainment											
Non-Formal	8.9	26.5	12.7	29.4	8.0	47.3	15.1	5.7	13.3	17.3	15,300
Primary	4.7	24.7	13.0	26.1	4.4	32.9	11.3	9.8	12.0	20.2	219,055
Secondary	6.9	34.7	15.0	34.5	6.0	47.0	15.4	5.5	11.5	11.0	417,607
Higher	11.4	55.4	23.8	43.8	10.2	58.6	25.5	3.4	8.8	4.9	130,216
Never attended/Not stated	6.8	25.3	10.2	28.5	5.2	31.0	11.6	8.7	11.2	19.0	72,583
Total	7.0	34.3	15.4	33.2	6.2	43.8	15.6	6.6	11.2	13.2	854,762
(c) Age group											
10-14	3.0	13.8	6.5	15.1	2.4	19.5	6.7	12.8	12.0	29.2	91,930
15-19	4.5	29.2	11.8	28.8	4.4	42.1	12.7	6.8	13.3	14.2	119,072
20-24	6.4	35.5	16.0	34.0	7.0	47.4	17.4	6.6	10.9	10.5	125,696
25-29	8.1	38.5	19.3	36.3	7.4	49.9	18.8	5.2	11.3	9.9	126,856
30-34	8.9	41.0	17.2	39.9	7.1	49.7	18.3	5.3	8.9	8.7	109,280
35-39	8.3	41.3	16.9	37.4	7.5	51.8	17.6	4.5	12.1	7.5	79,317
40-44	9.7	40.5	19.2	41.5	6.6	45.8	17.2	5.9	9.7	12.0	63,908
45-49	9.0	37.9	18.4	36.4	7.0	47.0	17.9	5.5	10.4	13.3	53,752
50-54	9.4	34.6	13.3	34.5	7.7	42.1	15.1	5.6	11.4	15.1	39,081
55-59	6.3	33.2	16.4	29.1	4.8	37.7	12.1	6.1	11.4	16.5	29,845
60-64	4.7	33.6	14.3	31.6	7.5	36.7	12.8	6.8	13.3	16.6	16,024
Total	7.0	34.3	15.4	33.2	6.2	43.8	15.6	6.6	11.2	13.2	854,762
(d) Occupation group											
Legislators Administrators & Managers	9.8	51.7	19.6	38.5	12.1	56.6	28.5	3.8	12.9	8.0	18,634
Professionals	15.2	64.6	29.5	49.6	14.8	65.5	27.9	3.3	6.7	1.8	30,162
Technicians & Associate Professionals	12.2	55.7	23.5	47.5	10.1	61.1	25.0	4.2	8.8	5.8	46,751
Clerks	8.9	41.5	17.1	43.0	5.7	47.6	16.2	4.8	9.2	8.6	21,699
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	8.8	39.4	16.4	36.4	7.0	50.2	15.6	4.9	10.6	8.0	64,677
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	4.1	28.5	14.3	31.4	4.5	38.3	16.0	9.4	16.6	12.1	13,146
Craft and Related Trade Workers	7.6	34.6	15.1	37.7	5.7	44.8	16.6	5.1	16.0	9.0	52,901
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	8.1	40.6	18.6	38.6	8.1	51.2	20.6	3.7	10.5	8.3	22,717
Elementary Occupations	7.6	31.4	16.9	34.8	7.3	44.6	16.1	6.1	9.3	13.5	87,920
Additional categories	3.6	68.2	26.1	47.0	0.0	54.5	5.8	3.0	7.1	0.0	2,154
Other	3.8	31.8	6.2	30.3	3.3	44.9	16.0	5.3	5.5	16.0	4,063
Not working	5.6	29.0	13.0	28.7	4.9	38.8	13.0	7.7	11.6	16.4	489,940
Total	7.0	34.3	15.4	33.2	6.2	43.8	15.6	6.6	11.2	13.2	854,762

Table 123a. Percentage distribution of population 10-64 years who have ever heard of STIs by identification of "Where someone can go to get treatment for STIs", cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Persons by identification of "Where someone can go for STI's treatment"									All who ever heard of STI's
	Clinic/hospital	Private Doctor	Pharmacy/Chemist	Traditional/Spiritual healer	Church	Friends	Relatives	Don't know	Other	
(a) Residence										
Urban	96.0	17.8	5.5	7.6	1.7	1.7	0.8	0.9	3.1	517,674
Rural	96.0	9.2	2.0	10.2	0.8	1.5	0.5	1.0	1.7	337,088
Total	96.0	14.4	4.2	8.7	1.3	1.6	0.7	0.9	2.6	854,762
(b) District										
Gaborone	94.0	27.9	8.8	8.1	2.5	4.5	1.9	0.9	3.9	112,626
Francistown	97.1	19.5	6.6	7.8	2.5	0.9	0.5	0.7	2.9	55,278
Lobatse	96.2	17.5	6.9	8.7	1.1	0.0	0.4	0.4	1.7	14,163
Selebi-Phikwe	95.2	9.0	1.7	8.7	0.7	0.0	0.4	0.8	2.6	29,460
Orapa	100.0	6.6	5.5	10.7	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	4,551
Jwaneng	100.0	8.3	5.3	3.3	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	3.6	8,777
Sowa	100.0	42.9	11.5	13.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,097
Southern	95.4	13.4	3.2	6.3	0.5	0.7	0.6	2.0	2.1	51,616
Barolong	93.0	3.3	0.0	6.8	0.0	1.3	0.5	2.0	0.5	19,520
Ngwaketse West	98.0	2.6	0.0	9.9	2.2	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.7	4,418
Southeast	92.8	24.3	6.5	6.4	0.8	0.4	0.5	1.9	0.9	31,913
Kweneng East	97.0	15.3	5.1	8.3	1.7	3.3	1.1	1.0	2.5	114,302
Kweneng West	94.2	15.1	6.0	11.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	2.3	16,053
Kgatleng	97.2	12.5	3.4	7.6	1.4	0.8	0.0	1.1	4.7	38,789
Central-Serowe	93.8	10.6	2.4	9.3	0.9	0.9	0.4	1.1	3.1	72,157
Central-Mahalapye	97.5	12.1	1.6	12.4	0.8	0.4	0.2	0.6	2.6	49,256
Central-Bobonong	96.3	9.2	2.9	13.6	1.1	0.5	0.2	0.4	1.3	28,235
Central-Boteti	96.2	9.6	0.9	18.1	3.6	1.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	18,656
Central-Tutume	96.8	11.2	2.6	11.1	1.7	0.9	0.5	1.0	3.6	54,752
Northeast	97.6	13.8	1.4	7.2	0.2	0.6	0.6	0.3	1.7	23,936
Ngamiland South	98.8	8.8	5.3	7.0	1.3	0.2	0.0	0.8	1.2	35,640
Ngamiland North	98.4	2.3	0.6	13.4	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.2	18,673
Chobe	97.8	10.7	1.0	2.2	1.5	0.7	0.0	0.2	3.5	12,116
Ghanzi	95.3	2.7	0.6	4.0	0.0	2.6	0.0	0.5	0.6	15,398
Kgalagadi South	97.9	5.6	1.1	3.1	0.5	2.1	0.5	0.9	0.9	13,343
Kgalagadi North	93.5	5.1	1.7	3.5	0.0	3.6	3.0	3.8	2.4	9,037
Total	96.0	14.4	4.2	8.7	1.3	1.6	0.7	0.9	2.6	854,762
(c) Sex										
Male	95.6	14.4	4.2	10.4	1.2	1.6	0.7	1.1	2.5	390,470
Female	96.3	14.5	4.1	7.2	1.5	1.5	0.7	0.8	2.6	464,292
Total	96.0	14.4	4.2	8.7	1.3	1.6	0.7	0.9	2.6	854,762

Table 123b. Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years who have ever heard of STIs by identification of "Where someone can go to get treatment for STI;'s" cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Age group and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

	Persons by identification of "Where someone can go for STI's treatment"									Ever heard of diseases or infections
	Clinic/hospital	Private Doctor	Pharmacy/Chemist	Traditional/Spiritual healer	Church	Friends	Relatives	Don't know	Other	
(a) Marital status										
Never married	95.8	13.1	3.8	6.5	1.0	1.3	0.7	1.3	2.7	494,112
Married	95.8	21.7	5.3	11.3	2.0	2.1	0.5	0.2	2.3	132,825
Living together	96.6	12.8	4.4	11.3	1.8	1.9	0.7	0.8	2.5	191,091
Separated	95.4	9.1	1.3	17.4	1.5	1.5	0.0	3.2	2.1	5,017
Divorced	96.4	23.7	5.3	12.0	2.2	3.2	1.9	0.0	1.5	10,224
Widowed	95.5	10.9	2.1	15.5	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.3	1.4	20,644
Not stated	100.0	38.6	31.5	0.0	0.0	10.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	850
Total	96.0	14.4	4.2	8.7	1.3	1.6	0.7	0.9	2.6	854,762
(a) Educational attainment										
Non-Formal	94.8	5.9	1.3	14.6	0.7	0.8	0.7	2.1	4.9	15,300
Primary	95.1	8.8	1.5	9.6	1.1	1.7	0.5	1.7	1.6	219,055
Secondary	96.9	14.3	4.3	6.9	1.5	1.6	0.7	0.6	2.9	417,607
Higher	95.9	30.6	10.0	6.0	1.6	2.1	1.1	0.2	3.8	130,216
Never attended/Not stated	93.5	5.0	1.2	19.6	0.9	0.5	0.2	1.9	0.8	72,583
Total	96.0	14.4	4.2	8.7	1.3	1.6	0.7	0.9	2.6	854,762
(b) Age group										
10-14	92.6	8.4	1.8	2.6	0.8	1.2	0.4	3.5	1.9	91,930
15-19	96.5	13.5	3.9	3.8	1.0	1.7	0.4	0.6	3.8	119,072
20-24	96.5	14.1	5.4	7.7	1.5	1.8	1.4	0.8	4.1	125,696
25-29	96.3	16.3	5.4	8.3	1.6	1.7	0.8	0.6	2.1	126,856
30-34	97.9	17.0	5.0	9.4	1.2	1.2	1.0	0.4	2.1	109,280
35-39	96.9	16.7	4.7	10.7	1.8	1.4	0.3	0.4	2.6	79,317
40-44	96.1	17.6	4.3	9.9	1.3	3.1	0.6	0.6	1.5	63,908
45-49	96.7	13.9	3.0	12.3	2.1	1.2	0.5	1.0	1.3	53,752
50-54	93.8	15.3	3.1	16.8	1.9	0.8	0.6	0.3	2.2	39,081
55-59	94.2	8.6	0.8	18.5	0.7	1.9	0.0	1.4	1.5	29,845
60-64	94.0	14.0	4.4	18.4	0.0	0.6	0.0	1.4	2.4	16,024
NA										
Total	96.0	14.4	4.2	8.7	1.3	1.6	0.7	0.9	2.6	854,762
(c) Occupation										
Legislators Administrators & Managers	94.9	37.6	11.2	6.8	3.0	2.6	3.0	0.0	3.5	18,634
Professionals	93.5	35.2	13.6	5.0	1.9	3.0	1.2	0.0	2.6	30,162
Technicians & Associate Professionals	97.5	28.9	7.6	7.7	2.1	1.5	1.1	0.5	2.9	46,751
Clerks	98.6	16.3	7.3	7.6	2.0	2.0	1.1	0.0	3.0	21,699
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	97.8	14.3	4.9	9.4	1.7	2.1	0.4	0.4	3.4	64,677
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	95.8	10.8	0.8	15.8	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	13,146
Craft and Related Trade Workers	95.4	15.1	3.7	14.6	1.9	2.5	0.6	0.8	2.0	52,901
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	97.4	16.4	4.3	12.3	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.4	2.7	22,717
Elementary Occupations	96.7	11.2	2.2	13.5	1.6	2.1	0.7	1.3	2.1	87,920
Additional categories	100.0	22.5	6.9	8.2	0.0	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,154
Other	98.1	14.2	4.6	14.5	0.0	4.0	2.4	0.0	1.1	4,063
Not working	95.5	11.3	3.2	7.1	1.0	1.3	0.6	1.2	2.6	489,940
Total	96.0	14.4	4.2	8.7	1.3	1.6	0.7	0.9	2.6	854,762

Table 124(a) .Distribution of persons 10-64 years who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months with genital DISCHARGE and genital ULCERS/OPEN SORES by Sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Genital Discharge By Sex			All persons who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months	Genital ulcers/open sores By Sex			All persons who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months
	Sex		Both Sexes		Sex		Both Sexes	
	Male	Female			Male	Female		
(a) Residence								
Urban	2.0	7.2	9.3	368,554	2.1	2.5	4.6	368,554
Rural	3.0	7.9	10.9	235,548	2.9	3.2	6.2	235,548
Total	2.4	7.5	9.9	604,102	2.4	2.8	5.2	604,102
(b) District								
Gaborone	2.1	5.9	8.0	87,678	2.6	1.3	4.0	87,678
Francistown	2.2	6.6	8.7	41,398	1.8	1.9	3.7	41,398
Lobatse	3.2	7.9	11.0	10,729	0.5	2.1	2.6	10,729
Selebi-Phikwe	3.9	7.1	10.9	21,049	3.8	3.1	6.8	21,049
Orapa	0.0	5.6	5.6	3,571	0.0	3.1	3.1	3,571
Jwaneng	0.0	1.8	1.8	7,162	0.9	2.7	3.6	7,162
Sowa	0.0	5.9	5.9	1,398	1.6	1.3	2.9	1,398
Southern	2.7	7.7	10.4	32,319	2.1	2.9	5.0	32,319
Barolong	2.3	6.6	8.9	13,990	3.6	4.2	7.9	13,990
Ngwaketse West	8.1	8.1	16.2	3,028	3.3	6.1	9.4	3,028
Southeast	3.0	7.9	10.8	25,468	2.5	2.4	4.9	25,468
Kweneng East	2.7	7.4	10.0	79,401	1.2	2.6	3.8	79,401
Kweneng West	2.9	10.5	13.5	10,884	2.1	2.4	4.5	10,884
Kgatleng	1.3	8.0	9.3	24,732	2.1	3.6	5.7	24,732
Central-Serowe	2.4	10.2	12.6	45,841	3.2	4.8	8.0	45,841
Central-Mahalapye	4.1	7.3	11.4	34,056	4.0	3.4	7.4	34,056
Central-Bobonong	1.0	6.8	7.8	18,636	4.1	3.3	7.3	18,636
Central-Boteti	1.3	8.5	9.8	13,203	2.1	2.5	4.6	13,203
Central-Tutume	2.2	6.4	8.5	35,879	3.1	3.1	6.2	35,879
Northeast	2.1	10.5	12.7	15,845	1.2	1.7	3.0	15,845
Ngamiland South	1.2	8.2	9.4	25,472	2.5	3.7	6.2	25,472
Ngamiland North	1.6	9.6	11.2	14,638	0.7	1.5	2.3	14,638
Chobe	0.0	6.3	6.3	8,874	0.2	2.1	2.3	8,874
Ghanzi	6.8	10.0	16.8	12,438	6.7	5.6	12.3	12,438
Kgalagadi South	0.8	9.6	10.4	8,582	1.4	3.8	5.2	8,582
Kgalagadi North	4.2	5.2	9.3	7,832	0.7	2.2	2.8	7,832
Total	2.4	7.5	9.9	604,102	2.4	2.8	5.2	604,102

Table 124(b): Percentage distribution of persons 10-64 years ever had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months with genital DISCHARGE and genital ULCERS/OPEN SORES by Sex, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Highest level of school, (c) Age group, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

	Genital Discharge By Sex			All persons who had sexual intercourse during the last 12 months	Genital ulcers/open sores By Sex			All persons who had sexual intercourse during the last 12 months
	Sex		Both Sexes		Sex		Both Sexes	
	Male	Female			Male	Female		
Marital status								
Never married	2.7	7.9	10.6	252,963	2.4	2.7	5.1	252,963
Married	1.3	4.5	5.9	136,968	1.1	1.7	2.8	136,968
Living together	3.0	8.7	11.7	197,494	3.4	3.5	6.9	197,494
Separated	5.4	10.5	15.9	2,261	8.1	9.7	17.8	2,261
Divorced	0.0	13.8	13.8	6,164	0.0	5.8	5.8	6,164
Widowed	0.0	10.2	10.2	7,755	1.0	3.1	4.1	7,755
Total	2.4	7.5	9.9	603,606	2.4	2.8	5.2	603,606
Highest level of school								
Non-Formal	3.3	7.2	10.5	12,220	3.6	4.3	7.9	12,220
Primary	3.2	8.4	11.6	121,388	4.0	3.3	7.4	121,388
Secondary	2.5	8.3	10.7	285,960	2.1	3.1	5.2	285,960
Higher	0.8	5.4	6.2	116,102	0.9	1.3	2.2	116,102
Not Stated/Missing	4.3	2.3	6.5	2,130	0.0	2.3	2.3	2,130
Total	2.7	8.4	11.1	537,800	2.7	3.1	5.9	537,800
Age group								
10-14	0.0	20.4	20.4	450	0.0	0.0	0.0	450
15-19	1.6	10.9	12.5	31,872	1.6	3.8	5.4	31,872
20-24	2.2	7.6	9.7	109,987	2.2	2.4	4.6	109,987
25-29	3.1	7.4	10.5	122,910	2.4	2.9	5.3	122,910
30-34	3.1	8.3	11.4	102,971	2.4	2.6	5.0	102,971
35-39	2.3	8.6	10.9	73,798	2.8	4.0	6.8	73,798
40-44	2.3	6.9	9.2	58,783	3.8	2.8	6.6	58,783
45-49	1.5	7.5	9.0	46,914	1.0	2.8	3.8	46,914
50-54	1.9	3.1	5.0	28,678	2.1	1.5	3.6	28,678
55-59	1.2	3.5	4.7	18,088	4.0	2.2	6.1	18,088
60-64	2.3	3.1	5.4	9,650	0.9	0.8	1.7	9,650
Total	2.4	7.5	9.9	604,102	2.4	2.8	5.2	604,102
Occupation								
Legislators Administrators & Managers	2.2	1.1	3.3	16,834	2.8	0.4	3.1	16,834
Professionals	0.8	6.3	7.1	28,645	1.1	1.5	2.6	28,645
Technicians & Associate Professionals	1.2	7.7	8.8	42,463	0.9	2.5	3.4	42,463
Clerks	0.7	11.1	11.8	20,049	0.0	4.6	4.6	20,049
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	2.9	6.9	9.7	60,228	2.9	1.9	4.8	60,228
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	5.1	5.4	10.6	11,600	10.9	3.2	14.2	11,600
Craft and Related Trade Workers	4.1	3.8	7.9	49,930	4.2	1.9	6.0	49,930
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	1.1	0.9	2.0	22,950	1.9	0.0	1.9	22,950
Elementary Occupations	3.4	7.0	10.4	76,046	4.9	2.2	7.0	76,046
Additional categories	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,225	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,225
Other	3.9	6.2	10.2	3,187	1.8	2.1	3.9	3,187
Total	2.6	5.9	8.5	334,343	3.1	2.0	5.1	334,343

Table 125(a). Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who, in the past 12 months, had sexual intercourse and also had symptoms of STI's by indication of "where someone can go for advice on STI's", cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Indication of "Where someone can go for advice on STI's"									Total Persons who had any of the symptoms of STI's in the past 12 months		All persons who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months
	Clinic/hospital	Private doctor	Pharmacy/Chemist	Traditional/Spiritual healer	Church	Friends	Relatives	Don't know	Other	Number	As percent of all who had sex in the past 12 months	
(a) Residence												
Urban	87.9	13.8	3.7	5.8	5.7	15.4	9.0	0.8	6.7	102,669	27.9	368,554
Rural	82.2	6.1	0.8	6.8	3.5	9.3	6.7	1.0	6.1	71,639	30.4	235,548
Total	85.5	10.6	2.5	6.2	4.8	12.9	8.0	0.9	6.4	174,307	28.9	604,102
(b) District												
Gaborone	87.1	20.4	5.0	8.3	7.4	19.4	12.1	0.2	6.4	22,808	26.0	87,678
Francistown	93.8	17.0	7.0	3.9	4.9	17.0	8.7	0.6	10.6	10,646	25.7	41,398
Lobatse	81.3	19.6	8.0	15.5	6.4	20.4	8.1	1.7	6.5	3,219	30.0	10,729
Selebi-Phikwe	88.5	5.4	0.0	4.5	0.8	13.7	4.6	0.8	7.0	6,331	30.1	21,049
Orapa	94.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	753	21.1	3,571
Jwaneng	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.6	7.9	0.0	0.0	774	10.8	7,162
Sowa	93.1	27.1	13.2	5.9	6.9	21.5	6.9	0.0	14.2	303	21.7	1,398
Southern	80.4	14.2	4.1	2.5	8.3	14.6	11.1	2.2	10.0	9,518	29.5	32,319
Barolong	78.2	5.1	2.5	15.8	2.5	2.9	2.5	6.2	6.5	4,057	29.0	13,990
Ngwaketse West	93.6	3.0	0.0	6.2	6.4	0.0	3.3	0.0	6.2	987	32.6	3,028
Southeast	82.6	26.5	6.5	4.1	4.6	12.8	11.7	0.8	4.2	8,151	32.0	25,468
Kweneng East	85.1	9.9	0.8	9.4	7.4	13.3	7.5	0.4	4.8	21,768	27.4	79,401
Kweneng West	74.8	4.9	0.0	4.9	0.0	8.4	2.1	2.6	0.0	3,217	29.6	10,884
Kgatleng	90.8	16.6	0.8	1.1	3.4	11.5	7.1	0.0	9.8	6,486	26.2	24,732
Central-Serowe	88.7	5.1	1.3	2.1	4.2	11.6	8.8	0.6	4.0	14,362	31.3	45,841
Central-Mahalapye	86.7	5.2	1.0	5.5	2.2	13.4	11.0	1.3	6.9	10,467	30.7	34,056
Central-Bobonong	78.0	6.6	1.6	7.2	2.8	15.6	9.1	0.0	9.2	5,110	27.4	18,636
Central-Boteti	81.8	1.4	0.0	19.6	5.0	9.6	10.5	0.0	0.0	3,864	29.3	13,203
Central-Tutume	78.5	7.2	0.0	4.7	5.4	11.6	6.6	1.2	6.1	12,273	34.2	35,879
Northeast	89.3	8.1	3.1	8.0	3.3	14.3	4.3	0.0	9.0	4,333	27.3	15,845
Ngamiland South	85.2	5.7	2.4	4.8	0.7	6.1	1.6	1.6	9.4	9,278	36.4	25,472
Ngamiland North	83.8	4.1	0.0	9.1	2.9	3.1	0.0	0.0	6.0	5,306	36.2	14,638
Chobe	83.5	5.6	6.1	0.0	3.8	30.4	12.7	0.0	7.0	2,209	24.9	8,874
Ghanzi	88.7	0.0	0.0	5.2	3.8	0.0	8.4	1.8	0.9	4,046	32.5	12,438
Kgalagadi South	95.9	0.0	0.0	1.6	5.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	9.6	2,191	25.5	8,582
Kgalagadi North	88.3	4.2	0.0	0.0	4.3	24.6	17.6	0.0	7.4	1,850	23.6	7,832
Total	85.5	10.6	2.5	6.2	4.8	12.9	8.0	0.9	6.4	174,307	28.9	604,102
(c) Sex												
Male	85.9	9.9	2.4	7.4	4.1	14.0	8.0	1.1	6.0	63,309	23.1	273,745
Female	85.4	11.0	2.5	5.5	5.2	12.3	8.1	0.8	6.7	110,998	33.6	330,357
Total	85.5	10.6	2.5	6.2	4.8	12.9	8.0	0.9	6.4	174,307	28.9	604,102

Table 125(b). Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who, in the past 12 months, had sexual intercourse and also had symptoms of STI's by indication of "Where someone can go for advice on STI's", categorized by (a) Marital status, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Age group, and (d) Occupation group - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Indication of "Where someone can go for advice on STI's"									Total Persons who had any of the symptoms of STI's in the past 12 months		All persons who had sexual intercourse during the past 12 months
	Clinic/hospital	Private doctor	Pharmacy/Chemist	Traditional/Spiritual healer	Church	Friends	Relatives	Don't know	Other	Number	Percentage of all who had sex in the past 12 months	
(a) Marital status												
Never married	84.7	10.8	2.9	4.2	4.0	12.4	7.9	1.0	7.0	75,987	30.0	252,963
Married	85.4	14.3	2.9	6.2	6.6	12.8	7.3	0.0	6.2	29,170	21.3	136,968
Living together	86.9	8.2	1.7	7.8	4.4	13.3	8.5	1.2	6.3	63,819	32.3	197,494
Separated	75.4	0.0	0.0	16.6	16.6	13.3	8.8	0.0	6.1	999	44.2	2,261
Divorced	82.4	30.2	0.0	10.0	7.1	13.7	9.5	0.0	0.0	2,041	33.1	6,164
Widowed	82.9	12.3	6.2	19.3	14.8	20.7	9.3	0.0	0.0	1,992	25.7	7,755
Not stated/NA	100.0	20.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	298	60.1	496
Total	85.5	10.6	2.5	6.2	4.8	12.9	8.0	0.9	6.4	174,307	28.9	604,102
(b) Educational attainment												
Non-Formal	72.9	7.8	0.0	4.8	3.6	10.1	9.5	6.3	2.6	4,327	35.4	12,220
Primary	83.6	4.5	0.8	7.5	3.6	10.4	8.0	1.2	3.9	38,417	31.6	121,388
Secondary	89.3	11.4	2.3	5.6	5.0	13.0	7.9	0.6	8.1	87,419	30.6	285,960
Higher	88.7	23.7	7.9	2.5	6.5	17.4	9.9	0.0	7.0	25,099	21.6	116,102
Not stated	68.5	0.0	0.0	35.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.3	33.0	391	18.4	2,130
Total	85.5	10.6	2.5	6.2	4.8	12.9	8.0	0.9	6.4	174,307	32.4	537,800
(c) Age group												
10-14	79.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.0	14.0	14.0	0.0	0.0	228	50.7	450
15-19	80.3	4.7	2.7	2.0	2.9	11.7	8.2	0.0	7.9	11,018	34.6	31,872
20-24	85.4	11.3	2.9	5.1	4.7	14.7	9.9	1.3	9.3	34,766	31.6	109,987
25-29	85.2	11.8	3.0	4.1	4.4	14.9	7.2	0.8	7.4	37,629	30.6	122,910
30-34	91.0	10.9	1.6	6.0	5.4	11.7	8.1	0.5	5.6	27,697	26.9	102,971
35-39	90.2	12.4	2.9	9.4	4.7	11.1	8.2	0.3	5.5	22,550	30.6	73,798
40-44	80.2	11.1	3.6	6.1	4.5	14.5	6.6	1.1	4.2	15,342	26.1	58,783
45-49	84.4	7.9	0.0	9.8	7.5	10.5	7.6	2.3	4.2	12,296	26.2	46,914
50-54	83.4	13.1	3.2	11.2	7.3	8.6	5.6	0.0	3.9	6,707	23.4	28,678
55-59	78.1	2.9	0.0	9.2	0.0	4.3	4.7	2.5	1.4	4,015	22.2	18,088
60-64	65.7	7.2	0.0	8.7	1.1	21.7	15.7	0.0	4.0	2,060	21.3	9,650
Total	85.5	10.6	2.5	6.2	4.8	12.9	8.0	0.9	6.4	174,307	28.9	604,102
(d) Occupation												
Legislators Administrators & Managers	90.2	23.2	8.8	0.0	2.8	11.4	10.2	0.0	12.9	2,448	14.5	16,834
Professionals	92.8	34.0	8.8	3.4	7.4	17.5	14.8	0.0	4.6	6,194	21.6	28,645
Technicians & Associate Professionals	86.9	23.1	6.5	6.0	5.0	18.5	7.3	0.0	9.3	10,497	24.7	42,463
Clerks	84.5	14.0	2.7	10.5	4.7	13.7	8.4	1.2	10.0	6,366	31.8	20,049
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	87.7	13.1	3.6	5.8	6.2	16.6	8.7	0.3	5.5	16,992	28.2	60,228
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	80.0	3.1	0.0	6.0	4.4	9.0	5.4	1.5	8.9	3,894	33.6	11,600
Craft and Related Trade Workers	87.5	12.2	1.6	10.3	2.9	13.4	4.4	1.4	7.6	13,050	26.1	49,930
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	87.0	6.5	1.5	8.1	3.9	16.8	8.4	1.3	2.5	4,397	19.2	22,950
Elementary Occupations	83.1	8.1	1.1	9.8	6.6	10.7	6.5	1.8	5.3	24,365	32.0	76,046
Additional categories	100.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	125	5.6	2,225
Other	92.5	13.6	0.0	4.7	13.7	39.1	18.0	0.0	0.0	910	28.6	3,187
Not Stated	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	80	86.0	93
Total	85.5	10.6	2.5	6.2	4.8	12.9	8.0	0.9	6.4	174,307	52.1	334,250

5.0: KNOWLEDGE ABOUT HIV&AIDS AND LEVEL OF ACCESS TO INTERVENTION

5.1: KNOWLEDGE ABOUT HIV&AIDS

Table 126a: Percentage distribution of population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Identification of ways of preventing HIV infection										Total Ever Heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS
	Use condoms	Have fewer partners	Both partners have no other partners	No casual sex	No sex at all	No commercial sex	Avoid injections with contaminated needles	Avoid blood transfusions	Don't know any	Other ways	
(a) Residence											
Urban	86.6	12.3	16.8	3.7	59.9	1.3	8.9	5.1	0.3	5.1	581,422
Rural	83.0	9.1	12.4	2.0	47.4	0.7	6.7	4.6	0.5	4.1	392,539
Total	85.1	11.0	15.0	3.0	54.8	1.1	8.0	4.9	0.3	4.7	973,961
Residence											
Cities	88.3	14.7	20.2	5.5	61.6	1.6	10.8	6.0	0.2	6.4	186,795
Towns	89.1	11.4	17.7	4.4	62.8	2.0	8.6	5.9	0.0	5.4	64,474
Urban Villages	85.2	11.2	14.7	2.6	58.4	1.0	8.0	4.5	0.4	4.3	330,153
Rural	83.0	9.1	12.4	2.0	47.4	0.7	6.7	4.6	0.5	4.1	392,539
Total	85.1	11.0	15.0	3.0	54.8	1.1	8.0	4.9	0.3	4.7	973,961
(b) District											
Gaborone	87.9	16.0	21.3	6.1	61.7	2.1	11.5	6.1	0.2	6.7	127,054
Francistown	89.4	12.0	17.9	4.1	61.4	0.6	9.3	5.7	0.1	5.8	59,741
Lobatse	86.2	15.0	21.4	6.1	64.3	4.3	14.4	9.4	0.0	4.3	15,526
Selebi-Phikwe	90.4	8.6	16.3	3.6	62.1	0.6	5.4	5.0	0.0	4.6	31,808
Orapa	86.7	6.5	20.5	4.8	61.6	0.0	12.8	8.4	0.0	8.8	4,923
Jwaneng	89.0	17.1	13.7	4.3	63.5	3.5	6.5	1.3	0.0	7.3	9,951
Sowa	94.5	11.5	22.7	2.1	63.3	4.0	13.4	9.7	0.0	8.0	2,267
Southern	81.8	10.6	12.7	1.8	49.5	1.0	6.6	3.2	0.6	3.8	58,801
Barolong	77.4	5.6	12.3	0.7	42.2	0.4	4.0	2.4	0.4	2.7	23,867
Ngwaketse West	81.5	15.8	11.6	0.0	44.9	0.0	6.4	1.4	3.1	1.8	4,870
Southeast	85.7	17.7	20.7	3.0	53.0	2.3	11.2	7.7	0.0	3.9	36,825
Kweneng East	82.4	14.0	16.0	2.5	56.4	0.9	9.4	5.6	0.5	5.6	128,211
Kweneng West	83.0	6.1	15.3	0.8	42.8	0.4	4.0	2.0	0.4	0.5	20,045
Kgatleng	87.1	10.4	13.5	1.7	50.3	0.7	5.9	3.1	0.4	6.3	42,999
Central-Serowe	82.7	6.8	10.0	2.1	55.3	0.3	4.5	3.5	0.5	2.8	81,986
Central-Mahalapye	85.3	10.0	12.5	2.3	57.1	0.8	8.5	5.6	0.3	3.3	60,129
Central-Bobonong	87.2	6.8	12.8	2.4	52.6	0.4	8.1	4.7	0.0	6.4	32,833
Central-Boteti	85.9	9.1	11.4	4.0	55.5	0.0	8.1	6.7	0.5	1.5	21,320
Central-Tutume	82.5	8.5	11.3	3.4	49.1	1.5	6.9	4.3	0.2	6.2	63,682
Northeast	87.2	8.8	12.8	1.2	62.7	1.3	7.7	7.0	0.5	8.4	26,771
Ngamiland South	86.0	10.5	15.9	2.3	54.9	1.4	7.2	4.1	0.2	1.7	38,852
Ngamiland North	81.5	6.5	9.7	1.3	38.0	0.0	6.9	4.5	1.0	3.3	23,385
Chobe	95.4	5.5	11.0	1.9	56.3	1.7	13.0	0.5	0.0	1.6	12,955
Ghanzi	85.5	10.2	13.1	3.9	43.7	0.0	6.4	2.9	0.0	3.4	19,261
Kgalagadi South	83.3	8.6	15.1	3.5	50.6	1.5	6.3	7.6	1.6	1.1	14,961
Kgalagadi North	85.4	7.8	13.3	1.9	43.4	0.0	1.2	1.8	0.7	4.6	10,940
Total	85.1	11.0	15.0	3.0	54.8	1.1	8.0	4.9	0.3	4.7	973,961

Table 126b: Percentage distribution of population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Sex, (b) Marital status, (c) Age group, (d) Educational attainment - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Identification of ways of preventing HIV infection										Total Ever Heard of the virus HIV or Illness called AIDS
	Use condoms	Have fewer partners	Both have no other partners	No casual sex	No sex at all	No commercial sex	Avoid injections with contaminated needles	Avoid blood transfusions	Don't know any	Other specify	
Sex											
Male	84.2	11.0	14.9	3.1	53.7	1.1	7.1	4.3	0.4	5.1	441,022
Female	86.0	11.0	15.1	3.0	55.8	1.1	8.8	5.4	0.3	4.4	532,940
Total	85.1	11.0	15.0	3.0	54.8	1.1	8.0	4.9	0.3	4.7	973,961
Marital status											
Never married	84.0	9.5	12.4	2.7	58.0	0.9	8.8	5.0	0.4	4.7	574,078
Married	85.6	14.5	22.4	5.2	50.4	2.3	8.7	5.9	0.2	5.2	149,384
Living together	88.5	12.8	17.6	2.6	50.5	0.8	6.2	3.8	0.3	4.1	208,166
Separated	89.5	10.8	7.3	0.0	51.0	0.0	2.6	2.7	0.0	3.8	5,543
Divorced	85.9	14.1	11.6	2.7	54.7	1.1	7.4	5.7	0.0	5.0	10,943
Widowed	79.6	7.3	12.1	1.9	45.3	0.7	4.6	5.1	0.3	6.3	24,509
Total	85.2	11.0	15.0	3.0	54.9	1.1	8.1	4.9	0.3	4.7	972,623
Age group											
10-14	71.1	3.9	5.0	1.3	44.2	0.5	7.1	6.0	1.2	4.7	126,851
15-19	85.2	7.4	11.9	2.6	69.7	1.0	13.2	5.6	0.2	5.8	134,782
20-24	90.6	13.8	16.7	3.4	59.6	1.3	9.6	5.1	0.3	4.6	136,944
25-29	89.9	14.7	20.6	3.8	57.5	1.2	8.0	4.5	0.1	5.2	139,355
30-34	90.0	13.6	18.0	3.0	56.7	1.3	7.8	5.2	0.2	4.3	117,466
35-39	89.9	11.6	19.9	3.6	54.7	1.4	6.7	5.8	0.2	5.3	85,842
40-44	88.1	14.5	14.7	3.6	53.3	1.4	8.1	4.6	0.2	3.9	71,648
45-49	83.6	11.2	16.9	3.5	49.7	0.8	5.2	5.0	0.6	3.2	60,600
50-54	80.9	11.4	15.8	3.5	44.9	1.1	4.5	2.0	0.2	4.7	44,773
55-59	78.1	9.3	10.1	2.6	37.2	0.8	2.4	1.8	0.2	3.7	35,146
60-64	70.6	6.5	12.1	3.3	35.2	0.3	2.5	2.2	0.0	3.1	20,556
Total	85.1	11.0	15.0	3.0	54.8	1.1	8.0	4.9	0.3	4.7	973,961
Educational attainment											
Non-Formal	84.7	11.7	12.4	2.8	40.2	0.3	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.9	18,298
Primary	80.1	7.5	9.6	1.8	41.9	0.4	5.0	4.3	0.8	4.1	273,298
Secondary	89.6	11.7	15.8	2.9	64.3	0.9	9.6	5.1	0.1	5.0	449,410
Higher	90.1	18.6	26.1	7.3	70.0	3.6	14.2	8.1	0.1	6.8	139,555
Never attended/Not stated	71.3	6.3	11.0	1.1	27.6	0.4	1.6	1.8	0.6	2.4	93,400
Total	85.1	11.0	15.0	3.0	54.8	1.1	8.0	4.9	0.3	4.7	973,961

Table 127a: Percentage distribution of *MALE* population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Identification of ways of preventing HIV infection										Total Males Ever Heard of the virus HIV or illness called AIDS
	Use condoms	Have fewer partners	Both partners have no other partners	No casual sex	No sex at all	No commercial sex	Avoid injections with contaminated needles	Avoid blood transfusions	Don't know any	Other ways	
(a) Residence											
Urban	85.9	12.0	16.3	3.8	59.0	1.4	8.1	5.2	0.4	5.2	260,946
Rural	81.7	9.5	12.9	2.0	46.1	0.7	5.6	3.2	0.5	5.0	180,075
Total	84.2	11.0	14.9	3.1	53.7	1.1	7.1	4.3	0.4	5.1	441,022
Residence											
Cities	88.0	13.9	20.1	5.6	59.6	1.7	9.2	6.0	0.3	6.5	89,645
Towns	88.0	10.2	15.4	3.5	64.4	1.3	7.0	5.1	0.0	4.9	32,332
Urban Villages	84.0	11.2	14.0	2.7	57.2	1.3	7.6	4.6	0.5	4.4	138,969
Rural	81.7	9.5	12.9	2.0	46.1	0.7	5.6	3.2	0.5	5.0	180,075
Total	84.2	11.0	14.9	3.1	53.7	1.1	7.1	4.3	0.4	5.1	441,022
(b) District											
Gaborone	89.2	15.2	21.5	6.0	60.3	2.1	9.1	5.4	0.4	6.8	60,771
Francistown	85.3	11.3	17.2	4.9	58.2	0.8	9.3	7.3	0.2	5.8	28,874
Lobatse	83.4	16.0	18.4	5.5	66.5	2.1	10.0	8.6	0.0	2.0	7,136
Selebi-Phikwe	89.2	7.1	14.8	2.5	63.3	0.8	5.2	4.3	0.0	3.8	16,309
Orapa	90.3	9.0	14.8	3.6	73.2	0.0	15.9	6.9	0.0	11.3	2,585
Jwaneng	89.5	11.9	10.3	4.1	62.5	1.3	2.5	1.3	0.0	8.2	5,100
Sowa	89.6	12.3	30.0	2.0	55.8	5.5	14.0	7.1	0.0	8.2	1,200
Southern	79.4	10.6	9.7	2.6	47.8	0.2	5.2	3.4	1.0	4.7	23,851
Barolong	74.3	5.4	10.8	0.7	42.7	0.0	3.6	2.4	0.0	1.7	11,930
Ngwaketse West	78.9	17.7	11.5	0.0	46.3	0.0	7.5	1.5	2.8	2.9	2,209
Southeast	87.0	17.9	19.6	4.1	51.8	4.0	10.0	7.5	0.0	3.9	17,652
Kweneng East	80.4	14.3	16.0	2.2	53.5	0.8	8.3	4.2	0.6	6.1	59,162
Kweneng West	78.1	5.9	17.0	0.0	44.6	0.0	3.1	1.3	0.0	1.3	8,731
Kgatleng	87.4	11.5	10.3	0.7	44.3	1.0	3.3	2.5	0.5	7.6	18,905
Central-Serowe	82.2	5.9	9.9	2.5	51.2	0.6	5.3	3.0	0.5	3.2	35,214
Central-Mahalapye	83.6	9.2	11.7	1.9	57.9	1.0	6.5	5.2	0.0	3.0	27,040
Central-Bobonong	86.0	7.4	11.6	2.2	50.5	0.4	6.0	3.0	0.0	8.0	14,392
Central-Boteti	84.2	14.3	9.3	1.8	51.3	0.0	6.5	3.7	0.6	3.0	9,220
Central-Tutume	81.5	7.7	14.1	4.4	50.7	1.3	7.5	5.1	0.6	7.0	25,689
Northeast	83.6	9.1	15.1	1.1	62.0	0.6	3.7	2.4	0.6	12.1	11,360
Ngamiland South	87.7	10.7	16.3	1.9	58.2	1.6	6.6	2.4	0.5	1.5	17,182
Ngamiland North	79.9	7.4	11.7	1.3	38.2	0.0	6.4	5.3	1.6	3.7	10,099
Chobe	93.7	4.0	14.2	3.1	60.0	3.1	16.3	1.3	0.0	0.5	4,956
Ghanzi	87.3	11.1	17.0	3.0	43.9	0.0	8.3	4.4	0.0	3.0	9,820
Kgalagadi South	78.6	7.4	17.2	4.7	50.5	3.9	6.9	4.1	1.9	1.2	5,693
Kgalagadi North	86.2	9.4	12.5	2.6	36.7	0.0	1.3	1.3	0.0	5.2	5,938
Total	84.2	11.0	14.9	3.1	53.7	1.1	7.1	4.3	0.4	5.1	441,022

Table 127b: Percentage distribution of *MALE* population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Level of education - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Identification of ways of preventing HIV infection										Total Males Ever Heard of the virus HIV or Illness called AIDS
	Use condoms	Have fewer partners	Both partners have no other partner	No casual sex	No sex at all	No commercial sex	Avoid injections with contaminated needles	Avoid blood transfusions	Don't know	Other	
Marital status											
Never married	83.1	9.3	12.1	2.7	56.4	1.0	7.7	4.5	0.4	5.0	274,865
Married	83.6	15.1	22.5	5.0	49.7	2.1	7.2	5.7	0.2	6.0	66,444
Living together	87.7	12.9	18.3	2.9	49.4	0.9	5.8	3.2	0.3	4.8	89,366
Separated	91.1	12.0	10.8	0.0	39.3	0.0	0.0	8.1	0.0	0.0	1,875
Divorced	88.7	21.1	7.0	4.1	55.5	1.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.8	3,528
Widowed	79.6	6.5	16.3	0.0	41.8	0.0	3.8	2.0	1.6	6.3	4,388
Total	84.2	11.0	14.9	3.1	53.7	1.1	7.1	4.3	0.4	5.1	440,467
Age group											
10-14	70.7	3.6	4.3	1.2	41.1	0.5	6.6	5.2	1.3	4.6	61,645
15-19	86.1	7.8	11.5	1.9	68.7	0.9	12.0	4.7	0.3	6.6	65,902
20-24	87.8	12.3	15.4	3.9	61.0	2.0	7.1	4.4	0.4	5.2	61,354
25-29	88.2	14.1	19.3	3.7	58.9	1.0	6.7	4.2	0.1	4.9	64,700
30-34	89.2	13.9	17.2	2.8	54.8	1.2	7.5	4.5	0.1	4.5	53,303
35-39	89.8	13.2	25.1	4.9	51.2	1.5	4.4	6.0	0.2	5.0	36,021
40-44	85.3	13.7	15.7	2.8	52.2	1.5	6.7	4.2	0.0	5.6	31,794
45-49	83.2	11.1	18.9	3.2	45.9	0.3	4.4	2.7	1.1	2.3	24,588
50-54	79.8	14.9	16.7	5.0	39.0	1.0	5.1	1.3	0.4	7.3	18,372
55-59	78.4	11.8	8.4	3.2	35.3	1.2	2.4	2.4	0.0	5.3	14,456
60-64	73.2	8.0	16.3	4.2	32.7	0.8	5.1	2.8	0.0	2.8	8,887
Total	84.2	11.0	14.9	3.1	53.7	1.1	7.1	4.3	0.4	5.1	441,022
Educational attainment											
Non-Formal	87.5	9.5	16.5	3.1	30.5	0.9	3.8	2.2	0.0	2.6	6,553
Primary	78.3	7.6	9.4	1.7	38.8	0.4	5.4	3.8	1.0	4.5	121,665
Secondary	89.5	11.6	15.3	2.5	63.8	1.0	8.4	4.6	0.1	5.6	195,464
Higher	87.6	17.7	25.0	8.4	71.5	3.3	10.9	7.0	0.1	6.5	69,031
Never attended/Not stated	71.9	7.7	12.4	1.2	28.2	0.4	1.0	1.2	0.9	3.0	48,309
Total	84.2	11.0	14.9	3.1	53.7	1.1	7.1	4.3	0.4	5.1	441,022

Table 128a: Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Identification of ways of preventing HIV infection										Total Females who Ever Heard of the virus HIV or an Illness called AIDS
	Use condoms	Have fewer partners	Both partners have no other partners	No casual sex	No sex at all	No commercial sex	Avoid injections with contaminated needles	Avoid blood transfusions	Don't know any	Other ways	
(a) Residence											
Urban	87.2	12.6	17.2	3.6	60.6	1.2	9.7	5.1	0.2	5.0	320,476
Rural	84.0	8.7	11.9	2.1	48.4	0.8	7.6	5.8	0.4	3.3	212,464
Total	86.0	11.0	15.1	3.0	55.8	1.1	8.8	5.4	0.3	4.4	532,940
Residence											
Cities	88.7	15.4	20.3	5.3	63.4	1.5	12.3	5.9	0.1	6.4	97,149
Towns	90.1	12.6	19.9	5.2	61.3	2.8	10.2	6.8	0.0	5.9	32,143
Urban Villages	86.0	11.1	15.2	2.5	59.2	0.8	8.2	4.3	0.3	4.2	191,184
Rural	84.0	8.7	11.9	2.1	48.4	0.8	7.6	5.8	0.4	3.3	212,464
Total	86.0	11.0	15.1	3.0	55.8	1.1	8.8	5.4	0.3	4.4	532,940
(b) District											
Gaborone	86.6	16.7	21.2	6.2	62.9	2.1	13.8	6.7	0.1	6.7	66,283
Francistown	93.2	12.6	18.5	3.4	64.4	0.4	9.2	4.2	0.0	5.8	30,866
Lobatse	88.6	14.1	24.0	6.7	62.5	6.2	18.3	10.1	0.0	6.4	8,389
Selebi-Phikwe	91.8	10.1	17.9	4.8	60.7	0.4	5.6	5.8	0.0	5.4	15,498
Orapa	82.6	3.8	26.8	6.1	48.7	0.0	9.4	10.0	0.0	6.1	2,338
Jwaneng	88.5	22.6	17.3	4.6	64.6	5.9	10.7	1.3	0.0	6.3	4,851
Sowa	100.0	10.5	14.5	2.3	71.8	2.3	12.7	12.7	0.0	7.8	1,066
Southern	83.5	10.5	14.6	1.3	50.7	1.5	7.5	3.1	0.3	3.1	34,950
Barolong	80.4	5.9	13.8	0.7	41.8	0.8	4.4	2.5	0.7	3.7	11,937
Ngwaketse West	83.7	14.1	11.7	0.0	43.7	0.0	5.5	1.3	3.4	0.9	2,661
Southeast	84.6	17.5	21.8	2.0	54.1	0.8	12.4	7.9	0.0	3.9	19,173
Kweneng East	84.0	13.8	16.0	2.7	59.0	0.9	10.3	6.8	0.4	5.1	69,048
Kweneng West	86.8	6.3	14.0	1.4	41.4	0.8	4.6	2.6	0.7	0.0	11,314
Kgatleng	86.8	9.6	16.1	2.6	55.0	0.5	8.0	3.6	0.3	5.4	24,094
Central-Serowe	83.1	7.5	10.1	1.8	58.4	0.0	4.0	3.8	0.5	2.5	46,772
Central-Mahalapye	86.7	10.6	13.1	2.5	56.5	0.8	10.0	5.9	0.5	3.6	33,089
Central-Bobonong	88.1	6.4	13.9	2.5	54.2	0.4	9.8	6.0	0.0	5.1	18,440
Central-Boteti	87.1	5.1	13.0	5.6	58.7	0.0	9.3	9.0	0.4	0.4	12,099
Central-Tutume	83.2	9.0	9.3	2.8	48.0	1.7	6.4	3.7	0.0	5.6	37,992
Northeast	89.8	8.6	11.0	1.4	63.2	1.8	10.6	10.4	0.3	5.7	15,411
Ngamiland South	84.6	10.2	15.5	2.6	52.3	1.2	7.7	5.5	0.0	1.9	21,670
Ngamiland North	82.7	5.8	8.2	1.2	37.9	0.0	7.2	3.9	0.4	3.0	13,286
Chobe	96.5	6.4	9.0	1.2	54.0	0.8	11.0	0.0	0.0	2.3	7,999
Ghanzi	83.6	9.3	9.1	4.8	43.4	0.0	4.5	1.4	0.0	3.8	9,441
Kgalagadi South	86.1	9.3	13.7	2.8	50.6	0.0	6.0	9.8	1.4	1.0	9,268
Kgalagadi North	84.4	5.9	14.2	1.1	51.3	0.0	1.1	2.3	1.5	3.9	5,002
Total	86.0	11.0	15.1	3.0	55.8	1.1	8.8	5.4	0.3	4.4	532,940

Table 128b. Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of ways of preventing HIV infection, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Level of education - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Identification of ways of preventing HIV infection										Total Females who Ever Heard of the virus HIV or Illness called AIDS
	Use condoms	Have fewer partners	Both have no other partners	No casual sex	No sex at all	No commercial sex	Avoid injections with contaminated needles	Avoid blood transfusions	Don't know any	Other specify	
(a) Marital status											
Never married	84.9	9.7	12.7	2.8	59.6	0.8	9.8	5.5	0.3	4.5	299,213
Married	87.2	14.1	22.3	5.3	51.0	2.5	9.8	6.0	0.2	4.6	82,939
Living together	89.1	12.8	17.0	2.3	51.4	0.8	6.5	4.3	0.3	3.5	118,800
Separated	88.7	10.1	5.5	0.0	57.0	0.0	3.9	0.0	0.0	5.7	3,668
Divorced	84.6	10.8	13.8	2.0	54.3	0.8	11.0	8.4	0.0	3.7	7,415
Widowed	79.6	7.5	11.1	2.3	46.1	0.9	4.8	5.8	0.0	6.4	20,121
Total	86.0	11.0	15.1	3.0	55.8	1.1	8.9	5.4	0.3	4.4	532,156
(b) Age group											
10-14	71.6	4.2	5.7	1.3	47.2	0.4	7.5	6.9	1.1	4.8	65,205
15-19	84.4	7.1	12.2	3.3	70.6	1.1	14.3	6.4	0.0	5.0	68,880
20-24	92.8	15.0	17.8	2.9	58.5	0.8	11.7	5.7	0.2	4.2	75,590
25-29	91.3	15.2	21.7	3.9	56.3	1.4	9.1	4.7	0.1	5.4	74,655
30-34	90.7	13.3	18.7	3.2	58.4	1.3	8.0	5.8	0.2	4.1	64,162
35-39	90.0	10.4	16.1	2.7	57.3	1.4	8.4	5.6	0.2	5.6	49,821
40-44	90.3	15.2	13.9	4.3	54.2	1.3	9.3	4.8	0.4	2.5	39,854
45-49	83.9	11.2	15.6	3.7	52.3	1.2	5.8	6.6	0.3	3.8	36,012
50-54	81.6	9.0	15.2	2.5	49.0	1.2	4.1	2.5	0.0	2.9	26,401
55-59	78.0	7.6	11.3	2.1	38.5	0.5	2.4	1.3	0.3	2.5	20,690
60-64	68.6	5.3	8.9	2.6	37.1	0.0	0.5	1.8	0.0	3.4	11,669
Total	86.0	11.0	15.1	3.0	55.8	1.1	8.8	5.4	0.3	4.4	532,940
(c) Educational attainment											
Non-Formal	83.2	12.8	10.1	2.7	45.5	0.0	0.0	1.2	2.4	1.5	11,746
Primary	81.5	7.5	9.8	1.9	44.3	0.3	4.7	4.7	0.6	3.8	151,633
Secondary	89.6	11.8	16.1	3.2	64.7	0.9	10.5	5.5	0.0	4.5	253,946
Higher	92.5	19.4	27.1	6.3	68.5	3.8	17.5	9.1	0.2	7.0	70,524
Never attended/Not stated	70.7	4.7	9.4	0.9	27.0	0.4	2.3	2.3	0.2	1.8	45,091
Total	86.0	11.0	15.1	3.0	55.8	1.1	8.8	5.4	0.3	4.4	532,940

Table 129a. Percentage distributions of persons aged 10-64 years who "ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS" by knowledge of "ways to prevent becoming infected with the HIV", cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Persons by Ways they identified as those that can prevent HIV infection						Total persons who ever heard of the HIV virus or an illness called AIDS
	Use of condoms	Both sexual partners should have no other partners	No sex at all	Knowledge of all preceding three ways	All persons who identified AT LEAST ONE of the three ways	All persons who DID NOT identify any of the three ways	
(a) Residence							
Urban	86.6	16.8	59.9	9.5	94.8	0.2	581,422
Rural	83.0	12.4	47.4	6.5	89.7	0.4	392,539
Total	85.1	15.0	54.8	8.3	92.8	0.3	973,961
Residence							
Cities	88.3	20.2	61.6	11.9	96.2	0.2	186,795
Towns	89.1	17.7	62.8	9.8	96.8	0.0	64,474
Urban Villages	85.2	14.7	58.4	8.1	93.6	0.3	330,153
Rural	83.0	12.4	47.4	6.5	89.7	0.4	392,539
Total	85.1	15.0	54.8	8.3	92.8	0.3	973,961
(b) District							
Gaborone	87.9	21.3	61.7	12.0	96.4	0.2	127,054
Francistown	89.4	17.9	61.4	11.8	95.9	0.1	59,741
Lobatse	86.2	21.4	64.3	11.0	94.6	0.0	15,526
Selebi-Phikwe	90.4	16.3	62.1	9.7	97.1	0.0	31,808
Orapa	86.7	20.5	61.6	6.5	99.0	0.0	4,923
Jwaneng	89.0	13.7	63.5	8.8	98.0	0.0	9,951
Sowa	94.5	22.7	63.3	15.1	96.2	0.0	2,267
Southern	81.8	12.7	49.5	7.0	90.2	0.5	58,801
Barolong	77.4	12.3	42.2	4.7	89.6	0.0	23,867
Ngwaketse West	81.5	11.6	44.9	4.4	91.4	0.6	4,870
Southeast	85.7	20.7	53.0	9.9	93.0	0.0	36,825
Kweneng East	82.4	16.0	56.4	8.8	92.4	0.3	128,211
Kweneng West	83.0	15.3	42.8	6.1	87.1	0.4	20,045
Kgatleng	87.1	13.5	50.3	6.4	92.7	0.4	42,999
Central-Serowe	82.7	10.0	55.3	5.1	90.6	0.5	81,986
Central-Mahalapye	85.3	12.5	57.1	7.5	92.7	0.3	60,129
Central-Bobonong	87.2	12.8	52.6	8.8	93.0	0.0	32,833
Central-Boteti	85.9	11.4	55.5	6.9	91.3	0.5	21,320
Central-Tutume	82.5	11.3	49.1	6.8	89.0	0.2	63,682
Northeast	87.2	12.8	62.7	8.2	93.2	0.5	26,771
Ngamiland South	86.0	15.9	54.9	9.1	92.6	0.2	38,852
Ngamiland North	81.5	9.7	38.0	4.6	89.1	0.5	23,385
Chobe	95.4	11.0	56.3	6.0	97.6	0.0	12,955
Ghanzi	85.5	13.1	43.7	4.7	92.0	0.0	19,261
Kgalagadi South	83.3	15.1	50.6	10.1	92.5	1.6	14,961
Kgalagadi North	85.4	13.3	43.4	6.8	89.1	0.7	10,940
Total	85.1	15.0	54.8	8.3	92.8	0.3	973,961
(c) Sex							
Male	84.2	14.9	53.7	8.1	92.1	0.4	441,022
Female	86.0	15.1	55.8	8.5	93.3	0.2	532,940
Total	85.1	15.0	54.8	8.3	92.8	0.3	973,961

Table 129b. Percentage distributions of persons aged 10-64 years who "ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS" by knowledge of "ways to prevent becoming infected with the HIV", cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Persons by Ways they identified as those that can prevent HIV infection						Total Persons who ever heard of the HIV virus or illness called AIDS
	Use of condoms	Both sexual partners should have no other partners	No sex at all	Knowledge of all preceeding three ways	All persons who identified AT LEAST ONE of the three ways	All persons who DID NOT identify any of the three ways	
Marital status							
Never married	84.0	12.4	58.0	8.1	92.5	0.4	574,078
Married	85.6	22.4	50.4	10.4	92.8	0.1	149,384
Living together	88.5	17.6	50.5	8.1	94.2	0.2	208,166
Separated	89.5	7.3	51.0	3.6	93.8	0.0	5,543
Divorced	85.9	11.6	54.7	7.1	90.6	0.0	10,943
Widowed	79.6	12.1	45.3	4.8	87.8	0.3	24,509
Total	85.2	15.0	54.9	8.3	92.8	0.3	972,623
Age group							
10-14	71.1	5.0	44.2	3.6	81.9	1.2	126,851
15-19	85.2	11.9	69.7	9.0	96.2	0.2	134,782
20-24	90.6	16.7	59.6	10.4	96.7	0.3	136,944
25-29	89.9	20.6	57.5	11.5	96.6	0.1	139,355
30-34	90.0	18.0	56.7	9.2	95.6	0.0	117,466
35-39	89.9	19.9	54.7	9.3	95.4	0.0	85,842
40-44	88.1	14.7	53.3	7.4	94.4	0.2	71,648
45-49	83.6	16.9	49.7	8.8	90.3	0.3	60,600
50-54	80.9	15.8	44.9	5.4	89.7	0.2	44,773
55-59	78.1	10.1	37.2	4.0	83.4	0.2	35,146
60-64	70.6	12.1	35.2	4.0	82.2	0.0	20,556
Total	85.1	15.0	54.8	8.3	92.8	0.3	973,961
Educational attainment							
Non-Formal	84.7	12.4	40.2	4.8	89.4	0.7	18,298
Primary	80.1	9.6	41.9	4.3	87.3	0.7	273,298
Secondary	89.6	15.8	64.3	9.4	97.5	0.0	449,410
Higher	90.1	26.1	70.0	16.8	97.8	0.0	139,555
Never attended/Not stated	71.3	11.0	27.6	3.0	79.1	0.4	93,400
Total	85.1	15.0	54.8	8.3	92.8	0.3	973,961
Occupation							
Legislators Administrators & Managers	89.8	25.4	62.3	14.7	97.0	0.0	20,261
Professionals	91.2	22.4	70.1	11.8	98.2	0.0	32,655
Technicians & Associate Professionals	90.7	26.0	72.5	18.7	97.6	0.1	48,982
Clerks	93.7	21.4	65.6	10.8	98.8	0.0	23,731
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	90.1	17.6	62.5	10.6	96.3	0.1	69,717
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	80.8	10.2	39.9	3.7	87.4	0.5	15,484
Craft and Related Trade Workers	88.3	20.3	52.5	10.3	93.8	0.3	57,989
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	89.2	19.6	52.9	6.9	97.1	0.0	24,036
Elementary Occupations	87.2	14.9	44.5	5.1	93.0	0.0	98,837
Additional categories	69.3	22.5	61.8	18.9	75.0	0.0	2,225
Other	85.0	13.2	49.7	6.8	95.0	0.0	4,304
Not working	82.6	12.1	53.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	575,741
Total	85.1	15.0	54.8	4.1	38.9	0.0	973,961

Table 130a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of misconceptions about HIV transmission, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex, Age - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Identification of misconceptions about HIV/AIDS transmission						Total persons who ever heard of the HIV virus or illness called AIDS
	A healthy looking person can have HIV - YES	HIV/AIDS can be transmitted through mosquito bites - NO	HIV/AIDS can be transmitted through witchcraft - NO	Correct identification of ALL three misconceptions	Correct identification of at least ONE of the three misconceptions	Identification of NONE of the misconceptions	
(a) Residence							
Urban	87.1	63.3	82.5	50.3	97.9	0.4	581,422
Rural	80.7	53.3	78.8	38.9	95.5	0.6	392,539
Total	84.5	59.3	81.0	45.7	96.9	0.5	973,961
Residence							
Cities	90.3	69.0	85.3	57.4	98.7	0.5	186,795
Towns	89.9	66.8	80.8	52.6	97.8	0.2	64,474
Urban Villages	84.8	59.4	81.2	45.8	97.5	0.4	330,153
Rural	80.7	53.3	78.8	38.9	95.5	0.6	392,539
Total	84.5	59.3	81.0	45.7	96.9	0.5	973,961
(b) District							
Gaborone	90.8	68.7	85.5	57.9	98.8	0.4	127,054
Francistown	89.3	69.8	84.9	56.3	98.4	0.6	59,741
Lobatse	89.5	61.4	78.3	51.8	95.5	0.0	15,526
Selebi-Phikwe	89.1	64.1	82.3	49.9	98.3	0.4	31,808
Orapa	98.4	79.6	76.2	61.1	100.0	0.0	4,923
Jwaneng	91.0	75.8	81.7	58.7	98.4	0.0	9,951
Sowa	82.0	75.8	82.0	50.4	99.2	0.8	2,267
Southern	80.8	55.3	81.1	42.8	95.6	0.4	58,801
Barolong	74.7	46.6	73.4	30.1	94.5	1.6	23,867
Ngwaketse West	83.0	51.0	74.0	37.6	95.8	0.7	4,870
Southeast	89.7	65.9	82.1	54.0	97.3	0.0	36,825
Kweneng East	85.0	56.0	80.9	43.0	97.0	0.4	128,211
Kweneng West	75.2	44.1	76.1	32.3	92.5	1.1	20,045
Kgatleng	86.6	56.6	82.1	45.5	96.8	0.4	42,999
Central-Serowe	82.2	51.5	78.1	37.4	95.8	0.8	81,986
Central-Mahalapye	79.9	51.7	82.3	37.3	96.1	0.8	60,129
Central-Bobonong	80.8	54.3	78.5	38.2	96.6	0.6	32,833
Central-Boteti	81.1	65.2	80.6	47.6	97.1	0.0	21,320
Central-Tutume	81.1	55.2	81.7	40.4	97.0	0.2	63,682
Northeast	88.4	69.1	88.5	56.1	98.8	0.0	26,771
Ngamiland South	85.0	61.2	79.4	45.1	98.3	0.2	38,852
Ngamiland North	80.1	57.1	73.7	40.6	97.3	1.1	23,385
Chobe	88.2	79.3	88.2	65.4	98.6	0.0	12,955
Ghanzi	80.1	54.2	75.1	41.2	94.3	0.0	19,261
Kgalagadi South	74.5	57.3	75.6	35.9	93.5	0.2	14,961
Kgalagadi North	81.1	47.4	59.5	28.6	91.9	2.4	10,940
Total	84.5	59.3	81.0	45.7	96.9	0.5	973,961
(c) Sex							
Male	82.9	57.3	79.9	43.1	96.7	0.6	441,022
Female	85.9	60.9	81.9	47.8	97.1	0.4	532,940
Total	84.5	59.3	81.0	45.7	96.9	0.5	973,961

Table 130b. Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by identification of misconceptions about HIV transmission, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Identification of misconceptions about HIV/AIDS transmission						Total Ever Heard of the virus HIV or Illness called AIDS
	A healthy looking person can have HIV	HIV/AIDS cannot be transmitted through Mosquito bites	HIV/AIDS cannot be transmitted through Witchcraft	Correct identification of ALL three misconceptions	Correct identification of at least ONE of the three misconceptions	Identification of NONE of the misconceptions	
(a) Marital status							
Never married	81.3	63.0	82.4	46.9	97.0	0.4	574,078
Married	90.1	55.5	80.0	46.0	97.5	0.3	149,384
Living together	88.9	53.7	79.4	43.6	96.7	0.8	208,166
Separated	90.4	51.2	77.0	39.6	96.3	0.0	5,543
Divorced	90.5	57.9	73.1	43.7	96.8	3.2	10,943
Widowed	85.2	46.8	71.7	35.6	93.1	1.0	24,509
Total	84.5	59.3	81.0	45.7	96.9	0.5	972,623
(b) Age group							
10-14	61.8	68.6	81.7	40.1	93.9	0.7	126,851
15-19	84.3	68.8	88.2	54.4	98.5	0.2	134,782
20-24	89.3	65.1	86.2	53.9	98.9	0.1	136,944
25-29	90.2	63.1	83.4	51.5	98.6	0.3	139,355
30-34	90.7	62.9	81.4	50.8	98.4	0.4	117,466
35-39	90.9	58.4	81.2	47.4	98.0	0.3	85,842
40-44	88.9	52.0	75.2	40.6	96.2	0.6	71,648
45-49	86.2	46.8	72.0	35.9	95.8	0.5	60,600
50-54	87.9	33.9	71.1	27.3	94.4	0.8	44,773
55-59	80.4	31.0	70.4	22.5	92.8	0.5	35,146
60-64	74.4	25.1	61.2	18.1	86.4	3.3	20,556
Total	84.5	59.3	81.0	45.7	96.9	0.5	973,961
(c) Educational attainment							
Non-Formal	83.6	35.4	71.8	24.4	94.7	0.6	17,714
Primary	74.7	49.3	77.2	31.5	95.1	0.8	270,581
Secondary	89.5	66.6	85.9	53.7	99.2	0.2	446,917
Higher	95.7	81.5	87.6	70.2	99.8	0.1	138,381
Total	85.8	63.0	83.2	48.9	97.9	0.4	873,593
(d) Occupation							
Legislators Administrators & Managers	92.9	68.9	85.8	59.6	98.1	0.0	20,261
Professionals	96.9	80.3	87.7	70.1	99.8	0.0	32,655
Technicians & Associate Professionals	96.4	78.4	86.4	67.0	99.7	0.3	48,982
Clerks	96.0	74.8	84.9	63.6	99.7	0.0	23,731
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	92.3	60.4	83.4	50.9	99.0	0.2	69,717
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	84.2	36.0	72.5	27.2	94.8	1.1	15,484
Craft and Related Trade Workers	90.6	50.8	76.7	39.9	98.2	0.7	57,989
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	91.9	56.6	82.2	47.6	98.0	0.8	24,036
Elementary Occupations	85.9	47.8	75.9	36.6	95.4	0.6	98,837
Additional categories	78.3	85.1	92.7	63.4	100.0	0.0	2,225
Other	84.9	58.0	79.0	44.0	94.8	2.1	4,304
Total	91.1	59.9	809.8	49.3	97.9	0.4	398,406

Table 131a: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who say HIV & AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child by identification of means of transmission from mother to child, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population Characteristics	Identified means of transmission of HIV from mother to child						Total: All who say HIV/AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child
	Transmission during pregnancy	Transmission during delivery	Transmission through breastfeeding	Know ALL the three ways of transmission	Knows at least ONE of the three ways of transmission	Did not know any of the three ways of transmission	
(a) Residence							
Urban	85.3	78.9	94.0	65.7	99.0	0.2	533,672
Rural	87.1	77.3	95.4	67.8	98.7	0.2	338,077
Total	86.0	78.3	94.5	66.5	98.9	0.2	871,749
Residence							
Cities	84.7	80.0	92.9	64.8	99.4	0.2	175,515
Towns	85.7	81.8	94.3	67.5	99.3	0.3	60,267
Urban Villages	85.6	77.6	94.5	65.9	98.8	0.2	297,890
Rural	87.1	77.3	95.4	67.8	98.7	0.2	338,077
Total	86.0	78.3	94.5	66.5	98.9	0.2	871,749
(b) District							
Gaborone	82.9	80.4	92.4	63.4	99.5	0.1	119,960
Francistown	88.4	79.2	94.2	67.9	99.1	0.4	55,555
Lobatse	89.8	82.2	93.8	71.4	99.4	0.0	14,371
Selebi-Phikwe	86.3	78.0	93.9	64.9	99.0	0.4	29,641
Orapa	71.3	94.0	90.2	61.0	99.2	0.8	4,792
Jwaneng	85.3	86.5	98.1	72.5	100.0	0.0	9,464
Sowa	84.0	84.3	95.5	68.1	100.0	0.0	2,000
Southern	85.7	76.5	94.5	65.2	98.7	0.1	51,726
Barolong	88.0	77.6	95.6	69.2	98.9	0.0	20,148
Ngwaketse West	95.0	90.3	97.1	84.5	100.0	0.0	4,337
Southeast	85.3	80.2	93.9	67.3	99.1	0.0	33,118
Kweneng East	84.6	78.4	94.5	66.2	98.8	0.1	115,934
Kweneng West	81.6	84.3	96.7	68.3	99.5	0.0	15,531
Kgatleng	85.3	72.4	94.1	63.1	98.9	0.0	38,732
Central-Serowe	87.4	77.2	95.4	68.8	98.1	0.4	71,834
Central-Mahalapye	87.7	73.7	95.2	64.0	98.8	0.5	51,912
Central-Bobonong	87.1	81.6	94.3	70.4	99.0	0.2	26,760
Central-Boteti	91.3	86.8	96.4	79.6	98.8	0.0	18,009
Central-Tutume	88.1	75.0	94.4	65.6	99.3	0.1	55,924
Northeast	88.5	73.8	98.1	64.9	99.7	0.3	24,542
Ngamiland South	88.4	79.1	95.5	69.9	98.2	0.0	35,848
Ngamiland North	85.9	79.9	92.7	69.7	97.1	1.0	20,413
Chobe	81.2	89.0	98.5	70.2	100.0	0.0	12,250
Ghanzi	81.3	74.4	92.4	59.2	98.0	0.0	15,968
Kgalagadi South	87.9	70.3	97.8	62.3	99.0	0.5	13,394
Kgalagadi North	85.2	71.7	95.8	62.7	97.2	1.4	9,588
Total	86.0	78.3	94.5	66.5	98.9	0.2	871,749
(c) Sex							
Male	83.7	74.8	93.1	61.7	98.6	0.3	383,096
Female	87.8	81.0	95.7	70.3	99.1	0.2	488,654
Total	86.0	78.3	94.5	66.5	98.9	0.2	871,749

Table 131b. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who say HIV & AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child by identification of means of transmission from mother to child, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Populatiobn characteristics	Identified means of transmission of HIV from mother to child						Total: All who say HIV/AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child
	Transmission during pregnancy	Transmission during delivery	Transmission through breastfeeding	Know ALL the three ways of transmission	Knows at least ONE of the three ways of transmission	Did not know any of the three ways of transmission	
Marital status							
Never married	83.7	74.2	93.7	61.5	98.5	0.3	504,463
Married	88.7	86.4	93.9	74.6	99.4	0.0	138,145
Living together	89.4	82.2	96.9	72.7	99.5	0.1	191,018
Separated	87.9	75.1	97.2	68.4	98.8	0.0	4,920
Divorced	86.1	86.1	94.2	69.7	100.0	0.0	10,089
Widowed	90.4	85.3	97.1	76.0	100.0	0.0	21,884
Total	86.0	78.3	94.5	66.5	98.9	0.2	870,518
Age group							
10-14	76.8	56.9	87.9	44.0	95.7	0.9	94,841
15-19	80.0	69.4	94.1	54.5	98.6	0.2	123,883
20-24	87.5	79.4	95.4	68.5	99.3	0.2	128,496
25-29	86.0	82.1	95.8	68.6	99.7	0.0	130,205
30-34	88.0	86.7	96.5	74.9	99.7	0.1	109,625
35-39	87.6	84.3	95.0	72.7	99.1	0.2	80,437
40-44	90.1	84.7	95.9	75.0	99.5	0.0	64,775
45-49	89.9	84.9	95.0	75.6	99.2	0.1	54,713
50-54	90.7	81.8	96.1	72.6	99.0	0.0	37,700
55-59	93.9	79.6	93.6	73.5	99.0	0.0	30,118
60-64	95.7	84.0	94.3	78.9	99.6	0.2	16,957
Total	86.0	78.3	94.5	66.5	98.9	0.2	871,749
Educational attainment							
Non-Formal	89.2	79.2	97.0	70.2	99.6	0.0	15,873
Primary	86.8	71.1	92.7	63.1	97.7	0.5	224,354
Secondary	85.7	78.5	95.9	66.4	99.4	0.1	423,727
Higher	82.7	89.3	93.4	69.7	99.6	0.0	136,453
Never attended/Not stated	90.8	77.9	94.0	71.0	98.3	0.1	71,341
Total	86.0	78.3	94.5	66.5	98.9	0.2	871,749
Occupation							
Legislators Administrators & Managers	87.0	82.1	90.3	66.9	98.6	0.0	19,389
Professionals	81.6	92.9	94.0	71.4	100.0	0.0	32,239
Technicians & Associate Professionals	85.7	90.6	95.4	75.3	99.9	0.0	47,921
Clerks	85.2	87.1	98.0	72.6	99.8	0.0	23,149
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	87.4	85.5	95.7	73.1	99.3	0.2	65,620
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	89.3	79.7	97.6	72.4	99.6	0.0	13,127
Craft and Related Trade Workers	89.2	79.8	92.6	68.8	99.4	0.1	51,642
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	86.7	75.4	98.6	65.2	100.0	0.0	21,581
Elementary Occupations	89.3	80.2	97.2	71.8	99.6	0.0	86,875
Additional categories	81.7	93.1	93.7	72.4	100.0	0.0	2,062
Other	88.1	76.0	93.9	68.5	98.0	0.0	3,996
Total	87.2	83.8	95.5	71.4	99.6	0.0	367,600

Table 132a. Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 10-64 years who say HIV & AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child by identification of means of transmission from mother to child, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District, - Botswana, 2008

Female Population Characteristics	Identified means of transmission of HIV from mother to child						Total: All <i>females</i> who say HIV/AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child
	Transmission during pregnancy	Transmission during delivery	Transmission through breastfeeding	Know ALL the three ways of transmission	Knows at least ONE of the three ways of transmission	Did not know any of the three ways of transmission	
(a) Residence							
Urban	86.9	81.5	95.5	69.7	99.2	0.1	299,276
Rural	89.2	80.2	96.0	71.2	99.0	0.3	189,378
Total	87.8	81.0	95.7	70.3	99.1	0.2	488,654
Residence							
Cities	85.8	82.9	95.0	69.0	99.6	0.1	92,709
Towns	87.1	84.1	95.1	70.3	99.6	0.1	30,341
Urban Villages	87.4	80.2	95.8	69.9	99.0	0.1	176,226
Rural	89.2	80.2	96.0	71.2	99.0	0.3	189,378
Total	87.8	81.0	95.7	70.3	99.1	0.2	488,654
(b) District							
Gaborone	83.3	82.4	94.2	66.3	99.5	0.0	63,097
Francistown	91.1	84.0	96.8	74.9	99.8	0.2	29,612
Lobatse	92.2	82.4	95.2	73.5	100.0	0.0	7,947
Selebi-Phikwe	87.5	81.7	94.7	68.9	99.5	0.0	14,542
Orapa	71.8	89.2	88.3	54.4	98.3	1.7	2,298
Jwaneng	84.5	91.6	100.0	76.1	100.0	0.0	4,625
Sowa	88.3	88.1	94.8	76.1	100.0	0.0	929
Southern	88.5	79.6	95.6	70.3	98.7	0.0	31,802
Barolong	92.4	80.9	94.8	73.4	99.5	0.0	10,902
Ngwaketse West	98.6	91.7	96.1	86.3	100.0	0.0	2,409
Southeast	89.4	79.8	96.4	71.5	98.9	0.0	17,540
Kweneng East	86.2	81.4	95.9	69.6	99.4	0.0	64,131
Kweneng West	84.0	82.3	97.5	69.0	99.2	0.0	9,556
Kgatleng	88.1	76.5	95.1	67.0	100.0	0.0	21,984
Central-Serowe	87.4	78.7	95.0	69.7	97.9	0.3	42,400
Central-Mahalapye	88.7	77.9	96.2	68.6	99.3	0.4	29,761
Central-Bobonong	89.8	85.3	96.3	76.9	98.7	0.0	15,213
Central-Boteti	94.2	90.0	97.7	83.9	100.0	0.0	10,597
Central-Tutume	90.7	77.8	95.8	70.2	99.7	0.1	33,998
Northeast	89.6	77.4	98.1	69.3	99.5	0.5	14,056
Ngamiland South	88.1	83.4	95.0	73.2	98.4	0.0	20,436
Ngamiland North	87.2	86.3	95.8	74.4	99.1	0.9	11,822
Chobe	81.9	89.1	99.6	70.6	100.0	0.0	7,495
Ghanzi	86.8	73.6	92.1	63.9	96.6	0.0	8,252
Kgalagadi South	90.1	72.6	97.7	66.2	98.9	0.8	8,489
Kgalagadi North	87.2	71.7	94.3	65.1	95.5	2.8	4,760
Total	87.8	81.0	95.7	70.3	99.1	0.2	488,654

Table 132b: Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 10-64 years who say HIV & AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child by identification of means of transmission from mother to child, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment and (d) Occupation – Botswana, 2008

	Identified means of transmission of HIV from mother to child						Total: All <i>females</i> who say HIV/AIDS can be transmitted from a mother to a child
	Transmission during pregnancy	Transmission during delivery	Transmission through breastfeeding	Know ALL the three ways of transmission	Knows at least ONE of the three ways of transmission	Did not know any of the three ways of transmission	
(a) Marital status							
Never married	85.7	77.1	95.3	65.7	98.8	0.2	271,004
Married	90.3	88.3	95.0	77.6	99.6	0.1	77,587
Living together	90.6	84.4	97.0	75.4	99.5	0.1	110,787
Separated	91.1	77.5	95.8	71.9	98.2	0.0	3,247
Divorced	87.8	85.0	96.3	71.5	100.0	0.0	6,989
Widowed	90.8	86.0	96.5	77.0	100.0	0.0	18,363
Total	87.8	81.0	95.7	70.3	99.1	0.2	487,978
(b) Age group							
10-14	78.6	58.1	89.4	46.0	96.2	0.7	51,180
15-19	82.3	69.8	95.9	56.1	99.5	0.0	64,275
20-24	88.8	83.8	96.8	73.3	99.7	0.2	72,704
25-29	88.7	86.5	97.1	75.4	99.7	0.0	71,645
30-34	90.5	90.3	97.4	80.5	99.8	0.1	61,270
35-39	88.8	87.4	95.5	76.0	98.9	0.3	47,766
40-44	91.7	86.5	96.5	77.0	99.9	0.0	36,600
45-49	91.2	85.5	96.4	77.8	99.5	0.2	32,656
50-54	88.8	83.6	95.5	71.9	98.8	0.0	23,364
55-59	94.3	79.3	94.4	74.1	98.6	0.0	17,674
60-64	94.5	83.4	95.1	78.4	99.2	0.4	9,519
Total	87.8	81.0	95.7	70.3	99.1	0.2	488,654
(c) Educational attainment							
Non-Formal	89.3	81.1	95.9	69.6	99.4	0.0	10,198
Primary	89.6	75.2	93.8	68.2	98.2	0.4	130,001
Secondary	87.4	81.2	96.9	69.9	99.6	0.0	243,442
Higher	84.1	91.7	95.6	74.5	99.8	0.1	69,471
Never attended/Not stated	90.4	79.4	94.0	72.4	98.1	0.3	35,541
Total	87.8	81.0	95.7	70.3	99.1	0.2	488,654
(d) Occupation							
Legislators Administrators & Managers	90.0	84.1	93.8	71.7	100.0	0.0	7,136
Professionals	85.8	94.3	96.9	78.7	100.0	0.0	15,075
Technicians & Associate Professionals	87.4	94.0	96.8	80.4	99.7	0.0	27,401
Clerks	84.6	88.9	98.7	74.6	99.7	0.0	17,224
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	91.0	86.4	96.9	78.3	99.3	0.1	33,972
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	91.2	78.4	96.6	70.3	100.0	0.0	4,978
Craft and Related Trade Workers	90.2	84.1	95.6	73.3	99.7	0.0	13,657
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	84.6	84.2	100.0	68.8	100.0	0.0	1,836
Elementary Occupations	89.9	84.8	97.2	74.9	99.7	0.0	48,411
Other	91.8	85.0	90.9	80.6	96.2	0.0	2,063
Not working	87.2	77.4	95.0	67.0	98.9	0.2	316,902
Total	87.8	81.0	95.7	70.3	99.1	0.2	488,654

Table 133a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an UNBORN BABY by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Ways HIV/AIDS infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an unborn baby					All persons who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an unborn baby
	Antiretroviral therapy	Not breastfeeding	Caesarean section	Other ways	Don't know any	
(a) Residence						
Urban	89.8	5.7	0.5	3.6	3.6	470,640
Rural	89.3	5.2	0.3	2.9	4.4	282,466
Total	89.6	5.5	0.4	3.3	3.9	753,106
Residence						
Cities	87.2	8.0	1.0	5.1	3.4	156,234
Towns	95.0	2.6	0.4	1.7	2.1	55,562
Urban Villages	90.2	5.1	0.3	3.1	4.0	258,844
Rural	89.3	5.2	0.3	2.9	4.4	282,466
Total	89.6	5.5	0.4	3.3	3.9	753,106
(b) District						
Gaborone	84.8	10.4	1.2	6.1	3.6	106,592
Francistown	92.5	2.8	0.5	3.0	3.0	49,642
Lobatse	93.9	6.2	0.7	1.5	1.2	13,218
Selebi-Phikwe	95.5	1.1	0.2	1.3	2.6	27,133
Orapa	95.9	2.1	0.9	5.3	0.0	4,392
Jwaneng	95.3	0.7	0.0	1.1	2.8	9,012
Sowa	91.9	8.4	0.0	1.2	2.2	1,807
Southern	92.9	4.4	0.0	0.6	3.8	43,834
Barolong	92.5	2.4	0.4	0.0	4.6	15,799
Ngwaketse West	94.1	0.0	0.0	1.6	4.3	3,729
Southeast	87.4	9.5	1.1	4.2	2.9	29,463
Kweneng East	85.9	7.6	0.5	5.5	4.9	100,542
Kweneng West	92.8	2.8	0.0	0.6	2.5	13,065
Kgatleng	92.7	2.4	0.0	1.6	4.0	33,355
Central-Serowe	90.2	4.4	0.0	2.3	3.3	61,469
Central-Mahalapye	86.9	3.0	0.3	7.2	5.4	43,866
Central-Bobonong	94.1	1.3	0.0	1.5	3.1	21,260
Central-Boteti	93.3	3.6	0.0	1.0	3.6	15,450
Central-Tutume	88.7	6.8	0.5	2.5	4.1	45,884
Northeast	93.6	1.0	0.3	4.8	1.5	20,762
Ngamiland South	92.8	1.2	0.0	2.7	4.5	32,129
Ngamiland North	85.7	3.4	0.4	1.5	9.1	16,289
Chobe	95.7	2.3	0.0	0.2	3.7	11,173
Ghanzi	89.2	7.7	0.6	0.0	7.2	13,965
Kgalagadi South	91.9	4.8	0.0	1.3	2.0	11,589
Kgalagadi North	78.3	34.9	0.0	1.0	4.1	7,687
Total	89.6	5.5	0.4	3.3	3.9	753,106
(c) Sex						
Male	86.8	6.4	0.5	3.6	5.3	314,223
Female	91.6	4.9	0.4	3.1	2.9	438,883
Total	89.6	5.5	0.4	3.3	3.9	753,106

Table 133b. Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an UNBORN BABY by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Ways HIV/AIDS infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an unborn baby					All persons who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an unborn baby
	Antiretroviral therapy	Not breastfeeding	Caesarean section	Other ways	Dont know any	
(a) Marital status						
Never married	88.5	5.9	0.3	3.1	4.8	416,446
Married	91.9	5.9	1.0	3.5	2.0	125,112
Living together	90.8	4.4	0.2	3.6	3.2	176,655
Separated	88.3	2.2	0.0	4.6	1.8	4,494
Divorced	85.9	5.0	2.4	6.0	2.5	9,275
Widowed	89.8	5.4	0.5	4.4	3.0	20,199
Total	89.6	5.5	0.4	3.3	3.9	752,181
(b) Age group						
10-14	75.7	8.6	0.2	4.1	12.9	58,238
15-19	85.5	6.3	0.4	3.1	6.4	99,201
20-24	91.7	5.0	0.2	2.9	2.7	116,190
25-29	90.8	6.0	0.5	4.4	2.9	121,293
30-34	93.5	4.2	0.7	2.5	1.5	101,683
35-39	94.3	4.2	0.3	3.2	1.4	75,251
40-44	91.2	5.1	1.1	2.6	3.6	59,458
45-49	91.9	5.3	0.2	2.8	2.3	48,768
50-54	88.9	5.2	0.3	4.1	3.3	32,942
55-59	85.4	7.0	0.0	4.9	4.9	25,553
60-64	90.5	4.8	0.0	4.5	2.9	14,528
Total	89.6	5.5	0.4	3.3	3.9	753,106
(c) Educational attainment						
Non-Formal	89.0	5.2	0.0	3.0	4.1	14,274
Primary	86.6	6.4	0.1	3.1	5.9	176,511
Secondary	91.0	4.8	0.4	2.9	3.5	377,855
Higher	91.0	6.4	1.2	4.7	1.7	128,878
Never attended/Not stated	87.2	5.8	0.2	3.8	4.7	55,587
Total	89.6	5.5	0.4	3.3	3.9	753,106
(d) Occupation						
Legislators Administrators & Managers	91.4	4.2	0.6	2.8	3.5	16,781
Professionals	94.1	7.0	2.3	3.2	0.8	30,593
Technicians & Associate Professionals	90.4	5.8	0.9	4.7	1.8	45,925
Clerks	93.1	3.9	0.0	3.7	1.3	21,767
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	91.9	6.0	0.4	3.1	2.2	62,118
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	86.0	7.4	0.0	3.5	5.5	11,041
Craft and Related Trade Workers	91.4	5.0	0.3	2.1	3.0	46,868
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	92.3	4.4	0.3	2.6	1.9	19,735
Elementary Occupations	90.4	5.1	0.5	3.3	3.6	75,259
Additional categories	93.5	0.0	0.0	6.5	0.0	1,923
Other	87.0	6.4	0.0	4.6	3.3	3,709
Not working	88.2	5.6	0.3	3.4	5.0	417,389
Total	89.6	5.5	0.4	3.3	3.9	753,106

Table 134a: Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an *UNBORN BABY* by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Ways HIV/AIDS infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an unborn baby					All persons who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an unborn baby
	Antiretroviral therapy	Not breastfeeding	Caesarean section	Other ways	Don't know any	
(a) Residence						
Urban	91.4	5.2	0.5	3.6	2.8	272,113
Rural	91.9	4.4	0.2	2.4	3.0	166,770
Total	91.6	4.9	0.4	3.1	2.9	438,883
Residence						
Cities	90.0	7.0	0.9	5.1	2.6	84,669
Towns	96.1	2.2	0.4	1.0	1.9	29,051
Urban Villages	91.4	4.8	0.3	3.3	3.1	158,394
Rural	91.9	4.4	0.2	2.4	3.0	166,770
Total	91.6	4.9	0.4	3.1	2.9	438,883
(b) District						
Gaborone	87.8	9.1	1.0	6.5	2.9	57,646
Francistown	94.8	2.5	0.6	2.2	1.9	27,022
Lobatse	94.6	5.8	0.0	1.7	1.6	7,674
Selebi-Phikwe	97.3	0.8	0.4	0.3	1.7	13,881
Orapa	93.7	4.4	1.9	4.4	0.0	2,097
Jwaneng	95.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.1	4,574
Sowa	97.4	0.0	0.0	2.7	0.0	823
Southern	94.3	4.0	0.0	0.7	2.7	28,117
Barolong	93.5	2.9	0.7	0.0	3.6	9,009
Ngwaketse West	95.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.4	2,181
Southeast	87.6	11.4	0.9	2.9	2.0	16,075
Kweneng East	89.1	6.4	0.6	5.0	3.2	57,734
Kweneng West	94.1	1.3	0.0	0.0	2.8	8,861
Kgatleng	94.8	1.4	0.0	1.6	2.5	20,261
Central-Serowe	91.4	3.5	0.0	2.5	2.9	37,049
Central-Mahalapye	87.2	2.2	0.3	7.5	5.1	26,572
Central-Bobonong	95.6	1.5	0.0	1.0	1.9	13,542
Central-Boteti	96.3	2.8	0.0	0.6	2.0	9,460
Central-Tutume	89.3	7.8	0.4	3.3	2.6	29,881
Northeast	94.8	1.1	0.0	5.2	0.4	12,705
Ngamiland South	95.1	1.1	0.0	2.6	2.6	18,723
Ngamiland North	91.9	2.2	0.0	0.0	5.9	9,869
Chobe	94.7	3.2	0.0	0.3	4.9	6,683
Ghanzi	94.7	6.7	0.0	0.0	4.1	7,090
Kgalagadi South	94.0	3.2	0.0	0.0	2.3	7,266
Kgalagadi North	81.8	36.5	0.0	0.0	3.8	4,085
Total	91.6	4.9	0.4	3.1	2.9	438,883

Table 134b. Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an *UNBORN BABY* by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Ways HIV/AIDS infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an unborn baby					All <i>females</i> who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to an unborn baby
	Antiretroviral therapy	Not breastfeeding	Caesarean section	Other ways	Dont know any	
(a) Marital status						
Never married	90.8	5.3	0.2	2.7	3.8	234,504
Married	94.0	4.3	0.9	3.4	1.6	72,255
Living together	92.3	4.4	0.2	3.6	1.9	104,990
Separated	95.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	3,072
Divorced	86.8	3.5	3.5	5.4	2.1	6,412
Widowed	89.3	6.0	0.5	4.8	2.5	17,181
Total	91.6	4.9	0.4	3.1	2.9	438,412
(b) Age group						
10-14	79.9	9.0	0.4	2.5	10.4	32,932
15-19	88.2	5.5	0.2	2.8	5.3	54,885
20-24	93.7	4.3	0.1	2.5	2.3	68,490
25-29	92.1	5.6	0.2	5.1	1.2	68,839
30-34	94.5	4.1	1.1	2.2	1.3	58,303
35-39	95.8	3.8	0.3	2.6	0.5	46,042
40-44	94.1	3.4	1.3	2.6	2.2	34,684
45-49	92.7	3.8	0.0	3.4	2.5	30,265
50-54	91.2	5.0	0.0	2.4	2.7	20,809
55-59	89.7	4.3	0.0	6.1	3.0	15,333
60-64	87.0	6.3	0.0	4.4	4.3	8,301
Total	91.6	4.9	0.4	3.1	2.9	438,883
(c) Educational attainment						
Non-Formal	90.5	4.1	0.0	2.5	4.0	9,596
Primary	89.8	5.6	0.1	2.9	4.1	109,245
Secondary	92.5	4.6	0.3	2.7	2.7	224,548
Higher	92.0	5.3	1.2	5.0	1.3	66,197
Never attended/Not stated	91.2	3.7	0.0	3.1	2.9	29,297
Total	91.6	4.9	0.4	3.1	2.9	438,883
(d) Occupation						
Legislators Administrators & Managers	93.5	4.4	0.7	1.9	2.6	6,745
Professionals	93.4	5.4	2.0	5.0	0.0	14,203
Technicians & Associate Professionals	92.3	3.9	1.1	4.5	1.5	26,759
Clerks	92.0	4.3	0.0	3.7	1.7	16,220
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	93.0	4.4	0.8	3.2	2.1	32,928
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	87.4	10.4	0.0	1.8	3.9	4,315
Craft and Related Trade Workers	94.6	4.3	0.7	3.2	1.6	13,489
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	94.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,614
Elementary Occupations	93.5	4.1	0.3	3.0	1.5	45,498
Other	89.1	4.5	0.0	0.0	6.4	1,923
Not working	90.8	5.1	0.2	3.0	3.6	275,189
Total	91.6	4.9	0.4	3.1	2.9	438,883

Table 135a. Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a NEWBORN BABY by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District, (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Ways to Avoid transmission to a newborn child					All persons who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a newborn baby
	Antiretroviral therapy (AZT drugs before birth)	Not breastfeeding	Delivering the baby through Caesarean Section (CS)	Other ways	Did not know any way	
(a) Residence						
Urban	20.6	78.0	1.1	2.3	2.2	458,508
Rural	19.1	81.0	0.4	1.3	2.1	285,744
Total	20.0	79.1	0.8	1.9	2.1	744,252
Residence						
Cities	27.9	71.7	1.7	2.7	2.6	150,524
Towns	18.0	79.2	1.1	2.1	1.2	53,240
Urban Villages	16.8	81.4	0.7	2.0	2.1	254,744
Rural	19.1	81.0	0.4	1.3	2.1	285,744
Total	20.0	79.1	0.8	1.9	2.1	744,252
(b) District						
Gaborone	32.4	68.0	2.3	3.1	2.7	101,302
Francistown	18.7	79.3	0.6	2.0	2.4	49,221
Lobatse	20.6	80.3	0.7	1.3	1.6	12,759
Selebi-Phikwe	17.4	77.7	1.0	3.3	1.3	25,585
Orapa	25.9	69.7	6.6	0.0	0.0	4,155
Jwaneng	12.3	86.4	0.0	0.6	0.6	8,979
Sowa	17.8	79.9	0.0	2.4	3.7	1,762
Southern	21.4	76.3	0.3	1.7	2.0	44,443
Barolong	9.3	88.8	0.0	0.4	0.7	16,151
Ngwaketse West	27.2	71.2	0.0	0.8	0.8	3,964
Southeast	26.4	75.2	2.0	1.5	1.5	27,927
Kweneng East	17.8	81.7	0.8	1.9	2.5	100,120
Kweneng West	8.6	88.6	0.5	0.8	1.2	13,208
Kgatleng	13.2	85.8	0.6	1.2	1.9	33,019
Central-Serowe	17.4	80.5	0.7	1.5	2.5	60,752
Central-Mahalapye	15.6	81.1	0.6	3.5	3.6	43,389
Central-Bobonong	20.4	79.2	0.0	0.3	0.8	20,643
Central-Boteti	26.6	72.1	0.0	2.6	2.1	14,437
Central-Tutume	16.5	83.0	0.8	1.9	2.9	45,864
Northeast	21.5	78.3	0.3	1.9	1.3	21,289
Ngamiland South	10.8	88.7	0.0	1.8	0.8	32,258
Ngamiland North	13.5	84.0	0.0	1.0	3.1	16,517
Chobe	21.2	79.9	0.0	0.0	0.5	11,374
Ghanzi	29.6	70.2	1.3	1.3	1.9	15,238
Kgalagadi South	19.1	85.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	11,882
Kgalagadi North	27.2	85.7	0.0	1.0	2.9	8,013
Total	20.0	79.1	0.8	1.9	2.1	744,252
(c) Sex						
Male	18.8	79.2	0.8	1.9	2.6	318,889
Female	20.9	79.0	0.9	1.9	1.8	425,363
Total	20.0	79.1	0.8	1.9	2.1	744,252

Table 135b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a *NEWBORN BABY* by identification of ways to avoid transmission, categorized by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Ways to Avoid transmission to a newborn child					All persons who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a newborn baby
	Antiretroviral therapy (AZT drugs before birth)	Not breastfeeding	Delivering the baby through Caesarean Section (CS)	Other ways	Did not know any way	
(a) Marital status						
Never married	19.1	79.8	0.6	1.7	2.4	414,799
Married	23.5	76.9	1.6	2.4	1.7	124,215
Living together	19.5	79.2	0.7	2.1	1.9	171,137
Separated	17.0	77.5	1.9	1.1	2.5	4,622
Divorced	19.2	75.1	2.8	1.0	2.2	9,263
Widowed	20.6	80.9	1.3	1.6	1.3	19,190
Total	20.0	79.1	0.8	1.9	2.1	743,227
(b) Age group						
10-14	16.8	78.0	0.1	1.5	5.0	65,283
15-19	16.0	82.1	0.6	1.6	2.4	99,234
20-24	20.2	78.8	0.4	2.0	2.5	113,578
25-29	21.1	78.8	1.0	1.5	2.1	116,337
30-34	22.9	77.0	1.7	2.1	1.5	96,965
35-39	18.6	81.9	1.0	2.3	0.6	73,409
40-44	25.2	73.8	1.4	2.6	2.5	58,176
45-49	19.9	80.6	0.5	2.1	1.5	47,855
50-54	20.5	80.4	0.6	1.2	1.5	32,653
55-59	18.9	81.1	0.9	1.7	1.1	25,658
60-64	20.1	79.2	0.0	1.8	1.2	15,102
Total	20.0	79.1	0.8	1.9	2.1	744,252
(c) Educational attainment						
Non-Formal	20.5	79.3	0.0	1.6	1.1	14,167
Primary	19.7	78.3	0.3	1.9	2.9	179,686
Secondary	19.3	79.8	0.8	1.7	2.1	368,102
Higher	24.1	76.7	2.1	2.6	1.4	123,932
Never attended/Not stated	16.6	82.5	0.4	1.5	1.9	58,364
Total	20.0	79.1	0.8	1.9	2.1	744,252
(d) Occupation						
Legislators Administrators & Managers	19.7	77.7	2.3	1.6	2.7	16,748
Professionals	28.4	72.7	3.8	3.1	1.0	30,472
Technicians & Associate Professionals	23.0	80.4	0.9	1.8	1.0	43,244
Clerks	19.5	82.9	1.8	0.9	1.8	20,898
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	22.3	76.8	1.4	1.9	2.1	58,996
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	10.2	88.7	0.0	1.4	1.2	11,105
Craft and Related Trade Workers	23.1	75.0	0.8	1.8	2.5	45,529
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	22.0	78.5	0.5	1.2	0.9	18,994
Elementary Occupations	18.6	80.5	0.7	2.5	2.5	75,708
Additional categories	15.4	88.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,829
Other	28.0	70.7	1.9	1.2	3.2	3,559
Not working	18.8	79.7	0.5	1.8	2.3	417,169
Total	20.0	79.1	0.8	1.9	2.1	744,252

Table 136a: Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a *NEWBORN BABY* by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Residence, and (b) District, - Botswana, 2008

Female population categories	Ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a newborn baby					All <i>females</i> who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a newborn baby
	Antiretroviral therapy (AZT drugs before birth)	Not breastfeeding	Delivering the baby through Caesarean Section (CS)	Other ways	Did not know any way	
(a) Residence						
Urban	20.9	78.4	1.2	2.2	1.8	261,813
Rural	20.9	80.1	0.3	1.3	1.9	163,549
Total	20.9	79.0	0.9	1.9	1.8	425,363
Residence						
Cities	28.2	73.5	2.0	2.5	1.9	81,474
Towns	20.2	76.8	1.7	2.1	0.8	27,015
Urban Villages	17.2	81.3	0.7	2.1	1.9	153,324
Rural	20.9	80.1	0.3	1.3	1.9	163,549
Total	20.9	79.0	0.9	1.9	1.8	425,363
(b) District						
Gaborone	32.9	69.2	2.7	2.7	2.3	54,872
Francistown	18.4	82.2	0.5	2.1	1.0	26,602
Lobatse	21.8	81.9	0.0	0.7	0.0	7,387
Selebi-Phikwe	20.8	73.5	1.5	3.8	1.4	12,602
Orapa	15.1	69.7	15.2	0.0	0.0	1,804
Jwaneng	18.8	79.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	4,383
Sowa	13.9	81.2	0.0	2.6	5.1	840
Southern	22.3	75.8	0.5	1.5	1.5	27,652
Barolong	11.5	87.4	0.0	0.0	0.7	9,066
Ngwaketse West	25.7	74.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,191
Southeast	26.5	73.4	1.1	1.9	2.6	14,704
Kweneng East	18.0	80.8	0.9	2.1	2.5	55,684
Kweneng West	8.2	87.8	0.8	0.0	1.9	8,465
Kgatleng	16.0	83.8	1.0	1.9	1.3	19,921
Central-Serowe	19.5	79.6	0.6	1.8	1.5	36,696
Central-Mahalapye	18.2	78.8	0.0	3.9	4.2	25,715
Central-Bobonong	23.1	76.8	0.0	0.4	1.0	12,590
Central-Boteti	28.1	71.9	0.0	1.0	1.8	8,628
Central-Tutume	17.0	84.9	1.0	1.8	2.1	28,429
Northeast	22.3	79.5	0.0	3.3	0.0	12,486
Ngamiland South	11.9	88.1	0.0	1.4	1.1	18,290
Ngamiland North	12.7	83.6	0.0	1.7	2.5	9,987
Chobe	20.1	82.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	6,788
Ghanzi	30.2	73.4	0.0	0.0	1.2	7,997
Kgalagadi South	24.4	82.3	0.0	0.0	0.5	7,412
Kgalagadi North	28.2	89.7	0.0	0.0	3.7	4,171
Total	20.9	79.0	0.9	1.9	1.8	425,363

Table 136b: Percentage distribution of *FEMALE* population aged 10-64 years who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a *NEWBORN BABY* by identification of ways to avoid transmission, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Female population categories	Ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a newborn baby					All <i>females</i> who say there are ways an infected mother can avoid HIV transmission to a newborn baby
	Antiretroviral therapy (AZT drugs before birth)	Not breastfeeding	Delivering the baby through Caesarean Section (CS)	Other ways	Did not know any way	
(a) Marital status						
Never married	20.4	79.5	0.6	1.6	2.1	227,740
Married	22.3	78.4	1.6	2.0	1.7	70,774
Living together	21.1	78.2	0.9	2.8	1.4	100,431
Separated	21.6	76.8	0.0	0.0	1.6	3,023
Divorced	17.1	79.7	0.0	1.4	1.6	6,391
Widowed	21.6	81.2	1.6	0.9	1.3	16,445
Total	20.9	79.0	0.9	1.9	1.8	424,805
(b) Age group						
10-14	17.7	78.7	0.0	1.6	3.4	36,263
15-19	18.9	80.4	0.9	1.0	2.8	52,129
20-24	22.0	77.7	0.3	2.0	2.1	65,313
25-29	22.1	78.5	1.1	2.0	1.9	65,563
30-34	23.4	76.9	1.9	2.4	0.9	54,788
35-39	16.1	84.0	1.2	2.8	0.5	44,532
40-44	27.4	73.9	1.2	1.2	2.0	32,947
45-49	21.9	78.5	0.3	2.6	1.1	29,105
50-54	19.7	80.4	0.3	0.9	1.8	20,970
55-59	17.2	84.0	1.1	2.4	1.9	15,232
60-64	20.1	83.2	0.0	0.9	0.7	8,522
Total	20.9	79.0	0.9	1.9	1.8	425,363
(c) Level of Education						
Non-Formal	23.8	78.9	0.0	1.4	0.6	9,021
Primary	21.1	77.9	0.2	1.4	2.7	108,167
Secondary	20.2	79.8	1.0	1.8	1.7	214,495
Higher	24.5	76.5	1.7	3.5	1.0	64,017
Never attended/Not stated	16.6	83.3	0.8	1.0	1.1	29,662
Total	20.9	79.0	0.9	1.9	1.8	425,363
(d) Occupation						
Legislators Administrators & Managers	14.5	83.1	4.0	2.2	2.1	6,547
Professionals	31.1	69.4	2.1	5.3	0.9	14,591
Technicians & Associate Professionals	21.6	80.9	1.0	2.6	0.7	24,989
Clerks	18.2	85.7	1.2	1.2	0.4	15,615
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	22.1	78.4	2.4	1.8	1.6	30,541
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	14.9	87.3	0.0	1.5	0.0	4,138
Craft and Related Trade Workers	25.7	76.6	1.3	0.6	1.6	12,203
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	4.5	89.7	0.0	5.3	5.1	1,326
Elementary Occupations	20.4	78.7	0.3	2.3	2.7	43,769
Other	36.7	57.7	0.0	2.4	3.2	1,789
Not working	20.4	79.1	0.6	1.6	1.9	269,853
Total	20.9	79.0	0.9	1.9	1.8	425,363

Table 137a. Population aged 10-64 years aware of ARV's by Belief about ARV's as cure for AIDS by Sex, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Persons Aware of ARV's by Belief that ARV's Cure AIDS														
	Male Belief				Total Aware of ARV	Female Belief				Total aware of ARV	Both Sexes Belief				Total aware of ARV
	Yes	No	Don't Know	All response		Yes	No	Don't Know	All response		Yes	No	Don't Know	All response	
(a) Age group															
10-14	21.0	73.8	5.3	44,380	44,444	23.2	71.8	5.1	47,083	47,159	22.1	72.7	5.2	91,463	91,603
15-19	16.1	81.8	2.1	57,352	57,352	16.3	80.9	2.8	61,142	61,213	16.2	81.3	2.4	118,494	118,566
20-24	17.9	79.3	2.8	55,945	56,137	19.5	77.7	2.8	70,813	71,088	18.8	78.4	2.8	126,758	127,224
25-29	18.3	78.0	3.7	58,690	58,883	19.4	77.6	3.0	70,471	70,471	18.9	77.8	3.3	129,161	129,354
30-34	20.2	77.4	2.5	48,089	48,214	21.1	76.7	2.2	59,950	60,277	20.7	77.0	2.3	108,039	108,491
35-39	30.3	67.3	2.5	33,846	33,868	24.9	73.9	1.2	46,168	46,205	27.2	71.1	1.7	80,014	80,074
40-44	26.3	68.0	5.7	28,059	28,155	33.3	64.0	2.7	37,120	37,231	30.2	65.7	4.0	65,179	65,385
45-49	30.7	66.2	3.1	21,212	21,289	35.6	62.1	2.3	32,804	32,928	33.7	63.7	2.6	54,016	54,216
50-54	32.5	59.4	8.2	14,992	14,992	36.9	57.6	5.5	22,166	22,235	35.1	58.3	6.6	37,158	37,227
55-59	44.8	48.0	7.2	12,158	12,197	44.9	48.0	7.2	16,949	17,082	44.8	48.0	7.2	29,107	29,279
60-64	40.3	47.8	11.8	6,981	7,047	38.9	49.9	11.2	8,306	8,306	39.5	49.0	11.5	15,287	15,353
Total	22.6	73.6	3.8	381,705	382,578	24.4	72.4	3.2	472,973	474,194	23.6	72.9	3.5	854,678	856,772
(b) Educational attainment															
Non-Formal	33.0	65.0	2.0	5,638	5,638	39.7	58.8	1.5	10,654	10,654	37.4	61.0	1.7	16,292	16,292
Primary	32.6	62.1	5.4	95,007	95,347	35.8	60.4	3.8	123,839	124,039	34.4	61.1	4.5	218,846	219,386
Secondary	17.1	80.6	2.4	178,487	178,749	18.9	78.4	2.7	235,082	235,797	18.1	79.3	2.6	413,569	414,546
Higher	9.9	88.2	1.9	66,378	66,378	8.1	90.7	1.2	69,235	69,235	9.0	89.5	1.5	135,613	135,613
Never attended/Not stated	45.4	44.1	10.5	36,194	36,467	49.7	41.2	9.1	34,162	34,469	47.5	42.7	9.8	70,356	70,936
Total	22.6	73.6	3.8	381,705	382,578	24.4	72.4	3.2	472,973	474,194	23.6	72.9	3.5	854,678	856,772
Marital status															
Never married	20.5	75.9	3.6	232,793	233,260	22.3	74.5	3.3	260,230	260,763	21.4	75.1	3.4	493,023	494,022
Married	23.7	73.2	3.2	60,222	60,288	22.4	74.1	3.5	75,638	75,843	23.0	73.7	3.4	135,860	136,131
Living together	27.1	68.4	4.5	79,681	79,984	28.2	69.1	2.7	109,227	109,579	27.7	68.8	3.5	188,908	189,562
Separated	35.5	60.2	4.4	1,599	1,599	29.8	67.6	2.6	3,162	3,229	31.7	65.1	3.2	4,761	4,828
Divorced	26.5	64.5	9.1	3,114	3,114	24.0	75.1	0.9	7,084	7,084	24.8	71.8	3.4	10,198	10,197
Widowed	33.7	58.2	8.1	3,830	3,868	40.8	54.2	5.0	17,039	17,105	39.5	55.0	5.6	20,869	20,973
Total	22.6	73.6	3.8	381,239	382,112	24.4	72.4	3.2	472,380	473,601	23.6	72.9	3.5	853,619	855,713
Residence															
Urban	18.9	77.8	3.3	233,194	233,762	21.5	75.6	2.9	291,231	291,812	20.4	76.6	3.1	524,425	525,575
Rural	28.4	67.0	4.6	148,511	148,816	29.1	67.2	3.7	181,742	182,382	28.8	67.1	4.1	330,253	331,198
Total	22.6	73.6	3.8	381,705	382,578	24.4	72.4	3.2	472,973	474,194	23.6	72.9	3.5	854,678	856,772

Table 137b. Population aged 10-64 years aware of ARV's by whether they think that people on ARVs should always use condoms by sex, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Persons Aware of ARV's by thinking that people on ARV's should always use condoms														
	Male thinking about ARV's and condom use always				Total Aware of ARV	Female thinking about ARV's and condom use always				Total aware of ARV	General thinking about ARV's and condom use always				Total aware of ARV
	Yes	No	Don't Know	All response		Yes	No	Don't Know	All response		Yes	No	Don't Know	All response	
(a) Age group															
10-14	85.4	6.9	7.7	43,842	44,444	84.9	6.3	8.8	46,386	47,159	85.1	6.6	8.3	90,229	91,603
15-19	91.3	5.0	3.7	57,021	57,352	93.1	3.0	3.9	60,830	61,213	92.3	3.9	3.8	117,851	118,566
20-24	94.9	3.2	1.9	56,002	56,137	96.0	2.6	1.3	70,528	71,088	95.5	2.9	1.6	126,530	127,224
25-29	95.9	2.2	1.9	58,749	58,883	96.0	2.2	1.8	69,882	70,471	96.0	2.2	1.8	128,630	129,354
30-34	93.4	4.2	2.4	47,941	48,214	95.7	2.9	1.4	59,935	60,277	94.7	3.5	1.8	107,876	108,491
35-39	95.6	2.9	1.5	33,606	33,868	97.1	1.6	1.3	45,506	46,205	96.5	2.1	1.4	79,112	80,074
40-44	95.5	3.1	1.4	28,155	28,155	93.9	2.8	3.3	36,582	37,231	94.6	3.0	2.5	64,737	65,385
45-49	92.9	4.3	2.8	21,135	21,289	94.9	2.5	2.6	32,583	32,928	94.1	3.2	2.7	53,719	54,216
50-54	92.8	3.5	3.7	14,838	14,992	92.8	2.6	4.6	22,188	22,235	92.8	3.0	4.2	37,026	37,227
55-59	92.9	3.6	3.5	11,963	12,197	87.8	1.2	11.0	16,892	17,082	90.0	2.2	7.9	28,855	29,279
60-64	91.1	3.4	5.6	6,996	7,047	90.1	1.8	8.0	8,154	8,306	90.5	2.6	6.9	15,150	15,353
Total	93.0	3.9	3.1	380,248	382,578	93.8	2.8	3.3	469,466	474,194	93.5	3.3	3.2	849,714	856,772
(b) Educational attainment															
Non-Formal	95.5	3.6	0.8	5,638	5,638	92.3	3.3	4.4	10,607	10,654	93.4	3.4	3.2	16,245	16,292
Primary	89.8	5.4	4.8	94,786	95,347	91.2	3.6	5.2	122,264	124,039	90.6	4.4	5.0	217,049	219,386
Secondary	94.3	3.4	2.2	178,186	178,749	95.5	2.6	1.9	233,722	235,797	95.0	2.9	2.1	411,908	414,546
Higher	96.1	2.4	1.5	65,842	66,378	97.5	1.6	0.9	68,876	69,235	96.8	2.0	1.2	134,718	135,613
Never attended/Not stated	88.6	5.2	6.1	35,797	36,467	85.1	4.4	10.6	33,998	34,469	86.9	4.8	8.3	69,795	70,936
Total	93.0	3.9	3.1	380,248	382,578	93.8	2.8	3.3	469,466	474,194	93.5	3.3	3.2	849,714	856,772
(c) Marital status															
Never married	91.9	4.4	3.6	231,901	233,260	93.2	3.4	3.4	258,350	260,763	92.6	3.9	3.5	490,250	494,022
Married	94.6	3.4	2.0	59,714	60,288	94.2	2.1	3.6	74,903	75,843	94.4	2.7	2.9	134,617	136,131
Living together	94.8	3.0	2.2	79,625	79,984	95.0	2.3	2.7	108,517	109,579	94.9	2.6	2.5	188,142	189,562
Separated	89.8	5.9	4.4	1,599	1,599	90.9	2.1	6.9	3,229	3,229	90.6	3.4	6.1	4,828	4,828
Divorced	95.5	2.7	1.7	3,114	3,114	91.0	2.0	7.1	6,770	7,084	92.4	2.2	5.4	9,884	10,197
Widowed	95.2	1.4	3.4	3,830	3,868	95.1	2.5	2.4	17,105	17,105	95.1	2.3	2.6	20,934	20,973
Total	93.0	3.9	3.1	379,782	382,112	93.8	2.9	3.3	468,873	473,601	93.5	3.3	3.2	848,655	855,713
(d) Residence															
Urban	94.6	3.1	2.3	232,552	233,762	94.7	2.6	2.7	289,132	291,812	94.7	2.8	2.5	521,684	525,575
Rural	90.6	5.2	4.2	147,696	148,816	92.4	3.3	4.4	180,334	182,382	91.5	4.1	4.3	328,030	331,198
Total	93.0	3.9	3.1	380,248	382,578	93.8	2.8	3.3	469,466	474,194	93.5	3.3	3.2	849,714	856,772

5.2: LEVEL OF ACCESS TO INTERVENTION

Table 138a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS who say "It is possible for a healthy looking person to have HIV" by Sex and identification of three main ways of preventing sexual transmission of HIV, categorized by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Male				Female				Total			
	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	Males who say it is possible for a health looking person to have HIV	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	Females who say it is possible for a health looking person to have HIV	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	All who say it is possible for a health looking person to have HIV
(a) Age group												
10-14	87.7	5.8	52.7	33,691	83.6	8.7	56.5	39,216	85.5	7.4	54.8	72,907
15-19	87.5	12.7	73.2	54,697	86.4	13.9	74.1	57,190	86.9	13.3	73.6	111,887
20-24	90.7	17.3	64.8	51,915	95.1	18.6	60.4	68,365	93.2	18.1	62.3	120,280
25-29	90.7	20.8	60.4	56,346	93.2	23.2	59.0	67,623	92.0	22.1	59.6	123,969
30-34	92.6	18.2	57.9	46,177	94.0	19.3	59.9	57,695	93.4	18.8	59.0	103,872
35-39	93.2	26.1	54.5	30,969	93.2	17.0	60.2	44,970	93.2	20.7	57.9	75,939
40-44	89.2	16.8	54.6	27,120	93.5	14.7	56.8	35,205	91.6	15.6	55.8	62,325
45-49	91.3	21.2	51.4	19,984	90.8	16.2	57.6	30,060	91.0	18.2	55.1	50,044
50-54	89.8	18.6	45.2	14,902	87.9	16.6	52.5	22,332	88.7	17.4	49.6	37,234
55-59	91.0	11.0	42.3	10,586	92.0	15.2	45.3	15,255	91.6	13.5	44.1	25,842
60-64	83.3	21.2	40.6	6,695	88.7	14.7	39.2	7,021	86.0	17.9	39.9	13,716
Total	90.1	17.1	58.9	353,082	91.4	17.0	59.8	444,932	90.8	17.0	59.4	798,014
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	87.0	16.9	33.4	29,620	91.5	11.9	31.8	27,349	89.2	14.5	32.6	56,969
Non-Formal	96.0	18.2	34.5	5,618	92.8	12.6	50.0	9,007	94.0	14.8	44.1	14,626
Primary	90.1	11.6	44.7	81,186	90.4	12.0	49.5	111,370	90.3	11.8	47.5	192,556
Secondary	90.8	16.4	65.6	170,192	91.3	17.0	65.9	227,797	91.1	16.7	65.8	397,990
Higher	89.2	25.6	72.9	65,021	92.9	28.1	69.3	67,614	91.1	26.9	71.0	132,635
Not stated	91.4	24.7	64.4	1,444	91.9	11.7	39.7	1,795	91.7	17.5	50.8	3,239
Total	90.1	17.1	58.9	353,082	91.4	17.0	59.8	444,932	90.8	17.0	59.4	798,014
(c) Marital status												
Never married	89.5	14.4	63.2	210,925	90.6	14.8	64.6	241,427	90.1	14.6	63.9	452,352
Married	89.5	24.5	54.2	57,164	91.0	23.9	54.1	73,181	90.4	24.2	54.1	130,345
Living together	92.1	19.3	51.6	76,384	93.7	18.3	54.2	104,116	93.0	18.7	53.1	180,500
Separated	100.0	14.5	52.6	1,402	90.8	3.5	58.4	3,441	93.5	6.7	56.7	4,843
Divorced	90.4	8.2	59.1	3,016	90.5	14.9	58.1	6,403	90.5	12.7	58.4	9,419
Widowed	90.2	19.2	45.3	3,737	90.2	13.9	50.1	15,772	90.2	14.9	49.2	19,508
Total	90.1	17.1	58.9	352,628	91.4	17.0	59.8	444,339	90.8	17.0	59.4	796,967
(d) Residence												
Cities/Towns	91.2	20.6	64.3	105,726	90.6	21.6	64.9	117,170	90.9	21.1	64.6	222,895
Urban Villages	89.9	16.0	62.5	111,533	90.9	16.8	62.6	160,578	90.5	16.5	62.5	272,112
Urban	90.5	18.2	63.3	217,259	90.8	18.8	63.6	277,748	90.7	18.6	63.5	495,007
Rural	89.5	15.2	51.9	135,823	92.3	14.0	53.5	167,184	91.1	14.5	52.8	303,007
Total	90.1	17.1	58.9	353,082	91.4	17.0	59.8	444,932	90.8	17.0	59.4	798,014

Table 138b: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS who think that "A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through mosquito bites" by Sex and identification of three main ways of preventing sexual transmission of HIV, categorized by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Male				Female				Total			
	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	Males who say a person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through mosquito bites	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	Females who say a person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through mosquito bites	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	All who say a person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through mosquito bites
(a) Age group												
10-14	85.0	6.1	52.3	34,889	81.9	7.0	56.8	43,068	83.3	6.6	54.8	77,957
15-19	89.4	14.1	75.2	44,310	86.0	12.6	75.5	46,439	87.7	13.3	75.3	90,749
20-24	90.5	19.2	67.1	36,143	95.1	19.1	61.2	51,366	93.2	19.1	63.6	87,509
25-29	90.6	22.1	66.4	38,318	94.1	24.0	59.9	48,833	92.5	23.2	62.8	87,151
30-34	93.5	18.1	63.9	31,968	93.9	20.9	65.6	40,754	93.7	19.7	64.9	72,723
35-39	94.0	29.2	57.3	19,599	93.9	19.7	66.3	29,362	93.9	23.5	62.7	48,961
40-44	89.7	15.4	63.3	15,602	94.6	15.0	60.5	20,804	92.5	15.2	61.7	36,406
45-49	86.0	25.0	54.9	10,648	90.1	20.7	65.1	16,081	88.5	22.4	61.0	26,729
50-54	84.4	17.5	57.4	5,729	86.3	17.3	70.0	9,169	85.6	17.4	65.2	14,899
55-59	93.3	5.7	42.7	3,776	93.3	10.2	56.4	6,634	93.3	8.6	51.4	10,410
60-64	81.2	16.0	52.6	2,027	91.7	9.8	47.1	2,944	87.4	12.3	49.3	4,971
Total	89.8	17.2	63.6	243,010	90.9	17.0	63.7	315,454	90.4	17.1	63.7	558,464
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	82.0	17.1	32.8	9,454	93.5	12.7	29.5	8,431	87.4	15.0	31.3	17,886
Non-Formal	87.6	9.7	37.2	2,219	93.7	16.1	55.7	4,376	91.6	13.9	49.5	6,595
Primary	89.2	8.0	46.1	51,827	88.0	9.5	53.1	70,930	88.5	8.9	50.1	122,757
Secondary	91.1	17.3	69.4	124,245	91.1	16.7	68.4	171,785	91.1	16.9	68.8	296,031
Higher	88.4	26.1	73.4	54,179	93.5	28.0	69.1	58,468	91.1	27.1	71.1	112,647
Not stated	100.0	32.9	70.5	1,086	85.5	14.4	40.9	1,463	91.7	22.2	53.6	2,549
Total	89.8	17.2	63.6	243,010	90.9	17.0	63.7	315,454	90.4	17.1	63.7	558,464
(c) Marital status												
Never married	89.5	14.8	65.8	159,252	89.6	14.7	66.2	187,889	89.5	14.8	66.0	347,141
Married	88.8	24.5	59.6	34,889	91.6	25.2	62.1	45,806	90.4	24.9	61.0	80,695
Living together	91.6	20.4	59.2	44,109	94.8	18.7	58.4	65,631	93.5	19.4	58.7	109,739
Separated	100.0	0.0	67.7	776	91.5	9.7	70.2	2,064	93.8	7.0	69.5	2,840
Divorced	85.0	9.5	57.9	1,921	92.1	15.9	60.5	4,304	89.9	13.9	59.7	6,225
Widowed	89.6	32.1	64.1	1,764	87.9	14.6	58.4	9,369	88.1	17.3	59.3	11,133
Total	89.7	17.3	63.6	242,711	91.0	17.0	63.7	315,061	90.4	17.1	63.7	557,772
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	89.5	18.2	65.8	158,353	90.8	17.6	65.2	261,677	90.3	17.8	65.4	420,030
Islam	90.9	14.1	56.2	2,672	81.7	18.3	68.3	1,822	87.2	15.8	61.1	4,494
Hinduism	69.9	13.5	48.2	1,310	93.1	46.1	33.7	1,009	80.0	27.7	41.9	2,319
Badimo	89.3	25.2	49.5	7,635	90.8	11.7	46.3	4,119	89.8	20.5	48.4	11,754
No religion	90.8	14.4	60.7	70,713	92.4	13.8	58.1	45,765	91.5	14.2	59.7	116,478
Other	82.4	17.4	71.7	1,644	90.4	22.9	34.7	554	84.4	18.8	62.3	2,198
Not stated	91.4	19.3	52.5	684	60.4	0.0	41.3	508	78.3	11.1	47.8	1,191
Total	89.8	17.2	63.6	243,010	90.9	17.0	63.7	315,454	90.4	17.1	63.7	558,464
(e) Residence												
Cities/Towns	91.7	21.4	66.1	77,920	91.0	22.2	67.0	91,084	91.3	21.8	66.6	169,004
Urban Villages	88.9	15.1	66.8	77,265	90.0	16.8	66.4	113,943	89.5	16.1	66.5	191,208
Urban	90.3	18.2	66.4	155,185	90.4	19.2	66.7	205,027	90.4	18.8	66.6	360,212
Rural	88.8	15.5	58.6	87,825	91.8	13.0	58.2	110,426	90.5	14.1	58.4	198,252
Total	89.8	17.2	63.6	243,010	90.9	17.0	63.7	315,454	90.4	17.1	63.7	558,464

Table 139a: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS who think that "A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through mosquito bites" by Sex and identification of three main ways of preventing sexual transmission of HIV, categorized by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Male				Female				Total			
	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	Males who reject misconception about HIV & AIDS infection through witchcraft	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	Females who reject misconception about HIV & AIDS infection through witchcraft	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	All who reject misconception about HIV & AIDS infection through witchcraft
(a) Age group												
10-14	85.4	5.1	49.8	43,231	83.7	6.7	53.8	49,365	84.5	5.9	51.9	92,597
15-19	89.2	12.4	71.1	56,220	87.4	13.2	72.5	59,884	88.2	12.8	71.8	116,104
20-24	91.0	16.4	65.1	50,575	95.1	18.4	59.0	65,239	93.3	17.5	61.7	115,813
25-29	90.4	20.9	61.3	51,991	93.8	23.9	56.5	62,136	92.3	22.5	58.7	114,127
30-34	93.4	18.2	59.3	40,641	94.1	20.0	61.1	53,095	93.8	19.2	60.3	93,736
35-39	94.4	27.2	53.3	27,884	92.8	17.0	60.9	40,047	93.5	21.2	57.8	67,931
40-44	89.4	17.5	53.8	22,205	93.4	15.1	58.9	30,561	91.7	16.1	56.8	52,766
45-49	90.9	21.6	53.6	15,984	92.8	18.4	59.0	24,650	92.0	19.7	56.8	40,635
50-54	91.7	19.7	44.9	12,179	88.2	16.1	55.2	18,210	89.6	17.5	51.1	30,389
55-59	90.2	10.1	44.1	9,751	91.2	14.3	46.1	12,436	90.7	12.5	45.3	22,187
60-64	82.8	21.1	40.0	5,055	83.6	12.1	42.5	6,085	83.2	16.2	41.4	11,140
Total	90.2	16.4	58.9	335,716	91.3	16.6	59.6	421,710	90.8	16.5	59.3	757,425
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	87.8	15.8	33.1	23,943	89.9	12.6	36.0	21,586	88.8	14.3	34.4	45,530
Non-Formal	92.7	14.7	40.4	4,682	94.7	12.5	52.9	7,663	93.9	13.3	48.1	12,345
Primary	89.0	9.6	43.4	83,031	89.8	11.2	49.0	110,997	89.5	10.5	46.6	194,028
Secondary	91.2	16.2	65.5	164,114	91.4	16.7	65.2	217,452	91.3	16.5	65.3	381,566
Higher	90.0	26.7	74.0	58,805	93.7	27.8	68.4	62,107	91.9	27.3	71.1	120,912
Not stated	94.1	23.3	70.6	1,141	92.3	11.0	33.3	1,904	93.0	15.6	47.3	3,045
Total	90.2	16.4	58.9	335,716	91.3	16.6	59.6	421,710	90.8	16.5	59.3	757,425
(c) Marital status												
Never married	89.7	13.5	62.1	211,581	90.4	14.0	63.2	240,996	90.1	13.8	62.7	452,578
Married	89.8	25.1	54.6	50,159	90.9	24.3	54.9	64,350	90.4	24.7	54.7	114,509
Living together	92.0	19.4	52.8	66,562	94.3	18.6	54.2	94,554	93.4	18.9	53.6	161,116
Separated	100.0	16.3	40.1	1,248	91.0	6.9	63.5	2,902	93.7	9.7	56.5	4,150
Divorced	88.9	7.0	55.7	2,599	89.7	17.2	60.0	5,124	89.4	13.8	58.5	7,724
Widowed	90.4	19.0	48.8	3,177	90.2	13.7	53.7	13,241	90.2	14.7	52.7	16,419
Total	90.2	16.4	58.9	335,328	91.3	16.6	59.6	421,167	90.8	16.5	59.3	756,494
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	89.8	18.0	62.0	211,180	91.2	17.0	61.0	341,032	90.7	17.4	61.4	552,212
Islam	86.8	15.4	59.7	2,826	85.5	13.5	65.2	2,481	86.2	14.5	62.3	5,307
Hinduism	72.7	17.0	48.2	1,445	92.5	35.4	42.8	933	80.5	24.2	46.1	2,378
Badimo	94.7	19.2	45.2	12,819	91.4	16.7	54.7	6,527	93.6	18.4	48.4	19,346
No religion	91.1	12.7	54.3	104,507	92.2	14.2	53.8	69,315	91.5	13.3	54.1	173,823
Other	80.3	26.3	59.3	2,126	79.3	46.6	27.5	794	80.1	31.8	50.6	2,920
Not stated	81.8	16.3	52.2	812	64.2	0.0	37.4	561	74.6	9.6	46.2	1,373
Total	90.2	16.4	58.9	335,716	91.3	16.6	59.6	421,643	90.8	16.5	59.3	757,358
(e) Residence												
Cities/Towns	91.2	20.4	64.3	100,541	91.4	21.5	63.7	107,019	91.3	21.0	64.0	207,560
Urban Villages	89.2	14.8	62.1	106,811	90.3	16.8	62.3	151,803	89.8	16.0	62.3	258,614
Urban	90.1	17.5	63.2	207,352	90.7	18.7	62.9	258,822	90.5	18.2	63.0	466,174
Rural	90.4	14.6	51.9	128,363	92.2	13.2	54.3	162,888	91.4	13.8	53.2	291,251
Total	90.2	16.4	58.9	335,716	91.3	16.6	59.6	421,710	90.8	16.5	59.3	757,425

Table 138b: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS who think that "A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through mosquito bites" by Sex and identification of three main ways of preventing sexual transmission of HIV, categorized by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Male				Female				Total			
	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	Males who reject misconception about HIV & AIDS infection through sharing a meal	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	Females who reject misconception about HIV & AIDS infection through sharing a meal	Use condom	Both Partners have no other partners	No sex at all	All who reject misconception about HIV & AIDS infection through sharing a meal
(a) Age group												
10-14	86.9	6.5	53.3	38,839	81.7	7.5	57.6	45,112	84.1	7.0	55.6	83,951
15-19	89.1	12.2	72.7	52,635	86.2	12.7	74.3	58,990	87.6	12.5	73.5	111,625
20-24	90.8	18.3	66.8	46,450	94.5	18.5	61.0	65,471	93.0	18.4	63.4	111,920
25-29	90.8	20.2	63.7	48,858	92.9	24.5	59.6	61,476	92.0	22.6	61.4	110,333
30-34	93.1	19.0	61.0	39,882	93.4	19.6	63.4	54,052	93.3	19.4	62.4	93,934
35-39	94.0	26.6	57.9	24,436	93.2	17.3	62.0	40,122	93.5	20.8	60.5	64,558
40-44	88.2	16.4	62.5	20,106	94.3	15.5	60.1	30,381	91.8	15.9	61.1	50,487
45-49	90.7	21.5	55.2	13,352	91.7	18.9	59.8	23,661	91.3	19.8	58.2	37,013
50-54	86.7	21.8	51.4	8,530	88.8	18.7	58.2	15,332	88.1	19.8	55.7	23,862
55-59	95.5	8.8	51.9	6,022	94.0	16.4	54.9	10,548	94.5	13.7	53.8	16,570
60-64	89.4	17.9	50.1	3,462	86.5	13.8	41.1	4,954	87.7	15.5	44.8	8,416
Total	90.3	16.7	62.4	302,571	90.9	17.1	62.1	410,098	90.7	16.9	62.2	712,669
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	89.2	13.2	35.6	15,459	91.3	15.5	34.5	18,019	90.3	14.5	35.0	33,477
Non-Formal	90.1	16.0	35.5	3,254	93.1	12.2	50.8	7,023	92.2	13.4	45.9	10,277
Primary	89.2	10.8	48.6	65,511	89.1	11.9	52.2	98,117	89.2	11.5	50.7	163,628
Secondary	91.1	16.0	66.7	157,377	90.9	16.7	67.3	221,450	91.0	16.4	67.1	378,827
Higher	89.8	25.9	74.3	59,962	93.5	27.4	68.9	63,830	91.7	26.7	71.5	123,793
Not stated	93.4	21.7	75.1	1,009	87.2	12.7	37.4	1,658	89.5	16.1	51.6	2,668
Total	90.3	16.7	62.4	302,571	90.9	17.1	62.1	410,098	90.7	16.9	62.2	712,669
(c) Marital status												
Never married	89.9	14.2	64.7	194,442	89.9	14.2	65.7	237,942	89.9	14.2	65.2	432,384
Married	90.2	24.6	59.5	43,584	91.3	26.1	58.5	60,287	90.8	25.5	58.9	103,871
Living together	91.9	19.4	57.3	58,487	93.5	19.2	56.7	91,220	92.9	19.3	57.0	149,707
Separated	100.0	19.7	61.0	1,030	90.5	4.6	59.8	2,656	93.1	8.8	60.1	3,687
Divorced	86.6	3.3	60.3	2,159	90.3	13.8	58.9	5,453	89.3	10.8	59.3	7,611
Widowed	90.6	22.4	54.3	2,671	89.6	16.4	52.1	12,035	89.8	17.5	52.5	14,706
Total	90.3	16.7	62.4	302,373	90.9	17.1	62.1	409,593	90.7	16.9	62.2	711,966
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	89.9	17.8	64.8	196,561	90.7	17.3	63.3	337,161	90.4	17.5	63.8	533,723
Islam	85.3	5.7	67.3	2,648	80.6	13.5	61.4	2,354	83.1	9.4	64.5	5,003
Hinduism	68.3	19.8	56.2	1,241	92.3	44.8	44.0	906	78.4	30.4	51.1	2,147
Badimo	93.6	20.4	51.5	9,516	92.5	18.2	63.6	6,080	93.2	19.5	56.2	15,595
No religion	91.8	14.0	58.2	89,883	92.7	15.2	56.7	61,999	92.2	14.5	57.5	151,882
Other	78.3	26.3	63.6	1,922	74.5	49.6	31.9	850	77.1	33.5	53.9	2,771
Not stated	83.8	16.5	61.6	800	70.5	0.0	30.8	681	77.7	8.9	47.4	1,480
Total	90.3	16.7	62.4	302,571	90.9	17.1	62.1	410,031	90.7	16.9	62.2	712,602
(e) Residence												
Total	90.3	16.7	62.4	302,571	90.9	17.1	62.1	410,098	90.7	16.9	62.2	712,669
Cities/Towns	91.3	20.3	65.2	96,313	90.4	21.0	65.4	109,119	90.8	20.6	65.3	205,432
Urban Villages	89.8	15.3	65.2	98,075	90.0	17.2	64.7	151,335	89.9	16.5	64.9	249,410
Urban	90.5	17.8	65.2	194,388	90.1	18.8	65.0	260,454	90.3	18.4	65.1	454,842
Rural	90.0	14.8	57.4	108,183	92.2	14.1	57.1	149,644	91.3	14.4	57.2	257,827

Table 140: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by knowledge that a healthy looking person can have HIV while also correctly rejecting major misconceptions about transmission of HIV, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Residence, (c) Educational attainment, (d) Marital status, and (e) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Indication of knowledge that a healthy person can have HIV and rejection of major misconceptions about HIV transmission				Population ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS
	It is possible for a healthy looking person to have HIV	Rejection of major misconceptions			
		A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through Mosquito Bites	People cannot get HIV & AIDS because of Witchcraft	A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS by sharing a meal with a person who has HIV & AIDS	
(a) Age group					
10-14	61.8	68.6	81.7	72.1	126,851
15-19	84.4	68.9	88.2	84.6	134,782
20-24	89.3	65.1	86.2	83.3	136,944
25-29	90.3	63.1	83.5	80.4	139,355
30-34	90.7	63.0	81.5	82.1	117,466
35-39	91.0	58.5	81.3	76.7	85,842
40-44	88.9	52.0	75.2	71.5	71,648
45-49	86.2	46.8	72.0	64.8	60,600
50-54	87.9	33.9	71.1	55.3	44,773
55-59	80.4	31.0	70.4	51.1	35,146
60-64	74.4	25.1	61.2	44.5	20,556
Total	84.6	59.3	81.0	75.6	973,961
(b) Residence					
Cities/Towns	90.2	68.5	84.2	83.1	251,269
Urban Villages	84.9	59.5	81.2	77.5	330,153
Urban	87.2	63.4	82.5	79.9	581,422
Rural	80.7	53.3	78.8	69.2	392,539
Total	84.6	59.3	81.0	75.6	973,961
(c) Educational attainment					
Never Attended	71.9	23.8	59.8	43.1	89,617
Non-Formal	84.2	36.7	71.7	60.4	18,298
Primary	74.8	49.0	77.1	64.2	273,364
Secondary	89.6	66.7	85.9	85.3	449,410
Higher	95.8	81.5	87.7	89.6	139,555
Not Stated	87.0	71.2	81.7	74.4	3,667
Total	84.6	59.3	81.0	75.6	973,911
(d) Marital status					
Never married	81.4	63.0	82.5	77.9	574,078
Married	90.1	55.5	80.0	72.0	149,384
Living together	89.0	53.7	79.4	73.5	208,166
Separated	90.4	51.2	77.0	68.6	5,543
Divorced	90.5	57.9	73.1	72.0	10,943
Widowed	85.2	46.8	71.7	63.5	24,509
Not Stated	84.5	51.7	75.8	58.8	1,338
Total	84.6	59.3	81.0	75.6	973,961
(e) Religious affiliation					
Christianity	85.8	61.9	81.7	78.3	700,060
Islam	89.7	69.6	83.3	77.8	6,784
Bahai	100.0	33.9	68.8	68.8	192
Hinduism	86.6	87.8	90.1	81.3	2,640
Badimo	85.5	44.0	74.9	60.6	27,824
No religion	80.9	52.8	79.7	69.2	230,343
Other	84.4	58.5	76.6	72.9	3,990
Not Stated	65.8	55.9	73.2	73.5	2,129
Total	84.6	59.3	81.0	75.6	973,961

Table 141a: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years "ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS and say there are ways an infected mother can avoid transmission of HIV to unborn/newborn baby" by Sex and identification of ways infected mother can avoid transmission, categorized by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation -Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Males/Females by ways to avoid transmission to a child by infected mother											
	Male				Female				Total			
	Use of ARV for unborn child	Avoid breastfeeding newborn child	Knowledge of both ARV & Not breast-feeding	Males who said there are ways to avoid transmission of HIV from mother to both unborn and newborn child	Use of ARV for unborn child	Avoid breastfeeding newborn child	Both Knowledge of both ARV & Not breast-feeding	Females who said there are ways to avoid transmission of HIV from mother to both unborn and newborn child	Use of ARV for unborn child	Avoid breastfeeding newborn child	Knowledge of both ARV & Not breast-feeding	All persons who said there are ways to avoid transmission of HIV from mother to both unborn and newborn child
(a) Age group												
10-14	73.7	76.3	55.5	20,438	82.5	77.8	63.6	27,518	78.8	77.2	60.1	47,956
15-19	84.6	83.0	70.4	38,570	89.4	79.2	71.2	47,059	87.2	80.9	70.9	85,629
20-24	89.8	78.9	71.1	43,499	94.5	77.7	73.9	62,426	92.6	78.2	72.8	105,925
25-29	91.4	78.9	72.0	47,532	93.1	78.2	73.3	63,692	92.4	78.5	72.7	111,224
30-34	93.4	77.2	72.7	39,324	95.7	77.1	73.9	52,353	94.7	77.1	73.4	91,678
35-39	92.9	77.6	71.3	26,625	96.5	84.1	81.1	43,547	95.1	81.6	77.4	70,172
40-44	87.7	73.3	65.0	23,220	95.5	73.3	69.3	32,011	92.2	73.3	67.5	55,231
45-49	90.9	83.4	75.6	16,756	93.2	78.3	73.2	28,118	92.3	80.2	74.1	44,874
50-54	87.2	79.9	70.1	10,824	91.3	80.1	72.8	19,179	89.8	80.0	71.8	30,002
55-59	80.4	79.3	59.7	9,216	89.2	83.3	75.2	14,222	85.8	81.7	69.1	23,438
60-64	94.8	72.1	68.3	5,915	87.4	82.5	73.0	7,865	90.6	78.0	71.0	13,780
Total	88.6	78.6	69.6	281,920	92.7	78.7	73.1	397,991	91.0	78.7	71.6	679,911
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	83.7	81.2	67.2	22,466	91.5	82.5	75.6	25,496	87.8	81.9	71.7	47,962
Non-Formal	87.7	78.6	67.6	4,354	91.8	79.4	72.7	8,857	90.5	79.1	71.0	13,210
Primary	84.6	77.5	65.9	58,271	91.7	77.6	71.2	97,944	89.0	77.6	69.2	156,216
Secondary	90.1	79.6	71.8	138,089	93.5	79.4	74.4	202,424	92.1	79.5	73.4	340,513
Higher	90.8	76.4	68.9	57,796	92.3	76.4	70.7	62,058	91.6	76.4	69.9	119,853
Not stated	85.9	89.4	75.3	944	100.0	72.5	72.5	1,212	93.8	79.9	73.7	2,156
Total	88.6	78.6	69.6	281,920	92.7	78.7	73.1	397,991	91.0	78.7	71.6	679,911
(c) Marital status												
Never married	87.9	79.5	70.2	160,496	92.1	78.9	72.7	208,296	90.3	79.1	71.6	368,792
Married	89.3	75.2	67.3	49,070	94.5	78.1	74.3	68,109	92.3	76.9	71.3	117,178
Living together	89.8	79.9	70.8	65,287	93.8	78.3	73.9	96,544	92.2	79.0	72.6	161,830
Separated	71.5	74.9	46.4	1,349	95.0	75.4	72.1	2,848	87.4	75.2	63.8	4,197
Divorced	83.6	64.0	51.1	2,804	85.7	80.4	69.5	5,948	85.1	75.2	63.6	8,752
Widowed	96.5	80.8	77.4	2,550	88.9	81.4	71.4	15,826	89.9	81.3	72.3	18,376
Total	88.6	78.7	69.6	281,555	92.7	78.7	73.1	397,570	91.0	78.7	71.7	679,125
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	87.9	77.4	68.0	180,330	92.9	79.1	73.5	324,363	91.1	78.5	71.5	504,693
Islam	88.9	82.9	77.2	2,742	96.9	77.3	74.2	2,156	92.4	80.4	75.9	4,898
Hinduism	91.8	58.8	58.8	733	87.0	39.4	39.4	530	89.8	50.8	50.8	1,263
Badimo	90.9	82.7	74.3	10,440	88.9	76.5	68.7	7,125	90.1	80.2	72.0	17,565
No religion	89.8	80.7	72.1	84,788	92.2	77.5	71.9	62,669	90.8	79.4	72.0	147,456
Other/Not stated	84.1	78.8	68.7	2,888	95.4	72.6	67.9	1,083	87.2	77.1	68.5	3,971
Total	88.6	78.6	69.6	281,920	92.7	78.7	73.1	397,926	91.0	78.7	71.6	679,846

Table 141b: Percentage distribution of persons aged aged 10-64 years "ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS and say there are ways an infected mother can avoid transmission of HIV to unborn/newborn baby" by Sex and identification of ways infected mother can avoid transmission, categorized by (a) Residence and (b) District -Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Males/Females by ways to avoid transmission to a child by infected mother											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Use of ARV for unborn child	Avoid breastfeeding newborn child	Knowledge of both ARV & Not breast-feeding	Males who said there are ways to avoid transmission of HIV from mother to both unborn and newborn child	Use of ARV for unborn child	Avoid breastfeeding newborn child	Knowledge of both ARV & Not breast-feeding	Females who said there are ways to avoid transmission of HIV from mother to both unborn and newborn child	Use of ARV for unborn child	Avoid breastfeeding newborn child	Knowledge of both ARV & Not breast-feeding	All persons who said there are ways to avoid transmission of HIV from mother to both unborn and newborn child
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	88.2	72.5	64.4	87,792	92.0	74.3	68.7	102,903	90.2	73.5	66.7	190,695
Urban Villages	90.0	81.0	72.7	90,143	92.0	81.1	74.8	143,760	91.2	81.1	74.0	233,903
Urban	89.1	76.8	68.6	177,935	92.0	78.3	72.3	246,663	90.8	77.6	70.8	424,598
Rural	87.6	81.8	71.1	103,985	93.9	79.4	74.4	151,328	91.4	80.4	73.1	255,313
Total	88.6	78.6	69.6	281,920	92.7	78.7	73.1	397,991	91.0	78.7	71.6	679,911
(b) District												
Gaborone	83.0	65.5	53.6	42,506	88.8	69.2	61.4	51,684	86.2	67.5	57.9	94,190
Francistown	90.8	75.9	69.9	20,931	94.3	82.5	78.2	25,005	92.7	79.5	74.4	45,936
Lobatse	94.0	76.8	70.8	5,092	95.3	82.3	78.3	7,237	94.8	80.0	75.2	12,329
Selebi-Phikwe	94.3	82.5	79.2	12,038	96.9	73.0	71.7	12,192	95.6	77.7	75.4	24,231
Orapa	100.0	68.7	68.7	2,152	92.0	70.0	67.6	1,654	96.5	69.3	68.2	3,806
Jwaneng	97.6	92.2	92.2	4,256	97.1	79.5	76.6	4,332	97.4	85.8	84.3	8,587
Sowa	86.9	78.8	71.0	816	97.3	80.3	77.5	800	92.0	79.5	74.2	1,616
Southern	91.3	74.5	65.8	14,150	94.7	75.1	70.7	25,595	93.5	74.9	68.9	39,745
Barolong	96.0	92.7	88.6	5,715	97.8	87.7	86.2	7,888	97.0	89.8	87.2	13,604
Ngwaketse West	91.6	65.4	59.0	1,484	96.9	73.4	71.9	2,127	94.7	70.1	66.6	3,610
Southeast	88.2	78.5	69.3	11,967	88.1	72.5	63.6	13,967	88.1	75.2	66.2	25,934
Kweneng East	83.5	82.6	68.5	38,833	90.8	79.8	72.4	52,167	87.7	81.0	70.8	91,000
Kweneng West	90.7	89.9	80.6	3,632	96.1	87.5	84.5	3,240	94.4	88.2	83.3	11,872
Kgatleng	92.7	88.2	80.9	11,343	96.2	83.3	79.9	18,633	94.9	85.1	80.3	29,975
Central-Serowe	88.9	81.5	72.9	21,745	92.7	79.1	73.1	33,540	91.2	80.0	73.0	55,285
Central-Mahalapye	87.8	84.7	76.0	15,293	87.9	78.1	69.4	23,987	87.9	80.7	72.0	39,280
Central-Bobonong	95.9	83.4	79.2	6,370	97.1	76.5	73.6	11,787	96.7	78.9	75.6	18,157
Central-Boteti	92.8	71.2	66.2	5,424	96.7	73.4	70.2	3,380	95.2	72.5	68.6	13,804
Central-Tutume	91.7	79.4	71.7	14,181	91.0	85.4	77.9	26,567	91.2	83.3	75.7	40,748
Northeast	91.9	73.9	66.7	7,308	96.1	78.1	74.2	11,729	94.5	76.5	71.3	19,038
Ngamiland South	90.4	90.4	82.0	12,818	95.2	87.7	85.0	17,677	93.2	88.8	83.8	30,495
Ngamiland North	78.7	82.2	65.6	5,631	95.0	83.2	79.4	9,023	88.7	82.8	74.1	14,654
Chobe	97.0	78.7	75.7	4,371	97.1	80.6	77.7	6,069	97.0	79.8	76.8	10,440
Ghanzi	85.0	63.8	52.2	6,654	94.6	75.1	71.1	6,957	89.9	69.6	61.9	13,611
Kgalagadi South	90.3	88.3	78.6	4,028	94.5	82.4	76.9	6,800	92.9	84.6	77.5	10,829
Kgalagadi North	80.0	80.0	62.5	3,181	84.5	89.2	77.6	3,955	82.5	85.0	70.9	7,136
Total	88.6	78.6	69.6	281,920	92.7	78.7	73.1	397,991	91.0	78.7	71.6	679,911

Table 142a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by Sex and rejection of the misconceptions about HIV transmission through Mosquito bites and Witchcraft, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Residence - Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Rejection of misconceptions about HIV transmission through mosquito bites and/or witchcraft											Population ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS
	Male			Males ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	Female			Females ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	Both sexes			
	A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through Mosquito Bites	People cannot get HIV & AIDS because of Witchcraft	Rejection of both misconceptions		A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through Mosquito Bites	People cannot get HIV & AIDS because of Witchcraft	Rejection of both misconceptions		A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through Mosquito Bites	People cannot get HIV & AIDS because of Witchcraft	Rejection of both misconceptions	
(a) Age group												
10-14	51.6	63.5	45.3	77,182	60.1	69.6	53.1	78,477	68.6	81.7	60.4	126,851
15-19	66.1	84.2	60.8	68,377	66.1	85.2	60.8	72,062	68.9	88.2	63.3	134,782
20-24	58.2	81.4	52.6	63,855	67.2	85.4	61.6	77,381	65.1	86.2	59.4	136,944
25-29	57.9	80.1	50.7	66,504	64.3	82.0	58.2	76,947	63.1	83.5	56.3	139,355
30-34	59.3	75.9	51.7	54,928	63.6	83.0	56.8	65,058	63.0	81.5	55.6	117,466
35-39	54.1	77.1	46.3	37,287	59.3	81.0	52.5	50,649	58.5	81.3	51.1	85,842
40-44	49.4	70.1	39.7	32,578	51.8	75.9	45.8	40,916	52.0	75.2	44.2	71,648
45-49	44.3	68.0	38.0	25,642	45.0	69.6	39.4	37,681	46.8	72.0	40.6	60,600
50-54	31.3	69.3	28.2	18,840	33.4	67.6	27.9	27,785	33.9	71.1	29.2	44,773
55-59	26.0	72.8	24.2	15,109	31.3	61.5	25.3	22,328	31.0	70.4	26.5	35,146
60-64	23.8	62.1	21.9	9,335	23.2	53.3	18.0	12,714	25.1	61.2	21.1	20,556
Total	53.9	75.0	47.5	469,638	57.8	77.7	51.7	561,999	59.3	81.0	52.8	973,961
(b) Residence												
Cities/Towns	63.0	81.3	57.0	126,609	69.4	81.5	61.4	133,091	68.5	84.2	61.3	251,269
Urban Villages	54.7	76.9	47.8	145,556	58.8	78.6	52.5	198,957	59.5	81.2	52.7	330,153
Urban	58.5	78.9	52.0	272,165	63.0	79.8	56.1	332,048	63.4	82.5	56.4	581,422
Rural	47.4	69.6	41.3	197,472	50.3	74.7	45.5	229,951	53.3	78.8	47.4	392,539
Total	53.9	75.0	47.5	469,638	57.8	77.7	51.7	561,999	59.3	81.0	52.8	973,961

Table 142b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by Sex and rejection of the misconceptions about HIV transmission through Mosquito bites and Witchcraft, cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status and (c) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Rejection of misconceptions about HIV transmission through mosquito bites and/or witchcraft											
	Male				Female				Both sexes			
	A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through Mosquito Bites	People cannot get HIV & AIDS because of Witchcraft	Rejection of both misconceptions	Males ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through Mosquito Bites	People cannot get HIV & AIDS because of Witchcraft	Rejection of both misconceptions	Females ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	A person cannot get infected with HIV & AIDS through Mosquito Bites	People cannot get HIV & AIDS because of Witchcraft	Rejection of both misconceptions	Population ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS
(a) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	22.0	55.1	16.5	52,032	19.8	49.9	15.5	49,957	23.8	59.8	18.2	89,617
Non-Formal	33.5	73.8	29.8	6,796	36.6	67.1	29.3	12,097	36.7	71.7	30.5	18,298
Primary	41.2	65.4	35.9	139,937	45.6	71.2	40.5	167,362	49.0	77.1	43.2	273,364
Secondary	63.4	83.9	57.0	198,000	67.4	85.2	60.6	258,166	66.7	85.9	59.9	449,410
Higher	78.6	85.6	69.5	69,941	82.5	87.8	75.6	71,204	81.5	87.7	73.4	139,555
Not Stated	39.1	38.9	32.3	2,932	46.3	58.6	44.2	3,163	71.2	81.7	63.9	3,667
Total	53.9	75.0	47.5	469,638	57.8	77.7	51.7	561,949	59.3	81.0	52.8	973,911
(b) Marital status												
Never married	56.1	74.8	49.8	297,679	60.9	78.5	54.8	319,630	63.0	82.5	56.3	574,078
Married	53.2	78.3	47.6	67,993	54.7	77.6	48.2	85,352	55.5	80.0	49.2	149,384
Living together	48.9	74.9	41.8	91,575	54.7	78.8	49.7	122,654	53.7	79.4	47.7	208,166
Separated	41.4	73.0	37.3	1,875	52.9	74.3	44.9	3,904	51.2	77.0	44.2	5,543
Divorced	55.9	74.6	46.4	3,629	57.2	70.2	46.9	7,530	57.9	73.1	47.6	10,943
Widowed	37.3	71.5	34.3	4,731	46.5	68.0	37.8	20,880	46.8	71.7	38.8	24,509
Not Stated	13.9	18.0	13.9	2,157	19.2	30.6	16.7	2,048	51.7	75.8	47.9	1,338
Total	53.9	75.0	47.5	469,638	57.8	77.7	51.7	561,999	59.3	81.0	52.8	973,961
(c) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	57.6	77.1	51.0	285,490	60.3	78.7	53.7	446,693	61.9	81.7	55.1	700,060
Islam	64.9	70.8	50.5	4,475	64.6	88.0	61.7	2,819	69.6	83.3	58.9	6,784
Hinduism/Bahai	69.1	76.3	66.0	1,895	79.1	78.5	69.1	1,357	84.2	88.6	77.3	2,832
Badimo	40.1	70.5	31.2	19,630	45.7	73.4	41.3	9,534	44.0	74.9	36.2	27,824
No religion	48.8	72.8	43.3	151,916	48.2	74.3	43.8	98,421	52.8	79.7	47.3	230,343
Other	50.4	64.5	44.4	3,400	61.6	85.3	56.3	1,012	58.5	76.6	52.1	3,990
Not Stated	24.2	32.3	21.0	2,830	23.5	29.8	21.1	2,163	55.9	73.2	49.4	2,129
Total	53.9	75.0	47.5	469,638	57.8	77.7	51.7	561,999	59.3	81.0	52.8	973,961

Table 143a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by Sex by rejection of the misconceptions about HIV transmission through Mosquito bites and Witch-craft and also know that healthy looking people can be HIV, cross-classified by (a) Age group, and (b) Residence.

Population characteristics	Rejection of misconceptions about HIV transmission through mosquito bites and/or witchcraft with the knowledge that a healthy looking person may have HIV											Population ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS
	Male			Males ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	Female			Females ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	Both sexes			
	Reject mosquito bites & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject witchcraft & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject both mosquito bites & witchcraft and know a healthy looking person can be HIV+		Reject mosquito bites & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject witchcraft & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject both mosquito bites & witchcraft and know a healthy looking person can be HIV+		Reject mosquito bites & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject witchcraft & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject both mosquito bites & witchcraft and know a healthy looking person can be HIV+	
Age group												
10-14	32.4	40.1	29.1	77,182	40.8	46.0	36.2	78,477	45.0	52.8	40.1	126,851
15-19	56.8	71.8	52.2	68,377	56.9	72.0	52.4	72,062	59.3	74.9	54.5	134,782
20-24	51.9	71.0	47.1	63,855	61.7	78.0	56.4	77,381	59.1	77.2	53.9	136,944
25-29	52.8	71.0	46.2	66,504	59.0	75.6	53.4	76,947	57.8	75.6	51.5	139,355
30-34	53.3	67.8	46.5	54,928	58.8	77.0	52.5	65,058	57.5	74.4	50.8	117,466
35-39	49.2	70.0	42.5	37,287	55.6	75.4	49.3	50,649	54.2	74.9	47.5	85,842
40-44	44.9	63.2	36.1	32,578	48.1	69.7	42.4	40,916	47.9	68.5	40.6	71,648
45-49	37.0	58.3	33.0	25,642	40.9	62.3	35.3	37,681	41.1	63.5	35.9	60,600
50-54	28.3	63.7	25.9	18,840	31.0	62.3	26.4	27,785	31.1	65.5	27.3	44,773
55-59	22.1	58.3	20.3	15,109	27.1	52.5	21.8	22,328	26.7	58.4	22.5	35,146
60-64	20.8	52.2	18.9	9,335	20.1	41.6	15.3	12,714	21.9	49.4	18.1	20,556
Total	45.7	63.3	40.5	469,638	50.7	67.8	45.3	561,999	51.3	69.6	45.7	973,961
Residence												
Cities/Towns	57.1	72.9	51.7	126,609	64.1	75.4	56.9	133,091	62.7	76.6	56.2	251,269
Urban Villages	46.9	64.4	41.1	145,556	51.6	68.3	46.0	198,957	51.8	69.5	45.8	330,153
Urban	51.6	68.3	46.0	272,165	56.6	71.1	50.3	332,048	56.5	72.6	50.3	581,422
Rural	37.4	56.4	32.9	197,472	42.2	63.0	38.1	229,951	43.5	65.3	38.9	392,539
Total	45.7	63.3	40.5	469,638	50.7	67.8	45.3	561,999	51.3	69.6	45.7	973,961

Table 143b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 who have ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by sex by rejection of the misconceptions about HIV transmission through Mosquito bites and Witchcraft and also know that a healthy looking person can have HI, **cross-classified** by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status and (c) Religious affiliation - Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Rejection of misconceptions about HIV transmission through mosquito bites and/or witchcraft with the knowledge that a health looking person can have HIV											Population ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS
	Male				Female				Both sexes			
	Reject mosquito bites & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject witchcraft & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject both mosquito bites & witchcraft and know a healthy looking person can be HIV+	Males ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	Reject mosquito bites & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject witchcraft & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject both mosquito bites & witchcraft and know a healthy looking person can be HIV+	Females ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	Reject mosquito bites & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject witchcraft & know healthy looking person can be HIV+	Reject both mosquito bites & witchcraft and know a healthy looking person can be HIV+	
(a) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	15.8	41.6	12.4	52,032	15.4	39.4	12.1	49,957	17.7	46.1	13.9	89,617
Non-Formal	29.1	66.3	25.4	6,796	31.2	55.4	24.3	12,097	31.4	61.3	25.5	18,298
Primary	28.3	47.7	25.0	139,937	34.4	55.9	30.5	167,362	35.6	58.6	31.5	273,364
Secondary	56.2	73.9	50.5	198,000	61.2	77.1	54.9	258,166	59.9	76.9	53.8	449,410
Higher	74.9	81.4	66.2	69,941	79.5	84.6	72.8	71,204	78.1	84.0	70.3	139,555
Not stated	33.2	32.9	28.4	2,932	38.2	50.7	38.2	3,163	59.5	70.1	55.7	3,667
Total	45.6	63.3	40.5	469,638	50.7	67.8	45.3	561,949	51.3	69.6	45.7	973,911
(b) Marital status												
Never married	45.7	60.4	40.8	297,679	51.4	65.9	46.3	319,630	52.3	68.0	46.9	574,078
Married	48.8	71.4	44.3	67,993	51.5	71.3	45.3	85,352	51.7	73.2	46.0	149,384
Living together	44.5	67.4	38.1	91,575	50.2	72.3	45.6	122,654	49.1	72.2	43.6	208,166
Separated	31.8	59.6	27.7	1,875	50.8	72.3	42.9	3,904	46.6	71.1	39.6	5,543
Divorced	52.9	68.1	43.4	3,629	52.8	64.3	42.5	7,530	53.9	66.8	43.7	10,943
Widowed	37.3	68.9	34.3	4,731	42.4	59.6	34.0	20,880	43.3	64.1	35.6	24,509
Total	45.6	63.2	40.5	469,638	50.7	67.7	45.3	561,999	51.2	69.5	45.6	973,961
(c) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	49.3	65.3	43.8	285,490	53.3	69.3	47.4	446,693	54.1	70.8	48.1	700,060
Islam	57.8	68.3	50.5	4,475	62.4	83.8	59.5	2,819	64.1	79.9	58.0	6,784
Hinduism/Bahai	57.5	64.6	54.3	1,895	74.4	73.7	64.4	1,357	74.1	78.5	67.2	2,832
Badimo	35.8	61.9	28.7	19,630	40.1	62.0	35.7	9,534	39.0	64.9	32.5	27,824
No religion	40.2	60.4	35.9	151,916	40.1	62.0	36.7	98,421	43.7	66.3	39.3	230,343
Other	42.4	58.5	38.3	3,400	54.7	62.3	49.5	1,012	50.0	65.6	45.2	3,990
Not Stated	18.8	21.9	18.8	2,830	19.8	26.1	17.5	2,163	45.0	55.7	42.7	2,129
Total	45.7	63.3	40.5	469,638	50.7	67.8	45.3	561,999	51.3	69.6	45.7	973,961

Table 144a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years aware of ARV's by sex by "Belief about ARV's as cure for AIDS", and by whether they "... think that people on ARVs should always use condoms", cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Male			Female			Both sexes		
	Believe that ARVs cure AIDS	People on ARVs should always use condoms	Total male population aware of ARVs	Believe that ARVs cure AIDS	People on ARVs should always use condoms	Total female population aware of ARVs	Believe that ARVs cure AIDS	People on ARVs should always use condoms	Total population aware of ARVs
(a) Age group									
10-14	20.9	84.2	44,444	23.2	83.5	47,159	22.1	83.9	91,603
15-19	16.1	90.8	57,352	16.3	92.5	61,213	16.2	91.7	118,566
20-24	17.8	94.6	56,137	19.4	95.3	71,088	18.7	95.0	127,224
25-29	18.3	95.7	58,883	19.4	95.2	70,471	18.9	95.4	129,354
30-34	20.1	92.9	48,214	21.0	95.2	60,277	20.6	94.1	108,491
35-39	30.2	94.9	33,868	24.9	95.6	46,205	27.1	95.3	80,074
40-44	26.2	95.5	28,155	33.2	92.3	37,231	30.2	93.7	65,385
45-49	30.6	92.3	21,289	35.4	93.9	32,928	33.5	93.2	54,216
50-54	32.5	91.8	14,992	36.8	92.6	22,235	35.0	92.3	37,227
55-59	44.7	91.2	12,197	44.5	86.9	17,082	44.6	88.7	29,279
60-64	39.9	90.4	7,047	38.9	88.5	8,306	39.4	89.4	15,353
Total	22.5	92.4	382,578	24.4	92.9	474,194	23.6	92.7	856,772
(b) Educational attainment									
Never Attended	45.8	86.6	34,905	50.3	83.2	32,624	48.0	84.9	67,528
Non-Formal	31.4	95.5	5,638	38.6	91.9	10,654	36.1	93.2	16,292
Primary	32.3	89.3	95,413	35.4	89.9	124,039	34.0	89.6	219,452
Secondary	16.7	94.0	178,749	18.7	94.6	235,797	17.9	94.4	414,546
Higher	9.9	95.4	66,378	8.0	97.0	69,235	8.9	96.2	135,613
Not stated	19.2	95.9	1,497	25.7	96.6	1,845	22.8	96.3	3,342
Total	22.3	92.4	382,578	24.2	92.9	474,194	23.3	92.7	856,772
(c) Marital status									
Never married	20.5	91.4	233,260	22.2	92.4	260,763	21.4	91.9	494,022
Married	23.6	93.7	60,288	22.4	93.0	75,843	22.9	93.3	136,131
Living together	27.0	94.3	79,984	28.1	94.1	109,579	27.6	94.2	189,562
Separated	35.5	89.8	1,599	29.2	90.9	3,229	31.3	90.5	4,828
Divorced	26.5	95.5	3,114	24.0	86.9	7,084	24.8	89.6	10,197
Widowed	33.3	94.3	3,868	40.6	95.1	17,105	39.3	94.9	20,973
Not stated	0.0	100.0	466	38.6	88.5	593	21.6	93.7	1,059
Total	22.5	92.4	382,578	24.4	92.9	474,194	23.6	92.7	856,772
(d) Religious affiliation									
Christianity	20.4	93.1	240,173	23.0	93.2	384,921	22.0	93.2	625,094
Islam	23.9	90.1	3,723	12.5	97.3	2,335	19.5	92.9	6,058
Hinduism/Bahai	18.3	91.4	1,482	13.8	100.0	959	16.5	94.8	2,439
Badimo	34.6	92.0	16,581	39.6	89.8	8,306	36.3	91.3	24,887
No religion	25.4	91.1	117,329	29.9	91.7	76,089	27.2	91.4	193,418
Other	13.8	93.1	2,610	35.9	79.9	814	19.0	90.0	3,424
Not stated	19.0	100.0	680	15.4	72.6	771	17.1	85.5	1,451
Total	22.5	92.4	382,578	24.4	92.9	474,194	23.6	92.7	856,772

Table 144b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years aware of ARV's by sex by "Belief about ARV's as cure for AIDS", and by whether they "... think that people on ARVs should always use condoms", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District., Botswana 2008

Population characteristics	Male			Female			Both sexes		
	Believe that ARVs cure AIDS	People on ARVs should always use condoms	Total male population aware of ARVs	Believe that ARVs cure AIDS	People on ARVs should always use condoms	Total female population aware of ARVs	Believe that ARVs cure AIDS	People on ARVs should always use condoms	Total Population who are aware of ARVs
(a) Residence									
Cities/Towns	16.6	95.5	111,100	17.7	94.9	119,524	17.2	95.2	230,625
Urban Villages	21.0	92.7	122,662	24.1	93.2	172,288	22.8	93.0	294,950
Urban	18.9	94.1	233,762	21.5	93.9	291,812	20.3	94.0	525,575
Rural	28.3	89.9	148,816	29.0	91.3	182,382	28.7	90.7	331,198
Total	22.5	92.4	382,578	24.4	92.9	474,194	23.6	92.7	856,772
(b) District									
Gaborone	17.1	95.2	55,371	19.2	96.0	62,405	18.2	95.6	117,777
Francistown	15.4	96.9	25,929	16.3	95.1	27,885	15.8	96.0	53,815
Lobatse	15.0	93.9	5,935	13.6	87.9	6,863	14.3	90.6	12,798
Selebi-Phikwe	20.5	96.4	15,547	19.2	92.7	14,605	19.8	94.6	30,151
Orapa	5.5	100.0	2,585	5.6	96.1	2,338	5.5	98.1	4,923
Jwaneng	11.4	89.1	4,555	16.5	94.5	4,405	13.9	91.7	8,959
Sowa	15.9	96.4	1,179	7.7	93.5	1,023	12.1	95.0	2,202
Southern	21.3	90.2	20,752	24.0	93.2	30,452	22.9	92.0	51,204
Barolong	31.0	89.6	8,038	27.3	87.7	9,069	29.1	88.6	17,106
Ngwaketse West	31.6	98.2	1,841	15.6	95.0	2,412	22.5	96.4	4,253
Southeast	19.0	91.9	15,024	22.1	91.6	16,861	20.6	91.8	31,884
Kweneng East	22.3	92.8	50,591	24.8	91.6	61,708	23.7	92.1	112,299
Kweneng West	22.2	92.0	6,887	31.2	87.0	9,943	27.5	89.0	16,831
Kgatleng	18.8	90.7	15,632	19.2	94.7	20,926	19.0	93.0	36,558
Central-Serowe	29.4	91.3	30,140	31.0	94.7	41,313	30.3	93.2	71,453
Central-Mahalapye	31.2	92.6	23,707	28.3	92.4	29,053	29.6	92.5	52,761
Central-Bobonong	36.7	90.6	12,157	35.1	92.8	16,156	35.8	91.8	28,313
Central-Boteti	26.4	84.1	8,205	28.9	92.3	11,053	27.8	88.8	19,258
Central-Tutume	23.6	88.3	20,725	24.6	90.1	31,863	24.2	89.4	52,588
Northeast	20.5	88.9	9,545	23.5	93.1	13,291	22.2	91.3	22,836
Ngamiland South	22.2	96.4	15,379	25.4	93.8	19,604	24.0	94.9	34,982
Ngamiland North	34.7	88.7	8,718	36.7	85.9	11,530	35.9	87.1	20,248
Chobe	18.4	94.9	4,797	15.0	97.8	7,402	16.3	96.7	12,199
Ghanzi	23.7	86.7	8,787	37.0	86.9	8,610	30.3	86.8	17,397
Kgalagadi South	18.7	93.8	5,414	33.3	96.8	8,770	27.7	95.6	14,184
Kgalagadi North	30.8	88.7	5,138	16.9	92.9	4,655	24.2	90.7	9,793
Total	22.5	92.4	382,578	24.4	92.9	474,194	23.6	92.7	856,772

6.0 ATTITUDES TOWARD PLWHA, GENDER ISSUES AND COUNSELING

6.1: ATTITUDES TOWARD PLWHA

Table 145a: Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitude toward people living with HIV and AIDS, categorized by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Religion - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Attitude toward people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA)							Population aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS
	Have shared a meal with PLWHA	Willing to care for a family sick with HIV/AIDS	Allow a teacher with HIV/AIDS to teach	Buy vegetable from shopkeeper or food seller with HIV/AIDS	A family member with HIV/AIDS remain a secret -No	All accepting attitude toward PLWHA	All negative attitude toward PLWHA	
(a) Residence								
Urban	35.4	95.3	86.5	79.7	58.0	42.3	0.3	581,422
Rural	30.0	94.3	77.0	71.4	63.2	39.4	0.5	392,539
Total	33.2	94.9	82.7	76.3	60.1	41.1	0.4	973,961
Residence								
Cities	38.6	95.3	89.6	80.4	53.7	40.0	0.1	186,795
Towns	40.1	95.9	89.6	82.8	57.4	43.1	0.2	64,474
Urban Villages	32.7	95.2	84.2	78.6	60.6	43.4	0.4	330,153
Rural	30.0	94.3	77.0	71.4	63.2	39.4	0.5	392,539
Total	33.2	94.9	82.7	76.3	60.1	41.1	0.4	973,961
(b) District								
Gaborone	38.4	94.1	89.8	80.4	53.3	39.5	0.1	127,054
Francistown	39.1	97.8	89.3	80.4	54.6	41.0	0.1	59,741
Lobatse	34.5	96.5	86.2	76.7	61.0	39.6	0.0	15,526
Selebi-Phikwe	40.6	94.8	90.2	84.2	54.3	41.1	0.2	31,808
Orapa	56.8	97.2	92.6	89.9	59.1	51.5	0.0	4,923
Jwaneng	41.0	97.7	94.1	87.3	60.4	52.5	0.7	9,951
Sowa	31.7	95.1	78.0	69.5	59.8	35.1	0.0	2,267
Southern	24.5	93.6	78.4	75.9	59.9	39.4	0.9	58,801
Barolong	27.0	94.1	71.5	66.8	53.2	31.7	1.1	23,867
Ngwaketse	32.3	92.5	81.3	77.4	60.2	43.4	0.0	4,870
Southeast	34.2	94.1	84.5	82.1	63.9	47.5	0.0	36,825
Kweneng East	33.6	94.8	83.0	77.5	59.4	39.7	0.5	128,211
Kweneng West	27.5	93.8	71.9	71.4	54.3	30.4	0.0	20,045
Kgatleng	27.6	94.4	80.0	72.3	62.6	39.5	0.3	42,999
Central-Serowe	31.5	95.0	77.8	70.7	69.2	44.4	0.5	81,986
Central-	34.3	94.6	80.2	73.7	64.3	42.9	0.7	60,129
Central-	23.5	94.3	79.7	69.0	63.2	38.8	0.2	32,833
Central-Boteti	30.3	96.2	82.3	77.5	70.2	50.2	1.0	21,320
Central-Tutume	28.3	94.2	73.9	66.1	57.9	34.2	0.6	63,682
Northeast	28.2	93.5	86.0	78.7	60.7	44.1	0.2	26,771
Ngamiland	34.6	97.8	87.6	81.6	63.7	48.1	0.5	38,852
Ngamiland	40.3	96.7	80.5	76.0	67.1	47.4	0.3	23,385
Chobe	49.5	97.1	90.8	90.8	73.2	61.0	0.0	12,955
Ghanzi	32.6	90.3	78.9	74.6	63.8	39.8	0.6	19,261
Kgalagadi	32.6	96.4	82.9	79.2	54.2	40.1	0.1	14,961
Kgalagadi	33.7	95.7	77.1	75.9	49.0	27.7	0.0	10,940
Total	33.2	94.9	82.7	76.3	60.1	41.1	0.4	973,961
(c) Religious affiliation								
Christianity	35.2	95.3	84.5	78.4	59.1	41.8	0.4	700,060
Islam	29.8	91.1	90.3	69.8	53.5	36.2	0.0	6,784
Hinduism/Baha	35.5	93.4	88.3	88.2	64.1	50.0	0.0	2,832
Badimo	32.1	96.6	77.7	70.1	62.4	38.5	0.1	27,824
No religion	27.5	93.8	77.5	70.9	62.9	39.2	0.5	230,343
Other	34.9	94.1	86.2	76.9	70.7	51.0	0.0	3,990
Not stated	24.0	79.7	76.5	65.0	55.3	27.8	0.0	2,129
Total	33.2	94.9	82.7	76.3	60.1	41.1	0.4	973,961

Table 145b: Distribution of persons aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitude toward people living with HIV and AIDS, categorized by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Religion - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Attitude toward people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA)							Population aged 10-64 years ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS
	Have shared a meal with PLWHA	Willing to care for a family sick with HIV/AIDS	Allow a teacher with HIV/AIDS to teach	Buy vegetable from shopkeeper or food seller with HIV/AIDS	A family member with HIV/AIDS remain a secret -No	All accepting attitude toward PLWHA	All negative attitude towards PLWHA	
(a) Sex								
Male	26.5	93.8	79.5	72.6	62.5	40.0	0.5	441,022
Female	38.8	95.8	85.3	79.4	58.2	42.0	0.3	532,940
Total	33.2	94.9	82.7	76.3	60.1	41.1	0.4	973,961
(b) Marital status								
Never married	26.3	93.2	80.3	72.8	60.3	38.6	0.5	574,078
Married	43.8	97.3	88.0	82.8	59.7	46.2	0.1	149,384
Living together	43.3	97.5	85.4	81.2	61.1	45.2	0.1	208,166
Separated	34.2	95.6	84.2	75.4	45.4	30.0	1.6	5,543
Divorced	48.3	98.4	91.6	85.4	65.9	49.5	0.0	10,943
Widowed	39.2	95.7	78.1	73.0	51.6	33.8	0.7	24,509
Not stated	31.3	67.9	79.8	79.8	71.3	45.4	0.0	1,338
Total	33.2	94.9	82.7	76.3	60.1	41.1	0.4	973,961
(c) Age group								
10-14	6.6	86.4	62.1	55.8	56.5	23.5	1.4	126,851
15-19	15.6	93.8	82.6	71.5	62.9	39.6	0.4	134,782
20-24	33.1	94.7	87.2	79.3	63.5	45.7	0.4	136,944
25-29	43.8	96.3	90.4	83.7	62.9	49.0	0.0	139,355
30-34	48.3	97.2	90.3	85.6	58.4	45.0	0.0	117,466
35-39	49.9	97.6	88.3	85.4	60.3	49.0	0.1	85,842
40-44	45.3	98.0	86.2	81.0	59.4	43.5	0.3	71,648
45-49	41.8	97.5	84.3	79.2	57.4	41.9	0.2	60,600
50-54	36.3	97.4	79.8	77.0	55.5	38.3	0.5	44,773
55-59	25.9	95.9	74.1	68.0	57.2	33.3	0.3	35,146
60-64	25.7	95.1	63.3	61.6	58.1	28.5	0.9	20,556
Total	33.2	94.9	82.7	76.3	60.1	41.1	0.4	973,961
(d) Educational attainment								
Non-Formal	34.8	98.9	80.3	73.8	57.7	34.9	0.0	18,298
Primary	23.5	92.2	71.6	65.9	58.3	32.1	0.7	273,298
Secondary	35.3	96.2	89.0	81.4	62.3	46.4	0.2	449,410
Higher	50.5	96.3	96.6	90.1	59.6	51.5	0.2	139,555
Never attended	25.7	93.3	63.2	61.8	55.9	27.3	0.7	89,864
Not stated	26.0	95.6	89.3	72.7	67.7	44.8	0.0	3,536
Total	33.2	94.9	82.7	76.3	60.1	41.1	0.4	973,961
(e) Occupation								
Legislators Administrators & Managers	46.3	96.3	94.4	88.1	63.2	53.3	0.0	20,261
Professionals	56.4	96.6	96.1	91.8	58.1	50.8	0.0	32,655
Technicians & Associate Professionals	55.9	97.9	96.3	90.3	60.0	52.3	0.0	48,982
Clerks	57.0	97.1	93.8	89.7	60.2	51.0	0.0	23,731
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	43.7	97.5	90.9	83.3	57.6	45.7	0.0	69,717
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	30.4	95.3	77.0	73.0	61.5	37.5	0.5	15,484
Craft and Related Trade Workers	39.1	96.9	86.3	79.9	63.6	45.7	0.2	57,989
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	40.1	97.0	90.3	83.1	57.9	44.4	0.0	24,036
Elementary Occupations	33.6	95.9	81.3	73.8	60.2	38.4	0.4	98,837
Additional categories	54.3	92.7	100.0	92.4	56.6	49.0	0.0	2,225
Other/Not stated	38.8	98.5	82.7	64.2	53.7	35.2	0.0	4,397
All working	43.8	97.9	89.6	83.0	60.7	45.8	0.1	393,917
No twoking	26.3	93.6	78.5	72.4	60.2	38.2	0.6	575,648
Total	33.2	94.9	82.7	76.3	60.1	41.1	0.4	973,961

Table 146a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation..

Population characteristics	Attitude towards people living with HIV & AIDS												All accepting attitude toward PLWHA	All negative attitude towards PLWHA	Total persons expressing definite attitude in all situations
	Would care for infected family member			Would allow an infected teacher to continue			Would buy vegetables from infected seller			Would want infected family member remain a secret					
	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude			
(a) Age group															
10-14	89.2	10.8	122,742	65.5	34.5	120,135	57.9	42.1	122,094	39.2	60.8	117,638	19.3	5.3	109,919
15-19	95.3	4.7	132,464	84.3	15.7	131,967	72.6	27.4	132,490	35.0	65.0	130,293	23.2	1.2	124,679
20-24	95.7	4.3	135,564	89.2	10.8	133,830	80.6	19.4	134,666	33.8	66.2	131,301	25.3	0.6	125,869
25-29	97.3	2.7	137,819	92.0	8.0	136,704	85.4	14.6	136,366	33.0	67.0	130,824	26.2	0.6	125,887
30-34	97.8	2.2	116,686	92.8	7.2	114,238	86.9	13.1	115,711	38.2	61.8	110,816	32.7	0.3	105,950
35-39	98.2	1.8	85,239	90.5	9.5	83,634	86.7	13.3	84,433	37.5	62.5	82,628	29.7	0.2	79,392
40-44	98.5	1.5	71,262	88.6	11.4	69,706	82.5	17.5	70,397	38.2	61.8	68,841	31.0	0.0	65,957
45-49	98.4	1.6	60,097	87.6	12.4	58,274	80.6	19.4	59,515	40.6	59.4	58,573	31.7	0.4	55,778
50-54	97.8	2.2	44,619	84.9	15.1	42,071	79.2	20.8	43,499	43.5	56.5	43,972	32.2	0.0	40,491
55-59	97.1	2.9	34,692	80.6	19.4	32,300	71.8	28.2	33,264	41.2	58.8	34,198	29.0	1.2	30,469
60-64	95.8	4.2	20,389	72.0	28.0	18,088	64.4	35.6	19,673	41.0	59.0	20,233	24.1	3.0	17,221
Total	96.0	4.0	961,571	85.5	14.5	940,949	78.0	22.0	952,109	37.0	63.0	929,317	26.9	1.2	881,612
(b) Educational attainment															
Never Attended	94.5	5.5	88,535	71.0	29.0	79,789	64.3	35.7	85,983	42.4	57.6	86,885	25.9	2.2	76,207
Non-Formal	99.2	0.8	18,250	84.1	15.9	17,472	77.7	22.3	17,397	41.2	58.8	17,952	33.0	0.6	16,431
Primary	93.8	6.2	268,623	75.1	24.9	260,664	67.5	32.5	266,773	39.5	60.5	263,281	25.1	2.6	247,325
Secondary	97.1	2.9	445,107	90.7	9.3	440,572	82.8	17.2	441,241	35.1	64.9	431,312	27.4	0.5	415,821
Higher	97.8	2.2	137,339	97.1	2.9	138,735	91.6	8.4	137,097	34.2	65.8	126,367	29.4	0.1	122,344
Not stated	93.9	6.1	3,717	87.9	12.0	3,717	76.1	23.9	3,617	28.2	71.8	3,520			
Total	96.0	4.0	961,571	85.5	14.5	940,949	78.0	22.0	952,109	37.0	63.0	929,317	29.6	1.3	802,438
(c) Marital status															
Never married	94.6	5.4	565,012	82.9	17.1	555,812	74.4	25.6	561,220	36.6	63.4	545,638	25.2	1.7	517,441
Married	98.3	1.7	147,885	91.0	9.0	144,352	85.2	14.8	145,140	37.4	62.6	142,389	30.1	0.2	134,411
Living together	98.1	1.9	206,834	88.7	11.3	200,305	82.6	17.4	204,492	36.6	63.4	200,532	28.4	0.4	191,550
Separated	95.6	4.4	5,543	86.6	13.4	5,388	75.4	24.6	5,543	51.0	49.0	5,134	37.3	1.8	4,979
Divorced	99.4	0.6	10,840	92.8	7.2	10,804	85.8	14.2	10,884	31.6	68.4	10,529	29.0	0.0	10,287
Widowed	96.2	3.8	24,394	83.0	17.0	23,056	75.8	24.2	23,600	47.0	53.0	23,864	32.6	2.1	21,881
Not stated	85.3	14.8	1,064	86.8	13.2	1,231	86.8	13.2	1,231	22.5	77.5	1,231			136
Total	96.0	4.0	961,571	85.5	14.5	940,949	78.0	22.0	952,109	37.0	63.0	929,317	27.0	1.2	880,685
(d) Religious affiliation															
Christianity	96.4	3.6	691,339	86.8	13.2	680,447	80.0	20.0	685,139	37.9	62.1	666,280	28.4	1.1	635,243
Islam	94.0	6.0	6,574	91.2	8.8	6,719	73.1	26.9	6,479	40.4	59.6	6,087	23.7	1.1	5,851
Hinduism/Bahai	93.4	6.6	2,832	92.4	7.6	2,706	90.3	9.6	2,766	23.4	76.6	2,367	16.2	0.0	2,309
Badimo	96.9	3.1	27,741	81.4	18.6	26,531	71.5	28.5	27,310	36.1	63.9	27,156	25.0	1.1	25,776
No religion	95.0	5.0	227,295	81.6	18.4	218,754	72.7	27.3	224,622	34.7	65.3	221,551	22.9	1.4	207,164
Other/Not stated	94.1	5.9	5,791	87.5	12.5	5,793	76.8	23.2	5,793	32.0	68.0	5,874	29.0	4.7	4,060
Total	96.0	4.0	961,571	85.5	14.5	940,949	78.0	22.0	952,109	37.0	63.0	929,317	27.0	1.2	880,403

Table 146b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District.

Population characteristics	Attitude towards people living with HIV & AIDS												All accepting attitude toward PLWHA	All negative attitude towards PLWHA	Total persons with definite attitude in all situations
	Would care for infected family member			Would allow an infected teacher to continue			Would buy vegetables from infected seller			Would want infected family member remain a secret					
	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude			
(a) Residence															
Cities/Towns	96.9	3.1	247,165	91.4	8.6	246,119	83.1	16.9	244,814	41.7	58.3	235,528	32.5	0.4	224,365
Urban Villages	96.3	3.7	326,227	86.6	13.4	320,507	80.5	19.5	322,190	36.6	63.4	315,579	26.9	1.3	301,116
Urban	96.6	3.4	573,392	88.7	11.3	566,626	81.6	18.4	567,005	38.8	61.2	551,107	29.3	0.9	525,481
Rural	95.3	4.7	388,179	80.7	19.3	374,323	72.7	27.3	385,104	34.4	65.6	378,209	23.5	1.6	356,131
Total	96.0	4.0	961,571	85.5	14.5	940,949	78.0	22.0	952,109	37.0	63.0	929,317	26.9	1.2	881,612
(b) District															
Gaborone	96.5	3.5	123,632	91.8	8.2	124,143	83.0	17.0	122,957	42.6	57.4	117,744	32.4	0.3	110,867
Francistown	98.1	1.9	59,573	91.4	8.6	58,334	82.1	17.9	58,543	42.2	57.8	56,526	33.1	0.5	54,294
Lobatse	97.5	2.5	15,378	87.6	12.4	15,279	78.1	21.9	15,240	35.6	64.4	14,704	27.9	0.8	14,178
Selebi-Phikwe	95.9	4.1	31,440	91.8	8.2	31,242	86.4	13.6	31,005	43.3	56.7	30,453	35.6	0.4	28,997
Orapa	97.2	2.8	4,923	92.6	7.4	4,923	90.9	9.1	4,873	35.4	64.6	4,507	31.6	3.1	4,457
Jwaneng	97.7	2.3	9,951	94.1	5.9	9,951	87.3	12.7	9,951	36.1	63.9	9,414	29.7	0.0	9,415
Sowa	95.1	4.9	2,267	78.8	21.2	2,246	70.2	29.8	2,245	37.8	62.2	2,180	25.1	1.0	2,158
Southern	94.5	5.5	58,156	81.4	18.6	56,534	77.0	23.0	57,857	37.7	62.3	56,434	25.4	1.8	53,492
Barolong	94.9	5.1	23,659	77.5	22.5	22,017	68.3	31.7	23,346	43.6	56.4	22,516	26.7	1.8	20,384
Ngwaketse West	93.8	6.2	4,804	85.6	14.4	4,626	80.4	19.6	4,686	36.7	63.3	4,631	27.2	1.3	4,302
Southeast	96.2	3.8	35,949	86.0	14.0	36,091	84.2	15.8	35,869	30.2	69.8	33,646	20.4	1.0	32,100
Kweneng East	95.9	4.1	126,675	86.0	14.0	123,753	78.8	21.2	125,999	38.6	61.4	123,858	30.6	2.2	117,781
Kweneng West	95.6	4.4	19,651	74.9	25.1	19,240	72.7	27.3	19,674	43.6	56.4	19,305	27.1	0.4	18,248
Kgatlang	95.6	4.4	42,405	81.5	18.5	42,116	73.6	26.4	42,185	34.4	65.6	40,919	22.7	1.6	39,263
Central-Serowe	95.9	4.1	81,184	81.2	18.8	78,624	72.1	27.9	80,310	28.5	71.5	79,367	18.6	1.0	75,565
Central-Mahalapye	95.2	4.8	59,786	83.0	17.0	58,098	74.7	25.3	59,348	33.6	66.4	58,261	22.7	2.0	55,557
Central-Bobonong	94.9	5.1	32,641	82.5	17.5	31,716	70.7	29.3	32,053	36.1	63.9	32,446	23.8	1.8	31,005
Central-Boleteti	97.3	2.7	21,082	89.4	10.6	19,628	80.9	19.1	20,431	26.3	73.7	20,316	19.9	0.5	18,586
Central-Tutume	95.4	4.6	62,894	77.8	22.2	60,438	68.5	31.5	61,451	39.6	60.4	61,098	25.7	1.3	56,703
Northeast	93.9	6.1	26,656	87.5	12.5	26,305	79.7	20.3	26,432	37.3	62.7	25,920	29.0	1.3	25,247
Ngamiland South	98.2	1.8	38,679	90.2	9.8	37,709	83.2	16.8	38,073	34.0	66.0	37,516	27.1	0.0	36,023
Ngamiland North	97.3	2.7	23,236	85.5	14.5	22,033	77.1	22.9	23,054	31.1	68.9	22,790	21.9	0.8	21,323
Chobe	97.1	2.9	12,955	91.9	8.1	12,796	92.0	8.0	12,775	18.9	81.1	11,681	15.6	0.0	11,341
Ghanzi	93.0	7.0	18,703	83.7	16.3	18,166	78.0	22.0	18,421	32.9	67.1	18,293	27.8	3.6	17,022
Kgalagadi South	99.4	0.6	14,510	84.9	15.1	14,607	81.1	18.9	14,606	42.5	57.5	14,114	29.8	0.5	13,317
Kgalagadi North	95.9	4.1	10,784	80.3	19.6	10,333	76.2	23.8	10,724	49.8	50.2	10,677	32.8	0.8	9,989
Total	96.0	4.0	961,571	85.5	14.5	940,949	78.0	22.0	952,109	37.0	63.0	929,317	26.9	1.2	881,614

Table 147a: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation, Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Attitude towards people living with HIV & AIDS												All accepting attitude toward PLWHA	All negative attitude towards PLWHA	Total males expressing definite attitude in all situations
	Would care for infected family member			Would allow an infected teacher to continue			Would buy vegetables from infected seller			Would want infected family member remain a secret					
	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude			
(a) Age group															
10-14	87.8	12.2	59,698	60.8	39.2	58,328	54.6	45.4	59,468	39.1	60.9	57,224	18.6	6.1	54,162
15-19	94.6	5.4	64,758	80.4	19.6	64,900	70.8	29.2	64,641	34.6	65.4	63,919	21.3	1.4	61,188
20-24	93.3	6.7	60,552	85.1	14.9	59,946	75.3	24.7	60,331	32.0	68.0	59,299	20.5	1.3	56,732
25-29	96.4	3.6	64,092	91.1	8.9	63,451	81.4	18.6	63,448	28.9	71.1	61,067	21.6	1.2	58,522
30-34	97.4	2.6	53,002	89.1	10.9	52,070	83.0	17.0	52,602	34.0	66.0	50,690	28.1	0.5	48,704
35-39	97.9	2.1	35,768	87.3	12.7	35,156	83.2	16.8	35,341	35.8	64.2	34,487	28.4	0.6	33,251
40-44	98.9	1.1	31,704	86.7	13.3	30,922	80.1	19.9	31,492	33.2	66.8	30,697	27.4	0.0	29,758
45-49	97.5	2.5	24,183	83.4	16.6	23,543	75.6	24.4	24,250	35.4	64.6	23,496	24.7	1.0	22,437
50-54	96.9	3.1	18,292	81.0	19.0	17,550	75.2	24.8	17,741	43.3	56.7	18,024	31.2	0.0	16,678
55-59	96.4	3.6	14,103	72.5	27.5	13,777	66.2	33.8	13,960	41.5	58.5	14,207	28.0	2.3	13,247
60-64	97.9	2.1	8,720	77.3	22.7	8,244	62.1	37.9	8,585	38.3	61.7	8,678	25.2	0.5	7,774
Total	95.1	4.9	434,873	81.9	18.1	427,888	74.1	25.9	431,859	34.7	65.3	421,787	23.6	1.6	402,453
(b) Educational attainment															
Never Attended	94.2	5.8	46,145	68.3	31.7	42,641	59.7	40.3	45,250	36.5	63.5	45,636	20.8	2.2	41,021
Non-Formal	97.8	2.2	6,553	76.0	24.0	6,455	70.2	29.8	6,359	34.0	66.0	6,492	24.7	1.7	6,299
Primary	92.1	7.9	119,123	68.6	31.4	116,241	60.5	39.5	118,676	37.6	62.4	116,613	21.3	3.6	110,324
Secondary	96.2	3.8	193,367	88.1	11.9	192,170	80.4	19.6	191,937	33.5	66.5	188,928	24.8	0.9	181,768
Higher	97.5	2.5	68,073	96.0	4.0	68,770	89.7	10.3	68,074	31.6	68.4	62,507	26.2	0.1	61,414
Not state	0.0	8.1	1,611	88.1	11.9	1,611	84.2	15.8	1,563	27.1	72.9	1,611	83.2	0.0	370
Total	95.1	4.9	434,873	81.9	18.1	427,888	74.1	25.9	431,859	34.7	65.3	421,787	26.4	1.8	360,175
(c) Marital status															
Never married	93.4	6.6	270,159	79.1	20.9	266,420	70.3	29.7	269,116	34.2	65.8	262,304	21.9	2.3	250,024
Married	97.8	2.2	65,677	89.0	11.0	64,846	83.1	16.9	64,352	37.4	62.6	62,960	29.3	0.5	60,198
Living together	98.0	2.0	88,972	84.7	15.3	86,532	78.8	21.2	88,186	34.1	65.9	86,744	24.7	0.6	83,130
Separated	100.0	0.0	1,875	86.4	13.6	1,875	67.7	32.3	1,875	53.5	46.5	1,721	35.7	0.0	1,721
Divorced	100.0	0.0	3,528	87.2	12.8	3,528	82.1	17.9	3,528	25.1	74.9	3,326	22.9	0.0	3,326
Widowed	90.2	9.8	4,273	84.2	15.8	4,133	70.3	29.7	4,247	37.5	62.5	4,177	21.1	1.6	3,665
Total	95.1	4.9	434,485	81.9	18.1	427,333	74.1	25.9	431,304	34.7	65.3	421,232	23.6	1.6	402,064
(d) Religious affiliation															
Christianity	95.6	4.4	267,879	82.9	17.1	265,085	76.4	23.6	266,216	36.0	64.0	259,037	25.3	1.5	248,704
Islam	91.5	8.5	3,916	86.9	13.1	4,027	64.8	35.2	3,784	50.0	49.9	3,733	28.5	1.8	3,559
Hinduism/Bahai	100.0	0.0	1,632	87.0	13.0	1,573	91.6	8.4	1,566	29.9	70.2	1,448	26.9	0.0	1,389
Badimo	96.4	3.6	18,941	78.3	21.7	18,077	68.4	31.6	18,481	34.7	65.3	18,499	21.6	1.6	17,478
No religion	94.0	6.0	138,476	80.0	20.0	135,020	70.6	29.4	137,796	32.1	67.9	134,966	20.7	1.9	127,557
Other/Not stated	91.5	8.5	4,028	88.5	11.5	4,106	69.3	30.7	4,015	23.3	76.7	4,104	17.3	6.1	3,095
Total	95.1	4.9	434,873	81.9	18.1	427,888	74.1	25.9	431,859	34.7	65.3	421,787	23.6	1.6	401,782

Table 147b: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District.. Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Attitude towards people living with HIV & AIDS												All accepting attitude toward PLWHA	All negative attitude towards PLWHA	Total males expressing definite attitude in all situations
	Would care for infected family member			Would allow an infected teacher to continue			Would buy vegetables from infected seller			Would want infected family member remain a secret					
	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude			
(a) Residence															
Cities/Towns	96.5	3.5	119,980	89.0	11.0	119,676	80.0	20.0	119,405	40.0	60.0	115,129	29.5	0.7	110,361
Urban Villages	95.1	4.9	136,903	82.8	17.2	135,175	75.9	24.1	135,321	33.7	66.3	132,709	22.8	1.7	127,223
Urban	95.8	4.2	256,883	85.7	14.3	254,851	77.8	22.2	254,726	36.6	63.4	247,837	25.9	1.2	237,584
Rural	94.1	5.9	177,990	76.3	23.7	173,037	68.7	31.3	177,133	31.9	68.1	173,950	20.3	2.3	164,868
Total	95.1	4.9	434,873	81.9	18.1	427,888	74.1	25.9	431,859	34.7	65.3	421,787	23.6	1.6	402,452
(b) District															
Gaborone	96.8	3.2	59,077	89.9	10.1	59,221	79.6	20.4	59,182	40.6	59.4	56,773	29.0	0.2	53,600
Francistown	97.3	2.7	28,874	88.6	11.4	28,266	78.4	21.6	28,492	39.9	60.1	27,651	30.4	1.0	26,758
Lobatse	96.1	3.9	7,082	82.7	17.3	7,136	72.5	27.5	7,092	34.5	65.5	6,727	20.9	0.8	6,673
Selebi-Phikwe	95.2	4.8	16,061	89.1	10.9	16,187	85.7	14.3	15,803	42.7	57.3	15,681	33.9	0.7	15,084
Orapa	94.7	5.3	2,585	89.4	10.7	2,585	87.6	12.4	2,535	32.8	67.2	2,259	27.3	6.2	2,209
Jwaneng	95.6	4.4	5,100	92.0	8.0	5,100	83.8	16.2	5,100	36.6	63.4	4,877	30.2	0.0	4,877
Sowa	92.7	7.3	1,200	74.0	26.0	1,179	71.4	28.6	1,200	34.5	65.4	1,161	27.2	1.9	1,161
Southern	93.8	6.2	23,527	78.5	21.5	23,083	74.8	25.2	23,479	35.2	64.8	23,082	23.5	1.9	22,000
Barolong	94.6	5.4	11,855	70.8	29.2	11,066	62.3	37.7	11,706	39.8	60.2	11,082	20.9	3.6	10,232
Ngwaketse West	93.3	6.7	2,176	81.0	19.0	2,055	76.1	23.9	2,113	44.0	56.0	2,052	30.1	2.9	1,901
Southeast	94.9	5.1	17,338	83.0	17.0	17,652	82.4	17.6	17,257	29.0	71.0	16,444	19.2	1.1	15,802
Kweneng East	94.5	5.5	58,257	80.4	19.6	56,867	74.2	25.8	57,791	35.3	64.7	56,926	25.1	2.7	54,230
Kweneng West	92.8	7.2	8,471	69.2	30.8	8,485	68.4	31.6	8,538	43.2	56.8	8,315	23.0	1.0	7,928
Kgatleng	93.7	6.3	18,577	74.8	25.2	18,658	68.3	31.7	18,493	28.9	71.1	18,328	15.8	2.5	17,588
Central-Serowe	95.5	4.5	34,816	76.3	23.7	34,105	67.9	32.1	34,462	26.8	73.2	34,036	16.4	1.4	32,498
Central-Mahalapye	92.4	7.6	26,929	77.4	22.6	26,053	66.7	33.3	26,712	31.3	68.7	26,373	18.8	3.2	25,174
Central-Bobonong	93.2	6.8	14,328	75.2	24.8	13,972	63.1	36.9	14,247	30.1	69.9	14,392	18.6	3.2	13,972
Central-Boteti	94.4	5.6	9,143	85.4	14.6	8,577	77.4	22.6	8,695	28.8	71.2	8,900	20.3	1.2	8,160
Central-Tutume	93.8	6.2	25,488	73.0	27.0	24,511	62.2	37.8	25,002	37.3	62.7	24,856	21.9	1.5	23,224
Northeast	93.2	6.8	11,299	89.5	10.5	11,221	79.8	20.2	11,360	32.5	67.5	11,040	25.8	1.8	10,840
Ngamiland South	98.8	1.2	17,057	88.6	11.4	16,685	77.6	22.4	16,909	30.7	69.3	16,459	22.8	0.0	15,940
Ngamiland North	96.5	3.5	10,099	83.8	16.2	9,575	70.6	29.4	9,812	25.6	74.4	9,775	15.1	0.6	9,091
Chobe	96.5	3.5	4,956	93.7	6.3	4,956	95.4	4.6	4,956	16.6	83.4	4,222	14.5	0.0	4,222
Ghanzi	94.1	5.9	9,340	83.0	17.0	9,378	78.0	22.0	9,450	25.4	74.6	9,241	23.1	4.4	8,711
Kgalagadi South	99.6	0.4	5,377	84.0	16.0	5,584	79.4	20.6	5,534	41.4	58.6	5,328	30.6	0.0	4,980
Kgalagadi North	92.4	7.6	5,861	74.1	25.9	5,729	70.2	29.8	5,938	53.5	46.6	5,808	34.5	1.4	5,599
Total	95.1	4.9	434,873	81.9	18.1	427,888	74.1	25.9	431,859	34.7	65.3	421,787	23.6	1.6	402,454

Table 148a: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation.

Population characteristics	Attitude towards people living with HIV & AIDS												All accepting attitude toward PLWHA	All negative attitude toward PLWHA	Total females expressing definite attitude in all situations
	Would care for infected family member			Would allow an infected teacher to continue			Would buy vegetables from infected seller			Would want infected family member remain a secret					
	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude			
(a) Age group															
10-14	90.5	9.5	63,045	70.0	30.0	61,807	61.0	39.0	62,626	39.3	60.7	60,414	25.3	3.9	65,205
15-19	96.0	4.0	67,706	88.1	11.9	67,067	74.4	25.6	67,849	35.3	64.7	66,374	41.0	0.8	68,880
20-24	97.6	2.4	75,011	92.6	7.4	73,884	85.0	15.0	74,335	35.2	64.8	72,002	46.8	0.1	75,590
25-29	98.1	1.9	73,726	92.9	7.1	73,254	88.8	11.2	72,919	36.5	63.5	69,757	48.3	0.1	74,655
30-34	98.1	1.9	63,684	95.9	4.1	62,168	90.1	9.9	63,109	41.7	58.3	60,126	45.6	0.1	64,162
35-39	98.4	1.6	49,471	92.9	7.1	48,478	89.3	10.7	49,092	38.6	61.4	48,141	51.0	0.0	49,821
40-44	98.2	1.8	39,558	90.2	9.8	38,784	84.4	15.6	38,904	42.2	57.8	38,144	41.9	0.0	39,854
45-49	98.9	1.1	35,914	90.5	9.5	34,731	84.1	15.9	35,264	44.1	55.9	35,077	40.6	0.0	36,012
50-54	98.4	1.6	26,327	87.8	12.2	24,521	82.0	18.0	25,757	43.6	56.4	25,948	40.4	0.0	26,401
55-59	97.7	2.3	20,589	86.6	13.4	18,523	75.9	24.1	19,304	41.1	58.9	19,992	36.4	0.3	20,690
60-64	94.3	5.7	11,669	67.6	32.4	9,844	66.2	33.8	11,089	42.9	57.1	11,555	29.6	4.2	11,669
Total	96.8	3.2	526,698	88.5	11.5	513,060	81.3	18.7	520,250	39.0	61.0	507,530	42.0	0.7	532,940
(b) Educational attainment															
Never Attended	94.9	5.1	42,390	74.1	25.9	37,148	69.4	30.6	40,733	48.8	51.2	41,249	25.5	1.7	42,985
Non-Formal	100.0	0.0	11,698	88.9	11.1	11,017	82.0	18.0	11,038	45.3	54.7	11,460	34.6	0.0	11,746
Primary	95.2	4.8	149,500	80.4	19.6	144,422	73.2	26.8	148,097	41.0	59.0	146,667	35.2	1.7	151,633
Secondary	97.7	2.3	251,740	92.7	7.3	248,403	84.7	15.3	249,304	36.4	63.6	242,384	47.1	0.2	253,946
Higher	98.0	2.0	69,266	98.2	1.8	69,965	93.5	6.5	69,023	36.9	63.1	63,860	49.7	0.1	70,524
Total	96.8	3.2	524,592	88.5	11.5	510,954	81.3	18.7	518,196	39.0	61.0	505,621	42.0	0.7	530,834
(c) Marital status															
Never married	95.7	4.3	294,853	86.3	13.7	289,393	78.2	21.8	292,103	38.9	61.1	283,335	39.5	1.0	299,213
Married	98.7	1.3	82,208	92.7	7.3	79,506	86.9	13.1	80,788	37.4	62.6	79,429	48.1	0.0	82,939
Living together	98.2	1.8	117,861	91.7	8.3	113,773	85.4	14.6	116,306	38.4	61.6	113,788	45.4	0.2	118,800
Separated	93.3	6.7	3,668	86.7	13.3	3,513	79.3	20.7	3,668	49.8	50.2	3,413	31.2	2.5	3,668
Divorced	99.1	0.9	7,312	95.5	4.5	7,276	87.6	12.4	7,356	34.5	65.5	7,202	48.7	0.0	7,415
Widowed	97.5	2.5	20,121	82.7	17.3	18,923	77.0	23.0	19,353	49.0	51.0	19,687	33.8	2.0	20,121
Not Stated/Missing	100.0	0.0	136	100.0	0.0	136	100.0	0.0	136	100.0	0.0	136	0.0	0.0	244
Not Applicable	87.6	12.6	540	90.7	9.3	540	90.7	9.3	540	26.1	73.9	540	61.3	0.0	540
Total	96.8	3.2	526,698	88.5	11.5	513,060	81.3	18.7	520,250	39.0	61.0	507,530	42.0	0.7	532,940
(d) Religious affiliation															
Christianity	96.9	3.1	423,459	89.3	10.7	415,362	82.4	17.6	418,923	39.1	60.9	407,243	42.6	0.8	428,340
Islam	97.7	2.3	2,658	97.6	2.4	2,692	84.7	15.3	2,695	25.1	74.9	2,354	52.4	0.0	2,757
Hinduism/Bahai	84.5	15.5	1,201	100.0	0.0	1,133	88.8	11.2	1,201	13.2	86.8	920	55.3	0.0	1,201
Badimo	98.0	2.0	8,800	88.1	11.9	8,454	77.8	22.2	8,330	39.1	60.9	8,658	37.5	0.0	8,883
No religion	96.6	3.4	88,819	84.1	15.9	83,734	76.0	24.0	86,826	38.6	61.4	86,586	39.4	0.7	89,804
Other/Not stated	100.0	0.0	1,762	85.2	14.9	1,686	93.8	6.2	1,776	52.1	47.9	1,768	28.2	0.0	1,955
Total	96.8	3.2	526,698	88.5	11.5	513,060	81.3	18.7	520,250	39.0	61.0	507,530	42.0	0.7	532,940

Table 148b: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by attitudes towards people living with HIV & AIDS (PLWHA), cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana 2008.

Population characteristics	Attitude towards people living with HIV & AIDS												All accepting attitude toward PLWHA	All negative attitude towards PLWHA	Total females expressing definite attitude in all situations
	Would care for infected family member			Would allow an infected teacher to continue			Would buy vegetables from infected seller			Would want infected family member remain a secret					
	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude	Yes	No	Total persons with definite attitude			
(a) Residence															
Cities/Towns	97.4	2.6	127,185	93.7	6.3	126,444	86.1	13.9	125,409	43.4	56.6	120,400	41.1	0.2	129,292
Urban Villages	97.1	2.9	189,324	89.4	10.6	185,332	83.7	16.3	186,870	38.8	61.2	182,870	44.3	0.9	191,184
Urban	97.2	2.8	316,509	91.2	8.8	311,775	84.7	15.3	312,278	40.6	59.4	303,270	43.0	0.6	320,476
Rural	96.3	3.7	210,189	84.4	15.6	201,285	76.2	23.8	207,971	36.5	63.5	204,260	40.5	0.9	212,464
Total	96.8	3.2	526,698	88.5	11.5	513,060	81.3	18.7	520,250	39.0	61.0	507,530	42.0	0.7	532,940
(b) District															
Gaborone	96.4	3.6	64,555	93.4	6.6	64,922	86.1	13.9	63,775	44.4	55.6	60,971	39.8	0.3	66,283
Francistown	98.8	1.2	30,699	94.1	5.9	30,068	85.6	14.4	30,051	44.5	55.5	28,875	41.1	0.0	30,866
Lobatse	98.6	1.4	8,296	92.0	8.0	8,143	83.0	17.0	8,148	36.5	63.5	7,977	38.0	0.6	8,389
Selebi-Phikwe	96.7	3.3	15,379	94.7	5.3	15,055	87.1	12.9	15,202	43.9	56.1	14,772	41.7	0.0	15,498
Orapa	100.0	0.0	2,338	96.2	3.8	2,338	94.4	5.6	2,338	38.1	61.9	2,248	56.1	0.0	2,338
Jwaneng	100.0	0.0	4,851	96.2	3.7	4,851	91.0	9.0	4,851	35.7	64.3	4,538	54.5	0.0	4,851
Sowa	97.8	2.3	1,066	84.1	16.0	1,066	68.8	31.1	1,045	41.5	58.5	1,019	39.9	0.0	1,066
Southern	95.0	5.0	34,629	83.5	16.5	33,451	78.5	21.5	34,378	39.4	60.6	33,352	40.0	1.6	34,950
Barolong	95.2	4.8	11,803	84.2	15.8	10,951	74.2	25.8	11,640	47.4	52.6	11,435	32.4	0.0	11,937
Ngwaketse West	94.1	5.9	2,628	89.2	10.7	2,571	83.9	16.1	2,573	30.8	69.2	2,579	53.4	0.0	2,661
Southeast	97.4	2.6	18,611	88.9	11.1	18,439	85.7	14.3	18,612	31.3	68.7	17,202	48.3	0.9	19,173
Kweneng East	97.1	2.9	68,418	90.7	9.3	66,885	82.7	17.3	68,208	41.3	58.7	66,932	40.6	1.6	69,048
Kweneng West	97.8	2.2	11,180	79.4	20.6	10,756	76.0	24.0	11,136	43.9	56.1	10,990	32.3	0.0	11,314
Kgatlang	97.0	3.0	23,828	86.9	13.1	23,458	77.8	22.2	23,692	38.8	61.2	22,591	40.8	0.8	24,094
Central-Serowe	96.1	3.9	46,368	84.9	15.1	44,519	75.3	24.7	45,847	29.8	70.2	45,331	46.1	0.6	46,772
Central-Mahalapye	97.4	2.6	32,857	87.6	12.4	32,045	81.1	18.9	32,636	35.6	64.4	31,888	46.3	0.9	33,089
Central-Bobonong	96.1	3.9	18,312	88.2	11.8	17,745	76.8	23.2	17,806	40.9	59.1	18,054	40.6	0.7	18,440
Central-Boteti	99.6	0.4	11,939	92.4	7.6	11,051	83.5	16.5	11,736	24.4	75.6	11,415	53.0	0.0	12,099
Central-Tutume	96.5	3.5	37,406	81.1	18.9	35,927	72.9	27.1	36,449	41.2	58.8	36,242	34.7	0.9	37,992
Northeast	94.4	5.6	15,357	86.1	13.9	15,084	79.6	20.4	15,072	40.8	59.2	14,880	40.1	0.8	15,411
Ngamiland South	97.6	2.4	21,623	91.4	8.6	21,024	87.7	12.3	21,165	36.6	63.4	21,057	48.3	0.0	21,670
Ngamiland North	97.9	2.1	13,137	86.7	13.3	12,458	81.8	18.2	13,242	35.3	64.7	13,015	47.2	0.8	13,286
Chobe	97.4	2.6	7,999	90.8	9.2	7,840	89.9	10.1	7,819	20.1	79.9	7,458	59.7	0.0	7,999
Ghanzi	91.9	8.1	9,364	84.3	15.7	8,788	78.0	22.0	8,971	40.5	59.5	9,053	35.3	2.5	9,441
Kgalagadi South	99.2	0.8	9,133	85.5	14.5	9,023	82.2	17.8	9,072	43.2	56.8	8,786	41.7	0.8	9,268
Kgalagadi North	100.0	0.0	4,923	88.2	11.8	4,604	83.6	16.4	4,786	45.5	54.5	4,868	38.1	0.0	5,002
Total	96.8	3.2	526,698	88.5	11.5	513,060	81.3	18.7	520,250	39.0	61.0	507,530	42.0	0.7	532,940

6.2 GENDER ISSUES

Table 149a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years by sex and expressed opinion about a woman's right to decide if she will have safe sexual intercourse (such as using a condom), cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Sex by Expression of opinion about a woman's right to decide if she will have safe sex (e.g. use a condom)											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Agree	Unsure	Disagree	All males who expressed an opinion	Agree	Unsure	Disagree	All females who expressed an opinion	Agree	Unsure	Disagree	Total of all who expressed an opinion
(a) Age group												
10-14	49.5	27.2	23.3	74,849	57.4	22.1	20.5	77,157	53.5	24.6	21.9	152,006
15-19	68.1	7.1	24.7	67,650	69.3	6.6	24.1	71,053	68.7	6.9	24.4	138,703
20-24	68.0	4.3	27.7	62,476	75.5	2.7	21.8	76,736	72.1	3.4	24.5	139,211
25-29	70.1	3.4	26.5	65,334	74.9	3.4	21.7	75,458	72.7	3.4	24.0	140,792
30-34	70.6	3.3	26.1	54,177	77.2	1.9	20.9	64,667	74.2	2.5	23.3	118,844
35-39	68.6	5.4	26.0	36,782	75.9	3.6	20.4	50,463	72.9	4.4	22.8	87,245
40-44	68.0	3.7	28.4	32,256	74.4	3.4	22.2	40,460	71.6	3.5	24.9	72,716
45-49	66.5	5.1	28.4	25,399	78.1	4.9	17.0	36,973	73.4	5.0	21.7	62,372
50-54	70.9	5.3	23.8	18,546	71.5	7.7	20.9	27,277	71.2	6.7	22.1	45,823
55-59	68.6	5.0	26.4	14,836	71.2	11.1	17.7	21,794	70.1	8.6	21.2	36,630
60-64	64.0	6.4	29.6	9,248	59.4	17.5	23.1	12,536	61.3	12.8	25.8	21,784
Total	65.6	8.4	26.0	461,553	71.7	7.1	21.2	554,574	68.9	7.7	23.4	1,016,127
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	60.8	9.6	29.7	51,313	60.3	15.4	24.3	48,836	60.5	12.4	27.1	100,149
Non-Formal	70.0	2.9	27.0	6,780	73.3	7.5	19.1	11,894	72.1	5.9	22.0	18,675
Primary	58.1	17.1	24.8	137,064	66.9	12.7	20.4	165,649	62.9	14.7	22.4	302,712
Secondary	69.3	3.9	26.7	196,270	75.1	3.1	21.8	255,589	72.6	3.4	23.9	451,860
Higher	73.0	3.4	23.6	68,444	78.5	2.3	19.2	70,338	75.8	2.9	21.3	138,782
Total	65.6	8.4	26.0	459,871	71.7	7.0	21.2	552,306	68.9	7.7	23.4	1,012,177
(c) Marital status												
Never married	64.3	10.8	24.9	293,187	71.1	8.8	20.1	316,306	67.8	9.8	22.4	609,493
Married	70.0	3.7	26.3	66,919	74.2	4.3	21.5	84,211	72.3	4.0	23.7	151,131
Living together	66.5	3.7	29.8	90,545	71.3	4.1	24.7	121,354	69.2	3.9	26.9	211,898
Separated	77.7	4.6	17.6	1,875	77.9	6.0	16.1	3,904	77.8	5.6	16.6	5,779
Divorced	62.3	10.9	26.8	3,629	74.5	6.9	18.6	7,530	70.5	8.2	21.3	11,159
Widowed	67.3	8.8	23.8	4,731	71.3	10.4	18.3	20,485	70.6	10.1	19.3	25,215
Total	65.6	8.4	26.0	460,885	71.7	7.1	21.2	553,790	68.9	7.7	23.4	1,014,676
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	66.0	8.0	25.9	281,347	73.1	6.3	20.5	441,629	70.4	7.0	22.6	722,977
Islam	60.3	14.7	25.0	4,475	79.7	0.0	20.3	2,819	67.8	9.0	23.2	7,294
Bunduism/Bahai	88.5	4.1	7.5	1,621	87.0	4.9	8.1	1,357	87.8	4.5	7.8	2,978
Badimo	73.7	3.0	23.3	19,370	69.7	9.1	21.3	9,479	72.4	5.0	22.6	28,850
No religion	63.6	9.5	26.9	150,128	65.4	10.3	24.3	97,187	64.3	9.8	25.9	247,315
Other	77.0	4.9	18.1	3,335	57.6	4.2	38.1	1,012	72.5	4.7	22.8	4,347
Not stated	55.3	20.1	24.6	1,276	42.3	31.6	26.0	1,091	49.3	25.3	25.3	2,367
Total	65.6	8.4	26.0	461,553	71.7	7.1	21.2	554,574	68.9	7.7	23.4	1,016,127

Table 149b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years by sex and expressed opinion about a woman's right to decide if she will have safe sex (such as using a condom) , cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Sex by Expression of opinion about a woman's right to decide if she will have safe sex (e.g. use a condom)											
	Male				Female				Both Sexes			
	Agree	Unsure	Disagree	All males who expressed an opinion	Agree	Unsure	Disagree	All females who expressed an opinion	Agree	Unsure	Disagree	Total of all who expressed an opinion
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	72.4	5.2	22.4	123,495	77.7	3.4	18.9	130,571	75.1	4.3	20.6	254,066
Urban Villages	64.1	8.2	27.8	143,514	71.1	6.1	22.9	196,699	68.1	7.0	24.9	340,214
Urban	67.9	6.8	25.3	267,009	73.7	5.0	21.3	327,270	71.1	5.8	23.1	594,279
Rural	62.5	10.5	27.0	194,544	68.8	10.1	21.1	227,304	65.9	10.3	23.9	421,848
Total	65.6	8.4	26.0	461,553	71.7	7.1	21.2	554,574	68.9	7.7	23.4	1,016,127
(b) District												
Gaborone	73.5	4.2	22.2	60,799	78.7	3.8	17.5	66,174	76.2	4.0	19.8	126,973
Francistown	73.0	6.0	20.9	29,940	78.5	2.4	19.1	31,412	75.8	4.2	20.0	61,352
Lobatse	74.2	6.7	19.1	7,408	79.5	6.9	13.5	9,042	77.1	6.8	16.0	16,450
Selebi-Phikwe	60.2	8.4	31.4	16,462	67.5	2.4	30.0	15,604	63.8	5.5	30.7	32,066
Orapa	81.2	2.7	16.2	2,585	70.4	0.0	29.6	2,338	76.1	1.4	22.5	4,923
Jwaneng	90.3	1.2	8.6	5,100	92.5	3.3	4.3	4,916	91.3	2.2	6.5	10,016
Sowa	64.2	0.0	35.9	1,200	70.8	5.3	23.9	1,085	67.3	2.5	30.2	2,285
Southern	68.0	8.8	23.3	25,435	71.9	9.0	19.1	36,982	70.3	8.9	20.8	62,417
Barolong	65.8	15.5	18.7	13,549	73.7	10.6	15.7	13,288	69.7	13.1	17.2	26,837
Ngwaketse West	76.7	12.0	11.3	2,691	87.4	4.8	7.7	2,816	82.2	8.4	9.5	5,507
Southeast	72.8	3.9	23.3	17,914	74.2	7.3	18.5	19,145	73.5	5.7	20.8	37,058
Kweneng East	63.1	7.1	29.8	60,700	73.8	5.9	20.3	70,797	68.9	6.5	24.7	131,497
Kweneng West	52.6	12.0	35.4	9,171	73.0	12.2	14.9	12,376	64.3	12.1	23.6	21,547
Kgatleng	69.9	9.2	20.8	19,587	77.3	6.5	16.2	24,777	74.0	7.7	18.3	44,364
Central-Serowe	62.1	11.5	26.4	38,395	65.7	9.3	25.0	49,781	64.1	10.3	25.6	88,176
Central-Mahalapye	61.6	8.6	29.8	29,531	76.7	4.1	19.3	34,780	69.7	6.1	24.1	64,311
Central-Bobonong	54.5	11.4	34.1	15,044	54.1	8.4	37.5	18,893	54.3	9.7	36.0	33,937
Central-Boteti	49.7	14.8	35.5	10,081	50.4	14.9	34.7	12,911	50.1	14.8	35.1	22,992
Central-Tutume	65.9	11.2	22.9	27,225	66.7	12.0	21.3	41,637	66.4	11.7	21.9	68,862
Northeast	65.7	7.9	26.4	12,392	74.5	3.8	21.7	15,790	70.6	5.6	23.8	28,182
Ngamiland South	64.2	9.3	26.5	17,740	71.1	7.8	21.0	22,890	68.1	8.5	23.4	40,630
Ngamiland North	61.4	11.7	26.9	10,581	68.2	11.5	20.4	14,024	65.3	11.6	23.2	24,605
Chobe	50.0	7.1	42.8	5,045	63.2	5.7	31.2	8,087	58.1	6.2	35.6	13,132
Ghanzi	62.4	9.4	28.2	10,365	69.8	7.8	22.4	10,057	66.1	8.6	25.3	20,422
Kgalagadi South	47.5	12.3	40.2	6,221	58.3	9.2	32.5	9,349	54.0	10.5	35.6	15,569
Kgalagadi North	65.3	7.5	27.3	6,392	64.9	10.0	25.0	5,624	65.1	8.7	26.2	12,016
Total	65.6	8.4	26.0	461,553	71.7	7.1	21.2	554,574	68.9	7.7	23.4	1,016,127

Table 150a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years by response to a question as to whether "... a woman can protect herself from getting a sexually transmitted infection from an infected partner" by sex, cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Response to whether a woman can protect herself from her partner's STI											
	Male				Female				Both sexes			
	Yes	No	Don't know	Males who responded	Yes	No	Don't know	Females who responded	Yes	No	Don't know	All persons who responded
(a) Age group												
10-14	61.3	12.1	26.6	76,178	65.7	11.8	22.5	77,734	63.5	11.9	24.5	153,912
15-19	86.4	7.8	5.8	67,977	86.4	6.7	6.9	71,380	86.4	7.2	6.4	139,357
20-24	88.0	7.0	5.0	62,836	91.7	6.1	2.2	76,917	90.0	6.5	3.5	139,753
25-29	89.2	7.3	3.6	65,844	92.3	4.8	3.0	75,667	90.8	5.9	3.3	141,512
30-34	88.2	7.7	4.1	54,049	92.3	5.7	2.1	64,801	90.4	6.6	3.0	118,850
35-39	90.8	4.7	4.5	36,971	92.0	5.3	2.7	50,594	91.5	5.1	3.5	87,565
40-44	91.2	5.4	3.4	32,326	92.0	4.4	3.6	40,589	91.6	4.8	3.5	72,916
45-49	86.9	8.5	4.6	25,399	88.7	6.6	4.7	37,149	88.0	7.3	4.7	62,549
50-54	84.5	7.9	7.6	18,546	85.6	7.4	6.9	27,337	85.2	7.6	7.2	45,883
55-59	84.0	9.9	6.1	14,893	80.9	8.4	10.7	22,023	82.2	9.0	8.8	36,916
60-64	85.6	7.1	7.3	9,248	76.0	6.8	17.2	12,623	80.1	6.9	13.0	21,872
Total	83.6	8.0	8.4	464,269	86.3	6.7	7.0	556,815	85.1	7.3	7.6	1,021,084
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	76.0	9.9	14.0	51,511	72.8	11.8	15.4	49,270	74.5	10.8	14.7	100,782
Non-Formal	89.4	7.7	2.8	6,780	86.5	7.3	6.2	11,894	87.6	7.5	5.0	18,675
Primary	72.6	9.6	17.8	138,319	78.1	8.2	13.7	166,500	75.6	8.8	15.6	304,819
Secondary	90.2	6.9	2.9	197,004	91.9	5.5	2.6	256,380	91.1	6.1	2.8	453,383
Higher	92.1	6.4	1.5	68,973	95.0	4.1	1.0	70,503	93.5	5.2	1.2	139,476
Not stated	92.3	7.7	0.0	1,682	78.0	12.4	9.6	2,268	84.1	10.4	5.5	3,950
Total	83.6	8.0	8.4	464,269	86.3	6.7	7.0	556,815	85.1	7.3	7.6	1,021,084
Total	83.6	8.0	8.4	462,587	86.3	6.7	6.9	554,547	85.1	7.3	7.6	1,017,134
(c) Marital status												
Never married	80.3	8.6	11.1	295,530	84.2	7.0	8.7	317,531	82.3	7.8	9.9	613,060
Married	90.9	5.8	3.2	67,231	89.5	5.6	4.9	84,607	90.1	5.7	4.1	151,838
Living together	88.4	7.9	3.7	90,606	89.5	6.8	3.8	121,749	89.0	7.3	3.7	212,355
Separated	88.1	0.0	11.9	1,875	84.0	14.0	2.0	3,904	85.3	9.4	5.2	5,779
Divorced	91.5	6.3	2.2	3,629	84.8	8.8	6.4	7,530	87.0	8.0	5.0	11,159
Widowed	87.4	6.5	6.1	4,731	88.1	4.6	7.2	20,710	88.0	5.0	7.0	25,441
Not stated	100.0	0.0	0.0	668	62.9	6.4	30.7	784	80.0	3.4	16.6	1,451
Total	83.6	8.0	8.4	464,269	86.3	6.7	7.0	556,815	85.1	7.3	7.6	1,021,084
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	84.8	7.3	7.8	283,232	87.7	6.4	5.9	443,126	86.6	6.7	6.7	726,358
Islam	75.0	14.6	10.4	4,475	88.9	4.2	6.9	2,819	80.4	10.6	9.0	7,294
Hinduism/Bahai	81.3	3.5	15.2	1,754	83.6	11.4	4.9	1,357	82.4	6.9	10.7	3,110
Badimo	85.0	10.6	4.4	19,481	87.0	6.5	6.4	9,534	85.7	9.2	5.1	29,015
No religion	81.4	8.8	9.7	150,716	80.4	8.2	11.4	97,816	81.0	8.6	10.4	248,532
Other	85.4	4.0	10.6	3,335	73.7	26.3	0.0	1,012	82.7	9.2	8.2	4,347
Not stated	84.9	4.6	10.5	1,276	39.6	14.4	46.0	1,151	63.5	9.2	27.2	2,427
Total	83.6	8.0	8.4	464,269	86.3	6.7	7.0	556,815	85.1	7.3	7.6	1,021,084

Table 150b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years by response to a question as to whether "... a woman can protect herself from getting a sexually transmitted infection from an infected partner" by sex, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Response to whether a woman can protect herself from her partner's STI											
	Male				Female				Both sexes			
	Yes	No	Don't know	Males who responded	Yes	No	Don't know	Females who responded	Yes	No	Don't know	All persons who responded
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	88.5	6.8	4.7	124,508	91.1	5.3	3.5	131,206	89.8	6.0	4.1	255,714
Urban Villages	84.7	8.4	6.9	144,097	88.7	5.4	6.0	197,193	87.0	6.6	6.4	341,290
Urban	86.4	7.6	5.9	268,605	89.7	5.4	5.0	328,399	88.2	6.4	5.4	597,004
Rural	79.8	8.5	11.8	195,664	81.5	8.7	9.8	228,416	80.7	8.6	10.7	424,079
Total	83.6	8.0	8.4	464,269	86.3	6.7	7.0	556,815	85.1	7.3	7.6	1021,084
(b) District												
Gaborone	87.7	8.3	4.0	61,527	91.0	5.5	3.5	66,585	89.4	6.9	3.7	128,112
Francistown	88.9	5.8	5.4	30,074	90.2	6.6	3.2	31,520	89.6	6.2	4.3	61,594
Lobatse	84.4	3.7	11.9	7,558	89.5	5.5	5.0	9,108	87.2	4.7	8.1	16,667
Selebi-Phikwe	91.5	3.8	4.7	16,532	94.1	2.9	3.0	15,654	92.8	3.3	3.9	32,186
Orapa	91.6	8.4	0.0	2,516	93.9	3.9	2.1	2,338	92.7	6.2	1.0	4,854
Jwaneng	90.6	6.9	2.5	5,100	91.4	4.0	4.6	4,916	91.0	5.5	3.5	10,016
Sowa	88.6	8.2	3.3	1,200	87.6	3.7	8.8	1,085	88.1	6.0	5.9	2,285
Southern	81.9	8.2	10.0	25,596	83.4	7.0	9.6	37,257	82.8	7.5	9.7	62,853
Barolong	75.6	10.3	14.1	13,715	78.2	10.5	11.3	13,259	76.9	10.4	12.7	26,973
Ngwaketse West	80.2	7.5	12.3	2,691	84.4	9.4	6.3	2,816	82.3	8.5	9.2	5,507
Southeast	86.3	9.4	4.3	17,914	86.2	5.7	8.1	19,191	86.3	7.5	6.3	37,104
Kweneng East	84.3	7.4	8.3	60,921	88.7	6.7	4.6	70,812	86.7	7.0	6.3	131,733
Kweneng West	80.6	8.2	11.2	9,195	82.6	5.5	11.9	12,455	81.7	6.7	11.6	21,649
Kgatleng	85.2	6.0	8.8	19,706	85.8	6.2	8.0	24,777	85.6	6.1	8.3	44,483
Central-Serowe	81.2	8.3	10.4	38,488	84.0	7.0	9.0	49,781	82.8	7.6	9.6	88,269
Central-Mahalapye	81.0	10.9	8.1	29,599	87.6	4.9	7.5	34,890	84.6	7.7	7.8	64,489
Central-Bobonong	76.4	11.4	12.2	15,296	76.5	12.1	11.4	19,021	76.5	11.8	11.7	34,317
Central-Boteti	69.3	10.9	19.8	10,081	78.6	9.4	12.0	12,911	74.5	10.1	15.4	22,992
Central-Tutume	79.8	10.2	10.0	27,757	82.7	8.0	9.2	41,881	81.6	8.9	9.5	69,637
Northeast	85.9	6.5	7.6	12,259	88.4	6.1	5.5	15,924	87.3	6.3	6.4	28,183
Ngamiland South	87.7	4.6	7.7	17,804	90.1	4.5	5.3	23,020	89.1	4.6	6.4	40,824
Ngamiland North	82.9	5.7	11.4	10,682	81.6	11.3	7.1	14,068	82.2	8.8	9.0	24,750
Chobe	93.6	4.6	1.8	5,045	93.2	4.8	1.9	8,270	93.4	4.7	1.9	13,315
Ghanzi	74.7	15.1	10.3	10,401	76.5	14.6	8.9	10,144	75.6	14.9	9.6	20,545
Kgalagadi South	81.6	5.6	12.8	6,221	86.5	3.5	10.0	9,349	84.5	4.3	11.2	15,569
Kgalagadi North	77.7	5.7	16.6	6,392	79.5	6.6	13.8	5,783	78.6	6.1	15.3	12,175
Total	83.6	8.0	8.4	464,269	86.3	6.7	7.0	556,815	85.1	7.3	7.6	1021,084

Table 151a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who believe that a woman can protect herself from getting a STI from infected partner by sex and "what a woman can do to protect herself", cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Residence – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	What a woman can do to protect herself from STI from an infected partner																	
	Male						Female						Both sexes					
	Can refuse sex	Can insist on condom use	Can take medicines	Don't know	Other	Males who think a woman can protect herself	Can refuse sex	Can insist on condom use	Can take medicines	Don't know	Other	Females who think a woman can protect herself	Can refuse sex	Can insist on condom use	Can take medicines	Don't know	Other	Both males & females who think a woman can protect herself
(a) Age group																		
10-14	18.3	87.4	2.2	3.1	2.9	46,670	19.2	84.0	3.7	2.8	2.6	51,081	18.8	85.6	3.0	3.0	2.7	97,750
15-19	22.2	90.6	3.1	0.1	2.6	58,719	19.0	92.0	3.1	0.5	2.7	61,655	20.6	91.3	3.1	0.3	2.7	120,374
20-24	18.6	92.8	4.1	0.5	3.0	55,283	15.0	95.3	2.9	0.1	2.1	70,512	16.5	94.2	3.5	0.2	2.5	125,795
25-29	15.0	94.4	3.0	0.4	2.9	58,706	13.4	95.5	3.0	0.1	2.6	69,810	14.1	95.0	3.0	0.2	2.7	128,516
30-34	19.3	93.8	2.7	0.4	1.2	47,694	18.2	95.6	2.9	0.1	1.3	59,792	18.7	94.8	2.8	0.2	1.3	107,486
35-39	19.7	92.6	2.4	0.0	2.3	33,579	18.3	94.4	3.6	0.0	2.3	46,531	18.9	93.7	3.1	0.0	2.3	80,110
40-44	16.0	94.9	3.3	0.0	3.6	29,471	17.7	92.4	2.9	0.5	3.0	37,342	16.9	93.5	3.1	0.3	3.3	66,813
45-49	15.8	89.7	1.9	0.0	2.5	22,076	15.6	93.9	2.3	0.0	3.3	32,956	15.7	92.2	2.1	0.0	3.0	55,032
50-54	17.9	93.6	4.1	0.0	1.8	15,667	14.7	91.3	4.1	0.0	2.2	23,411	16.0	92.2	4.1	0.0	2.0	39,078
55-59	14.9	90.3	3.1	0.8	2.0	12,513	13.2	89.3	4.6	0.1	3.6	17,824	13.9	89.7	4.0	0.4	2.9	30,337
60-64	15.6	83.3	4.8	0.7	3.0	7,919	16.9	91.9	2.7	0.0	5.7	9,594	16.3	88.0	3.6	0.3	4.5	17,513
Total	18.2	91.9	3.0	0.6	2.6	388,295	16.6	92.9	3.2	0.5	2.5	480,508	17.3	92.4	3.1	0.5	2.5	868,803
(b) Residence																		
Cities/Towns	21.9	92.5	2.8	0.3	3.5	110,185	19.0	93.6	3.4	0.2	2.6	119,566	20.4	93.1	3.2	0.2	3.0	229,751
Urban Villages	18.2	92.2	2.7	0.3	2.0	122,019	16.0	92.9	2.7	0.5	2.1	174,849	16.9	92.6	2.7	0.4	2.1	296,868
Urban	20.0	92.4	2.7	0.3	2.7	232,204	17.2	93.2	3.0	0.4	2.3	294,415	18.4	92.8	2.9	0.4	2.5	526,619
Rural	15.5	91.2	3.5	1.0	2.4	156,091	15.7	92.3	3.5	0.6	2.8	186,093	15.6	91.8	3.5	0.8	2.6	342,184
Total	18.2	91.9	3.0	0.6	2.6	388,295	16.6	92.9	3.2	0.5	2.5	480,508	17.3	92.4	3.1	0.5	2.5	868,803

Table 151b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who believe that a woman can protect herself from getting a STI from infected partner by sex and "What a woman can do to protect herself", cross-classified by (a) Educational attainment, (b) Marital status and (c) Religious affiliation – Botsana, 2008.

Population characteristics	What a woman can do to protect herself from STI from an infected partner																	
	Male						Female						Both sexes					
	Can refuse sex	Can insist on condom use	Can take medicines	Don't know	Other	Males who think a woman can protect herself	Can refuse sex	Can insist on condom use	Can take medicines	Don't know	Other	Females who think a woman can protect herself	Can refuse sex	Can insist on condom use	Can take medicines	Don't know	Other	Both males & females who think a woman can protect herself
(a) Educational attainment																		
Never Attended	13.4	87.8	5.3	0.4	1.8	39,167	15.4	87.3	4.3	0.4	2.6	35,871	14.4	87.6	4.8	0.4	2.2	75,038
Non-Formal	17.3	90.2	0.0	1.4	3.4	6,064	9.0	97.1	3.0	0.0	0.5	10,293	12.1	94.6	1.9	0.5	1.6	16,357
Primary	15.3	89.8	2.0	1.5	3.1	100,403	16.3	90.1	3.4	1.2	3.0	130,066	15.9	90.0	2.8	1.3	3.1	230,469
Secondary	17.8	93.6	3.1	0.2	2.4	177,610	15.8	94.4	2.5	0.2	2.0	235,555	16.6	94.0	2.8	0.2	2.2	413,164
Higher	26.7	93.1	3.4	0.3	2.5	63,500	22.0	95.5	4.3	0.0	3.7	66,955	24.3	94.3	3.8	0.1	3.1	130,455
Not stated	27.8	89.0	0.0	3.7	4.2	1,552	21.4	82.1	9.4	0.0	0.0	1,769	24.4	85.3	5.0	1.7	2.0	3,321
Total	18.2	91.9	3.0	0.6	2.6	388,295	16.6	92.9	3.2	0.5	2.5	480,508	17.3	92.4	3.1	0.5	2.5	868,803
(b) Marital status																		
Never married	18.4	91.7	2.8	0.7	2.7	237,318	17.3	91.9	3.3	0.7	2.5	267,420	17.8	91.8	3.1	0.7	2.6	504,737
Married	20.1	90.8	3.1	0.3	2.6	61,129	17.4	93.1	3.9	0.3	3.5	75,744	18.6	92.1	3.5	0.3	3.1	136,873
Living together	16.4	93.7	3.8	0.3	2.0	80,076	14.3	94.8	2.6	0.0	1.9	108,930	15.2	94.3	3.1	0.1	1.9	189,006
Separated	17.7	81.8	0.0	4.8	8.1	1,651	19.3	84.8	3.5	0.0	0.0	3,281	18.8	83.8	2.3	1.6	2.7	4,932
Divorced	18.3	92.0	1.9	3.0	2.5	3,319	16.6	99.0	6.1	0.0	2.1	6,388	17.1	96.6	4.7	1.0	2.3	9,707
Widowed	12.4	92.8	1.2	0.0	5.4	4,134	16.5	93.6	1.0	0.0	2.8	18,253	15.7	93.4	1.1	0.0	3.3	22,387
Not stated	26.0	60.6	0.0	13.3	0.0	668	13.8	100.0	18.5	0.0	0.0	493	20.8	77.3	7.8	7.7	0.0	1,161
Total	18.2	91.9	3.0	0.6	2.6	388,295	16.6	92.9	3.2	0.5	2.5	480,508	17.3	92.4	3.1	0.5	2.5	868,803
(c) Religious affiliation																		
Christianity	19.5	91.9	3.0	0.6	2.8	240,269	17.0	92.9	3.2	0.5	2.6	388,712	17.9	92.5	3.1	0.5	2.7	628,981
Islam	19.4	94.8	8.5	1.5	9.8	3,357	20.9	89.8	5.0	0.0	5.0	2,507	20.0	92.7	7.0	0.9	7.8	5,864
Hinduism/Bahai	19.3	94.1	4.6	0.0	0.0	1,426	31.6	88.0	4.4	0.0	0.0	1,135	24.7	91.4	4.5	0.0	0.0	2,562
Badimo	20.6	87.3	6.1	0.3	1.5	16,562	24.9	89.3	1.7	0.0	3.3	8,299	22.0	87.9	4.6	0.2	2.1	24,861
No religion	15.2	92.7	2.6	0.5	2.1	122,749	13.9	93.2	3.0	0.3	1.9	78,654	14.7	92.9	2.8	0.5	2.0	201,403
Other/Not stated	18.6	78.6	2.8	4.8	1.6	3,930	12.1	92.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,202	17.1	81.8	2.1	3.7	1.2	5,133
Total	18.2	91.9	3.0	0.6	2.6	388,295	16.6	92.9	3.2	0.5	2.5	480,508	17.3	92.4	3.1	0.5	2.5	868,803

Table 151c: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who believe that a woman can protect herself from getting a STI from infected partner by sex and "what a woman can do to protect herself", cross-classified by District Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	What a woman can do to protect herself from STI from an infected partner																	
	Male						Female						Both sexes					
	Can refuse sex	Can insist on condom use	Can take medicines	Don't know	Other	Males who think a woman can protect herself	Can refuse sex	Can insist on condom use	Can take medicines	Don't know	Other	Females who think a woman can protect herself	Can refuse sex	Can insist on condom use	Can take medicines	Don't know	Other	Both males & females who think a woman can protect herself
District																		
Gaborone	24.7	91.7	3.7	0.2	4.3	53,962	20.4	94.1	4.6	0.4	2.5	60,595	22.4	93.0	4.2	0.3	3.3	114,557
Francistown	19.0	93.5	2.7	0.8	1.9	26,725	20.1	92.4	1.7	0.0	3.3	28,441	19.6	92.9	2.2	0.4	2.6	55,165
Lobatse	28.3	91.7	3.6	0.0	3.1	6,376	21.9	92.0	1.4	0.0	2.1	8,155	24.7	91.9	2.3	0.0	2.6	14,531
Selebi-Phikwe	10.2	94.6	1.4	0.0	3.8	15,131	13.7	92.9	4.5	0.0	0.6	14,735	12.0	93.8	3.0	0.0	2.2	29,866
Orapa	28.9	93.0	0.0	0.0	8.2	2,305	8.7	95.4	1.8	0.0	10.5	2,196	19.1	94.2	0.9	0.0	9.4	4,501
Jwaneng	32.4	91.8	0.0	0.0	1.1	4,622	11.4	97.5	0.0	0.0	2.5	4,495	22.0	94.6	0.0	0.0	1.8	9,117
Sowa	17.8	89.5	0.0	0.0	1.7	1,063	17.4	95.5	1.9	0.0	2.3	950	17.6	92.3	0.9	0.0	2.0	2,013
Southern	13.3	92.7	2.9	0.0	2.3	20,951	13.4	94.0	2.5	0.9	1.2	31,082	13.3	93.5	2.7	0.6	1.6	52,033
Barolong	17.0	87.5	0.9	1.9	3.5	10,369	18.1	88.7	4.8	0.0	7.2	10,374	17.6	88.1	2.8	1.0	5.3	20,743
Ngwaketse West	16.5	87.9	7.0	0.0	4.6	2,159	8.9	95.1	1.3	0.0	5.6	2,376	12.5	91.7	4.0	0.0	5.1	4,535
Southeast	25.4	89.9	2.5	0.0	1.4	15,455	17.7	93.5	4.6	0.7	1.0	16,550	21.4	91.8	3.6	0.4	1.2	32,006
Kweneng East	18.1	91.5	2.7	0.4	3.1	51,378	17.6	91.6	3.8	0.8	4.1	62,817	17.8	91.5	3.3	0.6	3.7	114,195
Kweneng West	26.5	88.7	3.1	0.9	1.1	7,407	18.2	92.3	0.8	0.0	0.0	10,288	21.7	90.8	1.7	0.4	0.5	17,695
Kgatleng	8.8	97.5	5.4	0.4	1.7	16,799	16.5	93.1	4.1	0.0	1.8	21,259	13.1	95.0	4.7	0.2	1.8	38,058
Central-Serowe	15.8	91.2	1.8	0.9	1.4	31,258	15.4	94.0	1.9	0.8	2.1	41,821	15.6	92.8	1.9	0.8	1.8	73,079
Central-Mahalapye	12.8	94.0	1.4	1.1	1.9	23,981	11.5	97.0	2.7	0.3	3.4	30,551	12.1	95.7	2.1	0.7	2.8	54,532
Central-Bobonong	13.0	90.7	3.4	0.0	2.9	11,691	12.7	96.4	1.4	0.0	2.3	14,560	12.9	93.9	2.3	0.0	2.6	26,250
Central-Boteti	22.7	87.2	3.5	2.2	0.0	6,988	15.8	91.1	2.6	0.0	0.0	10,149	18.6	89.5	3.0	0.9	0.0	17,136
Central-Tutume	15.3	91.5	4.5	1.4	4.3	22,139	17.3	90.1	3.5	0.9	3.0	34,651	16.5	90.6	3.8	1.1	3.5	56,790
Northeast	23.4	92.9	2.5	1.9	0.6	10,533	19.2	93.2	4.8	0.0	2.0	14,081	21.0	93.1	3.8	0.8	1.4	24,614
Ngamiland South	10.0	96.7	0.7	0.5	2.0	15,614	13.7	89.5	1.6	0.3	2.5	20,742	12.1	92.6	1.2	0.4	2.3	36,356
Ngamiland North	13.3	84.3	10.3	1.4	3.1	8,857	10.2	88.9	3.5	0.0	3.2	11,482	11.5	86.9	6.4	0.6	3.2	20,339
Chobe	30.5	89.5	1.6	0.0	0.0	4,723	22.3	87.1	0.4	1.5	0.0	7,710	25.4	88.0	0.8	0.9	0.0	12,433
Ghanzi	20.7	93.1	0.9	0.0	1.1	7,766	10.6	94.3	3.3	1.1	1.1	7,763	15.6	93.7	2.1	0.6	1.1	15,529
Kgalagadi South	22.1	89.8	12.7	0.0	0.0	5,076	29.2	91.9	4.6	0.0	0.3	8,086	26.5	91.1	7.7	0.0	0.2	13,162
Kgalagadi North	21.1	85.5	6.0	0.0	1.6	4,966	11.4	95.9	8.9	1.2	0.0	4,600	16.5	90.5	7.4	0.6	0.8	9,566
Total	18.2	91.9	3.0	0.6	2.6	388,295	16.6	92.9	3.2	0.5	2.5	480,508	17.3	92.4	3.1	0.5	2.5	868,803

6.3 VOLUNTARY COUNSELING AND TESTING

Table 152a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years ever tested for HIV by various testing services/conditions, categorized by (a) Residence, (b) District, and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Various HIV testing services and/or experiences					All who ever tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS		Total population aged 10-64 years
	Had been tested for HIV in the past 12 months	Were given information on HIV & AIDS before the test	Were told results	Received counseling when given the results	Told anyone the results of the test	Number	As percent of total population aged 10-64 years	
(a) Residence								
Urban	62.3	57.2	61.2	55.5	55.7	357,519	59.2	604213
Rural	61.5	55.8	59.5	54.6	51.2	224,036	52.4	427464
Total	62.0	56.6	60.5	55.2	54.0	581,555	56.4	1031677
Residence								
Cities	64.2	59.4	62.9	56.3	57.7	120,139	62.2	193158
Towns	63.8	59.0	61.9	57.4	56.7	43,756	65.8	66542
Urban Villages	60.8	55.4	60.0	54.5	54.1	193,624	56.2	344513
Rural	61.5	55.8	59.5	54.6	51.2	224,036	52.4	427464
Total	62.0	56.6	60.5	55.2	54.0	581,555	56.4	1031677
(b) District								
Gaborone	62.1	56.5	60.8	53.3	55.5	80,837	61.9	130500
Francistown	68.7	65.3	67.5	62.5	62.3	39,302	62.7	62659
Lobatse	66.3	61.5	61.7	54.6	56.2	9,850	58.5	16836
Selebi-Phikwe	63.7	59.1	63.2	58.2	58.6	21,570	66.5	32416
Orapa	59.3	55.8	56.9	54.6	53.5	3,843	78.1	4923
Jwaneng	61.9	56.1	59.5	58.6	51.6	7,175	71.2	10081
Sowa	70.6	64.2	68.9	65.8	66.0	1,317	57.6	2285
Southern	59.5	54.1	57.9	52.2	50.0	29,550	46.9	63058
Barolong	62.3	58.6	58.4	54.6	43.8	11,800	43.0	27433
Ngwaketse West	59.3	51.5	57.3	53.2	46.9	3,183	57.8	5507
Southeast	61.3	56.4	60.9	54.8	54.2	23,079	61.3	37669
Kweneng East	55.9	50.7	54.6	49.0	48.9	73,598	55.2	133403
Kweneng West	63.1	58.1	62.4	59.9	51.6	11,412	52.4	21761
Kgatleng	54.7	46.0	54.1	47.1	48.2	24,115	53.5	45096
Central-Serowe	62.4	56.5	61.5	57.3	54.9	47,384	53.5	88561
Central-Mahalapye	60.2	53.9	58.4	50.9	51.6	34,052	52.4	64950
Central-Bobonong	61.7	55.2	59.6	56.3	53.2	18,824	54.8	34381
Central-Boteti	66.7	62.3	64.7	59.9	57.7	13,241	57.0	23233
Central-Tutume	63.1	57.0	61.7	57.1	52.8	33,930	48.3	70268
Northeast	56.8	52.2	53.9	49.1	47.6	16,143	57.0	28317
Ngamiland South	69.8	63.2	68.3	63.3	58.8	25,848	63.1	40955
Ngamiland North	57.3	52.0	55.6	49.0	49.2	15,495	61.6	25147
Chobe	66.5	63.4	66.3	64.3	60.5	8,842	64.7	13658
Ghanzi	66.4	61.6	65.0	60.6	58.7	11,747	56.8	20668
Kgalagadi South	76.6	73.9	74.9	72.0	71.5	9,125	58.0	15739
Kgalagadi North	67.4	65.3	65.3	60.7	58.3	6,293	51.7	12175
Total	62.0	56.6	60.5	55.2	54.0	581,555	56.4	1031677
(c) Sex								
Male	60.9	56.4	59.0	54.4	52.7	225,332	48.0	469678
Female	62.7	56.8	61.5	55.6	54.8	356,223	63.4	561999
Total	62.0	56.6	60.5	55.2	54.0	581,555	56.4	1031677

Table 152b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years ever tested for HIV by various testing services/conditions, categorized by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Level of education, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Various HIV testing services and/or experiences					All who ever tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS		Total population aged 10-64 years
	Had been tested for HIV in the past 12 months	Were given information on HIV & AIDS before the test	Were told results	Received counseling when given the results	Told anyone the results of the test	Number	As percent of total population aged 10-64 years	
(a) Marital status								
Never married	62.5	56.7	60.8	55.6	53.4	269,184	43.6	617309
Married	58.5	53.4	57.1	51.3	52.3	113,613	74.1	153345
Living together	64.2	59.1	63.4	58.0	57.6	167,809	78.3	214269
Separated	58.8	50.3	56.1	54.4	43.5	4,290	74.2	5779
Divorced	58.4	55.7	56.4	53.1	48.0	8,706	78.0	11159
Widowed	58.3	55.7	55.7	47.7	44.1	17,351	67.7	25611
Total	62.0	56.6	60.5	55.2	54.0	581,555	56.4	1031677
(b) Age group								
10-14	34.4	22.7	30.9	25.0	24.4	6,823	4.4	155660
15-19	68.7	58.7	66.0	58.2	58.6	25,821	18.4	140439
20-24	69.9	64.7	68.8	62.8	63.4	98,412	69.7	141236
25-29	63.9	59.0	62.7	58.1	58.1	115,318	80.4	143451
30-34	60.9	56.2	59.1	53.6	52.1	99,239	82.7	119986
35-39	58.7	54.6	58.2	53.2	52.5	71,119	80.8	87976
40-44	58.0	52.8	57.0	52.1	49.7	57,571	78.3	73495
45-49	59.8	55.6	58.2	52.7	50.0	45,439	71.8	63323
50-54	57.4	51.8	54.1	48.4	44.4	30,731	65.9	46624
55-59	56.3	47.1	54.4	49.1	44.1	21,286	56.9	37438
60-64	57.6	48.9	54.7	49.8	42.8	9,795	44.4	22049
Total	62.0	56.6	60.5	55.2	54.0	581,555	56.4	1031677
(c) Level of Education								
Non-Formal	66.7	61.2	65.4	62.5	56.9	12,781	67.5	18935
Primary	59.4	54.1	57.2	53.0	48.6	123,591	40.2	307233
Secondary	63.6	59.3	62.9	57.9	57.1	273,831	60.0	456166
Higher	64.2	57.8	62.5	54.3	58.3	115,148	81.6	141145
Never Attended	54.2	45.9	51.1	46.4	40.2	54,274	51.9	104511
Not Stated/Missing	60.7	58.0	60.7	55.0	57.3	1,930	52.3	3689
Total	62.0	56.6	60.5	55.2	54.0	581,555	56.4	1031677
(d) Occupation								
Legislators Administrators & Managers	60.2	55.6	57.1	53.0	54.7	16,147	77.8	20765
Professionals	62.2	55.5	61.7	52.6	56.2	28,860	87.2	33101
Technicians & Associate Professionals	63.3	55.5	61.6	53.1	55.2	42,058	84.5	49783
Clerks	69.0	63.9	68.2	62.0	62.8	20,412	85.2	23946
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	64.9	60.2	63.9	58.7	58.2	57,464	80.6	71267
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	59.7	57.6	58.4	56.2	50.3	10,224	62.5	16349
Craft and Related Trade Workers	62.4	59.7	61.2	58.1	54.7	39,338	66.6	59083
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	60.4	57.7	59.7	56.1	55.5	19,352	79.7	24277
Elementary Occupations	59.0	53.7	57.7	53.4	50.8	68,851	66.8	103121
Additional categories	77.1	73.0	50.7	46.6	37.9	1,829	82.2	2225
Other	53.7	50.9	56.0	54.8	47.3	3,510	74.3	4725
Not working	61.6	55.9	60.1	54.6	52.8	273,511	43.9	622943
Total	62.0	56.6	60.5	55.2	54.0	581,555	56.4	1031677

Table 153a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by sex and have ever been tested for HIV, cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status, (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008

Population characteristics	Male				Female				Total			
	Have ever been tested for HIV			All males ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	Have ever been tested for HIV			All females ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	Have ever been tested for HIV			All ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS
	Yes		No		Yes		No		Yes		No	
	Number	Percent			Number	Percent			Number	Percent		
(a) Age group												
10-14	2,023	3.3	59,355	61,378	4,800	7.4	60,110	64,910	6,823	5.4	119,465	126,288
15-19	7,924	12.0	58,041	65,965	17,897	25.9	51,087	68,985	25,821	19.1	109,129	134,950
20-24	35,266	57.6	25,916	61,183	63,146	83.6	12,396	75,542	98,412	72.0	38,312	136,725
25-29	47,281	73.4	17,112	64,393	68,037	91.2	6,597	74,635	115,318	82.9	23,709	139,027
30-34	40,207	75.4	13,096	53,303	59,031	92.0	5,146	64,177	99,239	84.5	18,242	117,481
35-39	26,763	74.4	9,187	35,951	44,356	88.9	5,555	49,910	71,119	82.8	14,742	85,861
40-44	23,518	74.1	8,215	31,733	34,054	85.4	5,800	39,854	57,571	80.4	14,015	71,586
45-49	16,523	67.2	8,065	24,588	28,916	80.3	7,096	36,012	45,439	75.0	15,161	60,600
50-54	12,078	65.7	6,293	18,372	18,653	70.7	7,748	26,401	30,731	68.6	14,042	44,773
55-59	9,339	64.8	5,070	14,409	11,946	57.9	8,691	20,637	21,286	60.7	13,760	35,046
60-64	4,408	50.9	4,259	8,667	5,387	46.2	6,282	11,669	9,795	48.2	10,541	20,336
Total	225,332	51.2	214,610	439,941	356,223	66.9	176,508	532,732	581,555	59.8	391,118	972,673
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	24,899	53.6	21,541	46,440	29,260	68.2	13,672	42,931	54,159	60.6	35,213	89,372
Non-Formal	3,860	58.9	2,693	6,553	8,922	76.0	2,824	11,746	12,781	69.8	5,517	18,298
Primary	44,729	36.8	76,660	121,389	78,928	52.2	72,416	151,344	123,657	45.3	149,076	272,733
Secondary	98,088	50.2	97,198	195,286	175,743	69.2	78,196	253,938	273,831	61.0	175,394	449,225
Higher	53,073	77.3	15,590	68,663	62,074	87.8	8,592	70,666	115,148	82.6	24,181	139,329
Not stated	683	42.4	928	1,611	1,297	61.6	809	2,106	1,980	53.3	1,737	3,717
Total	225,332	51.2	214,610	439,941	356,223	66.9	176,508	532,732	581,555	59.8	391,118	972,673
(c) Marital status												
Never married	106,873	39.0	167,379	274,252	162,311	54.3	136,745	299,055	269,184	47.0	304,124	573,307
Married	46,411	70.3	19,636	66,047	67,202	81.0	15,766	82,968	113,613	76.2	35,402	149,015
Living together	64,920	72.7	24,376	89,296	102,889	86.6	15,886	118,775	167,809	80.6	40,262	208,071
Separated	1,321	70.5	554	1,875	2,969	80.9	699	3,668	4,290	77.4	1,253	5,543
Divorced	2,456	69.6	1,071	3,528	6,250	84.3	1,166	7,415	8,706	79.6	2,237	10,943
Widowed	3,184	72.6	1,205	4,388	14,168	70.6	5,900	20,067	17,351	70.9	7,104	24,456
Not stated	167	30.1	388	555	436	55.6	348	784	603	45.1	737	1,338
Total	225,332	51.2	214,610	439,941	356,223	66.9	176,508	532,732	581,555	59.8	391,118	972,673
(d) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	138,007	51.0	132,823	270,830	288,753	67.4	139,497	428,249	426,760	61.0	272,320	699,080
Islam	1,597	40.1	2,381	3,978	2,069	75.0	688	2,757	3,666	54.4	3,070	6,736
Hinduism/Bahai	745	45.6	888	1,632	750	62.4	451	1,201	1,493	52.7	1,338	2,832
Badimo	10,772	57.1	8,088	18,860	5,470	61.6	3,413	8,883	16,242	58.5	11,501	27,743
No religion	71,701	51.0	68,776	140,477	58,211	64.9	31,475	89,686	129,912	56.4	100,252	230,164
Other	2,133	70.6	887	3,021	489	50.5	481	969	2,622	65.7	1,368	3,990
Not stated	378	33.1	765	1,142	482	48.9	504	986	860	40.4	1,270	2,129
Total	225,332	51.2	214,610	439,941	356,223	66.9	176,508	532,732	581,555	59.8	391,118	972,673

Table 153b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS by sex and have ever been tested for HIV,, cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Male				Female				Total			
	Have ever been tested for HIV		Males ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	Have ever been tested for HIV		Females ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS	Have ever been tested for HIV		All ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS			
	Yes			No			Yes			No		
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent				
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	73,141	60.1	48,659	121,800	90,753	70.2	38,476	129,229	163,895	65.3	87,134	251,029
Urban Villages	67,938	49.1	70,484	138,422	125,686	65.7	65,545	191,231	193,624	58.7	136,029	329,653
Urban	141,080	54.2	119,143	260,222	216,439	67.5	104,021	320,460	357,519	61.6	223,163	580,682
Rural	84,252	46.9	95,467	179,719	139,784	65.9	72,488	212,272	224,036	57.2	167,955	391,991
Total	225,332	51.2	214,610	439,941	356,223	66.9	176,508	532,732	581,555	59.8	391,118	972,673
(b) District												
Gaborone	35,046	57.8	25,549	60,594	45,792	69.2	20,428	66,220	80,837	63.7	45,977	126,814
Francistown	16,786	58.1	12,088	28,874	22,516	72.9	8,351	30,866	39,302	65.8	20,439	59,741
Lobatse	4,015	56.3	3,122	7,136	5,836	69.6	2,553	8,389	9,850	63.4	5,675	15,526
Selebi-Phikwe	10,842	66.5	5,468	16,309	10,728	69.2	4,770	15,498	21,570	67.8	10,238	31,808
Orapa	2,313	89.5	272	2,585	1,530	65.4	808	2,338	3,843	78.1	1,080	4,923
Jwaneng	3,460	67.8	1,640	5,100	3,715	76.6	1,136	4,851	7,175	72.1	2,776	9,951
Sowa	680	56.7	521	1,200	637	59.8	429	1,066	1,317	58.1	950	2,267
Southern	9,120	38.1	14,805	23,925	20,430	58.5	14,520	34,950	29,550	50.2	29,325	58,875
Barolong	4,617	38.7	7,313	11,930	7,183	60.2	4,754	11,937	11,800	49.4	12,067	23,867
Ngwaketse West	1,230	55.7	979	2,209	1,953	73.4	708	2,661	3,183	65.4	1,687	4,870
Southeast	9,942	56.9	7,536	17,478	13,137	68.3	6,096	19,234	23,079	62.9	13,632	36,711
Kweneng East	27,755	47.1	31,208	58,963	45,843	66.4	23,206	69,048	73,598	57.5	54,413	128,011
Kweneng West	3,811	44.2	4,809	8,620	7,601	67.2	3,713	11,314	11,412	57.2	8,522	19,934
Kgatleng	9,143	48.3	9,775	18,917	14,973	62.5	8,991	23,964	24,115	56.2	18,766	42,881
Central-Serowe	17,542	49.9	17,603	35,145	29,842	63.8	16,927	46,769	47,384	57.8	34,530	81,914
Central-Mahalapye	12,608	46.7	14,384	26,992	21,445	64.9	11,596	33,041	34,052	56.7	25,980	60,033
Central-Bobonong	5,722	40.2	8,525	14,248	13,101	71.0	5,339	18,440	18,824	57.6	13,864	32,688
Central-Boteti	5,015	54.4	4,205	9,220	8,226	68.6	3,766	11,992	13,241	62.4	7,972	21,213
Central-Tutume	10,298	40.1	15,391	25,689	23,632	62.3	14,313	37,945	33,930	53.3	29,704	63,634
Northeast	5,652	49.8	5,708	11,360	10,491	68.1	4,920	15,411	16,143	60.3	10,628	26,771
Ngamiland South	10,264	60.0	6,853	17,118	15,584	71.8	6,124	21,707	25,848	66.6	12,977	38,825
Ngamiland North	5,090	50.9	4,901	9,991	10,405	78.6	2,837	13,242	15,495	66.7	7,738	23,233
Chobe	2,890	58.3	2,066	4,956	5,951	74.4	2,047	7,999	8,842	68.3	4,113	12,955
Ghanzi	5,521	56.2	4,300	9,820	6,227	66.0	3,214	9,441	11,747	61.0	7,514	19,261
Kgalagadi South	3,010	53.5	2,613	5,622	6,115	66.0	3,154	9,268	9,125	61.3	5,766	14,891
Kgalagadi North	2,962	49.9	2,976	5,938	3,331	64.8	1,808	5,139	6,293	56.8	4,784	11,077
Total	225,332	51.2	214,610	439,941	356,223	66.9	176,508	532,732	581,555	59.8	391,118	972,673

Table 154a: Distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever been tested for HIV by sex by "whether in the past 12 months they have been tested for HIV or not", cross- classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	HIV Testing in the past 12 months among those who have ever been tested by Sex								
	Male			Female			Both Sexes		
	Tested in the last 12 months		Total of valid response of all males ever tested	Tested in the last 12 months		Total of valid response of all females ever tested	Tested in the last 12 months		Total of valid response of population ever tested
	Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No	
(a) Age group									
10-14	34.5	65.5	2,004	34.1	65.9	5,067	34.3	65.7	7,071
15-19	64.0	36.0	8,184	71.0	29.0	17,801	68.8	31.2	25,985
20-24	68.9	31.0	35,087	71.1	28.9	63,359	70.3	29.7	98,445
25-29	62.8	37.2	47,488	64.7	35.3	67,939	63.9	36.1	115,426
30-34	59.1	40.9	40,091	62.4	37.6	58,758	61.1	38.9	98,848
35-39	57.9	42.1	26,652	59.5	40.5	44,246	58.9	41.1	70,898
40-44	58.6	41.4	23,332	58.4	41.6	33,758	58.5	41.5	57,090
45-49	60.8	39.2	16,523	60.0	40.0	28,590	60.3	39.7	45,113
50-54	58.7	41.3	11,930	57.1	42.9	18,600	57.7	42.3	30,530
55-59	57.1	42.9	9,339	55.8	44.2	11,925	56.4	43.6	21,265
60-64	54.7	45.3	4,480	59.2	40.8	5,387	57.2	42.8	9,867
Total	61.1	38.9	225,110	62.9	37.1	355,429	62.2	37.8	580,539
(b) Educational attainment									
Never Attended	54.1	45.9	24,877	54.3	45.7	29,213	54.2	45.8	54,090
Non-Formal	70.7	29.3	3,860	64.9	35.1	8,922	66.7	33.3	12,781
Primary	58.1	41.9	44,798	60.6	39.4	78,760	59.7	40.3	123,558
Secondary	63.3	36.7	97,958	64.3	35.7	175,198	63.9	36.1	273,156
Higher	62.2	37.8	52,934	66.0	34.0	62,040	64.3	35.7	114,974
Not Stated	54.6	45.4	683	61.7	38.3	1,297	59.2	40.8	1,980
Total	61.1	38.9	225,110	62.9	37.1	355,429	62.2	37.8	580,539
(c) Marital status									
Never married	62.2	37.8	106,790	63.1	36.9	162,260	62.7	37.3	269,050
Married	57.4	42.6	46,311	59.8	40.2	66,632	58.8	41.2	112,943
Living together	62.2	37.8	64,819	65.9	34.1	102,812	64.5	35.5	167,631
Separated	61.1	38.8	1,321	57.8	42.2	2,969	58.8	41.2	4,290
Divorced	58.8	41.2	2,456	58.2	41.8	6,250	58.4	41.6	8,706
Widowed	60.4	39.7	3,246	58.0	42.0	14,070	58.4	41.6	17,317
Not Stated	0.0	100.0	167	59.6	40.4	436	43.1	56.7	603
Total	61.1	38.9	225,110	62.9	37.1	355,429	62.2	37.8	580,539
(d) Religious affiliation									
Christianity	62.2	37.8	137,863	63.0	37.0	288,102	62.8	37.2	425,965
Islam	82.6	17.4	1,597	42.3	57.7	2,069	59.8	40.2	3,666
Hinduism/Bahai	18.6	81.3	679	28.4	71.6	750	23.8	76.2	1,427
Badimo	60.6	39.4	10,704	53.3	46.7	5,600	58.1	41.9	16,304
No religion	58.9	41.1	71,756	64.4	35.6	57,939	61.3	38.7	129,695
Other/Not stated	64.0	35.9	2,511	73.3	26.7	971	66.7	33.3	3,482
Total	61.1	38.9	225,110	62.9	37.1	355,429	62.2	37.8	580,539

Table 154b: Distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever been tested for HIV by sex by "whether in the past 12 months they have been tested for HIV or not", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	HIV Testing in the past 12 months among those who have ever been tested by Sex								
	Male			Female			Both Sexes		
	Tested in the last 12 months		Total of valid response of all males ever tested	Tested in the last 12 months		Total of valid response of all females ever tested	Tested in the last 12 months		Total of valid response of population ever tested
	Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No	
(a) Residence									
Cities/Towns	64.6	35.4	73,200	64.0	36.0	90,650	64.3	35.7	163,850
Urban Villages	60.3	39.7	67,712	61.7	38.3	125,205	61.2	38.8	192,917
Urban	62.6	37.4	140,911	62.7	37.3	215,856	62.6	37.4	356,767
Rural	58.7	41.3	84,199	63.4	36.6	139,573	61.6	38.4	223,772
Total	61.1	38.9	225,110	62.9	37.1	355,429	62.2	37.8	580,539
(b) District									
Gaborone	64.0	36.0	35,042	60.8	39.2	45,905	62.2	37.8	80,947
Francistown	64.9	35.1	16,786	72.0	28.0	22,371	69.0	31.0	39,157
Lobatse	64.5	35.5	3,898	68.8	31.2	5,836	67.1	32.9	9,734
Selebi-Phikwe	67.5	32.5	10,955	59.1	40.9	10,728	63.3	36.7	21,683
Orapa	57.0	43.0	2,313	64.8	35.2	1,480	60.0	40.0	3,793
Jwaneng	65.4	34.6	3,525	59.1	40.9	3,715	62.2	37.8	7,240
Sowa	65.1	34.9	680	79.1	20.9	616	71.8	28.2	1,296
Southern	56.6	43.4	9,106	60.8	39.2	20,430	59.5	40.5	29,536
Barolong	54.9	45.1	4,617	66.3	33.7	7,257	61.9	38.1	11,874
Ngwaketse West	48.0	52.0	1,230	67.4	32.6	1,923	59.9	40.1	3,152
Southeast	64.3	35.7	9,759	61.0	39.0	13,160	62.4	37.6	22,919
Kweneng East	52.1	47.9	27,391	60.1	39.9	44,681	57.1	42.9	72,072
Kweneng West	58.6	41.4	3,743	65.8	34.2	7,601	63.4	36.6	11,345
Kgatleng	60.1	39.9	9,143	51.4	48.6	14,973	54.7	45.3	24,115
Central-Serowe	60.8	39.2	17,671	63.1	36.9	29,976	62.3	37.7	47,646
Central-Mahalapye	59.7	40.3	12,549	60.8	39.2	21,458	60.4	39.6	34,007
Central-Bobonong	52.6	47.4	5,786	66.0	34.0	13,093	61.9	38.1	18,879
Central-Boteti	61.0	39.0	4,929	70.9	29.1	8,226	67.2	32.8	13,155
Central-Tutume	58.1	41.9	10,387	64.8	35.2	23,873	62.7	37.3	34,260
Northeast	56.0	44.0	5,652	56.9	43.1	10,544	56.6	43.4	16,196
Ngamiland South	69.7	30.3	10,347	69.9	30.1	15,509	69.8	30.2	25,856
Ngamiland North	58.5	41.6	5,198	56.0	44.0	10,405	56.9	43.2	15,603
Chobe	70.9	29.1	2,890	65.4	34.6	5,860	67.2	32.8	8,750
Ghanzi	67.3	32.7	5,521	65.5	34.5	6,227	66.4	33.6	11,747
Kgalagadi South	78.7	21.3	3,032	75.2	24.8	6,115	76.4	23.6	9,147
Kgalagadi North	63.4	36.6	2,962	70.4	29.6	3,467	67.2	32.8	6,429
Total	61.1	38.9	225,110	62.9	37.1	355,429	62.2	37.8	580,539

Table 155a: Distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Age, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Communication of information about HIV, test results and counseling and reaction to testing													All who tested in the past 12 months
	Given information on HIV/AIDS before the test			Was told results				All who were NOT told results	All who tested in the past 12 months	Ever want to be tested			Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months	
	Given before testing	Not given	Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months	Received results with counseling	Received results without counseling	All who were told results				Yes	No	Undecided		
						Number	Percent of all tested in past 12 months							
(a) Age group														
10-14	71.8	28.2	2,156	80.8	19.2	2,111	87.2	44	2,422	86.2	11.2	2.5	2,398	2,422
15-19	85.1	14.9	17,832	88.5	11.5	16,983	95.0	595	17,884	92.4	6.5	1.1	17,736	17,884
20-24	92.4	7.6	69,024	91.4	8.6	67,685	97.8	951	69,211	96.3	3.1	0.6	69,165	69,211
25-29	92.6	7.4	73,696	92.7	7.3	72,223	97.9	1,274	73,779	94.4	4.4	1.1	73,162	73,779
30-34	92.4	7.6	60,214	91.2	8.8	58,163	96.3	1,681	60,389	92.9	5.9	1.2	59,945	60,389
35-39	92.8	7.2	41,692	91.5	8.5	41,286	98.9	468	41,754	94.6	4.8	0.6	41,513	41,754
40-44	90.8	9.2	33,372	91.1	8.9	32,762	98.1	522	33,392	94.6	4.3	1.1	33,077	33,392
45-49	93.0	7.0	27,132	90.3	9.7	26,405	97.1	668	27,191	94.8	3.8	1.4	26,667	27,191
50-54	90.3	9.7	17,626	89.8	10.2	16,568	94.0	991	17,626	92.1	6.0	1.9	17,455	17,626
55-59	84.2	15.8	11,918	90.2	9.8	11,587	96.7	331	11,985	98.7	0.5	0.8	11,890	11,985
60-64	86.4	13.6	5,546	91.1	8.9	5,355	94.9	285	5,640	94.1	4.8	1.1	5,579	5,640
Total	91.4	8.6	360,206	91.2	8.8	351,127	97.2	7,811	361,274	94.5	4.5	1.0	358,587	361,274
(b) Educational Attainment														
Never Attended	84.6	15.4	29,331	90.9	9.1	27,603	94.1	1,660	29,331	90.3	7.3	2.5	28,792	29,331
Non-Formal	91.5	8.5	8,284	96.2	3.8	8,127	98.1	157	8,284	95.0	4.2	0.8	8,284	8,284
Primary	91.7	8.3	72,625	92.8	7.2	70,356	96.2	2,259	73,107	94.9	4.2	0.9	72,502	73,107
Secondary	93.1	6.9	173,595	92.4	7.6	170,670	98.1	1,959	174,039	94.5	4.7	0.9	172,750	174,039
Higher	90.0	10.0	72,971	86.6	13.4	71,099	97.2	1,648	73,113	95.4	3.4	1.2	72,925	73,113
Not Stated	95.5	4.5	1,172	90.6	9.5	1,172	100.0	0	1,172	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,172	1,172
Total	91.4	8.6	357,978	91.2	8.8	349,027	97.2	7,684	359,046	94.4	4.5	1.0	356,426	359,046
(c) Marital status														
Never married	90.8	9.2	168,081	91.7	8.3	162,975	96.6	4,325	168,791	93.8	5.1	1.0	167,529	168,791
Married	91.4	8.6	66,198	89.7	10.3	64,760	97.5	1,535	66,433	93.9	4.4	1.7	65,957	66,433
Living together	92.0	8.0	107,949	91.7	8.3	106,254	98.3	1,179	108,072	95.7	3.6	0.7	107,244	108,072
Separated	85.6	14.4	2,523	97.0	3.0	2,408	95.4	115	2,523	92.7	3.0	4.2	2,523	2,523
Divorced	95.5	4.5	5,080	94.1	5.9	4,914	96.7	166	5,080	98.9	1.1	0.0	5,018	5,080
Widowed	95.1	4.9	10,114	86.2	13.8	9,556	94.5	490	10,114	93.4	6.6	0.0	10,055	10,114
Total	91.4	8.6	360,005	91.2	8.8	350,926	97.2	7,811	361,073	94.5	4.5	1.0	358,385	361,073
(d) Religious affiliation														
Christianity	91.6	8.4	266,668	91.0	9.0	260,653	97.5	5,444	267,385	94.6	4.5	0.9	265,472	267,385
Islam/Hinduism	100.0	0.0	2,533	85.7	14.3	2,533	100.0	0	2,533	100.0	0.0	0.0	2,407	2,533
Badimo	90.7	9.3	9,376	89.4	10.6	8,966	94.7	504	9,470	95.7	3.0	1.3	9,470	9,470
No religion	91.0	9.0	79,308	92.4	7.6	76,756	96.5	1,761	79,566	93.6	4.9	1.6	78,917	79,566
Other/Not stated	84.6	15.4	2,321	89.1	10.9	2,218	95.6	102	2,321	96.2	0.0	3.8	2,321	2,321
Total	91.4	8.6	360,206	91.2	8.8	351,127	97.2	7,811	361,274	94.5	4.5	1.0	358,587	361,274

Table 155b: : Distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Communication of information about HIV, test results and counseling and reaction to testing												All who tested in the past 12 months	
	Given information on HIV/AIDS before the test			Was told results				All who were NOT told results	All who tested in the past 12 months	Ever want to be tested				Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months
	Given before testing	Not given	Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months	Received results with counseling	Received results without counseling	All who were told results				Yes	No	Undecided		
						Number	Percent of all tested in past 12 months							
(a) Residence														
Cities/Towns	92.7	7.3	105,014	90.4	9.6	102,553	97.4	2,129	105,338	95.2	3.9	0.9	104,480	105,338
Urban Villages	90.8	9.2	117,747	90.7	9.3	115,895	98.1	1,820	118,095	94.6	4.1	1.3	117,389	118,095
Urban	91.7	8.3	222,761	90.6	9.4	218,449	97.8	3,950	223,433	94.9	4.0	1.1	221,869	223,433
Rural	91.1	8.9	137,444	92.2	7.8	132,679	96.3	3,862	137,841	93.8	5.3	0.9	136,718	137,841
Total	91.4	8.6	360,206	91.2	8.8	351,127	97.2	7,811	361,274	94.5	4.5	1.0	358,587	361,274
(b) District														
Gaborone	91.2	8.8	50,153	87.9	12.1	49,110	97.5	992	50,356	95.6	3.3	1.1	50,079	50,356
Francistown	95.1	4.9	27,003	92.6	7.4	26,444	97.9	517	27,003	95.6	3.7	0.7	26,820	27,003
Lobatse	92.8	7.2	6,534	87.6	12.4	6,081	93.1	397	6,534	92.4	5.9	1.6	6,288	6,534
Selebi-Phikwe	92.9	7.1	13,735	93.1	6.9	13,491	98.2	112	13,735	95.7	3.8	0.5	13,665	13,735
Orapa	94.2	5.8	2,277	95.9	4.1	2,187	96.0	90	2,277	90.3	9.7	0.0	2,277	2,277
Jwaneng	93.4	6.6	4,382	97.3	2.7	4,331	96.2	0	4,504	93.9	6.1	0.0	4,443	4,504
Sowa	90.9	9.1	930	95.4	4.6	908	97.6	22	930	95.3	2.3	2.4	909	930
Southern	91.0	9.0	17,570	90.2	9.8	17,117	97.4	453	17,570	95.5	2.9	1.6	17,472	17,570
Barolong	94.8	5.2	7,288	94.2	5.8	6,834	93.0	395	7,347	93.4	5.8	0.8	7,229	7,347
Ngwaketse West	86.8	13.2	1,887	92.8	7.2	1,824	96.7	63	1,887	93.1	6.8	0.0	1,784	1,887
Southeast	90.8	9.2	14,242	89.9	10.1	13,977	97.7	173	14,303	91.8	4.8	3.4	14,257	14,303
Kweneng East	90.5	9.5	41,137	89.7	10.3	40,066	97.4	1,071	41,137	94.2	5.4	0.4	40,787	41,137
Kweneng West	92.1	7.9	7,196	96.1	3.9	7,117	98.9	79	7,196	96.6	3.4	0.0	7,196	7,196
Kgatleng	84.2	15.8	13,194	86.6	13.4	13,047	98.9	87	13,194	94.3	5.7	0.0	13,194	13,194
Central-Serowe	91.0	9.0	29,413	93.1	6.9	29,151	98.3	440	29,668	94.0	4.8	1.2	29,625	29,668
Central-Mahalapye	89.8	10.2	20,422	89.4	10.6	19,346	94.2	552	20,546	92.3	6.6	1.1	20,336	20,546
Central-Bobonong	89.8	10.2	11,492	94.6	5.4	11,217	96.0	338	11,685	89.6	7.5	2.8	11,685	11,685
Central-Boteti	92.4	7.6	8,834	93.1	7.0	8,431	95.4	349	8,834	94.7	5.3	0.0	8,708	8,834
Central-Tutume	90.4	9.6	21,494	92.4	7.6	20,949	97.5	375	21,494	92.2	6.2	1.5	21,310	21,494
Northeast	91.9	8.1	9,167	91.1	8.9	8,699	94.9	335	9,167	94.7	3.8	1.5	9,096	9,167
Ngamiland South	90.5	9.5	18,050	92.7	7.3	17,658	97.8	392	18,050	96.3	3.0	0.7	17,812	18,050
Ngamiland North	90.9	9.1	8,871	88.2	11.8	8,615	97.1	256	8,871	95.0	3.2	1.8	8,766	8,871
Chobe	95.2	4.8	5,884	97.0	3.0	5,862	99.6	22	5,884	99.1	0.9	0.0	5,861	5,884
Ghanzi	92.8	7.2	7,796	92.0	8.0	7,638	98.0	71	7,796	99.5	0.5	0.0	7,796	7,796
Kgalagadi South	96.5	3.5	6,986	96.2	3.8	6,836	97.9	150	6,986	97.8	1.3	1.0	6,986	6,986
Kgalagadi North	98.2	1.8	4,268	93.1	6.9	4,189	96.9	80	4,321	88.6	8.3	3.1	4,208	4,321
Total	91.4	8.6	360,206	91.2	8.8	351,127	97.2	7,811	361,274	94.5	4.5	1.0	358,587	361,274

Table 156a: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Communication of information about HIV, test results and counseling and reaction to testing													All who tested in the past 12 months
	Given information on HIV/AIDS before the test			Was told results				All who were NOT told results	All who tested in the past 12 months	Ever want to be tested			Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months	
	Given before testing	Not given	Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months	Received results with counseling	Received results without counseling	All who were told results				Yes	No	Undecided		
						Number	Percent of all tested in past 12 months							
(a) Age group														
10-14	47.1	52.9	692	75.0	25.0	692	100.0	0	692	91.2	0.0	8.8	692	692
15-19	92.1	7.9	5,188	92.6	7.4	4,907	93.6	128	5,241	85.4	12.6	2.1	5,204	5,241
20-24	93.4	6.6	24,129	93.9	6.1	23,620	97.6	279	24,192	96.6	2.7	0.7	24,146	24,192
25-29	93.6	6.4	29,800	92.6	7.4	28,999	97.3	518	29,800	94.5	4.5	1.0	29,528	29,800
30-34	94.7	5.3	23,642	93.1	6.9	22,537	95.1	925	23,702	92.8	6.1	1.2	23,375	23,702
35-39	93.6	6.4	15,360	92.1	7.9	14,954	97.0	468	15,422	94.6	4.5	0.9	15,422	15,422
40-44	92.9	7.1	13,672	91.6	8.4	13,307	97.3	278	13,672	95.7	2.5	1.8	13,672	13,672
45-49	94.2	5.8	10,049	89.1	10.9	9,434	93.9	556	10,049	95.3	4.7	0.0	10,049	10,049
50-54	86.5	13.5	7,006	92.0	8.0	6,373	91.0	633	7,006	91.1	7.0	1.9	6,984	7,006
55-59	80.7	19.3	5,333	92.6	7.4	5,052	94.7	281	5,333	98.8	0.0	1.2	5,290	5,333
60-64	86.5	13.5	2,357	93.3	6.7	2,314	94.4	138	2,451	96.8	3.2	0.0	2,451	2,451
Total	92.4	7.6	137,227	92.4	7.6	132,187	96.1	4,204	137,561	94.4	4.5	1.1	136,814	137,561
(b) Educational Attainment														
Never Attended	84.0	16.0	13,464	91.9	8.1	12,576	93.4	888	13,464	92.7	4.8	2.5	13,421	13,464
Non-Formal	93.7	6.3	2,728	100.0	0.0	2,728	100.0	0	2,728	89.9	10.1	0.0	2,728	2,728
Primary	91.8	8.2	25,430	93.0	7.0	24,433	95.5	1,032	25,577	93.8	4.9	1.3	25,519	25,577
Secondary	94.5	5.5	61,792	94.1	5.9	60,271	97.3	743	61,917	94.5	4.6	0.8	61,477	61,917
Higher	92.2	7.8	32,444	88.3	11.7	30,939	95.2	1,414	32,507	95.7	3.4	1.0	32,368	32,507
Not Stated	100.0	0.0	373	100.0	0.0	373	100.0	0	373	100.0	0.0	0.0	373	373
Total	92.4	7.6	136,232	92.4	7.6	131,321	96.2	4,076	136,566	94.4	4.5	1.1	135,886	136,566
(c) Marital status														
Never married	92.3	7.7	66,345	93.3	6.7	63,479	95.5	2,200	66,461	93.3	5.3	1.4	66,188	66,461
Married	90.7	9.3	26,429	89.8	10.2	25,337	95.3	1,190	26,586	94.9	3.8	1.2	26,545	26,586
Living together	94.7	5.3	40,243	92.5	7.5	39,550	98.1	426	40,304	95.8	3.5	0.7	39,872	40,304
Separated	66.2	34.0	807	89.5	10.5	692	85.7	115	807	94.8	5.3	0.0	807	807
Divorced	88.5	11.5	1,443	92.7	7.3	1,277	88.5	166	1,443	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,443	1,443
Widowed	89.2	10.8	1,959	95.4	4.6	1,852	94.5	106	1,959	92.1	7.9	0.0	1,959	1,959
Total	92.4	7.6	137,227	92.4	7.6	132,187	96.1	4,204	137,561	94.4	4.5	1.1	136,814	137,561
(d) Religious affiliation														
Christianity	92.4	7.6	85,552	92.2	7.8	82,632	96.4	2,652	85,739	94.5	4.9	0.7	85,488	85,739
Islam/Hinduism	100.0	0.0	1,445	87.4	12.6	1,445	100.0	0	1,445	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,319	1,445
Badimo	92.1	7.9	6,394	90.2	9.8	6,134	94.5	354	6,488	96.2	1.9	1.9	6,488	6,488
No religion	92.4	7.6	42,226	93.3	6.7	40,470	95.7	1,095	42,279	93.9	4.3	1.7	41,911	42,279
Other/Not stated	89.4	10.7	1,608	92.8	7.2	1,506	93.7	102	1,608	94.5	0.0	5.5	1,608	1,608
Total	92.4	7.6	137,227	92.4	7.6	132,187	96.1	4,204	137,561	94.4	4.5	1.1	136,814	137,561

Table 156b: Distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Communication of information about HIV, test results and counseling and reaction to testing													All who tested in the past 12 months
	Given information on HIV/AIDS before the test			Was told results				All who were NOT told results	All who tested in the past 12 months	Ever want to be tested			Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months	
	Given before testing	Not given	Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months	Received results with counseling	Received results without counseling	All who were told results				Yes	No	Undecided		
						Number	Percent of all tested in past 12 months							
(a) Residence														
Cities/Towns	94.1	5.9	47,244	92.9	7.1	46,039	97.3	1,091	47,305	95.6	3.4	1.0	46,912	47,305
Urban Villages	91.6	8.4	40,721	92.3	7.7	39,571	96.9	1,020	40,847	95.0	4.2	0.8	40,741	40,847
Urban	92.9	7.1	87,965	92.6	7.4	85,610	97.1	2,111	88,152	95.3	3.8	0.9	87,653	88,152
Rural	91.5	8.5	49,261	92.0	8.0	46,578	94.3	2,093	49,408	92.9	5.7	1.5	49,162	49,408
Total	92.4	7.6	137,227	92.4	7.6	132,187	96.1	4,204	137,561	94.4	4.5	1.1	136,814	137,561
(b) District														
Gaborone	93.2	6.8	22,432	91.7	8.3	21,699	96.7	670	22,432	96.2	3.0	0.8	22,339	22,432
Francistown	96.1	3.9	10,899	92.5	7.5	10,653	97.7	246	10,899	93.9	4.4	1.7	10,847	10,899
Lobatse	94.6	5.4	2,516	89.3	10.7	2,465	98.0	51	2,516	95.5	2.3	2.1	2,421	2,516
Selebi-Phikwe	94.5	5.5	7,390	95.3	4.7	7,328	99.2	62	7,390	96.8	2.3	0.9	7,320	7,390
Orapa	93.0	7.0	1,318	100.0	0.0	1,278	97.0	40	1,318	97.0	3.0	0.0	1,318	1,318
Jwaneng	92.9	7.1	2,246	97.7	2.3	2,195	95.1	0	2,307	92.9	7.1	0.0	2,246	2,307
Sowa	91.0	9.0	443	95.7	4.3	421	95.0	22	443	95.0	5.0	0.0	421	443
Southern	93.2	6.8	5,154	94.8	5.2	5,041	97.8	113	5,154	93.9	4.7	1.5	5,118	5,154
Barolong	88.6	11.4	2,533	93.7	6.3	2,342	92.5	192	2,533	95.3	2.4	2.3	2,533	2,533
Ngwaketse West	83.1	16.9	590	76.5	23.5	557	94.4	33	590	100.0	0.0	0.0	590	590
Southeast	88.0	12.0	6,276	90.3	9.7	6,123	97.6	0	6,276	93.4	3.9	2.7	6,230	6,276
Kweneng East	91.0	9.0	14,263	92.9	7.1	13,258	93.0	1,005	14,263	91.2	8.8	0.0	14,202	14,263
Kweneng West	96.4	3.6	2,193	100.0	0.0	2,193	100.0	0	2,193	92.5	7.5	0.0	2,193	2,193
Kgatleng	85.4	14.6	5,492	89.2	10.8	5,346	97.3	87	5,492	92.0	8.0	0.0	5,492	5,492
Central-Serowe	94.0	6.0	10,645	92.3	7.7	10,510	97.9	229	10,739	94.1	3.6	2.3	10,696	10,739
Central-Mahalapye	93.6	6.4	7,431	90.2	9.8	6,757	90.2	198	7,494	91.2	7.7	1.1	7,494	7,494
Central-Bobonong	92.4	7.6	2,980	97.8	2.2	2,971	97.6	72	3,043	91.8	4.1	4.1	3,043	3,043
Central-Boteti	88.5	11.5	3,005	93.7	6.3	2,656	88.4	349	3,005	97.5	2.4	0.0	2,952	3,005
Central-Tutume	90.8	9.2	6,030	92.1	7.9	5,778	95.8	149	6,030	90.1	7.8	2.1	6,030	6,030
Northeast	93.5	6.5	3,163	87.9	12.1	2,901	91.7	262	3,163	95.6	2.2	2.1	3,163	3,163
Ngamiland South	88.8	11.2	7,210	88.2	11.8	7,008	97.2	202	7,210	96.5	3.5	0.0	7,210	7,210
Ngamiland North	93.3	6.7	3,039	91.1	8.9	2,911	95.8	128	3,039	96.4	3.6	0.0	3,039	3,039
Chobe	100.0	0.0	2,050	100.0	0.0	2,050	100.0	0	2,050	98.7	1.3	0.0	2,050	2,050
Ghanzi	90.2	9.8	3,718	92.0	8.0	3,559	95.7	71	3,718	100.0	0.0	0.0	3,718	3,718
Kgalagadi South	99.1	0.9	2,385	97.2	2.8	2,363	99.1	22	2,385	99.1	0.9	0.0	2,385	2,385
Kgalagadi North	95.8	4.2	1,826	91.5	8.5	1,826	97.2	0	1,879	95.7	0.0	4.4	1,765	1,879
Total	92.4	7.6	137,227	92.4	7.6	132,187	96.1	4,204	137,561	94.4	4.5	1.1	136,814	137,561

Table 157a: Distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Marital status and (d) Religious affiliation – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Communication of information about HIV, test results and counseling and reaction to testing												All who tested in the past 12 months	
	Given information on HIV/AIDS before the test			Was told results				All who were NOT told results	All who tested in the past 12 months	Ever want to be tested				Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months
	Given before testing	Not given	Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months	Received results with counseling	Received results without counseling	All who were told results				Yes	No	Undecided		
						Number	Percent of all tested in past 12 months							
(a) Age group														
10-14	83.5	16.5	1,464	83.5	16.5	1,420	82.1	44	1,730	84.2	15.8	0.0	1,706	1,730
15-19	82.2	17.8	12,644	86.8	13.2	12,076	95.5	467	12,644	95.3	4.0	0.7	12,532	12,644
20-24	91.9	8.1	44,896	90.1	9.9	44,065	97.9	672	45,019	96.1	3.3	0.5	45,019	45,019
25-29	91.9	8.1	43,896	92.8	7.2	43,224	98.3	755	43,980	94.3	4.4	1.2	43,634	43,980
30-34	90.9	9.1	36,572	90.0	10.0	35,625	97.1	756	36,687	93.0	5.7	1.3	36,570	36,687
35-39	92.4	7.6	26,332	91.2	8.8	26,332	100.0	0	26,332	94.6	5.1	0.3	26,090	26,332
40-44	89.4	10.6	19,700	90.7	9.3	19,456	98.7	244	19,720	93.8	5.5	0.7	19,405	19,720
45-49	92.3	7.7	17,083	90.9	9.1	16,971	99.0	112	17,142	94.5	3.3	2.2	16,618	17,142
50-54	92.8	7.2	10,620	88.4	11.6	10,195	96.0	358	10,620	92.8	5.3	1.9	10,471	10,620
55-59	87.0	13.0	6,585	88.4	11.6	6,535	98.2	50	6,652	98.6	1.0	0.5	6,600	6,652
60-64	86.3	13.7	3,189	89.3	10.7	3,041	95.4	148	3,189	92.0	6.0	2.0	3,127	3,189
Total	90.8	9.2	222,979	90.5	9.5	218,940	97.9	3,607	223,714	94.5	4.5	1.0	221,772	223,714
(b) Educational Attainment														
Never Attended	85.2	14.8	15,867	90.1	9.9	15,027	94.7	773	15,867	88.1	9.5	2.4	15,371	15,867
Non-Formal	90.4	9.6	5,556	94.2	5.8	5,399	97.2	157	5,556	97.5	1.3	1.2	5,556	5,556
Primary	91.6	8.4	47,195	92.7	7.3	45,923	96.6	1,228	47,530	95.5	3.9	0.6	46,983	47,530
Secondary	92.3	7.7	111,802	91.5	8.5	110,399	98.5	1,216	112,123	94.4	4.7	0.9	111,273	112,123
Higher	88.3	11.7	40,527	85.3	14.7	40,160	98.9	234	40,606	95.3	3.4	1.3	40,557	40,606
Not Stated	93.3	6.6	800	86.1	13.9	800	100.0	0	800	100.0	0.0	0.0	800	800
Total	90.9	9.1	221,746	90.5	9.5	217,707	97.9	3,607	222,481	94.5	4.5	1.0	220,539	222,481
(c) Marital status														
Never married	89.9	10.1	101,736	90.6	9.4	99,496	97.2	2,125	102,330	94.2	5.0	0.8	101,341	102,330
Married	91.9	8.1	39,769	89.6	10.4	39,423	98.9	345	39,847	93.2	4.8	2.0	39,413	39,847
Living together	90.4	9.6	67,706	91.2	8.8	66,704	98.4	753	67,768	95.6	3.7	0.7	67,372	67,768
Separated	94.8	5.3	1,715	100.0	0.0	1,715	100.0	0	1,715	91.8	2.0	6.2	1,715	1,715
Divorced	98.2	1.8	3,637	94.6	5.4	3,637	100.0	0	3,637	98.5	1.5	0.0	3,575	3,637
Widowed	96.5	3.5	8,155	83.9	16.1	7,704	94.5	384	8,155	93.7	6.3	0.0	8,096	8,155
Total	90.8	9.2	222,778	90.5	9.5	218,738	97.9	3,607	223,512	94.5	4.5	1.0	221,571	223,512
(d) Religious affiliation														
Christianity	91.2	8.8	181,115	90.4	9.6	178,022	98.0	2,791	181,645	94.7	4.4	1.0	179,985	181,645
Islam/Hinduism	100.0	0.0	1,088	83.5	16.5	1,088	100.0	0	1,088	100.0	0.0	0.0	1,088	1,088
Badimo	87.9	12.1	2,982	87.8	12.2	2,833	95.0	150	2,982	94.7	5.3	0.0	2,982	2,982
No religion	89.5	10.5	37,082	91.3	8.7	36,286	97.3	666	37,287	93.2	5.5	1.4	37,006	37,287
Other/Not stated	73.9	26.0	712	81.3	18.7	712	100.0	0	712	100.0	0.0	0.0	712	712
Total	90.8	9.2	222,979	90.5	9.5	218,940	97.9	3,607	223,714	94.5	4.5	1.0	221,772	223,714

Table 157b: Distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested in the past 12 months by whether "Given information on HIV&AIDS before the test or not", "Told results of the test", and "Received counseling when given results", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District Botswana, 2008.

Demographic characteristics	Communication of information about HIV, test results and counseling and reaction to testing												Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months	All who tested in the past 12 months
	Given information on HIV/AIDS before the test			Was told results				All who were NOT told results	All who tested in the past 12 months	Ever want to be tested				
	Given before testing	Not given	Total of valid response of all tested in past 12 months	Received results with counseling	Received results without counseling	All who were told results				Yes	No	Undecided		
						Number	Percent of all tested in past 12 months							
(a) Residence														
Cities/Towns	91.5	8.5	57,770	88.4	11.6	56,514	97.4	1,038	58,033	94.9	4.3	0.8	57,568	58,033
Urban Villages	90.4	9.6	77,026	90.0	10.0	76,324	98.8	800	77,248	94.4	4.0	1.6	76,649	77,248
Urban	90.9	9.1	134,796	89.3	10.7	132,839	98.2	1,838	135,281	94.6	4.1	1.2	134,216	135,281
Rural	90.8	9.2	88,183	92.3	7.7	86,101	97.4	1,769	88,433	94.3	5.1	0.6	87,556	88,433
Total	90.8	9.2	222,979	90.5	9.5	218,940	97.9	3,607	223,714	94.5	4.5	1.0	221,772	223,714
(b) District														
Gaborone	89.6	10.4	27,722	84.9	15.1	27,411	98.2	322	27,924	95.1	3.6	1.4	27,740	27,924
Francistown	94.4	5.6	16,104	92.6	7.4	15,792	98.1	270	16,104	96.7	3.3	0.0	15,973	16,104
Lobatse	91.7	8.3	4,018	86.4	13.6	3,616	90.0	346	4,018	90.5	8.2	1.3	3,867	4,018
Selebi-Phikwe	91.0	9.0	6,345	90.5	9.5	6,164	97.1	50	6,345	94.5	5.5	0.0	6,345	6,345
Orapa	95.8	4.2	959	90.1	9.9	908	94.7	50	959	81.0	19.0	0.0	959	959
Jwaneng	93.9	6.1	2,136	97.0	3.0	2,136	97.2	0	2,197	94.9	5.1	0.0	2,197	2,197
Sowa	90.8	9.4	487	95.1	4.9	487	100.0	0	487	95.5	0.0	4.5	487	487
Southern	90.1	9.9	12,416	88.3	11.7	12,076	97.3	340	12,416	96.1	2.2	1.6	12,355	12,416
Barolong	98.2	1.8	4,755	94.5	5.5	4,493	93.3	203	4,814	92.4	7.6	0.0	4,696	4,814
Ngwaketse West	88.6	11.4	1,297	100.0	0.0	1,267	97.7	30	1,297	89.7	10.2	0.0	1,194	1,297
Southeast	93.0	7.0	7,966	89.6	10.4	7,854	97.8	173	8,027	90.6	5.6	3.9	8,027	8,027
Kweneng East	90.2	9.8	26,874	88.1	11.9	26,808	99.8	66	26,874	95.8	3.6	0.5	26,585	26,874
Kweneng West	90.2	9.8	5,003	94.4	5.6	4,924	98.4	79	5,003	98.4	1.6	0.0	5,003	5,003
Kgatleng	83.3	16.7	7,701	84.8	15.2	7,701	100.0	0	7,701	95.9	4.1	0.0	7,701	7,701
Central-Serowe	89.4	10.6	18,768	93.6	6.4	18,641	98.5	211	18,929	94.0	5.5	0.5	18,929	18,929
Central-Mahalapye	87.7	12.3	12,991	89.0	11.0	12,589	96.4	354	13,053	92.9	6.0	1.1	12,842	13,053
Central-Bobonong	88.9	11.1	8,513	93.4	6.6	8,247	95.4	266	8,642	88.9	8.7	2.4	8,642	8,642
Central-Boteti	94.5	5.5	5,829	92.7	7.3	5,776	99.1	0	5,829	93.3	6.7	0.0	5,757	5,829
Central-Tutume	90.3	9.8	15,464	92.5	7.5	15,171	98.1	227	15,464	93.1	5.6	1.3	15,280	15,464
Northeast	91.1	8.9	6,004	92.7	7.3	5,798	96.6	73	6,004	94.3	4.6	1.1	5,933	6,004
Ngamiland South	91.6	8.4	10,840	95.6	4.4	10,650	98.2	190	10,840	96.1	2.7	1.2	10,602	10,840
Ngamiland North	89.6	10.4	5,832	86.7	13.3	5,704	97.8	128	5,832	94.3	3.0	2.8	5,727	5,832
Chobe	92.7	7.3	3,834	95.4	4.6	3,812	99.4	22	3,834	99.4	0.6	0.0	3,811	3,834
Ghanzi	95.2	4.8	4,078	92.0	8.0	4,078	100.0	0	4,078	99.1	0.9	0.0	4,078	4,078
Kgalagadi South	95.1	4.9	4,601	95.6	4.4	4,473	97.2	128	4,601	97.1	1.5	1.5	4,601	4,601
Kgalagadi North	100.0	0.0	2,442	94.3	5.7	2,363	96.8	80	2,442	83.5	14.3	2.2	2,442	2,442
Total	90.8	9.2	222,979	90.5	9.5	218,940	97.9	3,607	223,714	94.5	4.5	1.0	221,772	223,714

7.0 CHILDBEARING, ANTENATAL CARE AND THE PANDEMIC

Table 158a: Percentage distribution of women who have ever given birth by "Number of times given birth" and by "Number of live births", categorized by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Women population categories	Women by "Number of times given birth" and "Number of live births"										Total number of women aged 10-64 years
	Number of times given birth			All women who have ever <i>GIVEN</i> birth		Number of live births			<i>All women who have ever had a LIVE birth</i>		
	1	2-3	4+	Number	As percent of all women aged 10-64 years	1	2-3	4+	Number	As percent of all women aged 10-64 years	
(a) Residence											
Urban	29.2	42.9	27.9	199,733	60.2	30.5	43.5	26.0	197,748	59.6	332,048
Rural	19.9	35.6	44.5	145,855	63.4	21.6	36.8	41.6	144,506	62.8	229,951
Total	25.3	39.8	34.9	345,589	61.5	26.7	40.7	32.6	342,254	60.9	561,999
Residence											
Cities	34.3	47.1	18.7	60,786	60.9	36.1	45.7	18.2	60,129	60.2	99,846
Towns	26.8	45.6	27.6	20,375	61.3	27.7	47.2	25.1	20,069	60.4	33,245
Urban Villages	27.0	40.3	32.7	118,573	59.6	28.1	41.7	30.2	117,550	59.1	198,957
Rural	19.9	35.6	44.5	145,855	63.4	21.6	36.8	41.6	144,506	62.8	229,951
Total	25.3	39.8	34.9	345,589	61.5	26.7	40.7	32.6	342,254	60.9	561,999
(b) District											
Gaborone	35.7	48.6	15.7	40,403	59.5	37.1	48.1	14.9	39,818	58.6	67,919
Francistown	31.5	43.9	24.6	20,383	63.8	34.2	41.0	24.7	20,311	63.6	31,927
Lobatse	32.2	44.5	23.3	5,665	62.0	32.4	44.8	22.8	5,598	61.3	9,137
Selebi-Phikwe	24.6	45.0	30.3	9,727	61.9	25.7	48.4	25.9	9,488	60.4	15,704
Orapa	31.5	44.8	23.8	1,570	67.2	34.0	42.3	23.8	1,570	67.2	2,338
Jwaneng	21.9	50.2	27.9	2,812	56.5	21.9	52.5	25.6	2,812	56.5	4,981
Sowa	22.1	47.1	30.9	601	55.4	25.6	39.4	34.9	601	55.4	1,085
Southern	20.5	36.9	42.6	22,868	61.1	21.0	37.3	41.7	22,649	60.5	37,415
Barolong	17.3	31.0	51.7	8,705	65.2	19.7	32.7	47.6	8,526	63.9	13,348
Ngwaketse West	23.1	38.8	38.0	1,901	67.5	21.5	38.8	39.7	1,901	67.5	2,816
Southeast	28.5	48.4	23.1	12,179	62.8	32.7	48.7	18.6	12,026	62.0	19,406
Kweneng East	28.1	42.2	29.8	42,341	58.8	29.5	42.1	28.4	42,261	58.7	71,986
Kweneng West	20.2	27.5	52.3	8,357	67.1	20.1	31.6	48.3	8,088	64.9	12,455
Kgatleng	25.6	38.0	36.4	14,879	59.1	27.7	38.3	34.1	14,622	58.1	25,178
Central-Serowe	19.7	38.3	42.0	29,883	59.9	20.1	41.3	38.6	29,710	59.5	49,924
Central-Mahalapye	17.2	32.6	50.2	22,100	63.0	20.7	33.0	46.3	21,866	62.3	35,083
Central-Bobonong	18.2	35.7	46.1	12,181	64.0	19.5	36.7	43.8	12,054	63.4	19,021
Central-Boteti	21.3	37.6	41.1	8,522	65.5	21.5	43.2	35.3	8,428	64.7	13,018
Central-Tutume	22.3	32.4	45.3	26,378	62.7	23.5	33.0	43.5	26,128	62.1	42,090
Northeast	20.0	37.1	42.9	9,810	61.6	20.4	40.9	38.8	9,677	60.8	15,924
Ngamiland South	27.3	42.0	30.7	14,357	62.2	28.7	43.3	28.0	14,275	61.8	23,085
Ngamiland North	25.6	44.7	29.8	9,518	66.6	26.4	45.2	28.3	9,399	65.7	14,301
Chobe	42.0	27.7	30.3	5,386	64.1	42.9	28.1	29.1	5,386	64.1	8,399
Ghanzi	20.7	33.3	46.0	5,813	56.6	22.8	38.2	39.0	5,813	56.6	10,267
Kgalagadi South	25.2	45.3	29.4	5,770	61.3	26.3	45.7	28.0	5,770	61.3	9,409
Kgalagadi North	24.3	40.9	34.8	3,478	60.1	24.3	42.5	33.2	3,478	60.1	5,783
Total	25.3	39.8	34.9	345,589	61.5	26.7	40.7	32.6	342,254	60.9	561,999

Table 158b: Percentage distribution of women who have ever given birth by "Number of times given birth" and by "Number of live births", categorized by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Women population categories	Women by "Number of times given birth" and "Number of live births"										Total number of women aged 10-64
	Number of times given birth			All women who have ever <i>GIVEN</i> birth		Number of live births			<i>All women who have ever had a LIVE birth</i>		
	1	2-3	4+	Number	As percent of all women aged 10-64 years	1	2-3	4+	Number	As percent of all women aged 10-64 years	
(a) Marital status											
Never married	34.0	41.0	25.0	132,194	41.4	35.3	41.7	23.0	131,010	41.0	319,630
Married	13.5	37.2	49.3	79,781	93.5	14.4	39.0	46.6	79,133	92.7	85,352
Living together	27.7	42.7	29.6	103,309	84.2	29.5	42.7	27.7	102,010	83.2	122,654
Separated	17.7	25.8	56.5	3,440	88.1	19.3	27.9	52.8	3,440	88.1	3,904
Divorced	15.0	45.8	39.3	6,685	88.8	17.5	47.5	35.0	6,551	87.0	7,530
Widowed	7.4	27.8	64.8	19,818	94.9	9.7	29.2	61.1	19,749	94.6	20,880
Not Stated	0.0	56.0	44.0	361	17.6	0.0	56.0	44.0	361	17.6	2,048
Total	25.3	39.8	34.9	345,589	61.5	26.7	40.7	32.6	342,254	60.9	561,999
(b) Age group											
10-14	64.8	35.2	0.0	199	0.3	64.8	35.2	0.0	199	0.3	78,477
15-19	84.1	15.9	0.0	7,442	10.3	83.9	16.1	0.0	7,376	10.2	72,062
20-24	67.1	31.6	1.3	42,531	55.0	68.2	31.1	0.7	41,874	54.1	77,381
25-29	41.2	51.8	7.1	58,138	75.6	42.4	51.8	5.8	57,585	74.8	76,947
30-34	23.8	57.5	18.7	58,175	89.4	26.0	56.8	17.2	57,436	88.3	65,058
35-39	12.0	50.1	37.9	47,581	93.9	13.6	50.8	35.6	47,195	93.2	50,649
40-44	9.1	41.9	49.0	37,989	92.8	11.1	43.0	45.8	37,826	92.4	40,916
45-49	7.0	27.8	65.2	35,692	94.7	8.4	29.3	62.3	35,408	94.0	37,681
50-54	4.8	19.1	76.1	25,851	93.0	6.0	23.3	70.7	25,851	93.0	27,785
55-59	5.8	13.5	80.7	20,634	92.4	6.5	16.4	77.1	20,214	90.5	22,328
60-64	5.8	17.0	77.2	11,356	89.3	7.7	21.7	70.6	11,289	88.8	12,714
Total	25.3	39.8	34.9	345,589	61.5	26.7	40.7	32.6	342,254	60.9	561,999
(c) Educational attainment											
Non-Formal	10.0	19.3	70.6	10,346	85.5	11.2	20.9	67.9	10,180	84.2	12,097
Primary	8.8	31.6	59.6	92,248	55.1	10.8	33.5	55.7	91,719	54.8	167,362
Secondary	35.7	49.0	15.4	151,283	58.6	37.0	49.3	13.7	149,685	58.0	258,166
Higher	41.9	47.2	10.9	45,607	64.1	42.5	47.5	10.0	45,104	63.3	71,204
Never attended school	10.4	22.5	67.0	44,594	87.2	12.0	23.5	64.4	44,055	86.2	51,114
Not Stated	37.6	53.2	9.1	1,510	73.4	37.6	53.2	9.1	1,510	73.4	2,056
Total	25.3	39.8	34.9	345,589	61.5	26.7	40.7	32.6	342,254	60.9	561,999
(d) Occupation											
Legislators Administrators & Managers	21.6	56.6	21.8	6,375	85.9	24.9	54.7	20.5	6,207	83.6	7,425
Professionals	34.9	55.0	10.1	11,516	74.2	36.3	55.6	8.1	11,423	73.6	15,515
Technicians & Associate Professionals	30.4	44.1	25.5	22,481	79.5	32.0	45.7	22.3	22,270	78.8	28,265
Clerks	30.9	56.3	12.8	14,055	78.0	32.4	54.7	12.9	14,055	78.0	18,021
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	29.3	44.9	25.8	30,041	81.4	31.0	45.7	23.3	29,754	80.6	36,897
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	11.4	31.8	56.8	5,486	90.6	13.8	34.3	51.9	5,486	90.6	6,054
Craft and Related Trade Workers	19.2	47.8	33.0	13,041	87.0	20.5	49.2	30.3	12,915	86.2	14,984
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	27.9	50.8	21.3	1,744	84.9	27.9	60.0	12.2	1,744	84.9	2,053
Elementary Occupations	20.8	43.4	35.8	45,369	83.1	23.6	42.4	34.0	44,732	81.9	54,621
Other	17.7	33.2	49.1	1,573	68.6	17.7	33.2	49.1	1,573	68.6	2,293
Not working	25.1	34.7	40.2	193,908	51.6	26.1	36.0	37.9	192,095	51.1	375,871
Total	25.3	39.8	34.9	345,589	61.5	26.7	40.7	32.6	342,254	60.9	561,999

Table 159a: Distribution of women aged 15-49 years who gave birth during the last 24 months by antenatal clinic (ANC) attendance during the last pregnancy, categorized by (a) Residence, (b) District - Botswana, 2008

Women Population Categories	Antenatal clinic (ANC) attendance during the last pregnancy						All women who gave birth during the last 24 months
	Yes		No		Not Stated/ Missing		
	Number	As percent of women who gave birth during the last 24 months	Number	As percent of women who gave birth during the last 24 months	Number	As percent of women who gave birth during the last 24 months	
(a) Residence							
Urban	36,279	95.3	778	2.0	1,019	2.7	38,077
Rural	28,176	91.7	1,928	6.3	632	2.1	30,736
Total	64,455	93.7	2,706	3.9	1,651	2.4	68,813
Residence					0		
Cities	8,328	95.9	172	2.0	187	2.2	8,687
Towns	3,811	90.2	135	3.2	276	6.5	4,223
Urban Villages	24,139	95.9	471	1.9	556	2.2	25,167
Rural	28,176	91.7	1,928	6.3	632	2.1	30,736
Total	64,455	93.7	2,706	3.9	1,651	2.4	68,813
(b) District					0		
Gaborone	5,017	95.5	120	2.3	115	2.2	5,251
Francistown	3,312	96.4	52	1.5	72	2.1	3,436
Lobatse	985	92.9	0	0.0	75	7.1	1,060
Selebi-Phikwe	1,638	85.8	69	3.6	201	10.5	1,908
Orapa	360	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	360
Jwaneng	747	91.9	66	8.1	0	0.0	813
Sowa	82	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	82
Southern	5,344	94.6	150	2.7	159	2.8	5,652
Barolong	1,344	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1,344
Ngwaketse West	368	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	368
Southeast	2,067	91.4	99	4.4	95	4.2	2,261
Kweneng East	7,885	95.6	302	3.7	59	0.7	8,246
Kweneng West	2,209	97.0	67	2.9	0	0.0	2,277
Kgatleng	2,909	98.3	51	1.7	0	0.0	2,960
Central-Serowe	5,725	94.7	320	5.3	0	0.0	6,045
Central-Mahalapye	3,660	86.4	215	5.1	360	8.5	4,234
Central-Bobonong	1,565	89.1	129	7.3	64	3.6	1,757
Central-Boteti	1,856	97.8	41	2.2	0	0.0	1,897
Central-Tutume	5,112	87.8	619	10.6	90	1.5	5,821
Northeast	1,953	91.3	133	6.2	53	2.5	2,139
Ngamiland South	3,758	96.2	82	2.1	67	1.7	3,907
Ngamiland North	2,589	96.0	0	0.0	109	4.0	2,698
Chobe	1,399	94.2	23	1.5	63	4.2	1,485
Ghanzi	648	88.2	87	11.8	0	0.0	735
Kgalagadi South	1,334	95.0	0	0.0	70	5.0	1,404
Kgalagadi North	592	88.2	80	11.9	0	0.0	671
Total	64,455	93.7	2,706	3.9	1,651	2.4	68,813

Table 159b. Distribution of women aged 15-49 years who gave birth during the last 24 months by antenatal clinic (ANC) attendance during the last pregnancy, categorized by (a) Marital Status, (b) Age group, (c) Level of education, and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Women Population Categories	Antenatal clinic (ANC) attendance during the last pregnancy						All women who gave birth during the last 24 months
	Yes		No		Not Stated/ Missing		
	Number	As percent of women who gave birth during the last 24 months	Number	As percent of women who gave birth during the last 24 months	Number	As percent of women who gave birth during the last 24 months	
(a) Marital status					0		
Never married	26,855	94.4	459	1.6	1136	4.0	28,450
Married	10,870	92.0	739	6.3	205	1.7	11,814
Living together	25,712	93.7	1,433	5.2	310	1.1	27,455
Separated	311	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	311
Divorced	218	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	218
Widowed	338	82.0	74	18.0	0	0.0	412
Not stated	151	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	151
Total	64,455	93.7	2,706	3.9	1,651	2.4	68,813
(b) Age group					0		
15-19	5,548	95.1	153	2.6	131	2.2	5,831
20-24	19,232	94.6	862	4.2	238	1.2	20,332
25-29	17,268	95.1	485	2.7	408	2.2	18,161
30-34	12,718	91.4	656	4.7	546	3.9	13,921
35-39	7,400	90.3	470	5.7	328	4.0	8,198
40-44	2,123	97.3	58	2.7	0	0.0	2,181
45-49	166	87.8	23	12.2	0	0.0	189
Total	64,455	93.7	2,706	3.9	1,651	2.4	68,813
(c) Educational attainment					0		
Non-Formal	693	83.7	0	0.0	135	16.3	828
Primary	9,810	89.6	536	4.9	608	5.6	10,954
Secondary	40,654	95.2	1,413	3.3	656	1.5	42,723
Higher	9,644	98.3	69	0.7	100	1.0	9,814
Not stated	130	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	130
Not Applicable	3,524	80.8	688	15.8	153	3.5	4,364
Total	64,455	93.7	2,706	3.9	1,651	2.4	68,813
(d) Occupation					0		
Legislators Administrators & Managers	541	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	541
Professionals	1,846	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1,846
Technicians & Associate Professionals	3,268	96.7	0	0.0	112	3.3	3,380
Clerks	1,868	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1,868
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	3,810	95.8	121	3.0	47	1.2	3,978
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	437	92.4	37	7.8	0	0.0	473
Craft and Related Trade Workers	1,698	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1,698
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	131	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	131
Elementary Occupations	4,355	85.7	356	7.0	371	7.3	5,083
Additional categories	0		0		0		0
Other	144	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	144
Not Stated	0		0		0		0
Not Applicable	46,357	93.3	2,193	4.4	1,121	2.3	49,670
Total	64,455	93.7	2,706	3.9	1,651	2.4	68,813

Table 160a: Distribution of women aged 10-64 years who attended antenatal clinic during the last pregnancy by: (i) Having been "given information about HIV/STI" (ii) having been "offered HIV testing", and (iii) "Agreed to be tested for HIV", cross-classified by (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, and (c) Marital status – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	HIV & AIDS/STIs information services provided during visit(s) to antenatal clinic									All women who reported visit(s) to ANC during last pregnancy	
	Given any information about HIV/STI			HIV testing was offered			Agreed to be tested for HIV				
	Yes	No	Valid total from those who attended ANC	Yes	No	Valid total from those given information	Yes	No	Valid total from those offered HIV test	Number	Percent
(a) Age group											
10-14	60.3	39.7	116	100.0	0.0	70	100.0	0.0	70	116	0.1
15-19	76.6	23.4	6,016	91.2	8.8	4,609	95.7	4.3	4,205	6,136	7.0
20-24	85.6	14.4	24,223	94.0	6.0	20,739	95.8	4.2	19,490	24,460	27.9
25-29	89.1	10.9	22,637	94.2	5.8	20,165	93.9	6.1	18,997	22,835	26.1
30-34	89.5	10.5	17,413	93.3	6.7	15,520	92.4	7.6	14,476	17,599	20.1
35-39	89.6	10.4	10,570	90.1	9.9	9,348	97.9	2.1	8,427	10,957	12.5
40-44	82.9	17.1	3,388	86.6	13.4	2,808	96.7	3.3	2,433	3,656	4.2
45-49	79.5	20.5	708	77.3	22.7	563	86.2	13.8	435	927	1.1
50-54	52.0	48.0	525	82.4	17.6	273	68.0	31.6	225	525	0.6
55-59	58.5	41.5	142	0.0	100.0	83	0	0	0	142	0.2
60-64	23.3	76.7	253	0.0	100.0	59	0	0	0	253	0.3
Total	86.5	13.5	85,991	92.6	7.4	74,239	94.7	5.3	68,759	87,604	100.0
(b) Educational Attainment											
Never Attended	75.5	24.5	4,832	85.8	14.2	3,650	90.5	9.5	3,131	5,086	5.8
Non-Formal	63.3	36.7	896	100.0	0.0	567	100.0	0.0	567	1,089	1.2
Primary	84.2	15.8	13,777	91.5	8.5	11,472	96.8	3.2	10,497	14,040	16.1
Secondary	88.5	11.5	52,417	92.0	8.0	46,319	95.2	4.8	42,596	52,997	60.8
Higher	86.9	13.1	13,488	97.7	2.3	11,719	92.9	7.1	11,455	13,811	15.8
Not stated	46.9	53.1	130	100.0	0.0	61	100.0	0.0	61	130	0.1
Total	86.5	13.5	85,540	92.6	7.4	73,787	94.9	5.1	68,307	87,153	100.0
(c) Marital status											
Never married	85.2	14.8	36,464	93.7	6.3	31,026	93.7	6.3	29,072	37,279	42.6
Married	84.9	15.1	14,708	91.7	8.3	12,360	93.4	6.6	11,329	15,036	17.2
Living together	88.8	11.2	33,145	92.3	7.7	29,438	96.6	3.4	27,158	33,616	38.4
Separated	71.0	28.7	373	100.0	0.0	265	100.0	0.0	265	373	0.4
Divorced	100.0	0.0	302	72.2	27.8	302	100.0	0.0	218	302	0.3
Widowed	82.2	17.8	848	81.2	18.8	697	73.1	26.9	566	848	1.0
Total	86.5	13.5	85,840	92.6	7.4	74,087	94.7	5.3	68,607	87,453	100.0

Table 160b: Distribution of women aged 10-64 years who attended antenatal clinic during the last pregnancy by:
 (i) Having been "given information about HIV/STI" (ii) having been "offered HIV testing", and (iii)
 "Agreed to be tested for HIV", cross-classified by (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	HIV & AIDS/STIs information services provided during visit(s) to antenatal clinic									All women who reported visit(s) to ANC during last pregnancy	
	Given any information about HIV/STI			HIV testing was offered			Agreed to be tested for HIV				
	Yes	No	Valid total from those who attended ANC	Yes	No	Valid total from those given information	Yes	No	Valid total from those offered HIV test	Number	Percent
(a) Residence											
Cities/Towns	87.9	12.1	17,690	94.1	5.9	15,553	96.1	3.9	14,634	18,205	20.8
Urban Villages	84.9	15.1	30,951	91.4	8.6	26,109	95.0	5.0	23,870	31,275	35.7
Urban	86.0	14.0	48,642	92.4	7.6	41,662	95.4	4.6	38,504	49,480	56.5
Rural	87.2	12.8	37,350	92.9	7.1	32,575	93.8	6.2	30,254	38,125	43.5
Total	86.5	13.5	85,991	92.6	7.4	74,239	94.7	5.3	68,759	87,604	100.0
(b) District											0.0
Gaborone	82.6	17.4	8,569	93.9	6.1	7,073	96.9	3.1	6,642	8,909	10.2
Francistown	95.4	4.6	4,334	100.0	0.0	4,135	97.3	2.7	4,135	4,394	5.0
Lobatse	76.3	23.7	1,169	82.1	17.9	892	100.0	0.0	732	1,245	1.4
Selebi-Phikwe	92.4	7.6	2,175	90.6	9.4	2,009	96.5	3.6	1,820	2,175	2.5
Orapa	100.0	0.0	463	89.2	10.8	462	68.0	32.0	412	502	0.6
Jwaneng	100.0	0.0	812	92.0	8.0	812	91.3	8.7	747	812	0.9
Sowa	100.0	0.0	169	85.8	14.2	169	100.0	0.0	145	169	0.2
Southern	86.7	13.3	6,201	87.7	12.3	5,379	85.7	14.3	4,718	6,201	7.1
Barolong	74.9	25.1	2,107	94.6	5.4	1,578	93.2	6.8	1,492	2,107	2.4
Ngwaketse West	80.3	19.7	417	83.6	16.4	335	100.0	0.0	280	417	0.5
Southeast	73.4	26.6	3,033	97.0	3.0	2,225	95.7	4.2	2,159	3,033	3.5
Kweneng East	85.3	14.7	11,688	91.3	8.7	9,972	93.3	6.7	9,109	11,688	13.3
Kweneng West	85.2	14.8	2,098	95.2	4.8	1,788	95.4	4.6	1,703	2,512	2.9
Kgatleng	90.6	9.4	3,732	88.8	11.2	3,381	95.0	5.0	3,002	3,852	4.4
Central-Serowe	89.8	10.2	7,905	88.0	12.0	7,037	93.7	6.3	6,191	7,993	9.1
Central-Mahalapye	81.5	18.5	4,699	90.8	9.2	3,830	98.0	2.0	3,477	4,699	5.4
Central-Bobonong	92.9	7.1	2,595	97.3	2.7	2,412	92.2	7.8	2,348	2,661	3.0
Central-Boteti	75.5	24.5	2,493	89.6	10.4	1,882	100.0	0.0	1,687	2,493	2.8
Central-Tutume	86.2	13.8	6,246	92.5	7.5	5,381	98.2	1.8	4,979	6,393	7.3
Northeast	94.5	5.5	2,548	97.1	2.9	2,408	97.0	3.0	2,337	2,548	2.9
Ngamiland South	86.0	14.0	4,616	96.2	3.8	3,849	97.3	2.2	3,702	4,763	5.4
Ngamiland North	92.5	7.5	2,921	97.9	2.1	2,702	93.2	6.8	2,645	2,981	3.4
Chobe	91.5	8.5	1,445	98.3	1.7	1,322	82.7	17.4	1,300	1,445	1.6
Ghanzi	93.4	6.6	1,082	86.2	13.8	1,011	100.0	0.0	871	1,082	1.2
Kgalagadi South	89.5	10.5	1,460	94.8	5.2	1,307	100.0	0.0	1,239	1,460	1.7
Kgalagadi North	87.3	12.8	1,014	100.0	0.0	885	91.0	9.0	885	1,071	1.2
Total	86.5	13.5	85,991	92.6	7.4	74,239	94.7	5.3	68,759	87,604	100.0

8.0. AVAILABILITY OF SOCIAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Table 161a. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by awareness of availability of social and medical services, cross-classified by (a) Residence (b) District and (c) Sex. - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Extent of population's awareness of availability of social and medical services									All persons aged 10-64 years
	Home based care	Orphan care	PLWHA Support	Destitute programmes	ARV programme	PMTCT programme	IPT programme	VCT/RHT programme	Other	
(a) Residence										
Urban	54.6	58.5	37.5	59.0	56.7	57.9	42.1	57.0	0.2	604213
Rural	51.3	51.7	24.7	53.8	37.7	38.3	27.8	38.2	0.1	427464
Total	53.2	55.7	32.2	56.9	48.8	49.8	36.2	49.2	0.2	1031677
Residence										
Cities	47.9	47.8	34.1	48.0	52.2	54.4	38.3	51.6	0.4	193158
Towns	56.2	61.7	42.0	59.0	64.2	65.4	48.8	65.8	0.3	66542
Urban Villages	58.0	63.8	38.6	65.2	57.8	58.4	42.9	58.3	0.2	344513
Rural	51.3	51.7	24.7	53.8	37.7	38.3	27.8	38.2	0.1	427464
Total	53.2	55.7	32.2	56.9	48.8	49.8	36.2	49.2	0.2	1031677
(b) District										
Gaborone	42.9	41.8	30.9	40.5	48.9	51.2	34.2	48.7	0.2	130500
Francistown	58.3	60.4	40.6	63.5	59.1	60.9	46.7	57.5	0.7	62659
Lobatse	40.7	48.5	28.4	46.4	47.4	53.6	39.7	53.3	0.3	16836
Selebi-Phikwe	60.8	66.3	46.1	65.9	67.1	67.9	53.6	69.6	0.4	32416
Orapa	50.4	41.2	35.5	45.7	67.8	69.1	32.9	58.9	0.0	4923
Jwaneng	71.1	80.3	54.9	65.7	78.5	74.8	56.8	78.1	0.0	10081
Sowa	50.8	56.5	41.7	53.8	75.5	66.9	47.2	65.7	0.0	2285
Southern	48.7	56.5	24.4	61.8	42.8	41.4	25.8	42.7	0.0	63058
Barolong	63.5	63.8	25.0	55.7	37.8	36.4	26.6	40.2	0.4	27433
Ngwaketse West	61.8	58.9	23.8	59.9	43.4	42.6	23.2	53.3	0.0	5507
Southeast	59.2	58.1	40.8	54.9	53.8	56.8	40.0	51.4	0.2	37669
Kweneng East	54.0	55.7	29.6	54.0	47.0	47.4	33.4	44.7	0.2	133403
Kweneng West	44.5	38.8	23.7	41.0	30.0	29.7	24.9	32.2	0.0	21761
Kgatleng	52.9	46.4	25.0	53.1	39.6	43.5	34.3	44.8	0.0	45096
Central-Serowe	54.3	58.8	34.2	62.3	46.6	47.9	38.1	52.0	0.2	88561
Central-Mahalapye	49.8	60.4	32.8	60.9	51.2	51.5	41.1	51.7	0.1	64950
Central-Bobonong	63.6	71.6	40.4	70.2	57.5	53.9	39.4	53.7	0.2	34381
Central-Boteti	59.3	60.9	34.0	58.1	54.0	51.2	36.1	42.4	0.3	23233
Central-Tutume	52.4	57.0	31.1	60.1	39.0	40.2	31.5	38.3	0.3	70268
Northeast	53.0	53.0	21.5	61.8	40.3	42.4	37.2	45.1	0.0	28317
Ngamiland South	56.2	61.8	38.1	64.3	57.7	59.8	42.2	57.2	0.2	40955
Ngamiland North	42.2	42.3	23.6	51.7	38.5	38.0	28.4	41.4	0.2	25147
Chobe	72.4	72.8	51.2	70.0	66.9	76.7	63.5	81.7	0.0	13658
Ghanzi	48.3	52.6	29.1	57.6	47.6	48.6	30.1	45.7	0.0	20668
Kgalagadi South	73.2	65.8	31.5	74.6	61.5	63.5	34.6	59.2	0.0	15739
Kgalagadi North	56.6	52.6	24.6	57.3	45.6	40.5	13.9	44.7	0.0	12175
Total	53.2	55.7	32.2	56.9	48.8	49.8	36.2	49.2	0.2	1031677
(c) Sex										
Male	48.0	53.2	30.4	54.4	46.6	44.2	32.6	47.1	0.2	469678
Female	57.6	57.7	33.7	59.0	50.7	54.5	39.2	50.9	0.2	561999
Total	53.2	55.7	32.2	56.9	48.8	49.8	36.2	49.2	0.2	1031677

Table 161b. Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by awareness of availability of social and medical services, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment and (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population categories	Extent of population's awareness of availability of social and medical services									All persons aged 10-64 years
	Home based care	Orphan care	PLWHA Support	Destitute programmes	ARV programme	PMTCT programme	IPT programme	VCT/RHT programme	Other	
(a) Marital status										
Never married	48.9	54.5	29.1	54.5	44.4	45.3	31.2	45.7	0.2	617309
Married	61.0	57.2	37.4	60.2	56.5	55.9	43.2	53.6	0.1	153345
Living together	58.5	57.4	37.7	60.6	56.0	58.5	45.5	56.7	0.2	214269
Separated	53.8	54.8	34.9	56.8	49.9	50.9	36.6	46.7	0.0	5779
Divorced	62.0	58.9	37.9	59.0	53.0	52.5	43.7	49.8	0.0	11159
Widowed	70.1	65.4	31.5	68.0	55.0	53.9	39.2	49.4	0.0	25611
Not stated	5.8	13.9	2.7	12.4	8.8	9.3	8.1	11.4	0.0	4204
Total	53.2	55.7	32.2	56.9	48.8	49.8	36.2	49.2	0.2	1031677
(b) Age group										
10-14	31.0	46.2	16.2	42.9	26.1	22.3	13.0	26.8	0.1	155660
15-19	45.7	56.7	28.4	54.6	44.6	46.7	28.1	47.1	0.2	140439
20-24	55.2	55.2	37.1	58.7	53.7	58.5	40.9	55.7	0.3	141236
25-29	57.9	55.5	36.2	57.9	55.7	57.8	41.9	55.5	0.3	143451
30-34	59.2	57.6	37.6	60.7	56.6	59.9	46.8	56.9	0.1	119986
35-39	62.4	60.5	40.4	63.2	59.1	62.0	49.6	58.7	0.1	87976
40-44	61.1	56.7	37.0	59.9	56.2	55.9	46.7	55.7	0.2	73495
45-49	62.0	60.3	35.8	60.4	51.9	49.7	37.2	49.8	0.3	63323
50-54	64.7	63.1	33.1	66.5	51.3	49.5	39.2	49.5	0.1	46624
55-59	59.3	56.1	27.8	59.6	46.2	44.0	33.9	43.4	0.3	37438
60-64	59.9	55.7	30.2	59.9	43.5	42.2	32.1	43.1	0.0	22049
Total	53.2	55.7	32.2	56.9	48.8	49.8	36.2	49.2	0.2	1031677
(c) Educational attainment										
Non-Formal	67.4	59.4	32.4	61.6	49.6	48.7	38.3	49.2	0.0	18935
Primary	46.9	53.5	25.4	53.2	40.1	37.6	28.4	40.0	0.2	307233
Secondary	57.7	60.0	37.1	60.7	53.7	57.7	40.9	55.5	0.2	456166
Higher	59.1	55.4	40.1	58.9	63.3	66.4	47.3	60.5	0.2	141145
Never attended/Not stated	42.3	43.2	20.9	47.5	33.9	29.3	23.5	33.7	0.2	108200
Total	53.2	55.7	32.2	56.9	48.8	49.8	36.2	49.2	0.2	1031677
(d) Occupation										
Legislators Administrators & Managers	55.8	53.7	40.9	55.4	57.8	57.9	43.9	55.1	0.3	20765
Professionals	60.4	58.5	44.3	66.7	71.0	72.0	50.4	62.3	0.2	33101
Technicians & Associate Professionals	63.9	58.6	42.6	61.8	63.2	66.9	52.2	62.5	0.1	49783
Clerks	60.4	55.1	42.8	63.9	62.8	65.3	53.7	58.5	0.3	23946
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	64.0	62.0	41.8	65.1	60.6	62.3	47.9	58.6	0.4	71267
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	48.9	50.7	30.9	49.5	40.3	39.5	31.5	45.5	0.4	16349
Craft and Related Trade Workers	59.2	58.4	41.8	60.4	56.9	56.6	43.3	57.9	0.2	59083
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	57.8	60.7	42.7	59.7	59.7	60.2	49.0	59.9	0.3	24277
Elementary Occupations	49.9	52.2	31.7	53.7	46.7	46.1	35.7	47.0	0.0	103121
Additional categories	71.2	68.5	32.0	44.4	63.9	63.9	41.3	63.6	0.0	2225
Other	56.4	53.4	28.6	64.0	56.0	54.0	43.6	50.9	0.0	4725
Not-working	50.2	54.8	27.8	55.1	43.6	44.7	30.8	44.9	0.2	623036
Total	53.2	55.7	32.2	56.9	48.8	49.8	36.2	49.2	0.2	1031677

Table 162a: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by access to social and medical services, cross-classified by (a) Residence, (b) District and (c) Sex - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Extent of population's access to social and medical services									All persons aged 10-64 years
	Home based care	Orphan care	PLWHA Support	Destitute programmes	ARV programme	PMTCT programme	IPT programme	VCT/RHT	Other services	
(a) Residence										
Urban	5.3	6.0	3.9	4.7	6.3	5.8	25.6	5.6	0.1	604,213
Rural	4.0	5.2	1.8	4.1	5.6	4.1	21.3	3.8	0.2	427,464
Total	4.8	5.7	3.0	4.4	6.0	5.1	23.8	4.8	0.1	1,031,677
Residence										
Cities	7.1	7.2	5.1	5.2	7.2	6.3	26.4	6.0	0.1	193,158
Towns	3.5	5.3	3.1	3.5	6.3	5.4	31.6	4.7	0.1	66,542
Urban Villages	4.7	5.5	3.3	4.6	5.8	5.6	23.9	5.5	0.1	344,513
Rural	4.0	5.2	1.8	4.1	5.6	4.1	21.3	3.8	0.2	427,464
Total	4.8	5.7	3.0	4.4	6.0	5.1	23.8	4.8	0.1	1,031,677
(b) District										
Gaborone	8.4	7.8	6.2	6.0	7.9	7.3	25.8	6.0	0.1	130,500
Francistown	4.4	5.9	2.9	3.6	5.7	4.2	27.6	6.0	0.0	62,659
Lobatse	4.5	4.1	2.0	2.5	3.6	6.4	19.4	3.0	0.0	16,836
Selebi-Phikwe	3.3	6.3	3.7	3.9	7.9	5.4	39.9	6.4	0.0	32,416
Orapa	3.5	5.3	2.6	4.0	8.6	4.2	22.0	3.2	0.0	4,923
Jwaneng	2.5	4.4	3.2	3.7	5.1	4.6	29.8	3.0	0.6	10,081
Sowa	3.7	2.8	1.8	1.8	2.8	2.8	33.7	3.8	0.0	2,285
Southern	2.6	5.0	2.0	5.4	3.1	3.5	18.4	2.9	0.3	63,058
Barolong	5.5	5.9	1.3	4.8	3.7	3.5	10.6	3.2	0.0	27,433
Ngwaketse West	9.7	6.8	1.0	6.5	6.1	3.6	26.1	3.9	0.0	5,507
Southeast	9.0	8.3	5.1	6.6	6.4	5.9	14.4	7.5	0.3	37,669
Kweneng East	4.8	4.3	3.3	3.5	5.6	5.3	23.6	5.2	0.1	133,403
Kweneng West	3.5	2.9	3.1	3.0	3.7	3.9	20.3	4.4	0.0	21,761
Kgatleng	2.6	3.8	1.4	1.9	1.2	3.2	19.4	1.4	0.0	45,096
Central-Serowe	4.1	4.0	1.9	4.4	8.0	4.3	24.5	4.5	0.2	88,561
Central-Mahalapye	3.1	4.8	1.1	5.1	7.1	5.5	27.6	6.2	0.0	64,950
Central-Bobonong	4.2	9.5	4.2	4.1	7.8	4.1	28.0	5.3	0.0	34,381
Central-Boteti	4.9	3.5	1.2	5.7	4.9	3.8	21.5	2.6	0.0	23,233
Central-Tutume	5.0	8.7	2.8	5.2	6.3	5.5	25.5	4.9	0.1	70,268
Northeast	5.1	6.8	1.5	2.9	6.0	3.8	29.8	4.7	0.0	28,317
Ngamiland South	3.0	3.8	1.2	2.7	4.0	4.8	17.9	4.2	0.4	40,955
Ngamiland North	5.9	6.9	5.9	6.4	10.4	10.9	20.6	8.3	1.1	25,147
Chobe	3.9	4.0	4.3	2.5	7.0	4.7	37.7	3.9	0.2	13,658
Ghanzi	2.8	6.0	2.3	4.8	6.5	2.9	12.6	2.4	0.0	20,668
Kgalagadi South	2.0	4.6	2.3	7.1	4.7	6.7	19.2	3.9	0.0	15,739
Kgalagadi North	3.3	4.9	0.7	1.3	2.7	1.8	29.6	1.1	0.0	12,175
Total	4.8	5.7	3.0	4.4	6.0	5.1	23.8	4.8	0.1	1,031,677
(c) Sex										
Male	3.8	4.8	2.2	3.3	4.2	2.3	21.0	4.0	0.1	469,678
Female	5.5	6.5	3.7	5.4	7.4	7.4	26.1	5.5	0.1	561,999
Total	4.8	5.7	3.0	4.4	6.0	5.1	23.8	4.8	0.1	1,031,677

Table 162b: Percentage distribution of persons aged 10-64 years by access to social and medical services, cross-classified by (a) Marital status, (b) Age group, (c) Educational attainment, (d) Occupation - Botswana, 2008

Population Categories	Extent of population's access to social and medical services									All persons aged 10-64 years
	Home based care	Orphan care	PLWHA Support	Destitute programmes	ARV programme	PMTCT programme	IPT programme	VCT/RHT	Other services	
(a) Marital status										
Never married	3.5	5.5	2.4	4.2	4.4	3.9	18.1	3.5	0.1	617,309
Married	6.3	6.2	4.2	5.1	7.5	6.1	30.2	5.2	0.1	153,345
Living together	6.6	5.5	4.0	4.3	8.7	8.0	34.9	8.2	0.2	214,269
Separated	4.9	4.5	2.0	7.4	10.0	0.9	19.3	3.7	0.0	5,779
Divorced	8.2	6.2	2.8	3.9	7.5	5.3	31.4	5.4	0.0	11,159
Widowed	9.1	9.1	4.7	7.2	11.5	4.3	29.5	6.5	0.0	25,611
Not stated	22.4	12.2	22.4	0.0	56.8	0.0	46.9	0.0	0.0	482
Not Applicable	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	3,722
Total	4.8	5.7	3.0	4.4	6.0	5.1	23.8	4.8	0.1	1,031,677
(b) Age group										
10-14	0.8	4.9	0.6	2.0	0.7	0.4	1.4	0.4	0.0	155,660
15-19	2.6	7.7	1.6	4.4	1.3	1.9	8.6	1.4	0.1	140,439
20-24	4.1	5.2	2.9	5.0	3.1	7.6	32.2	3.4	0.0	141,236
25-29	6.5	5.1	4.2	4.5	6.1	8.2	35.3	6.0	0.3	143,451
30-34	5.4	4.7	3.6	3.5	9.3	8.4	34.4	8.1	0.2	119,986
35-39	7.7	6.2	5.9	5.2	11.9	8.2	35.1	10.4	0.4	87,976
40-44	6.0	5.7	4.6	6.2	12.8	6.9	31.9	8.8	0.0	73,495
45-49	8.2	6.5	3.8	5.8	10.7	3.2	24.5	6.7	0.1	63,323
50-54	6.3	5.3	3.0	4.4	8.8	2.4	24.8	5.3	0.0	46,624
55-59	6.8	5.9	1.6	6.4	5.9	1.9	22.4	2.8	0.2	37,438
60-64	4.5	7.5	3.2	7.0	6.8	2.4	17.5	2.7	0.0	22,049
Total	4.8	5.7	3.0	4.4	6.0	5.1	23.8	4.8	0.1	1,031,677
(c) Educational attainment										
Non-Formal	8.6	6.1	5.3	6.3	13.7	5.4	23.7	8.9	0.3	18,935
Primary	3.4	5.4	1.7	3.7	5.8	3.2	16.3	3.6	0.1	307,233
Secondary	5.0	6.1	3.4	4.4	5.6	6.7	26.7	5.4	0.2	456,166
Higher	7.2	6.9	4.8	5.7	5.9	6.5	34.4	5.7	0.1	141,145
Not stated	4.6	5.4	4.6	0.0	6.7	4.3	25.1	3.8	1.9	3,689
Not Applicable	4.0	3.2	2.3	4.7	7.0	1.9	18.6	4.0	0.1	104,511
Total	4.8	5.7	3.0	4.4	6.0	5.1	23.8	4.8	0.1	1,031,677
(d) Occupation										
Legislators Administrators & Managers	5.4	5.1	3.9	5.1	6.4	4.9	27.8	6.2	0.0	20,765
Professionals	11.0	10.2	6.5	8.5	6.2	7.3	32.9	6.5	0.0	33,101
Technicians & Associate Professionals	7.5	6.8	5.0	4.7	8.8	6.1	36.9	8.3	0.0	49,783
Clerks	4.8	3.7	4.6	4.0	4.7	6.9	39.9	4.6	0.3	23,946
Service Workers and Shop & Market Sales Workers	6.4	5.7	3.7	4.0	8.9	7.9	37.4	8.5	0.1	71,267
Skilled Agricultural and Related Workers	4.6	2.3	2.0	2.7	9.6	4.7	30.5	4.4	0.0	16,349
Craft and Related Trade Workers	4.9	5.0	4.2	4.9	6.8	4.4	29.0	6.0	0.2	59,083
Plant and Machine Operators & Assemblers	6.2	4.4	2.1	3.0	4.9	4.0	33.0	6.0	0.0	24,277
Elementary Occupations	4.7	4.5	3.6	3.5	7.4	4.8	29.4	5.4	0.1	103,121
Additional categories	0.0	2.7	3.5	10.8	9.1	16.4	43.1	9.1	0.0	2,225
Other	4.4	8.6	7.9	5.2	6.0	6.7	23.8	8.0	0.0	4,725
Not Stated	86.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	86.0	0.0	0.0	93
Total	6.0	5.5	4.1	4.4	7.4	5.8	32.8	6.5	0.1	408,734

Table 163a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services (namely: home based care, orphan care, PLWHA support, destitute programmes, ARV programme, PMTCT programme, IPT programme, VCT/RHT and others) by Sex and "Whether they received any HIV & AIDS prevention message through the social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious affiliation and (d) Marital status – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Sex												Total ever accessed social & medical services	
	Male				Female				Both Sexes					
	Received HIV/AIDS prevention message				Received HIV/AIDS prevention message				Received HIV/AIDS prevention message					
	Yes	No	Not sure	Total	Yes	No	Not sure	Total	Yes	No	Not sure	Total	Number	Percent
(a) Age group														
10-14	11.9	83.5	4.7	5,373	23.0	73.2	3.7	6,929	18.2	77.7	4.1	12,302	12,812	3.8
15-19	53.7	45.0	1.3	10,554	63.1	35.4	1.5	13,270	59.0	39.6	1.4	23,823	25,080	7.3
20-24	86.5	12.8	0.6	20,133	90.2	9.1	0.7	34,164	88.9	10.5	0.7	54,296	56,028	16.4
25-29	86.8	12.1	1.0	24,130	87.4	11.6	1.0	38,050	87.2	11.8	1.0	62,180	63,809	18.7
30-34	86.8	11.6	1.6	20,989	84.6	14.3	1.1	31,244	85.5	13.2	1.3	52,233	53,452	15.7
35-39	86.5	12.9	0.6	14,282	87.3	12.2	0.5	23,838	87.0	12.4	0.6	38,120	38,724	11.3
40-44	86.8	11.5	1.7	12,958	78.6	21.4	0.0	18,770	81.9	17.4	0.7	31,728	31,993	9.4
45-49	76.8	23.2	0.0	7,991	81.0	18.2	0.8	14,959	79.5	19.9	0.5	22,950	23,225	6.8
50-54	79.1	18.6	2.3	6,121	74.2	24.4	1.5	10,206	76.0	22.2	1.8	16,328	16,673	4.9
55-59	55.9	44.1	0.0	4,569	57.9	35.3	6.8	8,155	57.2	38.5	4.4	12,724	13,030	3.8
60-64	64.9	35.1	0.0	2,351	50.6	46.0	3.4	3,893	56.0	41.9	2.1	6,244	6,591	1.9
Total	78.4	20.4	1.2	129,449	79.8	18.9	1.2	203,478	79.3	19.5	1.2	332,928	341,416	100.0
(b) Educational Attainment														
Never Attended	69.9	29.4	0.6	13,281	64.7	33.2	2.1	15,948	67.1	31.5	1.4	29,228	29,666	8.8
Non-Formal	85.2	8.7	6.1	2,138	74.6	22.7	2.7	4,459	78.0	18.2	3.8	6,597	7,025	2.1
Primary	69.9	27.7	2.4	28,036	71.6	26.6	1.7	48,631	71.0	27.0	2.0	76,666	78,731	23.3
Secondary	79.6	19.7	0.7	60,217	85.2	14.2	0.6	98,729	83.1	16.3	0.6	158,946	162,634	48.2
Higher	89.6	9.4	1.0	24,187	84.3	14.0	1.7	33,528	86.5	12.1	1.4	57,715	59,393	17.6
Total	78.4	20.4	1.2	129,155	79.8	19.0	1.2	202,712	79.3	19.5	1.2	331,868	337,448	100.0
(c) Religious affiliation														
Christianity	77.6	20.9	1.5	80,255	80.8	18.0	1.2	167,688	79.8	19.0	1.3	247,943	254,615	74.6
Islam	69.7	30.3	0.0	785	89.3	10.8	0.0	1,114	81.2	18.8	0.0	1,899	1,899	0.6
Hinduism	65.2	34.8	0.0	184	45.1	54.9	0.0	91	58.5	41.5	0.0	275	275	0.1
Badimo	82.7	17.3	0.0	6,822	77.1	18.8	4.2	3,914	80.7	17.8	1.5	10,735	11,167	3.3
No religion	79.6	19.5	0.9	39,739	74.5	24.1	1.3	30,042	77.4	21.5	1.1	69,781	71,166	20.8
Other	76.5	23.5	0.0	1,411	77.2	22.8	0.0	312	76.7	23.3	0.0	1,723	1,723	0.5
Not stated	100.0	0.0	0.0	254	75.1	24.9	0.0	317	86.2	13.8	0.0	571	571	0.2
Total	78.4	20.4	1.2	129,449	79.8	18.9	1.2	203,478	79.3	19.5	1.2	332,928	341,416	100.0
(d) Marital status														
Never married	72.9	25.4	1.7	66,242	77.7	21.0	1.3	97,182	75.8	22.8	1.4	163,424	167,987	49.3
Married	81.3	17.9	0.8	22,345	81.1	17.1	1.8	34,626	81.2	17.4	1.4	56,971	58,471	17.1
Living together	87.0	12.4	0.6	37,507	83.7	15.5	0.9	58,368	85.0	14.3	0.8	95,875	97,870	28.7
Separated	100.0	0.0	0.0	238	91.2	8.8	0.0	1,443	92.5	7.6	0.0	1,680	1,734	0.5
Divorced	83.1	16.8	0.0	939	78.0	22.0	0.0	3,248	79.1	20.9	0.0	4,187	4,348	1.3
Widowed	74.4	23.0	2.6	1,943	71.5	26.8	1.6	8,395	72.1	26.1	1.8	10,337	10,550	3.1
Total	78.6	20.2	1.2	129,212	79.9	18.9	1.2	203,261	79.4	19.4	1.2	332,473	340,961	100.0

Table 163b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services (namely: home based care, orphan care, PLWHA support, destitute programmes, ARV programme, PMTCT programme, IPT programme, VCT/RHT and others) by Sex and "Whether they received any HIV & AIDS prevention message through the social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Residence and (b) District– Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Sex												Total ever accessed social & medical services	
	Male				Female				Both Sexes					
	Receive HIV/AIDS prevention message				Receive HIV/AIDS prevention message				Receive HIV/AIDS prevention message					
	Yes	No	Not sure	Total	Yes	No	Not sure	Total	Yes	No	Not sure	Total	Number	Percent
(a) Residence														
Cities/Towns	85.1	13.7	1.3	41,465	83.7	15.4	0.9	49,229	84.3	14.6	1.1	90,693	93,003	27.2
Urban Villages	78.5	20.1	1.4	36,928	81.3	17.2	1.5	73,807	80.4	18.2	1.5	110,735	114,285	33.5
Urban	82.0	16.7	1.3	78,392	82.3	16.5	1.3	123,036	82.1	16.6	1.3	201,428	207,288	60.7
Rural	73.0	26.0	1.0	51,057	76.1	22.7	1.2	80,442	74.9	24.0	1.1	131,499	134,128	39.3
Total	78.4	20.4	1.2	129,449	79.8	18.9	1.2	203,478	79.3	19.5	1.2	332,928	341,416	100.0
(b) District														
Gaborone	85.3	13.8	0.9	19,816	81.4	18.4	0.2	23,616	83.2	16.3	0.5	43,432	45,176	13.2
Francistown	85.9	12.6	1.5	9,282	89.7	8.7	1.6	12,424	88.1	10.4	1.6	21,706	22,125	6.5
Lobatse	92.3	7.7	0.0	1,907	76.6	20.9	2.5	2,678	83.1	15.4	1.4	4,585	4,733	1.4
Selebi-Phikwe	83.3	14.4	2.3	7,336	84.6	13.9	1.6	7,704	84.0	14.1	1.9	15,040	15,040	4.4
Orapa	73.1	22.8	4.1	973	77.3	22.8	0.0	569	74.6	22.8	2.6	1,542	1,542	0.5
Jwaneng	82.5	17.5	0.0	1,664	80.3	19.7	0.0	1,865	81.3	18.7	0.0	3,529	3,529	1.0
Sowa	90.3	9.9	0.0	485	93.6	6.4	0.0	373	91.7	8.3	0.0	858	858	0.3
Southern	70.7	26.6	2.7	5,122	69.2	26.6	4.3	11,701	69.6	26.6	3.8	16,823	17,551	5.1
Barolong	42.8	57.2	0.0	1,963	56.7	41.7	1.5	3,866	52.1	46.9	1.0	5,829	6,185	1.8
Ngwaketse West	80.0	20.0	0.0	645	79.1	16.8	4.2	1,453	79.3	17.8	2.9	2,098	2,098	0.6
Southeast	72.8	27.2	0.0	3,130	65.5	29.7	4.7	5,593	68.1	28.8	3.0	8,723	9,150	2.7
Kweneng East	77.8	19.4	2.8	15,488	84.7	15.0	0.3	26,811	82.2	16.6	1.2	42,299	43,040	12.6
Kweneng West	79.5	20.5	0.0	2,459	87.8	12.2	0.0	3,163	84.2	15.8	0.0	5,622	5,622	1.6
Kgatlang	67.4	32.6	0.0	3,906	76.4	19.6	4.0	7,544	73.3	24.0	2.7	11,451	11,917	3.5
Central-Serowe	79.6	20.4	0.0	11,899	82.8	16.8	0.4	17,695	81.5	18.2	0.2	29,594	30,232	8.9
Central-Mahalapye	78.6	20.4	0.9	8,890	78.5	20.4	1.2	15,882	78.5	20.4	1.1	24,772	24,953	7.3
Central-Bobonong	55.4	43.3	1.3	4,673	77.1	22.9	0.0	8,269	69.3	30.2	0.5	12,942	13,329	3.9
Central-Boteti	72.4	24.9	2.7	2,923	78.3	21.7	0.0	4,538	76.0	23.0	1.0	7,460	7,613	2.2
Central-Tutume	75.0	24.0	1.1	8,649	75.6	22.5	1.9	16,621	75.4	23.0	1.6	25,270	25,813	7.6
Northeast	75.4	23.0	1.6	3,410	79.6	20.4	0.0	6,982	78.2	21.3	0.5	10,392	10,516	3.1
Ngamiland South	78.7	19.8	1.6	5,143	84.4	15.6	0.0	6,417	81.8	17.5	0.7	11,560	11,671	3.4
Ngamiland North	97.6	2.4	0.0	2,164	77.6	22.4	0.0	5,079	83.6	16.4	0.0	7,243	8,131	2.4
Chobe	93.0	7.0	0.0	1,918	94.3	3.4	2.2	4,121	93.9	4.6	1.5	6,039	6,039	1.8
Ghanzi	79.8	20.2	0.0	2,146	74.3	24.5	1.2	3,036	76.6	22.7	0.7	5,182	5,268	1.5
Kgalagadi South	61.5	38.5	0.0	1,394	70.5	29.4	0.0	3,176	67.8	32.2	0.0	4,570	4,837	1.4
Kgalagadi North	80.1	19.8	0.0	2,064	84.8	11.7	3.5	2,302	82.6	15.6	1.8	4,366	4,446	1.3
Total	78.4	20.4	1.2	129,449	79.8	18.9	1.2	203,478	79.3	19.5	1.2	332,928	341,416	100.0

Table 164a: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious affiliation, and (d) Marital status – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Indication of whether those who accessed any medical & social services received any HIV/AIDS prevention message or not											
	YES: Received through the following social and medical services									NO: Did not receive any message through any of the services	Not sure of any message received	Total ever accessed any of the services
	Home based care	Orphan care	PLWHA Support	Destitute programmes	ARV programme	PMTCT programme	IPT programme	VCT/RHT	Other			
(a) Age group												
10-14	0.7	5.6	2.4	0.6	2.3	4.0	0.5	6.2	0.0	74.6	4.0	12,812
15-19	8.1	11.6	4.9	2.9	3.6	5.2	2.6	36.9	0.3	37.6	1.4	25,080
20-24	7.1	3.8	4.9	3.9	6.1	14.0	5.8	71.3	1.2	10.2	0.6	56,028
25-29	8.9	4.7	6.6	3.1	11.9	14.5	8.2	64.3	1.1	11.5	1.0	63,809
30-34	6.7	2.5	5.1	1.6	15.4	13.3	9.5	60.2	1.2	12.9	1.3	53,452
35-39	11.8	8.0	10.9	5.2	24.0	14.4	16.2	63.9	1.2	12.2	0.6	38,724
40-44	10.1	5.1	7.9	4.7	24.0	11.2	12.7	57.7	0.4	17.2	0.7	31,993
45-49	15.0	6.5	6.3	5.1	22.4	4.9	8.9	51.7	0.9	19.7	0.5	23,225
50-54	11.6	3.7	6.0	3.0	18.6	3.5	9.0	53.2	0.0	21.8	1.7	16,673
55-59	9.6	3.3	2.6	3.9	11.3	3.2	6.3	37.0	1.2	37.6	4.3	13,030
60-64	5.8	5.3	5.4	3.7	17.1	4.9	2.0	33.0	0.0	39.7	2.0	6,591
Total	8.8	5.2	6.2	3.4	14.1	11.0	8.5	56.9	0.9	19.0	1.2	341,416
(b) Educational attainment												
Never Attended	8.5	1.5	4.9	2.7	19.3	4.1	4.8	47.7	0.0	31.0	1.4	29,666
Non-Formal	10.6	4.7	2.1	4.7	28.3	7.2	8.7	48.1	0.8	17.1	3.6	7,025
Primary	7.7	3.8	4.9	2.5	16.7	8.5	9.3	46.8	0.8	26.3	1.9	78,731
Secondary	8.6	5.7	6.8	3.0	12.2	13.4	9.0	60.5	0.9	15.9	0.6	162,634
Higher	11.2	7.6	7.7	6.0	11.8	12.0	8.4	66.7	1.5	11.7	1.4	59,393
Total	8.9	5.2	6.2	3.4	14.2	11.1	8.6	57.0	0.9	19.0	1.2	337,448
(c) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	9.8	5.7	6.8	3.5	15.1	12.1	9.1	56.6	1.1	18.5	1.2	254,615
Islam	4.3	0.0	6.8	0.0	6.8	7.8	4.3	77.9	0.0	18.8	0.0	1,899
Hinduism	43.6	21.8	21.8	21.8	21.8	21.8	21.8	36.7	0.0	41.5	0.0	275
Badimo	6.0	5.2	2.8	3.5	7.5	7.5	3.4	60.0	0.0	17.1	1.5	11,167
No religion	5.5	3.5	4.5	3.3	12.2	8.0	7.5	57.4	0.4	21.1	1.1	71,166
Other	11.0	3.4	3.4	3.4	11.2	0.0	3.6	51.2	3.1	23.3	0.0	1,723
Not stated	29.8	17.9	23.3	0.0	0.0	44.8	0.0	41.2	0.0	13.8	0.0	571
Total	8.8	5.2	6.2	3.4	14.1	11.0	8.5	56.9	0.9	19.0	1.2	341,416
(d) Marital status												
Never married	8.0	4.6	5.5	3.2	12.3	10.4	7.3	53.8	1.0	22.2	1.4	167,987
Married	11.0	7.6	7.7	5.0	15.3	11.4	7.9	59.2	0.6	17.0	1.4	58,471
Living together	8.4	4.4	6.4	2.7	15.5	12.8	10.6	61.2	1.0	14.0	0.7	97,870
Separated	7.6	7.4	6.5	5.9	32.5	3.1	12.2	45.7	0.0	7.3	0.0	1,734
Divorced	14.4	9.8	7.2	5.8	17.7	8.3	14.0	61.0	0.0	20.1	0.0	4,348
Widowed	11.6	5.7	7.3	5.3	20.1	6.3	9.8	55.7	0.0	25.6	1.8	10,550
Total	8.8	5.2	6.2	3.5	14.2	11.1	8.5	57.0	0.9	18.9	1.2	340,961

Table 164b: Percentage distribution of population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Residence and (b) District– Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Indication of whether those who accessed any medical & social services received any HIV/AIDS prevention message or not											
	YES: Received through the following social and medical services									NO: Did not receive any message through any of the services	Not sure of any message received	Total ever accessed any of the services
	Home base care	Orphan care	PLWHA Support	Destitute programmes	ARV programme	PMTCT programme	IPT programme	VCT/RHT	Other			
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	10.8	7.0	8.7	4.3	14.5	12.4	8.4	62.4	0.7	14.2	1.0	93,003
Urban Villages	7.6	4.9	5.8	3.6	13.3	11.3	9.2	58.5	1.2	17.6	1.4	114,285
Urban	9.0	5.8	7.1	3.9	13.9	11.8	8.9	60.2	1.0	16.1	1.3	207,288
Rural	8.5	4.2	4.8	2.8	14.6	9.9	8.0	51.8	0.8	23.5	1.1	134,128
Total	8.8	5.2	6.2	3.4	14.1	11.0	8.5	56.9	0.9	19.0	1.2	341,416
(b) District												
Gaborone	15.1	9.3	11.8	5.8	17.3	15.3	9.8	58.2	0.7	15.7	0.5	45,176
Francistown	8.4	6.5	6.0	3.3	11.7	9.3	9.0	66.7	0.4	10.2	1.6	22,125
Lobatse	9.7	2.0	8.6	2.6	8.2	15.3	5.2	57.4	0.0	15.0	1.4	4,733
Selebi-Phikwe	3.4	3.5	4.5	2.7	13.5	8.7	7.0	71.0	1.0	14.1	1.9	15,040
Orapa	11.0	9.1	11.0	5.8	21.5	11.0	3.2	48.1	0.0	22.8	2.6	1,542
Jwaneng	3.3	1.7	3.3	0.0	8.9	9.2	0.0	61.2	1.8	18.7	0.0	3,529
Sowa	7.1	4.7	4.7	2.4	7.6	5.0	10.0	78.9	0.0	8.3	0.0	858
Southern	3.5	3.4	1.6	2.4	7.8	7.8	3.4	51.0	0.6	25.5	3.6	17,551
Barolong	8.4	4.0	4.0	2.4	12.0	9.7	8.3	28.6	0.0	44.2	1.0	6,185
Ngwaketse West	13.9	1.1	0.0	4.5	9.2	6.8	6.0	57.2	0.0	17.8	2.9	2,098
Southeast	24.6	15.1	6.0	7.8	17.8	11.8	11.6	31.3	2.6	27.5	2.9	9,150
Kweneng East	11.1	4.5	10.4	3.2	16.4	14.6	12.6	59.6	0.7	16.3	1.2	43,040
Kweneng West	7.9	4.0	9.9	2.6	12.0	9.1	4.1	72.2	0.0	15.8	0.0	5,622
Kgatleng	6.5	3.5	1.9	2.3	4.9	8.1	5.4	53.7	1.2	23.1	2.6	11,917
Central-Serowe	9.2	3.7	5.5	3.4	19.3	10.9	7.8	57.8	0.5	17.8	0.2	30,232
Central-Mahalapye	5.2	3.4	1.6	3.0	14.1	9.2	10.1	56.7	1.1	20.2	1.1	24,953
Central-Bobonong	6.3	8.2	6.6	4.3	16.8	7.9	6.0	54.1	0.0	29.3	0.5	13,329
Central-Boteti	9.1	0.5	2.7	3.7	12.2	7.7	4.9	57.3	0.0	22.5	1.0	7,613
Central-Tutume	8.7	8.0	6.8	4.8	14.8	10.9	10.4	50.0	2.2	22.5	1.6	25,813
Northeast	7.9	1.3	1.8	0.0	10.6	6.0	8.0	63.5	1.3	21.0	0.5	10,516
Ngamiland South	6.7	4.3	1.6	1.9	11.2	9.5	10.6	55.5	2.9	17.3	0.7	11,671
Ngamiland North	4.0	2.6	2.6	3.9	16.3	20.3	12.3	43.4	2.1	14.6	0.0	8,131
Chobe	3.7	4.4	9.7	1.5	15.7	10.7	7.7	83.9	0.0	4.6	1.5	6,039
Ghanzi	5.2	1.7	3.7	0.0	15.6	7.5	3.5	47.6	0.0	22.4	0.7	5,268
Kgalagadi South	2.2	0.0	6.2	0.0	10.3	12.7	4.3	44.7	0.0	30.4	0.0	4,837
Kgalagadi North	1.8	1.8	3.5	1.8	4.3	3.1	0.0	65.3	0.0	15.3	1.8	4,446
Total	8.8	5.2	6.2	3.4	14.1	11.0	8.5	56.9	0.9	19.0	1.2	341,416

Table 165a: Percentage distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious affiliation, and (d) Marital status– Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Indication of whether those who accessed any medical & social services received any HIV/AIDS prevention message or not											
	YES: Received through the following social and medical services									NO: Did not receive any message through any of the services	Not sure of any message received	Total ever accessed any of the services
	Home base care	Orphan care	PLWHA Support	Destitute programmes	ARV programme	PMTCT programme	IPT programme	VCT/RHT	Other			
(a) Age group												
10-14	1.7	6.3	2.0	0.0	1.2	4.2	0.0	2.4	0.0	79.9	4.5	5,615
15-19	7.5	12.1	7.6	3.2	6.1	5.2	4.8	32.1	0.6	42.8	1.3	11,085
20-24	7.7	2.9	4.5	4.5	5.6	8.0	4.9	71.4	1.5	12.5	0.6	20,601
25-29	10.5	3.8	6.5	2.0	8.4	6.9	6.8	67.1	0.3	11.6	1.0	25,213
30-34	8.1	1.7	5.8	1.7	11.8	5.2	6.4	64.6	1.3	11.3	1.6	21,623
35-39	9.5	7.4	10.8	6.4	21.8	9.4	15.9	71.6	0.0	12.8	0.6	14,408
40-44	8.8	3.6	8.9	4.2	24.5	5.6	13.4	66.6	0.0	11.3	1.6	13,223
45-49	8.2	5.8	3.8	4.3	14.5	2.7	5.2	53.7	0.7	23.0	0.0	8,063
50-54	6.2	1.8	4.7	1.8	18.7	3.6	10.6	56.1	0.0	18.0	2.2	6,339
55-59	3.3	1.9	1.9	3.4	10.8	1.9	7.3	37.1	1.1	42.5	0.0	4,741
60-64	5.1	2.4	2.4	0.0	19.0	2.4	2.7	41.5	0.0	33.1	0.0	2,496
Total	8.1	4.4	6.2	3.2	12.2	6.0	7.6	59.3	0.6	19.7	1.2	133,408
(b) Educational Attainment												
Never Attended	6.9	0.4	5.2	2.3	16.2	2.6	4.5	52.0	0.0	29.0	0.6	13,490
Non-Formal	5.8	5.9	3.0	5.8	26.4	3.0	13.2	62.5	2.4	8.3	5.9	2,232
Primary	3.7	3.0	4.7	2.1	15.1	3.9	9.7	50.2	0.6	26.7	2.4	29,093
Secondary	9.0	4.4	6.6	2.5	9.4	6.4	6.5	60.8	0.6	19.2	0.6	61,953
Higher	11.6	7.8	7.7	6.3	12.0	9.2	9.6	69.9	0.9	9.1	1.0	24,980
Total	8.1	4.3	6.2	3.2	12.2	6.0	7.7	59.3	0.7	19.7	1.2	131,749
(c) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	9.6	5.2	7.1	3.1	13.3	7.1	8.5	58.3	0.8	20.2	1.4	83,040
Islam/Hinduism	12.4	6.2	11.1	6.2	11.1	6.2	6.2	62.6	0.0	31.2	0.0	969
Badimo	5.3	4.9	3.2	2.7	9.5	3.2	2.2	63.8	0.0	16.6	0.0	7,076
No religion	5.3	2.8	4.7	3.5	10.8	4.4	7.1	60.8	0.3	19.0	0.9	40,658
Other	9.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.1	0.0	4.4	50.1	3.8	23.5	0.0	1,411
Not stated	27.2	20.5	52.4	0.0	0.0	27.2	0.0	52.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	254
Total	8.1	4.4	6.2	3.2	12.2	6.0	7.6	59.3	0.6	19.7	1.2	133,408
(d) Marital status												
Never married	7.8	3.9	5.8	2.4	9.5	5.6	6.0	54.6	0.9	24.6	1.6	68,403
Married	11.1	8.2	8.2	6.3	18.2	8.3	9.0	61.9	0.2	17.6	0.8	22,808
Living together	7.4	3.4	6.2	3.0	13.3	6.0	9.7	66.2	0.5	12.1	0.6	38,695
Separated	0.0	0.0	21.0	0.0	44.3	0.0	18.2	53.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	291
Divorced	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.9	0.0	13.6	69.0	0.0	15.3	0.0	1,032
Widowed	2.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	4.3	57.2	0.0	23.0	2.6	1,943
Total	8.1	4.4	6.2	3.2	12.2	6.0	7.7	59.4	0.6	19.6	1.2	133,171

Table 165b: Percentage distribution of MALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Residence and (b) District– Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Indication of whether those who accessed any medical & social services received any HIV/AIDS prevention message or not											
	YES: Received through the following social and medical services									NO: Did not receive any message through any of the services	Not sure of any message received	Total ever accessed any of the services
	Home base care	Orphan care	PLWHA Support	Destitute programmes	ARV programme	PMTCT programme	IPT programme	VCT/RHT	Other			
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	12.2	6.1	7.8	3.9	13.5	9.0	8.0	65.3	0.4	13.3	1.2	42,513
Urban Villages	5.3	4.0	4.2	3.1	10.8	6.1	7.4	59.5	1.1	19.2	1.3	38,666
Urban	8.9	5.1	6.1	3.5	12.2	7.6	7.7	62.5	0.8	16.1	1.3	81,179
Rural	6.7	3.3	6.3	2.6	12.2	3.5	7.6	54.3	0.5	25.4	1.0	52,229
Total	8.1	4.4	6.2	3.2	12.2	6.0	7.6	59.3	0.6	19.7	1.2	133,408
(b) District												
Gaborone	15.6	6.7	9.8	4.1	18.2	12.1	10.1	61.8	0.6	13.3	0.9	20,499
Francistown	12.9	9.4	7.0	4.4	8.0	7.0	7.7	67.7	0.0	12.2	1.5	9,555
Lobatse	20.2	4.7	11.9	6.1	8.7	12.0	8.7	62.0	0.0	7.4	0.0	2,000
Selebi-Phikwe	1.7	1.7	2.5	2.3	10.6	3.9	4.7	74.0	0.7	14.4	2.3	7,336
Orapa	13.4	9.2	13.4	9.2	20.7	4.1	0.0	43.2	0.0	22.8	4.1	973
Jwaneng	3.1	0.0	3.1	0.0	6.1	6.1	0.0	67.7	0.0	17.5	0.0	1,664
Sowa	12.6	8.2	8.2	4.3	0.0	0.0	8.9	81.4	0.0	9.9	0.0	485
Southern	3.0	3.3	1.7	0.0	6.5	1.1	1.3	53.7	0.0	24.9	2.5	5,482
Barolong	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	11.8	7.3	4.4	31.2	0.0	55.5	0.0	2,023
Ngwaketse West	9.5	0.0	0.0	4.7	4.7	0.0	4.7	65.7	0.0	20.0	0.0	645
Southeast	27.1	21.5	13.2	9.8	19.6	18.8	14.9	30.9	3.8	25.5	0.0	3,332
Kweneng East	7.6	2.6	11.7	2.2	15.9	6.8	12.3	59.6	0.4	18.8	2.7	15,992
Kweneng West	0.0	0.0	3.2	0.0	4.5	0.0	0.0	75.0	0.0	20.5	0.0	2,459
Kgatleng	4.9	3.8	2.1	1.7	7.1	4.2	7.1	46.2	1.7	30.8	0.0	4,128
Central-Serowe	5.3	2.3	4.5	2.9	16.3	3.4	6.2	60.0	0.4	19.5	0.0	12,469
Central-Mahalapye	4.1	4.2	2.7	3.6	13.2	1.5	15.2	59.4	0.0	20.4	0.9	8,890
Central-Bobonong	0.0	2.7	0.8	1.3	9.9	2.1	1.3	44.4	0.0	42.1	1.3	4,801
Central-Boteti	16.3	1.4	1.4	9.6	9.2	5.1	1.4	58.9	0.0	24.9	2.7	2,923
Central-Tutume	5.4	5.4	7.1	3.1	7.2	3.5	6.1	50.8	1.6	23.4	1.0	8,866
Northeast	3.5	0.0	1.5	0.0	5.3	2.1	3.8	68.4	0.0	22.7	1.5	3,463
Ngamiland South	7.7	3.7	2.4	2.4	8.2	6.9	8.4	55.1	4.2	19.6	1.5	5,191
Ngamiland North	8.8	4.1	4.1	8.3	28.0	9.1	14.4	50.8	0.0	2.0	0.0	2,553
Chobe	1.1	1.1	10.7	0.0	9.2	1.1	1.1	93.0	0.0	7.0	0.0	1,918
Ghanzi	3.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.9	10.4	0.0	64.2	0.0	19.4	0.0	2,233
Kgalagadi South	2.5	0.0	8.9	0.0	10.7	4.8	9.4	45.8	0.0	36.6	0.0	1,465
Kgalagadi North	3.9	3.9	7.6	3.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	72.6	0.0	19.8	0.0	2,064
Total	8.1	4.4	6.2	3.2	12.2	6.0	7.6	59.3	0.6	19.7	1.2	133,408
Total	8.8	5.2	6.2	3.4	14.1	11.0	8.5	56.9	0.9	19.0	1.2	341,416

Table 166a: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Age group, (b) Educational attainment, (c) Religious affiliation, and (d) Marital status. (a) Residence and (b) District– Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Indication of whether those who accessed any medical & social services received any HIV/AIDS prevention message or not											
	YES: Received through the following social and medical services									NO: Did not receive any message through any of the services	Not sure of any message received	Total ever accessed any of the services
	Home base care	Orphan care	PLWHA Support	Destitute programmes	ARV programme	PMTCT programme	IPT programme	VCT/RHT	Other			
(a) Age group												
10-14	0.0	5.1	2.7	1.1	3.1	3.8	0.9	9.2	0.0	70.5	3.6	7.196
15-19	8.5	11.3	2.8	2.7	1.7	5.2	0.9	40.7	0.0	33.5	1.4	13.995
20-24	6.7	4.3	5.1	3.6	6.3	17.5	6.3	71.3	1.0	8.8	0.7	35.427
25-29	7.8	5.3	6.8	3.8	14.2	19.5	9.1	62.5	1.7	11.5	1.0	38.597
30-34	5.8	3.1	4.6	1.5	17.9	18.9	11.5	57.3	1.2	14.1	1.1	31.829
35-39	13.2	8.3	10.9	4.5	25.3	17.3	16.4	59.4	1.9	11.9	0.5	24.315
40-44	11.0	6.2	7.1	5.1	23.6	15.3	12.3	51.4	0.6	21.4	0.0	18.770
45-49	18.6	6.9	7.7	5.6	26.5	6.0	10.8	50.7	1.0	17.9	0.8	15.162
50-54	15.0	4.9	6.8	3.8	18.6	3.5	8.0	51.4	0.0	24.1	1.5	10.334
55-59	13.2	4.1	3.1	4.2	11.6	4.0	5.7	36.9	1.2	34.8	6.7	8.289
60-64	6.1	7.1	7.2	6.0	16.0	6.4	1.5	27.7	0.0	43.7	3.2	4.094
Total	9.3	5.7	6.2	3.6	15.4	14.3	9.1	55.4	1.1	18.5	1.2	208.007
(b) Educational Attainment												
Never Attended	9.9	2.4	4.7	3.0	22.0	5.4	5.0	44.2	0.0	32.7	2.1	16.176
Non-Formal	12.8	4.1	1.7	4.1	29.2	9.2	6.6	41.4	0.0	21.2	2.5	4.793
Primary	10.0	4.2	5.0	2.7	17.6	11.2	9.0	44.9	1.0	26.1	1.7	49.637
Secondary	8.3	6.5	6.9	3.4	14.0	17.7	10.6	60.2	1.1	13.9	0.5	100.681
Higher	10.8	7.5	7.7	5.8	11.6	14.1	7.6	64.3	1.9	13.6	1.7	34.412
Total	9.4	5.7	6.3	3.6	15.4	14.4	9.2	55.5	1.1	18.5	1.2	205.699
(c) Religious affiliation												
Christianity	10.0	5.9	6.6	3.7	16.0	14.5	9.4	55.8	1.2	17.6	1.1	171.575
Islam	7.3	0.0	7.3	0.0	7.3	13.4	7.3	83.7	0.0	10.8	0.0	1.114
Badimo	7.1	5.8	2.2	4.7	4.1	14.9	5.5	53.4	0.0	17.9	4.0	4.091
No religion	5.7	4.5	4.2	3.1	14.0	12.7	8.1	52.7	0.6	23.8	1.3	30.507
Other	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	16.1	0.0	0.0	53.8	0.0	30.0	0.0	403
Not stated	31.9	15.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	59.0	0.0	31.9	0.0	24.9	0.0	317
Total	9.3	5.7	6.2	3.6	15.4	14.3	9.1	55.4	1.1	18.5	1.2	208.007
(d) Marital status												
Never married	8.2	5.1	5.2	3.7	14.2	13.7	8.1	53.3	1.2	20.5	1.2	99.584
Married	10.9	7.2	7.4	4.1	13.5	13.5	7.2	57.4	0.8	16.6	1.7	35.663
Living together	9.1	5.1	6.6	2.5	17.0	17.3	11.3	58.0	1.2	15.2	0.9	59.176
Separated	9.1	8.9	3.7	7.1	30.1	3.7	11.1	44.1	0.0	8.8	0.0	1.443
Divorced	18.8	12.9	9.4	7.6	21.4	10.9	14.1	58.5	0.0	21.6	0.0	3.316
Widowed	13.6	7.0	8.9	6.5	21.0	7.7	11.0	55.4	0.0	26.2	1.6	8.608
Total	9.3	5.7	6.2	3.6	15.4	14.3	9.1	55.5	1.1	18.5	1.2	207.790

Table 166b: Percentage distribution of FEMALE population aged 10-64 years who have ever accessed any of the social and medical services BY "Whether they received any HIV/AIDS prevention message through any social and medical services", cross-classified by: (a) Residence and (b) District – Botswana, 2008.

Population characteristics	Indication of whether those who accessed any medical & social services received any HIV/AIDS prevention message or not											
	YES: Received through the following social and medical services									NO: Did not receive any message through any of the services	Not sure of any message received	Total ever accessed any of the services
	Home base care	Orphan care	PLWHA Support	Destitute programmes	ARV programme	PMTCT programme	IPT programme	VCT/RHT	Other			
(a) Residence												
Cities/Towns	9.6	7.6	9.4	4.7	15.4	15.3	8.9	60.0	0.9	15.0	0.9	50,490
Urban Villages	8.8	5.4	6.5	3.8	14.6	14.0	10.2	58.0	1.2	16.8	1.5	75,619
Urban	9.1	6.3	7.7	4.1	14.9	14.5	9.6	58.8	1.1	16.1	1.2	126,109
Rural	9.7	4.8	3.9	2.8	16.1	13.9	8.2	50.2	1.0	22.3	1.1	81,898
Total	9.3	5.7	6.2	3.6	15.4	14.3	9.1	55.4	1.1	18.5	1.2	208,007
(b) District												
Gaborone	14.8	11.4	13.5	7.3	16.6	17.9	9.5	55.2	0.8	17.6	0.2	24,678
Francistown	5.0	4.2	5.3	2.5	14.5	11.1	10.0	66.0	0.6	8.6	1.6	12,569
Lobatse	2.0	0.0	6.1	0.0	7.8	17.7	2.7	54.1	0.0	20.5	2.4	2,733
Selebi-Phikwe	5.0	5.1	6.3	3.1	16.2	13.3	9.1	68.2	1.2	13.9	1.6	7,704
Orapa	7.0	8.8	7.0	0.0	22.8	22.8	8.8	56.2	0.0	22.8	0.0	569
Jwaneng	3.5	3.3	3.5	0.0	11.3	11.8	0.0	55.4	3.5	19.7	0.0	1,865
Sowa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.4	11.5	11.5	75.6	0.0	6.4	0.0	373
Southern	3.6	3.5	1.5	3.4	8.3	10.8	4.3	49.8	0.9	25.8	4.1	12,069
Barolong	10.3	3.9	3.9	1.4	12.0	10.8	10.2	27.3	0.0	38.8	1.4	4,162
Ngwaketse West	15.9	1.7	0.0	4.4	11.1	9.8	6.5	53.4	0.0	16.8	4.2	1,453
Southeast	23.3	11.5	1.9	6.7	16.8	7.8	9.7	31.6	2.0	28.6	4.5	5,819
Kweneng East	13.2	5.5	9.6	3.8	16.7	19.2	12.7	59.5	0.9	14.8	0.3	27,048
Kweneng West	14.0	7.1	15.0	4.6	17.8	16.1	7.2	70.0	0.0	12.2	0.0	3,163
Kgatleng	7.3	3.4	1.8	2.6	3.6	10.1	4.5	57.6	0.9	19.0	3.9	7,788
Central-Serowe	11.9	4.6	6.2	3.7	21.3	16.2	8.8	56.2	0.5	16.7	0.4	17,763
Central-Mahalapye	5.8	2.9	1.0	2.7	14.6	13.5	7.3	55.1	1.7	20.1	1.2	16,063
Central-Bobonong	9.9	11.3	9.9	6.0	20.6	11.1	8.6	59.5	0.0	22.2	0.0	8,528
Central-Boteti	4.6	0.0	3.6	0.0	14.1	9.2	7.0	56.4	0.0	21.0	0.0	4,690
Central-Tutume	10.4	9.4	6.6	5.7	18.8	14.8	12.7	49.6	2.5	22.1	1.9	16,947
Northeast	10.1	2.0	2.0	0.0	13.2	7.9	10.1	61.2	1.9	20.2	0.0	7,053
Ngamiland South	5.9	4.8	0.9	1.6	13.6	11.6	12.5	55.8	1.9	15.5	0.0	6,481
Ngamiland North	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.9	11.0	25.3	11.4	40.0	3.0	20.4	0.0	5,578
Chobe	4.9	6.0	9.2	2.2	18.8	15.1	10.7	79.7	0.0	3.4	2.2	4,121
Ghanzi	6.1	2.9	6.5	0.0	24.2	5.4	6.1	35.4	0.0	24.5	1.2	3,036
Kgalagadi South	2.0	0.0	5.1	0.0	10.2	16.1	2.1	44.2	0.0	27.7	0.0	3,372
Kgalagadi North	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.1	5.7	0.0	59.1	0.0	11.3	3.4	2,382
Total	9.3	5.7	6.2	3.6	15.4	14.3	9.1	55.4	1.1	18.5	1.2	208,007

APPENDIX B: SURVEY METHODOLOGY

B.1 Survey Methodology

The 2008 Botswana AIDS Impact Survey III (BAIS III) was designed to provide a comparison (trend) between HIV prevalence rate, behavior, knowledge, attitude, and other factors that are associated with the epidemic with estimates derived from previous surveys i.e. 2004 BAIS II.

B.1.1 Target population for 2008 BAIS-III

The target population focused at two levels:

- i. For the biomarker segment of the survey, the population covered aged 18 months and above;
- ii. The behavioural segment targeted all usual members of the selected households aged 10 to 64 years.

B.1.2 Scope and Coverage

Only private dwellings were within the scope of the survey. Institutional dwellings (prisons, hospitals, army barracks, hotels, etc) and places with completely industrial area were not within the scope of the survey.

The non-citizen tourists who were in Botswana on holiday and not working here were also not included in the survey. Foreign tourists may, of course, be here as visitors to a selected household for the survey. In such cases they were treated as visitors, their names were recorded and the relevant questions were asked about them only at household level.

BAIS III was a nation-wide study using administrative district and sub-districts that are used by the Central Statistics Office.

B.1.3 Sampling Frame

The Sampling frame was defined and constituted by all *Enumeration Areas (EAs)*¹ found in three geographical regions viz. (i) Cities & Towns (ii) Urban Villages², and (iii) Rural Districts as defined by the 2001 Population and Housing Census. The sampling frame for BAIS II & III consisted of 4,114 EAs. During the 2001 Census, EAs were framed of manageable size (in terms of dwellings/households), so the primary sampling units (PSUs) were EAs. A list of occupied households in the selected EA served as sampling frame for that EA so the secondary sampling units (SSUs) were occupied households. Being a two-stage design, two frames were required one for each stage. The sampling frame for the first stage was based on the 2001 Population and Housing Census. The sampling frame for the second

1 Enumeration Area [EA] : An Enumeration Area (EA) is the smallest geographic unit, which represented an average work-load for an enumerator over a specified period (census period)

2 Urban Villages: These are villages each with a 2001 Census population of 5,000 or more and at least 75 percent of its workforce engaged in non-subsistence agricultural economic activities. There are 27 urban villages distributed over the districts.

stage was produced only from the selected EAs by listing of all private habitable dwellings/households in their EAs. Thus the number of occupied households in the selected EA served as a sampling frame for that EA.

B.1.4 Stratification

The merits of stratification include:

- Administrative convenience and flexibility
- Guaranteed representation of important domains and special sub-populations, and
- Increased precision of survey estimates.

Stratification was undertaken such that all districts and major urban centres become their own strata. With regard to increase precision consideration was also given to group EAs according to the five major ecological zones (i) village, (ii) lands; (iii) cattle post (iv) freehold farms (v) mixture of land and cattle post in rural districts and according to income categories (i) high, (ii) medium,(iii) low, (iv) self help housing agency (SHHA); and (v) industrial in cities/towns. Geographical stratification along ecological zones and income categories was expected to improve the accuracy of survey data in view that homogeneity of the variables is relatively high. Strata 1-7 comprised of cities and towns; stratum 8 was a derived stratum of EAs of Urban Villages of rural districts (strata 9-27).

Apart from national, urban and rural estimates, the Government, which is the main user of CSO data, requires accurate estimates for all districts/sub-districts for planning and monitoring of development projects. Stratification would therefore be undertaken such that all districts and major urban centers become their own strata. With regard to increasing precision, consideration was also given to group EAs according to income categories in cities/towns and according to ecological zones in rural districts (implicit stratification). Geographical stratification along ecological zones and income categories was expected to improve the accuracy of survey data in such a way that homogeneity of the variables is relatively high.

There are five major rural ecological zones, namely:

- Village,
- Lands
- Cattle Post
- Freehold Farms
- Mixture of Land and Cattle Post

During the delineation of maps, each EA was associated with unique ecological zone and thus, grouping EAs into respective zones was not a problem. To facilitate the selection according to the stratification variables, EAs were listed in some order, for example; starting with cattle post, then farms etc. in case of rural areas.

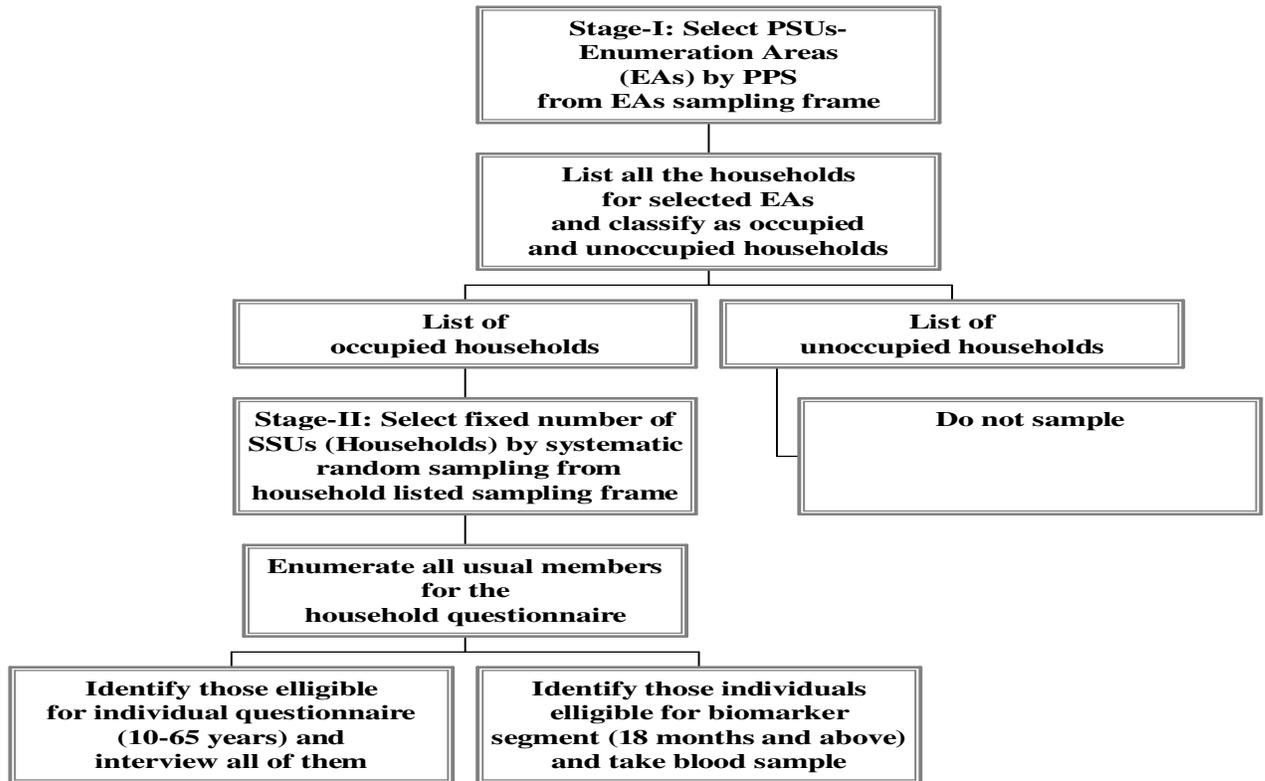
B.1.5 Sample Design

A stratified two-stage probability sample design was used for the selection of the BAIS III sample.

The first stage was the selection of Enumeration Areas (EA) as primary sampling units (PSU) selected with probability proportional to measures of size (PPS), where measures of size (mos) were the number of households in the EA as defined by the 2001 Population and Housing Census. In all 459 EAs were selected with probability proportional to size. At the second stage of sampling, the households were systematically selected from fresh list of occupied households prepared at the beginning of the survey's fieldwork (i.e. listing of households for the selected EAs). Overall 8,275 households were drawn systematically.

***Remark:** To estimate changes in BAIS III indicators as compared to BAIS II, it was planned to revisit all those enumeration areas which were selected in BAIS II. However the selection of households in these EAs was new. The revisit of the same EAs increased the correlation between the observations to some extent; consequently the precision of estimated changes are high.*

STEPS IN DRAWING A SAMPLE



B.1.6 Sample size and Allocation of Sample (Households) to Strata

The size of the sample is perhaps the most important parameter of the sample design, because it affects the precision, the cost and duration of the survey more than any other factor. Some of the key points should be born in mind when devising the procedure for sample size.

First, the procedure is intended for survey whose one of the objectives is also to measure changes in selected behavioral indicators over time. Secondly, sample size requirements are addressed with respect to indicators measured as proportions. This is the type of indicators commonly used in behavioral survey for HIV.

With the consideration of statistical determinants (margin of error, design effect, household size etc.), the overall sample size for 2008 BAIS-III was 8,275 households.

Remarks: Two general rules of thumb govern the choice on numbers of PSUs (EAs) and SSUs (households): (i) the more PSUs, it is better, as both geographic representation, or spread, and overall reliability will be improved; and (ii) the smaller the number of SSUs, the more reliable estimates will be.

For BAIS-III the sample (households) was allocated to strata proportionally to the total number of household as per 2001 Census. There were 15 households sampled per EAs selected in Cities, Towns and Urban villages, while 25 households were sampled in each

selected rural EA.

Table1: Distribution of Households and EAs: 2008 BAIS III

	Place of Residence				Total
	Cities	Towns	Urban Villages	Rural	
Enumeration Areas in Sample,	109	45	166	139	459
Households in Sample	1,635	675	2,490	3,475	8,275

Remark: Complete rural district results will need the estimation of any urban small town or urban village component to add to the rural component.

Table 2. Distribution of Households and Persons Enumerated by Residence and Response Rates

Households and Persons Enumerated		Residence by Response Rates					
		Urban				Rural	Total
		Cities	Towns	Urban	All		
Enumeration Areas in Sample		109	45	166	320	139	459
Number of Households	Sampled	1,635	675	2,490	4,800	3,475	8,275
	Completed	1,431	590	2,180	4,201	3,029	7,230
	Response rate	88%	88%	88%	88%	87%	87%
Persons Enumerated		4084	1682	8322	14088	10874	24962
Persons aged 10-64 years eligible for individual questionnaire	Total Eligible	3,331	1,305	5,898	10,534	6,884	17,418
	Completed	2,688	1,099	4,769	8,556	5,669	14,225
	Response Rate	81%	84%	81%	81%	82%	82%
Persons aged 18 months and above eligible for HIV Testing	Total Eligible	3,534	1,477	7,167	2,178	9,236	21,414
	Provided Blood Specimen for HIV	2,184	979	4,682	7,845	6,506	14,351
	HIV Testing Participation Rate	62%	66%	65%	64%	70%	67%

B.2 Questionnaires

The BAIS III questionnaires were developed from the 2004 questionnaires so as to provide the basis for current (where feasible) and future comparability. This was arranged so as to assist Botswana obtain trends in national and international (UNGASS, UNAIDS, etc) core monitoring and evaluation (M& E) indicators that will be used to be obtain national and international indicators. For those HIV/AIDS indicators relevant to Botswana but have not yet been introduced into national-level surveys, some new questions were added and/or adapted from other surveys in order to be able to obtain those indicators that are not yet available. During the questionnaire development process, input was sought from the TWG as well as other development partners/organizations that are expected to use the resulting data. The Stakeholders were requested to make their data needs known and those interested did send their requests in writing to TWG for review and follow up.

After the BAIS III questionnaires had been developed/drafted, the CSO in collaboration with NACA organized a workshop to review the draft questionnaires with a wide range of potential users, including government health agencies, non-governmental health organizations, interested donor groups, and faith-based service groups.

The final versions of the draft questionnaires were pre-tested prior to implementation of the main survey. From the household questionnaire, all the usual members of the households aged 18 months and above were eligible for the Biomarker. They were requested to provide a finger stick blood sample on filter paper for subsequent HIV testing in the laboratory.

Two questionnaires were administered for the 2008 BAIS III survey, namely (i) Household Questionnaire, and (ii) Individual Questionnaires. In the 2004 BAIS II four questions were administered namely; Household Questionnaire, Individual Questionnaire, Community schedule and workplace schedule. For BAIS III the Community schedule and workplace schedule were dropped to ensure that the survey remains focused. Special surveys will be conducted for them in collaboration with relevant partners.

B.2.1 The Household questionnaire

Household questionnaire was divided into **five** major sets of questions, namely:

- i. Parental survival and fostering
- ii. Type of economic activity, Occupation and Industry
- iii. Household characteristics such as type of housing unit, material used for construction of housing unit, water supply source of energy etc.
- iv. Health, care and support for household members
- v. Eligibility Criteria for being an individual questionnaire respondent

B.2.2 The Individual questionnaire

The Individual questionnaire was divided into **eight** major sets of questions, namely:

- i. Background characteristics (age, education, occupation, religion, etc.)
- ii. Alcohol consumption and drug use
- iii. Sexual History and Behaviour
- iv. Male circumcision and Sexually Transmitted Diseases
- v. Knowledge about AIDS and Level of Exposure to Interventions
- vi. Attitudes Towards People Living with HIV/AIDS, Gender Issues and Counseling
- vii. Childbearing and Antenatal Care
- viii. Availability of social and medical services

In addition to the questionnaires, other technical documents that were produced included:

- Enumerator's Training and HIV Testing Manual;
- Interviewer and Supervisor Assignment Sheets;
- HIV Testing Consent Forms

CSO provided prototype of the Interviewers Training Manual, Questionnaires and Interviewer Supervisor Assignment Sheets while National Health Laboratory provided prototype of the HIV Testing Manual and HIV Testing Consent Forms.

B.2.3 Publication of questionnaires

It is a requirement that the BAIS III questionnaires and topics covered be published in the national Gazette according to Statistics Act, Chapter 17:01 before field operation. Therefore

the questionnaires were submitted for publication immediately after the approval of the questionnaires by the Reference Group.

B.3 Publicity for Public Awareness

A special BAIS III publicity team was established to develop a convincing strategy and ensure its implementation. All existing structures such as Parliament, Councils, Kgotla, newspapers, electronic media, DMSAC were used to prepare the communities and to brief them on the utility and benefits of the survey.

Several methods were used to make the population aware of the Survey: These included:

- 1) Botswana Television (BTV) and Radio Botswana (RB) played a major role. Presentations, Call in programs were conducted on RB. BTV interviews on the survey were carried out and screened.
- 2) Press releases in the form of advertisements were produced in the various local newspapers.
- 3) Posters/brochures, bags and vehicle stickers were given to individuals for publicity.

2.4 General Approach to Field Data Collection

The proposal to carry out the BAIS III was approved by the Health Research Development Committee (HRDC) and thus adhering to international ethical standards.

B.4.1 Informed Consent Procedures

Consent for BAIS III was requested for all the BAIS III components, household, individual questionnaires; blood specimen for HIV testing. Verbal consent was sought for entering a household and the subsequent administration of the household and individual questionnaires. The interviewer introduced him/herself to the household head or other appropriate adult respondent and explains the nature of the research and its benefits to the community and the country. The interviewer only proceeded with the research undertaking once he or she is confident that the participant has fully consented to be interviewed.

As the survey included children and minors (under 18 years of age), parental or guardian consent was sought on their behalf. For those minors that qualify for the behavioural questionnaire, questions that do not affect them are skipped, as per the design of the questionnaire. For each of the components of the consent, the interviewer signed the questionnaire to indicate that he/she read the consent statements to the participant.

As noted earlier, this survey included the collection of a blood sample. In accordance with internationally agreed upon standards, such as the International Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical Research Involving Human Subjects, investigators are expected to ensure that study participants have given voluntary and informed consent to provide specimen for HIV testing. Taking a blood sample requires that the participant gives a further verbal informed consent (see appendix 3 & 4 for adult and child consent respectively). The interviewer would have explained the nature of the biomarker collection, its potential risks to the participant and the potential benefits of such data collection for the country. Such explanation includes the detailed description of how samples will be collected, labeled, stored and analyzed. The

respondents are assured of the anonymity of the HIV test results. Participants are also assured utmost confidentiality in accordance with provisions made under the laws of Botswana.

B.4.2 Confidentiality

Interviewers and laboratory technicians were trained to ensure privacy during the administration of the survey questionnaires and the consent to the testing component. A high level of confidentiality and anonymity was also strictly adhered to in handling the data from the survey. The testing of the blood specimens were processed at a different location from the questionnaire data. The test results and questionnaire data were matched only after the bar code was linked to personal identifiers on the questionnaire.

B.4.3 Physical risk related to the collection of blood sample(s)

Taking a finger stick blood sample poses extremely minimal physical risk to the subject. Each team member responsible for taking finger stick capillary blood samples used disposable gloves, alcohol swabs, sterile gauze, and retractable, disposable lancets so as to eliminate risk of contamination. As part of the informed consent procedure, all eligible respondents were informed that the supplies that were used are clean and sterile.

While it was the non-medical personnel that conducted the survey interviews as well as taking the blood samples, it is strongly believed that this did not increase the risk for respondents. The survey interviewers were thoroughly trained in the procedures involved in the collection of the Dried Blood Spot (DBS) samples and closely supervised during the data collection by senior personnel who visited the field teams on a regular basis. Experience in the international Demographic and Health Survey (DHS) program indicates that lay personnel can be adequately trained in the procedures for taking the blood samples and procedures for handling and disposing of hazardous waste.

B.5 Data Collection

B.5.1 Pre-Test

A pretest of all aspects of data collection and other aspects of the survey was implemented. For the pretest, Central Statistics Office (CSO) recruited and trained female and male interviewers who were engaged for approximately a month. Their training included the administration of the questionnaires as well as how to collect blood samples for HIV testing. The pretest was done in areas that were not selected for the main survey. CSO and National AIDS Coordinating Agency (NACA) officers involved in the pretest training accompanied the teams to the field during the pre-test. HIV testing and the laboratory processing of the specimens were part of the pretest.

The pretest was essential in that it provided valuable experience for the survey organizers about questionnaire design, training mechanisms, and fieldwork logistics. This experience was used to modify the survey instruments and biomarker logistics as necessary as well as put in place effective strategies for the general management of the BAIS III data collection processes.

B.5.2 Main Survey

For the main survey, 50 teams were needed and each team comprised of one front line supervisor (team leader), at least 4 interviewers/enumerators (who were also trained to collect the blood samples) and two drivers. Depending on the workload and the terrain of some areas, some of the teams were assigned more than four enumerators. However, extra candidates were recruited to allow for some attrition during the training process and fieldwork. All candidates for field staff positions were screened on the basis of, education level, knowledge of official languages, ability to communicate effectively, and ability to work away from home for up to five months.

Candidates for various positions participated in a four-week training program devoted to various aspects of the survey from the 2nd to 27th June 2008. The four week training for field staff candidates included implementation of public relation strategy, a detailed description of the content of the questionnaire, how to fill the questionnaire, and interviewing techniques. Training also consisted of a mix of classroom lectures, mock interviews and practical field interviews.

A special training program conducted by the Ministry of Health was arranged for the field staff that participated in the DBS. The DBS collection training emphasized procedures to be employed in obtaining respondents' voluntary consent to the HIV testing, the techniques to be used in collecting the samples, the procedures for referring respondents needing follow-up care for HIV counseling and testing and the logistics involved in handling and storing the DBS until they are picked up for transport to the laboratory. A detailed review of the procedures followed in transferring samples from the field to the laboratory was included during the training.

Fieldwork activities took a total of four months according to operational fieldwork conditions starting from the 15th of July to 22nd of October 2008. Close communication was maintained at all times between the CSO/NACA office staff and field personnel during fieldwork.

B.6 Supervision and Quality Assurance

Quality control in the survey was ensured through effective supervision and monitoring of the interviewing teams during fieldwork. The first level of supervision was provided by the team supervisors. The supervisors were responsible for closely monitoring the work of the teams to ensure that all sampled households are visited, all eligible respondents are contacted, and that all questionnaires are edited in the field for accuracy and completeness. They also observed the interviewers taking biomarker sample in order to ensure that all procedures are accurately implemented.

Further, to ensure the good quality fieldwork, senior staff from CSO and NACA regularly visited the field to check on the performance of teams. Periodic review sessions were held with the interviewing teams. These review sessions were designed to identify and correct errors detected in the fieldwork.

B.7 Limitations of the Survey Methodology

BAIS III is a household based survey and this is common for other surveys. Only private dwellings were within the scope of the survey whereas institutional dwellings (prisons, hospitals, army barracks, hotels, etc) as well as the homeless were not covered. These groups of people may have contributed significantly to the survey results. Secondly, the survey design allows for the analysis up to sub-district level and other major sub-populations such as age, sex and hence sample size may not be adequate for the analysis of small domains.

APPENDIX C: SAMPLING ERRORS

The estimates from a sample survey are affected by two types of errors: (1) non-sampling error, and (2) sampling errors. Nonsampling errors are the results of mistakes made in implementing data collection and data processing, such as failure to locate and interview the correct household, misunderstanding of the questions on the part of either the interviewer or the respondent, and data entry errors. Although numerous efforts were made during the implementation of the 2008 BAIS III to minimise these type of errors, non-sampling errors are impossible to avoid and difficult to evaluate statistically.

Sampling errors, on the other hand, can be evaluated statistically. The sample of respondents selected in the 2008 BAIS III is only one of many samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same sample design and expected size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the actual sample selected. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability between all possible samples. Although the degree of variability is not known exactly, it can be estimated from the survey results.

A sampling error is usually measured in terms of *standard error* for a particular statistic (mean, percentage, etc.), which is the square root of the variance. The standard error can be used to calculate confidence intervals within which the true value for the population can reasonably be assumed to fall. For example, for any given statistic calculated from a sample survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error of that statistic in 95 percent of all possible samples of identical size and design.

The standard error can also be used to compute the design effect (DEFT) for each estimate, which is defined as the ratio between the standard error using the given sample design and the standard error that would result if a simple random sample had been used. A DEFT value of 1 indicates that the sample design is as efficient as simple random sample: a value greater than 1 indicates that increase in the sampling error is due to the use of more complex and less statistically efficient design.

If the sample of respondents had been selected as a simple random sample, it would have been possible to use straightforward formulae for calculating standard errors. However, the BFHS sample is the results of a stratified two stage design which is considered a complex design, hence special methods and softwares are required to take into account the complexity of the design.

WesVar 4.3 statistical software (supported by WESTAT) was used to obtain standard errors, confidence intervals and design effect for selected indicators. It is a powerful tool for statistical data analysis from complex survey designs which includes multi-stage, stratification and unequal probability samples. Jackknife replication method was applied which forms part of the replication options within this software. To estimate variances using the jackknife method requires forming replications from the full sample by randomly eliminating one sample cluster (enumeration area) from a domain or stratum at a time. Then a pseudo-estimate is formed from the retained EAs, which are re-weighted to compensate for the eliminated unit. Thus, for a particular stratum containing k clusters, k replicated estimates

are formed by eliminating one of these, at a time, and increasing the weight of the remaining $(k - 1)$ clusters by a factor of $k/(k - 1)$. This process is repeated for each cluster.

For a given stratum or domain, the estimate of the variance of a statistic say t (t may be the mean, proportion, ratio e.t.c.) is given by:

$$\text{var}(t) = (se)^2 = \frac{1}{k(k-1)} \sum_{i=1}^k (t_i - t)^2$$

Where:

k is the number of clusters in the stratum or estimation domain,

t is the weighted estimate calculated from the entire sample of clusters in the stratum,

t_i is equal to $kt - (k-1)t_{(i)}$, where

$t_{(i)}$ is the re-weighted estimate calculated from the reduced sample of $k-1$ clusters.

To obtain an estimate of the variance at a higher level, say, at the national level, the process is repeated over all strata, with k redefined to refer to the total number of clusters (as opposed to the number in the stratum).

Sampling errors for selected variables for the country as a whole, are presented in Table. In addition to the value (R) of type of statistic (mean, proportion), standard error (SE) and value of design effect (DEFT) for each variable, the tables includes the weighted number (WN) of cases on which the statistic is based, the relative standard error (the standard error divided by the value of the statistic) and the 95 percent confidence limits ($R \pm 2SE$). The confidence limits may be interpreted by using the following example: the estimate of the proportion of the population aged 10-64 years who have ever been tested for HIV/AIDS at national level is 0.598 and its standard error is 0.006. To obtain the 95 percent confidence interval, twice the standard error is added to and subtracted from the estimate of the proportion of the population aged 10-64 years who have ever tested for HIV/AIDS. The confidence interval is $0.598 \pm 2 * 0.0026$. Thus, there is a 95 percent probability that the true value of the proportion of the population aged 10-64 years who had ever tested lies between 0.586 and 0.609.

TABLE: STANDARD ERRORS FOR SELECTED INDICATORS, BOTSWANA 2008

NATIONAL LEVEL							
Indicators	Value (R)	Standard Error (SE)	Weighted (N)	Design Effect (DEFF)	% Relative Error (SE/R)	Confidence Limits	
						R - 2SE	R + 2SE
Persons 18 months and above							
HIV prevalence rate (%)	17.6	0.461	1,802,958	2.106	2.626	16.6	18.5
Persons aged 10-64 years							
Proportion who have ever taken alcohol drink	0.374	0.007	1,031,677	2.724	1.796	0.360	0.387
Proportion who have ever had sexual intercourse	0.397	0.010	1,031,677	2.465	2.424	0.378	0.416
Proportion who have ever had biological child	0.547	0.006	1,031,677	1.868	1.047	0.536	0.558
Proportion who ever heard of HIV/AIDS	0.951	0.003	1,031,677	2.459	0.301	0.945	0.956
Proportion who think it is possible for a healthy looking person to have HIV	0.846	0.005	1,031,677	2.819	0.619	0.836	0.857
Proportion who believe a person can get infected with HIV/AIDS through mosquito bite	0.307	0.006	1,031,677	2.482	2.050	0.294	0.319
Proportion who know there is a way of avoiding transmission of HIV from mother to child	0.864	0.004	1,031,677	1.784	0.484	0.856	0.872
Proportion who are aware of ARVs	0.882	0.005	1,031,677	3.843	0.620	0.872	0.893
Proportion ever tested for HIV/AIDS	0.598	0.006	1,031,677	1.900	0.978	0.586	0.609
Proportion who got the results of HIV test	0.977	0.003	1,031,677	1.460	0.260	0.972	0.982
Women aged 10-64 years who gave birth 2 years before the interview							
Proportion given information about HIV/STD	0.864	0.011	124,984	1.343	1.318	0.842	0.886
Proportion tested for HIV during the visits	0.947	0.010	124,984	1.905	1.045	0.928	0.967

TABLE: STANDARD ERRORS FOR SELECTED INDICATORS, BOTSWANA 2008

CITIES AND TOWNS							
Indicators	Value (R)	Standard Error (SE)	Weighted (N)	Design Effect (DEFF)	% Relative Error (SE/R)	Confidence Limits	
						R - 2SE	R + 2SE
Persons 18 months and above							
HIV prevalence rate (%)	19.9	1.091	397,823	2.356	5.467	17.8	22.1
Persons aged 10-64 years							
Proportion who have ever taken alcohol drink	0.440	0.013	259,699	2.468	2.889	0.415	0.465
Proportion who have ever had sexual intercourse	0.516	0.016	259,699	1.735	3.126	0.485	0.548
Proportion who have ever had biological child	0.552	0.009	259,699	1.353	1.708	0.534	0.571
Proportion who ever heard of HIV/AIDS	0.979	0.003	259,699	1.677	0.311	0.973	0.985
Proportion who think it is possible for a healthy looking person to have HIV	0.903	0.008	259,699	2.828	0.913	0.886	0.919
Proportion who believe a person can get infected with HIV/AIDS through mosquito bite	0.234	0.013	259,699	3.228	5.379	0.209	0.259
Proportion who know there is a way of avoiding transmission of HIV from mother to child	0.900	0.005	259,699	1.148	0.610	0.889	0.911
Proportion who are aware of ARVs	0.922	0.008	259,699	2.983	0.834	0.907	0.937
Proportion ever tested for HIV/AIDS	0.653	0.008	259,699	1.105	1.268	0.637	0.669
Proportion who got the results of HIV test	0.979	0.004	259,699	1.462	0.450	0.970	0.988
Women aged 10-64 years who gave birth 2 years before the interview							
Proportion given information about HIV/STD	0.876	0.022	25,464	1.275	2.557	0.832	0.921
Proportion tested for HIV during the visits	0.962	0.013	25,464	1.026	1.330	0.937	0.987

TABLE: STANDARD ERRORS FOR SELECTED INDICATORS, BOTSWANA 2008

URBAN VILLAGES							
Indicators	Value (R)	Standard Error (SE)	Weighted (N)	Design Effect (DEFF)	% Relative Error (SE/R)	Confidence Limits	
						R - 2SE	R + 2SE
Persons 18 months and above							
HIV prevalence rate (%)	16.6	0.631	597,428	1.345	3.794	15.4	17.9
Persons aged 10-64 years							
Proportion who have ever taken alcohol drink	0.336	0.011	344,512	2.390	3.154	0.315	0.357
Proportion who have ever had sexual intercourse	0.375	0.014	344,512	1.842	3.686	0.348	0.402
Proportion who have ever had biological child	0.524	0.008	344,512	1.169	1.496	0.509	0.540
Proportion who ever heard of HIV/AIDS	0.965	0.003	344,512	1.383	0.326	0.959	0.971
Proportion who think it is possible for a healthy looking person to have HIV	0.849	0.009	344,512	2.692	1.025	0.832	0.866
Proportion who believe a person can get infected with HIV/AIDS through mosquito bite	0.306	0.008	344,512	1.408	2.648	0.291	0.322
Proportion who know there is a way of avoiding transmission of HIV from mother to child	0.869	0.007	344,512	1.537	0.752	0.856	0.882
Proportion who are aware of ARVs	0.896	0.007	344,512	2.562	0.808	0.882	0.910
Proportion ever tested for HIV/AIDS	0.587	0.010	344,512	1.833	1.683	0.568	0.607
Proportion who got the results of HIV test	0.983	0.004	344,512	1.359	0.379	0.976	0.990
Women aged 10-64 years who gave birth 2 years before the interview							
Proportion given information about HIV/STD	0.849	0.020	45,649	1.365	2.375	0.810	0.889
Proportion tested for HIV during the visits	0.949	0.019	45,649	2.442	1.985	0.912	0.986

TABLE: STANDARD ERRORS FOR SELECTED INDICATORS, BOTSWANA 2008

RURAL AREAS							
Indicators	Value (R)	Standard Error (SE)	Weighted (N)	Design Effect (DEFF)	% Relative Error (SE/R)	Confidence Limits	
						R - 2SE	R + 2SE
Persons 18 months and above							
HIV prevalence rate (%)	17.1	0.741	807,706	2.522	4.334	15.65	18.56
Persons aged 10-64 years							
Proportion who have ever taken alcohol drink	0.364	0.011	427,464	3.038	3.068	0.342	0.386
Proportion who have ever had sexual intercourse	0.343	0.019	427,464	3.746	5.419	0.307	0.380
Proportion who have ever had biological child	0.562	0.011	427,464	2.863	1.990	0.540	0.584
Proportion who ever heard of HIV/AIDS	0.922	0.006	427,464	3.131	0.684	0.910	0.935
Proportion who think it is possible for a healthy looking person to have HIV	0.808	0.009	427,464	2.699	1.115	0.790	0.826
Proportion who believe a person can get infected with HIV/AIDS through mosquito bite	0.354	0.012	427,464	3.197	3.367	0.330	0.377
Proportion who know there is a way of avoiding transmission of HIV from mother to child	0.835	0.009	427,464	2.420	1.038	0.818	0.852
Proportion who are aware of ARVs	0.846	0.011	427,464	5.205	1.358	0.823	0.868
Proportion ever tested for HIV/AIDS	0.572	0.010	427,464	2.249	1.808	0.551	0.592
Proportion who got the results of HIV test	0.971	0.005	427,464	1.511	0.495	0.962	0.980
Women aged 10-64 years who gave birth 2 years before the interview							
Proportion given information about HIV/STD	0.870	0.017	53,871	1.328	1.965	0.837	0.904
Proportion tested for HIV during the visits	0.939	0.016	53,871	1.772	1.683	0.908	0.970

APPENDIX D: MEMBERS OF REFERENCE GROUP

Sl. No.	NAME	ORGANIZATION
1.	Dr R. Lobelonyane	Ministry of Local Government
2.	Kgosi Puso Gaborone	Ntlo Ya Dikgosi/Community Advisory Committee
3.	Dr K. Seipone	Ministry of Health
4.	Dr. Anderson	Ministry of Health
5.	Ms. Shennaz El-Halabi	Ministry of Health
6.	Ms. B. Mudanga	Ministry of Health
7.	Dr. M. Mine	National Health Laboratory
8.	Ms. P. Campbell	Ministry of Finance and Development Planning
9.	Ms. G. Morekisi	Ministry of Finance and Development Planning
10.	Mr L. Busang	ACHAP
11.	Dr. G. Musuka	ACHAP
12.	Dr. T. Moeti	ACHAP
13.	Mr. J. Raats	Tebelopele
14.	Prof. G. Anabwani	Baylor
15.	Dr. D. Yin	Baylor
16.	Mr. D. Motsatsing	BONASO
17.	Ms. B. Mothuba	BONASO
18.	Dr. J. M. Makhema	Botswana Harvard Partnership
19.	Mr. H. Bussman	Botswana Harvard Partnership
20.	Dr. R. Musonda	Botswana Harvard Partnership
21.	Mr E. Bile	Botswana Harvard Partnership
22.	Mr. D. Ngele	BONEPWA
23.	Prof. B. Othogile	University of Botswana
24.	Dr. Bagwasi	University of Botswana
25.	Dr. E. Seloilwe	University of Botswana
26.	Prof. Bintel	BIUST
27.	Ms. C. Stegling	BONELA
28.	Dr. J. Allman	PEPFAR
29.	Dr. I. Muvandi	SADC
30.	Dr. S. Sianga	SADC
31.	Dr. T. Roels	BOTUSA
32.	Dr. M. Davis	BOTUSA
33.	Dr. S. Bodika	BOTUSA
34.	Dr. N. Taffa	BOTUSA
35.	Dr. C. Kerapeletswe	BIDPA
36.	Ms. L. Mafhoko-Ditsa	UNDP
37.	Dr R.E. Marowa	UNAIDS
38.	Ms. A. Matavel	UNFPA
39.	Ms. J. Shongwe	UNFPA
40.	Dr. O. Kaluwa	WHO
41.	Ms. M. Segotso	UNICEF
42.	Dr. O.B. Tshosa	Ethics, Law HR Sector
43.	Ms. D. Meswele	Ethics, Law HR Sector
44.	Ms. T. Molatlhegi	BNYC

Sl. No.	NAME	ORGANIZATION
45.	Mr. T. Ndlovu	MISA Botswana
46.	Mr. K. A. Ebineng	BBCA-AFA
47.	Dr. O. Johnson	DEBSWANA
48.	Ms. E.C.B. Mpoloka	BOMAID
49.	Dr. C. Monkge	Vision 2016
50.	Ms. K. Mophuting	FORUM SYD
51.	Dr. T. Kasper	PSI
52.	Hon O. Molebatsi	HIV/AIDS Parliamentary Select Committee
53.	Mr. O.B. Tsalale	National Manual Workers' Union
54.	Mrs. A. Majelantle	CSO
55.	Ms. Kerekang	CSO
56.	Mr. K. Johane	CSO
57.	Dr. V K Dwivedi	CSO
58.	Dr. P. Jaswa	CSO
59.	Mr. B. Tlhomelang	CSO
60.	Ms. T. Sediadie	CSO
61.	Mr. K. Mogotsinyane	CSO
62.	Mr. G. Kesupile	CSO
63.	Ms. P. Mosele	CSO
64.	Mr. B.C. Molomo	NACA
65.	Dr.B. Fidzani	NACA
66.	Mr. R. Matlhare	NACA
67.	Mr. J. Keffas	NACA
68.	Ms. M. A. Tselayakgosi	NACA
69.	Ms. M. Mmelesi	NACA
70.	Ms. S. Mosweunyane	NACA
71.	Mr. O. Ntshole	NACA
72.	P. Stegman	NACA
73.	P. Chibatamoto	NACA
74.	L. Mongatane	NACA
75.	Mr. K. Thamuku	NACA
76.	T. Mothate	NACA
77.	M. Legwale	NACA
78.	G. Matlhodi	NACA

APPENDIX E: (I) HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE, AND (II) INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL



MINISTRY OF FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
CENTRAL STATISTICS OFFICE

2008 BOTSWANA AIDS IMPACT SURVEY III



HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

Collected under Statistics Act (Chap. 17:01)

GENERAL INFORMATION

IDENTIFICATION					
STRATUM NUMBER					
DISTRICT NAME /CODE					
VILLAGE NAME/CODE					
LOCALITY NAME/CODE					
EA NUMBER					
EA SERIAL NUMBER					
DWELLING NUMBER					
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER					
RESPONDENT LINE NUMBER					
NAME OF ENUMERATOR					
NAME OF SUPERVISOR					

	INTERVIEWERS VISITS			INTERVIEW STATUS FINAL VISIT	
	1	2	3	INTERVIEWERS CODE	
DATE				*RESULT CODE	
NAME				TOTAL VISITS	
RESULTS*				TOTAL INDIVIDUAL ELIGIBLE	
NEXT VISIT DATE TIME				TOTAL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD	

<p>*RESULT CODE</p> <p>1. COMPLETED</p> <p>2. PRESENT BUT NOT AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEWS</p> <p>3. POSTPONED</p> <p>4. REFUSED</p> <p>5. PARTIALLY COMPLETED</p> <p>6. OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>COMMENTS BOX:</p>
---	-----------------------------

	CHECKED BY	CODED	ENTERED	ONLINE EDITED
NAME				
DATE				

IF FOUND PLEASE SEND TO: CENTRAL STATISTICS OFFICE, PRIVATE BAG 0024, GABORONE
OR NEAREST DISTRICT COMMISSIONER OFFICE

BE SURE TO INTRODUCE YOURSELF AND READ ALOUD THE INFORMED CONSENT FORM.

Hello, my name is _____ and I am working with the Central Statistics Office. The Department is working on a project concerned with the HIV/AIDS status of the society. I am here on their behalf to collect such information. This information will ensure that the right programmes are in place to address the HIV/AIDS epidemic in the country. As part of this survey we would first like to ask some questions about your household. We will then go on to the individual questionnaire which is administered to those eligible. Again as part of this survey we also are asking eligible people to provide their blood specimen. All of the answers you give, together with the blood sample will be anonymous and will be very confidential.

Your participation in this survey is voluntary. You can say yes or no to answering any questions or to giving a blood specimen without fear of penalty or any adverse consequences. However, we hope you will participate in the survey since your input will assist the nation in the fight against HIV and AIDS

At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey?

May I begin the interview now?

ALL PERSONS						ALL PERSONS AGED BELOW 18 YEARS					
SR NO.	NAME	RELATIONSHIP TO CURRENT HEAD	SEX	AGE		CITIZENSHIP	PLACE OF USUAL RESIDENCE.	PARENTAL SURVIVAL & FOSTERING			
	Please give me names of <u>all persons who slept</u> with this household last night. Make sure to include : 1. Persons who were away last night on duty, prayer meetings, wake keeping, etc 2. Babies, newly born, elderly, visitors and persons with disability who slept with this household Please also give names of all persons who did not sleep here last night but usually live with this household and no other house- hold Make sure to include: 1. Usual members hospitalised, in prisons, in boarding schools, hotels and outside the country. 2. Babies, newly- born, and persons with disabilities. (START WITH THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD)	What is ...'s relationship to head of this household? 00 Head 01 Spouse/partner 02 Son/Daughter 03 Stepchild 04 Grandchild 05 Parent 06 Grand parent 07 Brother/Sister 08 Nephew/Niece 09 Son/Daughter-in-law 10 Parent-in-law 11 Other relative 12 Not related	Is ... male or female? 1 Male 2 Female	How old is ... in completed years? RECORD EXACT AGE IN YEARS AND MONTHS FOR THOSE LESS THAN TWO YEARS IN THE FORMAT (YY MM)		What is the country of ...'s citizenship? 001 Botswana 002 Angola 003 Lesotho 004 Malawi 005 Mozambique 006 Namibia 007 South Africa 008 Swaziland 009 Zambia 010 Zimbabwe 011 Tanzania 039 India 057 Mauritius 085 UK 086 USA Other (Specify)	Does ... usually live in this household? 1 Yes, spent the night 2 Yes, did not spend the night 3 No, visitor	Is ...'s biological mother alive?	Does ...'s biological mother usually live in this household?	Is ...'s biological father alive?	Does ...'s biological father usually live in this household?
P00	P01	P02	P03	P04		P05	P06	P07	P08	P09	P10
01											
02											
03											
04											
05											
06											
07											
08											
09											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											

«sernumber»

SR NO.	ALL PERSONS AGED 12 YEARS AND OVER(use P04 to check age)			OCCUPATION	INDUSTRY	AGE 10 - 64 yrs	AGE 18 mnths and above
	TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN THE PAST 7 DAYS					Individual	ELIGIBILITY
	What type of work did ... do in the past 7 days? To be precise, what were the main tasks and duties? Probe as necessary and write occupation in full. Also reconcile with level of education.	What was ... mainly working as during the past 7 days? 1 Employee - Paid cash 2 Employee - Paid in kind only 3 Self-employed (no employees) 4 Self-employed (with employees) 5 Member - Producer Cooperatives 6 Unpaid helper in family business 7 Working at own lands/cattlepost 8 Apprentice 9 Volunteer	What was the main product, service or activity at ... place of work? Probe as necessary. Use two or more words to describe the Industry.			Circle line numbers of all persons aged 10 to 64 years & are usual members who spent last night in this household P04 =10 - 64 yrs & P07 = 1	Circle line numbers of all persons aged 18 mnths and above and are usual members who spent last night in this household P04 =18 mnths and above P07 = 1
P00	P11	P12	P13	P14	P15	P16	P17
01						01	01
02						02	02
03						03	03
04						04	04
05						05	05
06						06	06
07						07	07
08						08	08
09						09	09
10						10	10
11						11	11
12						12	12
13						13	13
14						14	14
15						15	15

H01	H02	H03	H04																											
Among the persons who are members of this household, is there anybody who stayed at least for 3 months and bedridden for at least 3 months in the past 12 months?	How old is this person in completed years? Any others? How old is person B? How old is person C?	Has your household received any care or assistance from outside in relation to reported illnesses?	What kind of help did you receive? READ OUT: MULTIPLE RESPONSES.																											
Yes 1 No 2 (Go to H11)	Person A: Age <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> Person B: Age <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> Person C: Age <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Yes 1 No 2 (Go to H11) Don't know 9 (Go to H11)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 Counseling</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 Free medicines</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 Extra food</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 Money</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 Help with toiletry wheel chairs, disposable diapers, gloves</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other (Specify).....</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	1 Counseling	1	2	2 Free medicines	1	2	3 Extra food	1	2	4 Money	1	2	5 Help with toiletry wheel chairs, disposable diapers, gloves	1	2	Other (Specify).....		
	YES	NO																												
1 Counseling	1	2																												
2 Free medicines	1	2																												
3 Extra food	1	2																												
4 Money	1	2																												
5 Help with toiletry wheel chairs, disposable diapers, gloves	1	2																												
Other (Specify).....																														

H05	H06	H07	H08																																																																			
Who provided the care or assistance? CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED: Any one else?	In the past 12 months have any children in this household lived with parents/guardians who were continuously ill for at least three months	In the past 12 months has your household received any help or support specifically for children living with sick parents/guardian?	What kind of help or support did you receive? READ OUT: MULTIPLE RESPONSE																																																																			
<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>Relatives</td><td>01</td></tr> <tr><td>Friends</td><td>02</td></tr> <tr><td>Hospital/Clinic</td><td>03</td></tr> <tr><td>FBO</td><td>04</td></tr> <tr><td>Community Organizations</td><td>05</td></tr> <tr><td>NGOs</td><td>06</td></tr> <tr><td>Spiritual Healer</td><td>07</td></tr> <tr><td>Women's Group</td><td>08</td></tr> <tr><td>Social Worker</td><td>09</td></tr> <tr><td>Traditional Healer</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>Other (Specify) _____</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Relatives	01	Friends	02	Hospital/Clinic	03	FBO	04	Community Organizations	05	NGOs	06	Spiritual Healer	07	Women's Group	08	Social Worker	09	Traditional Healer	10	Other (Specify) _____		Yes 1 No 2 (Go to H11)	Yes 1 No 2 (Go to H11) Don't know 9 (Go to H11)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>01 Counseling</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>02 Money</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>03 Extra Food</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>04 Free Medicine</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>05 Help with child care</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>06 Help with school expenses</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>07 Income-generating projects</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>08 Help with housework</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>09 Help with food preparation</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>10 Spiritual / Religious support</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>11 Support group</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>12 Hospice</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>99 Don't know</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Other (Specify) _____</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	01 Counseling	1	2	02 Money	1	2	03 Extra Food	1	2	04 Free Medicine	1	2	05 Help with child care	1	2	06 Help with school expenses	1	2	07 Income-generating projects	1	2	08 Help with housework	1	2	09 Help with food preparation	1	2	10 Spiritual / Religious support	1	2	11 Support group	1	2	12 Hospice	1	2	99 Don't know	1	2	Other (Specify) _____		
Relatives	01																																																																					
Friends	02																																																																					
Hospital/Clinic	03																																																																					
FBO	04																																																																					
Community Organizations	05																																																																					
NGOs	06																																																																					
Spiritual Healer	07																																																																					
Women's Group	08																																																																					
Social Worker	09																																																																					
Traditional Healer	10																																																																					
Other (Specify) _____																																																																						
	Yes	No																																																																				
01 Counseling	1	2																																																																				
02 Money	1	2																																																																				
03 Extra Food	1	2																																																																				
04 Free Medicine	1	2																																																																				
05 Help with child care	1	2																																																																				
06 Help with school expenses	1	2																																																																				
07 Income-generating projects	1	2																																																																				
08 Help with housework	1	2																																																																				
09 Help with food preparation	1	2																																																																				
10 Spiritual / Religious support	1	2																																																																				
11 Support group	1	2																																																																				
12 Hospice	1	2																																																																				
99 Don't know	1	2																																																																				
Other (Specify) _____																																																																						

H09	H10	H11	H12				
Who provided the help or support? CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED: Ask if there is any one else?	How satisfied is the household with the care or assistance given to ill persons?	Think back over the past 12 months. Has anyone who had lived with this household for at least 14 days died in the past 12 months?	How many household members died in the past 12 months?				
Relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hospital/Clinic <input type="checkbox"/> 3 FBO <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Community Organisations <input type="checkbox"/> 5 NGO's <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spiritual Healer <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Women's Group <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Social Worker <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Traditional Healer <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Other (Specify) _____	Very satisfied <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Satisfied <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not satisfied <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't Know <input type="checkbox"/> 9	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 (Go to H14) Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> 9 (Go to H14)	Number of persons <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Males</td> <td>Females</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>	Males	Females	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Males	Females						
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						

H13	Most recent death	Next-to-last death	Second-to-last death
a) What was the name(s) of the person(s) who died?	1).....	2).....	3).....
b) Was male or female.	1. Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Female <input type="checkbox"/>	1. Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Female <input type="checkbox"/>	1. Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Female <input type="checkbox"/>
c) How old was ... when he/she died? (Record 00 if age was less than one year)	Age <input type="text"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 99	Age <input type="text"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 99	Age <input type="text"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 99
d) What was the main cause of's death?	AIDS <input type="checkbox"/> 01 TB <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Malaria <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Heart disease <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Stroke <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Violence/injuries <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Car/Road accident <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Maternal/Pregnancy <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Other (Specify) _____	AIDS <input type="checkbox"/> 01 TB <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Malaria <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Heart disease <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Stroke <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Violence/injuries <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Car/Road accident <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Maternal/Pregnancy <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Other (Specify) _____	AIDS <input type="checkbox"/> 01 TB <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Malaria <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Heart disease <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Stroke <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Violence/injuries <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Car/Road accident <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Maternal/Pregnancy <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Other (Specify) _____
e) For how many months had ... been sick before he/she died? (Record 00 if less than one month)	Months <input type="text"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 99	Months <input type="text"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 99	Months <input type="text"/> Don't know <input type="text"/> 99

H14	H15	H16	H17																																	
H14 (a) CHECK P04, P07 & P09: If both parents are alive, for all under 18s, goto H18: If one or both parent(s) dead: Ask the question below	What kind of help did you receive? READ OUT: MULTIPLE RESPONSES.	Who provided the care or assistance? CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED: Any one else?	How often was the care or assistance provided?																																	
H 14(b) In the last 12 months did you get any outside help for ... (Read names of orphans) Line No. and Name of child <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> If No / Don't know go to H18	Yes	No	DK	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	Counseling <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Money <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Extra Food <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Free Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Help with child care <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Help with school expenses <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Income-generating projects <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Help with housework <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Help with food preparation <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Spiritual / Religious support <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Support group <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Hospice <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Other (Specify) _____	Relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hospital/Clinic <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Community Organizations <input type="checkbox"/> 4 NGOs <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Traditional Healer <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spiritual Healer <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Women's Group <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Social Worker <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (Specify) _____	Daily <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (Specify) _____
Yes	No	DK																																		
1	2	3																																		
1	2	3																																		
1	2	3																																		
1	2	3																																		
1	2	3																																		
1	2	3																																		
1	2	3																																		
1	2	3																																		
1	2	3																																		
1	2	3																																		

H18	H19	H20			H21
TYPE OF HOUSING UNIT	NUMBER OF ROOMS	MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE HOUSING UNIT			WATER
	How many 'living rooms' are there in this housing unit?	What is the main material of construction of:			What is the source of water supply for household?
01 Lolwapa 02 Mixed Structures 03 Detached 04 Semi-detached 05 Town house/Terraced 06 Flats, Apartments 07 Part of commercial building 08 Movable/Caravan/Tent 09 Shack 10 Rooms	Exclude kitchen, toilet, garage, store, etc if not used as 'living rooms'. <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 50px; height: 20px; margin-left: 100px;"></div>	WALL 01 Stones/Blocks/ Cement bricks 02 Asbestos 03 Iron/Zinc/Tin 04 Mud/Mud bricks 05 Mud & Poles 06 Mud & reeds 07 Poles & reeds 08 Mud Poles & reeds Other	FLOOR 1 Concrete 2 Cement 3 Stones 4 Wood 5 Mud 6 Tiles 7 None Other	ROOF 1 Iron/Zinc/tin 2 Tiles 3 Asbestos 4 Concrete 5 Thatch 6 Slate Other	01 Piped 02 Stand 03 Comm 04 Boreh 05 Well 06 Flowin 07 Sand r 08 Dam/l 09 Bouse 10 Neigh

H22		H23	H24		H25	
SOURCE OF ENERGY		TOILET	ACCESS TO MEDIA		TRANSPORT FACILITIES	
What is the main source of energy used for:		What is the main toilet facility used by this household?	Does any member of this household have access to the following?		Does any member of this household (excluding visitors) own any of the following forms of transport in working condition?	
COOKING	LIGHTING		READ OUT RESPONSES:			
01 Electricity (Mains)	1 Electricity (Mains)	1 Own flush toilet	YES	NO	YES	NO
02 Electricity (Solar)	2 Electricity (Solar)	2 Own pit latrine	1 Working Radio	1 2	01 Motor Vehicle	1 2
03 Gas(LPG)	3 Gas	3 Neighbour's flush toilet	2 Working Television	1 2	02 Tractor	1 2
04 Paraffin	4 Paraffin/Candle	4 Neighbours pit latrine	3 Telephone	1 2	03 Motor Cycle	1 2
05 Wood/Charcoal	5 Diesel	5 Communal flush toilet	4 Cell Phone	1 2	04 Bicycle	1 2
06 Coal	6 Wood	6 Communal pit latrine	5 Printed Media	1 2	05 Donkey Cart	1 2
07 Biogas	Other.....	7 Pail/Bucket latrine	6 Electronic Media	1 2	06 Donkeys/Horses	1 2
08 Cow dung		8 Bush	7 Performing Arts	1 2	07 Camels	1 2
Other.....					08 Canoe/mokoro	1 2
					09 Boat with motor	1 2

TICK IN THE BOX IF CONTINUATION IS USE



Republic of Botswana

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

MINISTRY OF FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
CENTRAL STATISTICS OFFICE

2008 BOTSWANA AIDS IMPACT SURVEY III**INDIVIDUAL (10-64 YEARS) QUESTIONNAIRE***Collected under Statistics Act (Chap. 17:01)***GENERAL INFORMATION**

IDENTIFICATION				
STRATUM NUMBER				
DISTRICT NAME /CODE				
VILLAGE NAME/CODE				
LOCALITY NAME/CODE				
EA NUMBER				
EA SERIAL NUMBER				
DWELLING NUMBER				
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER				
RESPONDENTS' NAME & LINE NO.				
NAME OF ENUMERATOR				
NAME OF SUPERVISOR				

	INTERVIEWERS VISITS			INTERVIEW STATUS FINAL VISIT	
	1	2	3	INTERVIEWERS CODE	
DATE				*RESULT CODE	
NAME				TOTAL VISITS	
RESULTS*					
NEXT VISIT	DATE				
	TIME				

<p>*RESULT CODE</p> <p>1. COMPLETED</p> <p>2. PRESENT BUT NOT AVAILABLE FOR INTERVIEWS</p> <p>3. POSTPONED</p> <p>4. REFUSED</p> <p>5. PARTIALLY COMPLETED</p> <p>6. OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)</p>	<p>COMMENTS BOX:</p>
---	----------------------

	CHECKED BY	CODED	ENTERED	ONLINE EDITED
NAME				
DATE				

IF FOUND PLEASE SEND TO: CENTRAL STATISTICS OFFICE, PRIVATE BAG 0024, GABORONE

Section 1: Background Characteristics

BE SURE TO INTRODUCE YOURSELF AND READ ALOUD THE INFORMED CONSENT FORM.

Good Morning/Afternoon, my name is _____ and I am working with the Central Statistics Office (CSO). The Department is working on a project concerned with the HIV/AIDS status of the society. I am here as an enumerator and employee of CSO to collect such information. This information will ensure that the right programs are in place to address the HIV/AIDS epidemic in the country. As part of this survey we would like to ask you some questions about yourself. Again as part of this survey we also are asking eligible people to provide their blood specimen. All of the answers you give, together with the blood sample will be anonymous and kept confidential.

Your participation in this survey is voluntary. You can say yes or no to answering any questions or to giving a blood specimen without fear of penalty or any adverse consequences. However, we hope you will participate in the survey since your input will assist the nation in the fight against HIV and AIDS.

At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey?

May I begin the interview now?

Signature of interviewer: _____

First, I would like to ask some questions about you.

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q101	CIRCLE SEX OF THE RESPONDENT	MALE 1 FEMALE..... 2	
Q102	a) How old are you in completed years? b) What is your date of birth? [DD/MM/YY] IF AGE IS LESS THAN 10 OR GREATER THAN 64, END INTERVIEW	AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS [][] Day [][] Month [][] Year [][][][]	
Q103	Are you a usual member of this household? Reconcile with P06 in the Household Questionnaire	YES..... 1 NO 2	→ END INTERVIEW
Q104	a) Can you read and understand a letter/newspaper/bible or anything easily, with difficulty or not at all?	EASILY 1 WITH DIFFICULTY 2 NOT AT ALL 3	
Q105	Have you ever attended school, formal or non-formal?	YES..... 1 NO 2	→ Q108
Q106	What is the highest level of school you have attended: non-formal, primary, secondary, or higher?	NON- FORMAL..... 1 PRIMARY..... 2 SECONDARY 3 HIGHER..... 4	
Q107	How many years of education did you complete in total? <i>(Exclude years in pre-school)</i>	YEARS COMPLETED..... [][]	

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q108	How long have you been living in this locality? RECORD 00 IF LESS THAN A YEAR.	YEARS..... [][]	
Q109	a) Are you currently employed/self employed?	YES..... 1 NO..... 2	→ Q110
	b) What is your current occupation?	SPECIFY _____ CODE [][][]	
Q110	What is your main religious affiliation?	CHRISTIANITY 1 ISLAM 2 BAHAI 3 HINDUISM 4 BADIMO..... 5 NO RELIGION..... 6 OTHER(SPECIFY) _____	→ Q112
Q111	How often do you attend your place of worship?	TIMES IN A WEEK..... 1 [][] TIMES IN A MONTH 2 [][] TIMES IN A YEAR..... 3 [][] NEVER 4	
Q112	What is your current marital status?	NEVER MARRIED 1 MARRIED 2 LIVING TOGETHER..... 3 SEPARATED 4 DIVORCED 5 WIDOWED..... 6	→ Q201
Q113	How old were you when you <i>first</i> married/started living together?	AGE IN YEARS..... [][]	
LOOK AT Q112, IF ANSWERS ARE CODES 4, 5 OR 6 SKIP TO Q201			
Q114	Does your husband/wife/partner live with you or does he/she live somewhere else?	WITH RESPONDENT 1 SOMEWHERE ELSE 2	
Q115	For how many years have you been married or living together? RECORD 00 IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR.	YEARS..... [][]	

Section 2: Alcohol Consumption and Drug Use

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q201	Have you ever consciously taken an alcoholic drink?	YES.....1 NO.....2	→ Q203
Q202	a) Normally how many days in a week do you take an alcohol-containing drink?	NUMBER OF DAYS.....[][] OCCASIONALLY.....96 NON-DRINKER.....98	→ Q203
	b) In the last 4 weeks on how many occasions have you been intoxicated?	NUMBER OF TIMES.....[][]	
Q203	a) Have you ever taken drugs for recreation other than alcohol? e.g. mandrax, motokwane or glue.	YES.....1 NO.....2	→ Q301
	b) Name of drug	NAME OF DRUG _____	
	c) How often do you take drugs?	DAILY 1 WEEKLY 2 MONTHLY 3 OCCASSIONALY 4 NO LONGER TAKING DRUGS 5	

3. Sexual History and Behaviour

READ OUT:

I am going to ask you some very personal questions about sex. Please bear with us as collecting information on HIV/AIDS issues requires us to ask such sensitive questions. I know it may be difficult to remember exactly, but I would like you to answer the questions to the best of your knowledge, as this information is very important for the survey. Again, this information is all completely private and anonymous and cannot be linked to you or any partner in any way.

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q301	a) Have you ever had a biological child?	YES 1 NO 2	→ Q302
	b) Have you ever had sexual intercourse?	YES 1 NO 2	→ Q401
Q302	At what age did you first have sexual intercourse?	AGE IN YEARS [][] DON'T KNOW 99	
Q303	What were the circumstances under which you first had sex?	WITH CONSENT 1 WITHOUT CONSENT 2	→ Q305
Q304	Why did you consent to have sex at the first time?	MARITAL FULFILLMENT 1 PERSUASION 2 CURIOSITY 3 ECONOMIC REASONS 4 RELATIONSHIP FULFILMENT 5 OLD ENOUGH 6 OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	
Q305	a) Did you use anything to protect yourself?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 3	→ Q306 → Q306
	b) What did you use?	CONDOMS 1 MODERN CONTRACEPTIVES 2 TRADITIONAL METHODS 3 SPRITUAL 4 OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	
	c) Please state the main reason for protecting yourself:	PREGNANCY 1 HIV 2 STI 3 HIV/PREGNANCY 4 OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	

FILTER	CHECK Q305B, Used Condom?	YES 1 NO 2	Q307a
Q306	The first time you had sex was a male/female condom used?	MALE CONDOM..... 1 FEMALE CONDOM 2	
Q307	a) Have you ever had a sexual partner who was ten years older or younger than you?	YES 1 NO 2	Q307c
	b) Would you consider this partner economically worse off or better off than yourself?	BETTER OFF 1 WORSE OFF 2 EQUAL 3 DON'T KNOW..... 9	
	c) Have you ever had sex without your consent?	YES 1 NO 2	Q307f
	d) With whom?	SPOUSE..... 1 FAMILY MEMBER 2 EMPLOYER..... 3 COLLEAGUE..... 4 SUPERVISOR 5 STRANGER..... 6 OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	
	e) When was the last time you had sex without your consent?	DAYS AGO1[][] WEEKS AGO.....2[][] MONTHS AGO3[][] YEARS AGO.....4[][]	
	f) Currently how many sexual partners do you have? g) When was the <i>last time</i> you had sexual intercourse? ENTER 00 IF LESS THAN A DAY AGO. MORE THAN 12 MONTHS, ENTER "01" AND SKIP TO Q401. Circle and enter code and complete one option Complete only one option	[][] DAYS AGO1[][] WEEKS AGO.....2[][] MONTHS AGO3[][] YEARS AGO.....4[][]	

Now I would like you to think about the last time you had sex, and I am going to ask you some questions about your sexual partners, beginning with the person with whom you had sex most recently. I will begin by asking about your most recent sexual partner, and if there is more than one partner, I will ask only about the three most recent sexual partners you may have had in the past **12 months**. This includes anyone you might have had sex with: husband, wife or wives, girlfriends, boyfriends, friends, casual partners, prostitutes, someone you may have met at a bar, or at a wedding or other special event, etc.

EMPHASIS SHOULD BE MADE HERE THAT THE PARTNERS WE ARE TALKING ABOUT SHOULD BE OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS!

ASK Q308-Q319 , BEGINNING WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER (15- 49 YEARS ONLY).

		Partner 1 Most Recent Sexual Partner	Partner 2 Next Most Recent Sexual Partner	Partner 3 Second Most Recent Sexual Partner
Q308	What is your relationship to [MOST RECENT/NEXT MOST RECENT PARTNER] READ OUT.	HUSBAND / WIFE 1 LIVING TOGETHER 2 GIRLFRIEND / BOYFRIEND 3 SOMEONE WHOM YOU PAID OR WHO PAID YOU FOR SEX 4 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 5 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	HUSBAND / WIFE 1 LIVING TOGETHER 2 GIRLFRIEND / BOYFRIEND 3 SOMEONE WHOM YOU PAID OR WHO PAID YOU FOR SEX 4 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 5 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	HUSBAND / WIFE 1 LIVING TOGETHER 2 GIRLFRIEND / BOYFRIEND 3 SOMEONE WHOM YOU PAID OR WHO PAID YOU FOR SEX 4 CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE 5 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)
Q309	a) How old is this partner? IF DON'T KNOW EXACT AGE, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AGE.	AGE [][]	AGE [][]	AGE [][]
	b) What is the sex of this partner?	MALE 1 FEMALE 2	MALE 1 FEMALE 2	MALE 1 FEMALE 2
Q310	How long ago did you first have sex with this partner? IF LESS THAN ONE DAY ENTER 00 COMPLETE ONLY ONE OPTION.	DAYS 1 [][] WEEKS 2 [][] MONTHS 3 [][] YEARS 4 [][] DO NOT KNOW 9	DAYS 1 [][] WEEKS 2 [][] MONTHS 3 [][] YEARS 4 [][] DO NOT KNOW 9	DAYS 1 [][] WEEKS 2 [][] MONTHS 3 [][] YEARS 4 [][] DO NOT KNOW 9
Q311	In the past 12 months have you always used a condom with this partner?	YES ALWAYS 1 NO, NEVER 2 NO, SOMETIMES 3	YES ALWAYS 1 NO, NEVER 2 NO, SOMETIMES 3	YES ALWAYS 1 NO, NEVER 2 NO, SOMETIMES 3
Q312	Did you use a condom the first time you had sexual intercourse with this partner?	YES, MALE CONDOM 1 YES, FEMALE CONDOM 2 NO 3 DON'T REMEMBER 9	YES, MALE CONDOM 1 YES, FEMALE CONDOM 2 NO 3 DON'T REMEMBER 9	YES, MALE CONDOM 1 YES, FEMALE CONDOM 2 NO 3 DON'T REMEMBER 9

		Partner 1 Most Recent Sexual Partner	Partner 2 Next Most Recent Sexual Partner	Partner 3 Second Most Recent Sexual Partner
Q313	a) How long ago did you last have sex with this partner? COMPLETE ONLY ONE OPTION.	DAYS AGO..... 1 [][] WEEKS AGO..... 2 [][] MONTHS AGO..... 3 [][] YEARS AGO..... 4 [][] DON'T KNOW..... 9	DAYS AGO..... 1 [][] WEEKS AGO..... 2 [][] MONTHS AGO..... 3 [][] YEARS AGO..... 4 [][] DON'T KNOW..... 9	DAYS AGO..... 1 [][] WEEKS AGO..... 2 [][] MONTHS AGO..... 3 [][] YEARS AGO..... 4 [][] DON'T KNOW..... 9
	b) The last time you had sexual intercourse with this partner did you or this partner use a condom?	YES, MALE CONDOM..... 1 YES, FEMALE CONDOM..... 2 NO..... 3 IF NO GO TO Q315 DON'T REMEMBER..... 9 IF DON'T REMEMBER GO TO Q317	YES MALE CONDOM..... 1 YES, FEMALE CONDOM..... 2 NO..... 3 IF NO GO TO Q315 DON'T REMEMBER..... 9 IF DON'T REMEMBER GO TO Q317	YES, MALE CONDOM..... 1 YES, FEMALE CONDOM..... 2 NO..... 3 IF NO GO TO Q315 DON'T REMEMBER..... 9 IF DON'T REMEMBER GO TO Q317
Q314	What was the main reason for using the condom the last time you had sex?	HIV/STI PREVENTION..... 1 PREGNANCY PREVENTION..... 2 BOTH HIV/STI AND PREGNANCY..... 3 NO TRUST OF PARTNER..... 4 PARTNER INSISTED..... 5 DON'T KNOW..... 9 SKIP TO Q316	HIV/STI PREVENTION..... 1 PREGNANCY PREVENTION..... 2 BOTH HIV/STI AND PREGNANCY..... 3 NO TRUST OF PARTNER..... 4 PARTNER INSISTED..... 5 DON'T KNOW..... 9 SKIP TO Q316	HIV/STI PREVENTION..... 1 PREGNANCY PREVENTION..... 2 BOTH HIV/STI AND PREGNANCY..... 3 NO TRUST OF PARTNER..... 4 PARTNER INSISTED..... 5 DON'T KNOW..... 9 SKIP TO Q316
Q315	What was the main reason for NOT using the condom?	NOT AVAILABLE..... 1 COSTLY..... 2 USE OTHER FAMILY PLANNING METHOD..... 3 PARTNER REFUSED..... 4 PARTNER DRUNK/ON DRUGS..... 5 IT REDUCES PLEASURE..... 6 WE TRUST EACH OTHER..... 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)..... 9 SKIP TO Q317	NOT AVAILABLE..... 1 COSTLY..... 2 USE OTHER FAMILY PLANNING METHOD..... 3 PARTNER REFUSED..... 4 PARTNER DRUNK/ON DRUGS..... 5 IT REDUCES PLEASURE..... 6 WE TRUST EACH OTHER..... 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)..... 9 SKIP TO Q317	NOT AVAILABLE..... 1 COSTLY..... 2 USE OTHER FAMILY PLANNING METHOD..... 3 PARTNER REFUSED..... 4 PARTNER DRUNK/ON DRUGS..... 5 IT REDUCES PLEASURE..... 6 WE TRUST EACH OTHER..... 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)..... 9 SKIP TO Q317
Q316	From what place or person did you or this partner get that condom?	SHOP/PETROL STATION..... 1 PHARMACY..... 2 HOSPITAL/CLINIC..... 3 BAR/HOTEL/RESTAURANT..... 4 OFFICE/PLACE OF WORK..... 5 PUBLIC DISPENSER..... 6 ANOTHER PERSON..... 7 DON'T KNOW..... 9 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	SHOP/PETROL STATION..... 1 PHARMACY..... 2 HOSPITAL/CLINIC..... 3 BAR/HOTEL/RESTAURANT..... 4 OFFICE/PLACE OF WORK..... 5 PUBLIC DISPENSER..... 6 DON'T KNOW..... 9 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	SHOP/PETROL STATION..... 1 PHARMACY..... 2 HOSPITAL/CLINIC..... 3 BAR/HOTEL/RESTAURANT..... 4 OFFICE/PLACE OF WORK..... 5 PUBLIC DISPENSER..... 6 DON'T KNOW..... 9 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)

		Partner 1 Most Recent Sexual Partner	Partner 2 Next Most Recent Sexual Partner	Partner 3 Second Most Recent Sexual Partner
Q317	Were you and/or your partner drunk the last time you had sex?	YES, I WAS 1 YES, HE/SHE WAS 2 YES BOTH OF US..... 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW 9	YES, I WAS 1 YES, HE/SHE WAS 2 YES BOTH OF US..... 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 9	YES, I WAS 1 YES, HE/SHE WAS 2 YES BOTH OF US..... 3 NO..... 4 DON'T KNOW..... 9
Q318	Do you think this partner has other partners?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9	YES 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 9
Q319	Now think about the partner you had sexual intercourse with before the partner we just talked about. Was this sexual contact within the past 12 months?	YES..... 1 IF YES, GO BACK TO Q308 AND ASK ABOUT NEXT PARTNER. NO 2 IF NO, GO TO Q320.	YES..... 1 IF YES, GO BACK TO Q308 AND ASK ABOUT NEXT PARTNER. NO 2 IF NO, GO TO Q320.	YES 1 NO..... 2

**CAUTION! GO ON TO Q320 ONLY AFTER ASKING ABOUT ALL THREE OF THE PARTNERS
IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS.**

No.	Questions and Filters	Coding Categories	Skip to
Q320	In the last 12 months with how many people <u>overall</u> have you had sexual intercourse (including the last partners we've discussed)?	NUMBER..... [][]	
Q321	In the last ONE-month with how many people <u>overall</u> have you had sexual intercourse with?	NUMBER..... [][]	
Q322	In the last 12 months have you exchanged or received gifts or money for sex?	YES.....1 NO.....2	→ Q324
Q323	The last time you had sex with someone and exchanged gifts or money, did you or this partner use a condom?	YES.....1 NO.....2	
Q324	Have you ever used a female condom?	YES.....1 NO.....2	
Q325	Do you believe you can persuade a sex partner to use a condom?	YES, ALL THE TIME1 YES, SOMETIMES.....2 NO.....3 DON'T KNOW.....9	
Q326	Could you persuade a sex partner NOT to have sex if you weren't interested?	YES, ALL THE TIME1 YES SOMETIMES.....2 NO.....3 DON'T KNOW.....9	
Q327	Do you think your peers who are sexually active always use a condom with new sex partners?	YES, ALL THE TIME1 YES SOMETIMES.....2 NO.....3 DON'T KNOW.....9	
Q328	Do you think that avoiding sex to protect against HIV, STI and pregnancy is acceptable among your peers?	YES, ALL THE TIME1 YES SOMETIMES.....2 NO.....3 DON'T KNOW.....9	
Q329	Do you agree that people in this community are able to discuss the HIV and AIDS problems that affect everyone?	AGREE.....1 UNSURE.....2 DISAGREE.....3	
Q330	Do you agree that this community can come up with creative ways to improve the HIV and AIDS situation, even without outside support?	AGREE.....1 UNSURE.....2 DISAGREE.....3	

Section 4: Male Circumcision and Sexually Transmitted Infections

Now I would like to ask some questions relating to circumcision and sexually transmitted infections.

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q401-Q405 FOR MALES ONLY			
Q401	Are you circumcised?	YES 1 NO 2 —————▶ Q405 DON'T KNOW 9 —————▶ Q405	
Q402	When were you circumcised?	AT BIRTH 1 LATER IN LIFE 2 DON'T KNOW 9	
Q403	Where were you circumcised?	HEALTH FACILITY 1 TRADITIONAL 2 DON'T KNOW 9	
Q404	Did you have any complications during and after circumcision?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9	
Q405	Suppose you were not circumcised and got to know/if you knew that circumcision reduces the risk of infection, would you be willing to do it?	YES 1 NO 2	
Q406	Have you ever heard of diseases or infections that can be transmitted through sexual intercourse (STIs)?	YES 1 NO 2 —————▶ Q410	
Q407	<p>In a woman, what signs and symptoms would lead you to think that she has an STI?</p> <p><i>Any other symptoms?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL THAT ARE MENTIONED. MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE. DO NOT READ OUT THE SYMPTOMS.</p>	LOWER ABDOMINAL PAIN 01 OFFENSIVE DISCHARGE FROM VAGINA 02 ITCHING IN GENITAL AREA 03 BURNING PAIN ON URINATION 04 PAIN DURING INTERCOURSE 05 GENITAL ULCERS/OPEN SORES 06 SWELLINGS IN GENITAL AREA 07 NO SYMPTOMS 08 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	
Q408	<p>In a man, what signs and symptoms would lead you to think that he has an STI?</p> <p><i>Any other symptoms?</i></p> <p>CIRCLE ALL THAT ARE MENTIONED. MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE. DO NOT READ OUT THE SYMPTOMS.</p>	ABDOMINAL PAIN 01 DISCHARGE FROM PENIS 02 ITCHING IN GENITAL AREA 03 BURNING PAIN ON URINATION 04 PAIN DURING INTERCOURSE 05 GENITAL ULCERS/OPEN SORES 06 SWELLINGS IN GENITAL AREA 07 NO SYMPTOMS 12 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	

Q409	Where can someone go to get treatment or advice on STI's? MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE. CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY.	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>ADVICE</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>TREATMENT</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CLINIC/HOSPITAL.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PRIVATE DOCTOR.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PHARMACY/CHEMIST.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TRADITIONAL/SPIRITUAL HEALER ...</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHURCH</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRIENDS.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RELATIVES.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER (SPECIFY) _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<u>ADVICE</u>	<u>TREATMENT</u>	CLINIC/HOSPITAL.....	1	1	PRIVATE DOCTOR.....	2	2	PHARMACY/CHEMIST.....	3	3	TRADITIONAL/SPIRITUAL HEALER ...	4	4	CHURCH	5	5	FRIENDS.....	6	6	RELATIVES.....	7	7	OTHER (SPECIFY) _____			
	<u>ADVICE</u>	<u>TREATMENT</u>																												
CLINIC/HOSPITAL.....	1	1																												
PRIVATE DOCTOR.....	2	2																												
PHARMACY/CHEMIST.....	3	3																												
TRADITIONAL/SPIRITUAL HEALER ...	4	4																												
CHURCH	5	5																												
FRIENDS.....	6	6																												
RELATIVES.....	7	7																												
OTHER (SPECIFY) _____																														
MARK WITH AN "X" IN THE APPROPRIATE BOX																														
FILTER	CHECK Q307g HAS HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/>	HAS NOT HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/>	→ Q501																											
Q410	During the last 12 months, have you had any of the following symptoms? READ OUT SYMPTOMS MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE. CIRCLE ALL THAT APPLY.	<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>Yes</u></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><u>No</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1 ABDOMINAL PAIN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 GENITAL DISCHARGE.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 ITCHING IN GENITAL AREA.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 BURNING PAIN ON URINATION</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 PAIN DURING INTERCOURSE.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 GENITAL ULCERS/OPEN SORES.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 SWELLINGS IN GENITAL AREA.....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>	1 ABDOMINAL PAIN	1	2	2 GENITAL DISCHARGE.	1	2	3 ITCHING IN GENITAL AREA.....	1	2	4 BURNING PAIN ON URINATION	1	2	5 PAIN DURING INTERCOURSE.....	1	2	6 GENITAL ULCERS/OPEN SORES.....	1	2	7 SWELLINGS IN GENITAL AREA.....	1	2				
	<u>Yes</u>	<u>No</u>																												
1 ABDOMINAL PAIN	1	2																												
2 GENITAL DISCHARGE.	1	2																												
3 ITCHING IN GENITAL AREA.....	1	2																												
4 BURNING PAIN ON URINATION	1	2																												
5 PAIN DURING INTERCOURSE.....	1	2																												
6 GENITAL ULCERS/OPEN SORES.....	1	2																												
7 SWELLINGS IN GENITAL AREA.....	1	2																												

Section 5:

Knowledge About HIV/AIDS and Level of Access to Interventions

Now I would like to ask some questions about HIV, the virus that causes AIDS.

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q501	Have you ever heard of the virus HIV or an illness called AIDS?	YES1 NO2	→ Q617
Q502	In the past 4 weeks, have you heard or seen any information about HIV / AIDS?	YES1 NO2	→ Q504
Q503	a) From what source(s) did you receive this information about HIV/AIDS? Any other source? CIRCLE ALL THAT ARE MENTIONED. MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE.	YOUTH PROGRAM.....01 TELEVISION/ VIDEO.....02 RADIO03 NEWSPAPER.....04 HOSPITAL/CLINIC/VCT.....05 POSTERS / BANNERS / BOOKLET06 TRADIT'L/SPIRITUAL HEALER.....07 WORKSHOP / SEMINAR.....08 ANOTHER PERSON09 CHURCH10 KGOTLA11 WORKPLACE PROGRAMME (PEER EDUCATOR, COUNSELLOR, CO-WORKER).....12 PEER EDUCATOR.....13 SCHOOL.....14 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	
Q504	During the past 4 weeks, have you discussed HIV/AIDS with anyone?	YES1 NO2	→ Q506
Q505	With whom have you discussed HIV/AIDS during the past 4 weeks? Anyone else? CIRCLE ALL THAT ARE MENTIONED. MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE.	SPOUSE.....1 SEX PARTNER.....2 FRIEND3 FAMILY MEMBER/S4 OTHER RELATIVE/S.....5 HEALTH CARE WORKER6 CO-WORKER7 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	
Q506	Is there anything a person can do to prevent becoming infected with HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW.....9	→ Q508

<p>Q507</p>	<p>What can people do to prevent becoming infected with HIV?</p> <p>Any other ways?</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL THAT ARE MENTIONED. MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE. DO NOT READ OUT THE ANSWER CHOICES.</p>	<p>USE CONDOMS 01</p> <p>HAVE FEWER PARTNERS 02</p> <p>BOTH PARTNERS HAVE NO OTHER PARTNERS..... 03</p> <p>NO CASUAL SEX 04</p> <p>NO SEX AT ALL 05</p> <p>NO COMMERCIAL SEX 06</p> <p>AVOID INJECTIONS WITH CONTAMINATED NEEDLES 07</p> <p>AVOID BLOOD TRANSFUSIONS..... 08</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ANY..... 99</p> <p>OTHER _____</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>	
-------------	--	--	--

Now I'm going to ask some questions about HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Some of the questions have accurate information and others incorrect information. Don't worry about getting the right answer, just say what you think.

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to												
Q508	Is it possible for a healthy looking person to have HIV?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9													
Q509	Can people reduce their chances of getting HIV/AIDS by using a condom correctly every time they have sex?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9													
Q510	Do you think that a person can get infected with HIV/AIDS through mosquito bites?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9													
Q511	Can people reduce their chances of getting HIV/AIDS by having only one uninfected sex partner who has no other partners?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9													
Q512	Can a person get infected with HIV/AIDS by sharing a meal with a person who has HIV/AIDS?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9													
Q513	Can people get HIV/AIDS because of witchcraft?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9													
Q514	Can HIV/AIDS be transmitted from a mother to a child?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9	→ Q518												
Q515	Can HIV/AIDS be transmitted from a mother to a child: READ OUT A. During pregnancy? B. At delivery? C. Through breast milk?	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th>DON'T KNOW</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	1	2	9	1	2	9	1	2	9	
YES	NO	DON'T KNOW													
1	2	9													
1	2	9													
1	2	9													
Q516	a) If a mother is infected with HIV/AIDS, is there any way to avoid transmission to the unborn baby ?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9	→ Q517												
	b) If yes, what ways?	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY (AZT, DRUGS BEFORE BIRTH) 1 NOT BREASTFEEDING..... 2 CAESAREAN SECTION 3 OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ DON'T KNOW 9													
Q517	a) If a mother is infected with HIV/AIDS, is there any way to avoid transmission to the newborn baby ?	YES..... 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9	→ Q518												

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
	b) If yes, what ways?	ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY (AZT, DRUGS BEFORE BIRTH).....1 NOT BREASTFEEDING.....2 CAESAREAN SECTION.....3 OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ DON'T KNOW.....9	
Q518	a) Have you ever received a blood transfusion?	YES.....1 NO.....2	Q519
	b) Where did you receive the transfusion?	PRINCESS MARINA HOSPITAL.....1 NYANGABWE REFERRAL HOSPITAL.....2 GABORONE PRIVATE HOSPITAL.....3 OTHER(SPECIFY) _____ If outside Botswana list country.....[[[]]	
	c) When did you receive the transfusion?	Day [] Month [] Year []	
Q519	What treatment options are available for HIV infected people?	ANTI-RETROVIRALS1 TRADITIONAL HEALING2 SPRITUAL HEALING.....3 OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	
Q520	Are you aware of ARV's?	YES.....1 NO.....2	Q601
Q521	Do you believe that ARV's cure AIDS?	YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW9	
Q522	How has your personal concern about getting HIV changed since the introduction of ARV's?	NO DIFFERENCE, STILL NOT CONCERNED1 LESS CONCERNED2 NO DIFFERENCE , STILL CONCERNED3 MORE CONCERNED4 DON'T KNOW9	
Q523	Do you think there has been a change in concern about getting HIV among other people in your community since the introduction of ARVs?	NO DIFFERENCE, STILL NOT CONCERNED 1 LESS CONCERNED2 NO DIFFERENCE , STILL CONCERNED3 MORE CONCERNED4 DON'T KNOW9	

Q524	Do you think there has been a change in stigma and discrimination in your community towards those who are HIV infected since the introduction of ARV'S?	NO DIFFERENCE1 LESS STIGMA AND DISCRIMINATION2 MORE STIGMA AND DISCRIMINATION.....3 DON'T KNOW9	
Q525	Do you think that people on ARV's should always use condoms?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW9	
Q526	a) Have you changed your safer sex practice since the introduction of ARVs?	LESS SAFER SEX PRACTICE1 NEVER PRACTICED SAFE SEX.....2 STILL PRACTICE SAFE SEX.....3 MORE SAFER SEX PRACTICE4 NEVER HAD SEX.....5 DON'T KNOW9	→ Q527
	b) If less safer sex practice, in what ways?	LESS CONDOM USE1 MORE SEXUAL PARTNERS.....2 CONTINUE TO PRACTICE MULTIPLE AND CONCURRENT PARTNERSHIPS.....3 LESS ABSITINENCE.....4 MORE SEX WITH ALCOHOL.....5 DON'T KNOW9 OTHER (SPECIFY)	
	c) Why are you less concerned?	HIV IS LESS CONTAGIOUS WITH ARV... 1 PEOPLE ARE NOT DYING ANYMORE ...2 DON'T KNOW9 OTHER (SPECIFY).....	
Q527	a) Do you think other people in your community have changed their safer sex practices since the introduction of ARVs?	LESS SAFER SEX PRACTICE1 NO DIFFERENCE2 MORE SAFER SEX PRACTICE3 DON'T KNOW9	→ Q528
	b) If less safer sex practise, what ways? MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE. CIRCLE ALL RESPONSES GIVEN.	LESS CONDOM USE1 MORE SEXUAL PARTNERS.....2 CONTINUE TO PRACTICE MULTIPLE AND CONCURRENT PARTNERSHIPS.....3 LESS ABSITINENCE.....4 MORE SEX WITH ALCOHOL.....5 DON'T KNOW9 OTHER (SPECIFY).....	
	c) Why are they less concerned?	HIV IS LESS CONTAGIOUS WITH ARV1 PEOPLE ARE NOT DYING ANYMORE.....2 DON'T KNOW9 OTHER (SPECIFY).....	
Q528	Do you think a person on Anti-Retroviral (ARV) should discontinue/stop taking them once they feel better?	YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW9	

Section 6:

Attitudes Towards People Living with HIV/AIDS, Gender Issues, and Counselling

Now I would like to ask you some questions about attitudes and what people think about people who are sick with AIDS.

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q601	Have you ever shared a meal with a person you knew or suspected had HIV/AIDS?	YES 1 NO 2	
Q602	If a member of your family became sick with HIV/AIDS, would you be willing to care for him or her in your household?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9	
Q603	If a teacher has HIV/AIDS but is not sick, should he/she be allowed to continue teaching in school?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9	
Q604	If you knew that a shopkeeper or food seller had HIV/AIDS, would you buy vegetables from them?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9	
Q605	If a member of your family got infected with HIV/AIDS, would you want it to remain a secret?	YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 9	
NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU QUESTIONS ON HIV TESTING. DO NOT TELL ME YOUR RESULTS			
Q606	a) Have you ever been tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?	YES 1 NO 2	→ Q606C
	b) What was the main reason for testing?	ILLNESS 1 PREGNANCY 2 WANTED TO HAVE A CHILD 3 RAPE 4 PRE-MARITAL 5 JUST WANTED TO KNOW 6 NEEDLE PRICK 7 ENCOURAGED BY SOMEONE 8	→ Q607
	c) Why haven't you tested?	AFRAID/SCARED 1 FEARED REACTION OF PARTNER 2 NO NEED 3 OTHER (SPECIFY _____) 4	→ Q610
Q607	a) In the past 12 months have you been tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?	YES 1 NO 2	→ Q610
	b) Were you given information on HIV/AIDS before the test?	YES 1 NO 2	
Q608	a) Were you told the results?	YES 1 NO 2	→ Q610
	b) Did you receive counselling when you received the results?	YES 1 NO 2	

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q609	a) Did you tell anyone the results of the test?	YES 1 NO 2	→ Q610
	b) Whom did you tell? CIRCLE ALL THAT ARE MENTIONED. MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE.	SPOUSE..... 1 SEX PARTNER..... 2 FRIEND 3 FAMILY MEMBER(S)..... 4 OTHER RELATIVE(S)..... 5 HEALTH CARE WORKER 6 CO-WORKER 7 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	
Q610	Would you ever want to be tested (again) for HIV?	YES 1 NO 2 UNDECIDED..... 3	
Q611	Do you know of a place where you can go to get an HIV test?	YES 1 NO 2	→ Q613
Q612	If you wanted to be tested (again), where could you go for the test? CIRCLE ALL THAT ARE MENTIONED. MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE.	VCT CENTRE (TEBELOPELE)..... 1 HOSPITAL/CLINIC..... 2 PHARMACY 3 MOBILE CLINIC..... 4 FIELD WORKER..... 5 OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)	
Q613	If you chose to be tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS, and were told after the test that you had HIV, would you tell anyone the results?	YES 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 9	→ Q615
Q614	With whom would you share this information?	A. SPOUSE/SEX PARTNER B. FAMILY MEMBER/S? C. FRIENDS D. HEALTH CARE WORKERS E. CO-WORKERS F. OTHER _____	
Q615	a) Do you think it should be acceptable for a woman to obtain male condoms	YES 1 NO 2 NOT SURE 3	
	b) Do you think it should be acceptable for a man to obtain female condoms?	YES 1 NO 2 NOT SURE 3	

	<p>c) Is it acceptable to you for your partner to be in possession of condoms?</p> <p>READ OUT OPTIONS</p> <p>MALE CONDOMS</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOMS</p>	<p>YES NO NOT SURE</p> <p>1 2 3</p> <p>1 2 3</p>	
	<p>d) Do you agree that men can have more than one partner at one time?</p>	<p>AGREE 1</p> <p>UNSURE.....2</p> <p>DISAGREE.....3</p>	
	<p>e) Do you agree that women to have more than one partner at one time?</p>	<p>AGREE 1</p> <p>UNSURE.....2</p> <p>DISAGREE.....3</p>	
	<p>f) Do you agree that it is a wife's duty to have sex with her husband even if she does not want to?</p>	<p>AGREE 1</p> <p>UNSURE.....2</p> <p>DISAGREE.....3</p>	
	<p>g) Do you agree that It is a woman right to decide if she will have safe sex or not, e.g. use a condom?</p>	<p>AGREE 1</p> <p>UNSURE.....2</p> <p>DISAGREE.....3</p>	
Q616	<p>Can a woman protect herself from getting a sexually transmitted Infection (STI) if her partner has it?</p>	<p>YES 1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....9</p>	<p>→ Q701</p>
Q617	<p>What can she do to protect herself?</p> <p>AFTER FIRST RESPONSE, PROMPT FOR ADDITIONAL SUGGESTIONS.</p> <p><i>Anything else?</i></p> <p>MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE.</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL ANSWERS GIVEN.</p>	<p>SHE CAN REFUSE SEX..... 1</p> <p>SHE CAN INSIST ON USING CONDOMS 2</p> <p>SHE CAN TAKE MEDICINES 3</p> <p>DON'T KNOW 9</p> <p>OTHER _____ (SPECIFY)</p>	

IF RESPONDENT IS MALE, SKIP SECTION 7 AND GO STRAIGHT TO SECTION 8: AVAILABILITY OF SOCIAL AND MEDICAL SERVICES

Section 7:

Childbearing and Antenatal Care (WOMEN ONLY)

The following questions are about all the births you have had during your life and about your antenatal care visits.

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to
Q701	a) Have you ever given birth?	YES.....1 NO.....2	→ Q709
	b) How many times have you given birth?	NUMBER OF TIMES..... [][]	
Q702	How many of these were live births?	NUMBER OF BIRTHS..... [][]	
Q703	When was the last time you gave birth? ENTER MONTH AND YEAR. DO NOT LEAVE BLANK.	MONTH..... [][] YEAR..... [][][][]	IF MORE THAN 2 YEARS AGO, SKIP TO Q705
Q704	a) Did you attend an antenatal clinic during your last pregnancy?	YES.....1 NO.....2	→ Q709
	b) Have you ever been accompanied by your partner to antenatal clinic?	YES.....1 NO.....2	
Q705	a) When you attended the antenatal clinic, were you (and your partner) given any information about HIV/STI?	YES.....1 NO.....2	→ Q707
Q706	Was HIV testing offered to you (and your partner) at any time during your visit(s)?	YES.....1 NO.....2	
Q707	Did you and your partner agree to be tested for HIV during any of these visits?	YES.....1 NO.....2	→ Q709
Q708	Did you receive any post test counselling when you received your test results?	YES.....1 NO.....2 NEVER RECEIVED RESULTS.....3	
Q709	CHECK Q102(a) IS AGE LESS THAN 49	YES.....1 NO.....2	→ Q801
	a) Are you pregnant now?	YES.....1 NO.....2 NOT SURE.....3	→ Q801
Q710	If you were to test HIV positive would you be willing to enrol for PMTCT ¹ ?	YES.....1 NO.....2	

Section 8:

¹ Prevention of Mother To Child Transmission

Availability of Social and Medical Services

The following questions are on the availability and accessibility of medical services in your Locality

No.	Questions and filters	Coding categories	Skip to																																										
Q801	Are you aware of the availability of any social and medical services in your locality/area such as: READ OUT RESPONSES	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HOME BASE CARE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ORPHAN CARE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLWHA SUPP</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ARV PROGRAMME</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMTCT PROGRAMME</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPT PROGRAMME</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VCT/RHT</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>		YES	NO	HOME BASE CARE	1	2	ORPHAN CARE	1	2	PLWHA SUPP	1	2	DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES	1	2	ARV PROGRAMME	1	2	PMTCT PROGRAMME	1	2	IPT PROGRAMME	1	2	VCT/RHT	1	2	OTHER _____															
	YES	NO																																											
HOME BASE CARE	1	2																																											
ORPHAN CARE	1	2																																											
PLWHA SUPP	1	2																																											
DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES	1	2																																											
ARV PROGRAMME	1	2																																											
PMTCT PROGRAMME	1	2																																											
IPT PROGRAMME	1	2																																											
VCT/RHT	1	2																																											
OTHER _____																																													
Q802	Have you ever accessed any of the following services? READ OUT RESPONSES	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES THIS LOCALITY</th> <th>YES ELSEWHERE</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HOME BASE CARE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ORPHAN CARE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLWHA SUPP</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ARV PROGRAMME</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMTCT PROGRAMME</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VCT/RHT</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPT PROGRAMME</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(SPECIFY)</p>		YES THIS LOCALITY	YES ELSEWHERE	NO	HOME BASE CARE	1	2	3	ORPHAN CARE	1	2	3	PLWHA SUPP	1	2	3	DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES	1	2	3	ARV PROGRAMME	1	2	3	PMTCT PROGRAMME	1	2	3	VCT/RHT	1	2	3	IPT PROGRAMME	1	2	3	OTHER _____				IF NO FOR ALL GO TO Q806		
	YES THIS LOCALITY	YES ELSEWHERE	NO																																										
HOME BASE CARE	1	2	3																																										
ORPHAN CARE	1	2	3																																										
PLWHA SUPP	1	2	3																																										
DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES	1	2	3																																										
ARV PROGRAMME	1	2	3																																										
PMTCT PROGRAMME	1	2	3																																										
VCT/RHT	1	2	3																																										
IPT PROGRAMME	1	2	3																																										
OTHER _____																																													
Q803	How often have you accessed these services in the last 3 months? MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE. CIRCLE ALL ANSWERS GIVEN.	<p>NUMBER OF VISITS</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>HOME BASE CARE</td> <td>01 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ORPHAN CARE</td> <td>02 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLWHA SUPP</td> <td>03 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES</td> <td>04 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ARV PROGRAMME</td> <td>05 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMTCT PROGRAMME</td> <td>06 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPT PROGRAMME</td> <td>07 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VCT/RHT</td> <td>08 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV CLINIC SERVICES</td> <td>09 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER (SPECIFY) _____</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	HOME BASE CARE	01 [] []	ORPHAN CARE	02 [] []	PLWHA SUPP	03 [] []	DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES	04 [] []	ARV PROGRAMME	05 [] []	PMTCT PROGRAMME	06 [] []	IPT PROGRAMME	07 [] []	VCT/RHT	08 [] []	HIV CLINIC SERVICES	09 [] []	OTHER (SPECIFY) _____																								
HOME BASE CARE	01 [] []																																												
ORPHAN CARE	02 [] []																																												
PLWHA SUPP	03 [] []																																												
DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES	04 [] []																																												
ARV PROGRAMME	05 [] []																																												
PMTCT PROGRAMME	06 [] []																																												
IPT PROGRAMME	07 [] []																																												
VCT/RHT	08 [] []																																												
HIV CLINIC SERVICES	09 [] []																																												
OTHER (SPECIFY) _____																																													
Q804	How often have you accessed these services in the last 12 months and how long does it take you to get there? MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE. CIRCLE ALL ANSWERS GIVEN.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th rowspan="2">NUMBER OF VISITS</th> <th colspan="2">TIME (DISTANCE) TO SERVICE</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HRS</th> <th>KILOMETRES</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HOME BASE CARE</td> <td>01 [] []</td> <td>01 [] []</td> <td>01 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ORPHAN CARE</td> <td>02 [] []</td> <td>02 [] []</td> <td>02 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLWHA SUPP</td> <td>03 [] []</td> <td>03 [] []</td> <td>03 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DESTITUTE</td> <td>04 [] []</td> <td>04 [] []</td> <td>04 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ARV PROGRAMME</td> <td>05 [] []</td> <td>05 [] []</td> <td>05 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMTCT PROGRAMME</td> <td>06 [] []</td> <td>06 [] []</td> <td>06 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IPT PROGRAMME</td> <td>07 [] []</td> <td>07 [] []</td> <td>07 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VCT/RHT</td> <td>08 [] []</td> <td>08 [] []</td> <td>08 [] []</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER (SPECIFY) _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		NUMBER OF VISITS	TIME (DISTANCE) TO SERVICE		HRS	KILOMETRES	HOME BASE CARE	01 [] []	01 [] []	01 [] []	ORPHAN CARE	02 [] []	02 [] []	02 [] []	PLWHA SUPP	03 [] []	03 [] []	03 [] []	DESTITUTE	04 [] []	04 [] []	04 [] []	ARV PROGRAMME	05 [] []	05 [] []	05 [] []	PMTCT PROGRAMME	06 [] []	06 [] []	06 [] []	IPT PROGRAMME	07 [] []	07 [] []	07 [] []	VCT/RHT	08 [] []	08 [] []	08 [] []	OTHER (SPECIFY) _____				
	NUMBER OF VISITS	TIME (DISTANCE) TO SERVICE																																											
		HRS	KILOMETRES																																										
HOME BASE CARE	01 [] []	01 [] []	01 [] []																																										
ORPHAN CARE	02 [] []	02 [] []	02 [] []																																										
PLWHA SUPP	03 [] []	03 [] []	03 [] []																																										
DESTITUTE	04 [] []	04 [] []	04 [] []																																										
ARV PROGRAMME	05 [] []	05 [] []	05 [] []																																										
PMTCT PROGRAMME	06 [] []	06 [] []	06 [] []																																										
IPT PROGRAMME	07 [] []	07 [] []	07 [] []																																										
VCT/RHT	08 [] []	08 [] []	08 [] []																																										
OTHER (SPECIFY) _____																																													
Q805	a) Did you receive any HIV/AIDS prevention message through the service?	<p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO2</p> <p>NOT SURE.....3</p> <p>→ Q806</p>																																											

	<p>b) Which service?</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A) HOME BASE CARE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B) ORPHAN CARE</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C) PLWHA SUPP</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D) DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E) ARV PROGRAMME</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F) PMTCT PROGRAMME</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G) IPT PROGRAMME</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H) VCT/RHT</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I) OTHER(SPECIFY) _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		YES	NO	A) HOME BASE CARE	1	2	B) ORPHAN CARE	1	2	C) PLWHA SUPP	1	2	D) DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES	1	2	E) ARV PROGRAMME	1	2	F) PMTCT PROGRAMME	1	2	G) IPT PROGRAMME	1	2	H) VCT/RHT	1	2	I) OTHER(SPECIFY) _____			
	YES	NO																															
A) HOME BASE CARE	1	2																															
B) ORPHAN CARE	1	2																															
C) PLWHA SUPP	1	2																															
D) DESTITUTE PROGRAMMES	1	2																															
E) ARV PROGRAMME	1	2																															
F) PMTCT PROGRAMME	1	2																															
G) IPT PROGRAMME	1	2																															
H) VCT/RHT	1	2																															
I) OTHER(SPECIFY) _____																																	
	<p>c) What prevention messages did you receive through the service?</p> <p>MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IS POSSIBLE. CIRCLE ALL ANSWERS GIVEN.</p> <p>PLEASE CIRCLE WHICH MESSAGES THEY RECEIVED AND THROUGH WHICH SERVICES BY CIRCLING BOTH THE MESSAGE AND THE SERVICE.</p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MESSAGE</th> <th>SERVICE CODE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>INCREASE CONDOM USE.....1</td> <td>A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REDUCE SEXUAL PARTNERS.....2</td> <td>A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REDUCE MULTIPLE AND CONCURRENT PARTNERSHIPS..... 3</td> <td>A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ABSTAIN.....4</td> <td>A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REDUCE SEX WITH ALCOHOL..... 5</td> <td>A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER (SPECIFY) _____</td> <td>A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DON'T KNOW.....9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	MESSAGE	SERVICE CODE	INCREASE CONDOM USE.....1	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I	REDUCE SEXUAL PARTNERS.....2	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I	REDUCE MULTIPLE AND CONCURRENT PARTNERSHIPS..... 3	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I	ABSTAIN.....4	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I	REDUCE SEX WITH ALCOHOL..... 5	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I	OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I	DON'T KNOW.....9																
MESSAGE	SERVICE CODE																																
INCREASE CONDOM USE.....1	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I																																
REDUCE SEXUAL PARTNERS.....2	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I																																
REDUCE MULTIPLE AND CONCURRENT PARTNERSHIPS..... 3	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I																																
ABSTAIN.....4	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I																																
REDUCE SEX WITH ALCOHOL..... 5	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I																																
OTHER (SPECIFY) _____	A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I																																
DON'T KNOW.....9																																	
<p>Q806</p>	<p>What is the main factor that hinders people from accessing these services in your community?</p>	<p>DISTANCE.....1</p> <p>LACK OF TRANSPORT.....2</p> <p>POOR SERVICE DELIVERY.....3</p> <p>IGNORANCE.....4</p> <p>OTHER (SPECIFY) _____</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....9</p>																															

AFTER THE INTERVIEW THANK THE RESPONDENT

BAIS III SPECIMEN COLLECTION FORM

National Health Laboratory, Gaborone, Botswana.
*TEL: +267 397 4482 * FAX: +267 397 4494

Barcode Label

ADULT**GENERAL INFORMATION**

IDENTIFICATION					
STRATUM NUMBER					
DISTRICT NAME /CODE					
VILLAGE NAME/CODE					
LOCALITY NAME/CODE					
EA NUMBER					
EA SERIAL NUMBER					
DWELLING NUMBER					
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER					
INDIVIDUAL'S LINE NUMBER					
NAME OF ENUMERATOR					
NAME OF SUPERVISOR					

INSTRUCTIONS ON SAMPLE COLLECTION.

1. Gently squeeze and release the area to be pricked.
2. Put on gloves.
3. Clean the area to be pricked with alcohol swab and then allow to dry for at least 30 seconds.
4. Prick the selected area with the lancet.
5. Wipe away first drop of blood with dry cotton wool.
6. Allow a large drop of blood to collect.
7. Touch the filter paper gently against the large drop and allow to completely fill the circle.
8. Repeat '7' until all five circles are filled with blood.
9. Apply pressure to the pricked area with clean cotton wool until bleeding stops.
10. Place the filter paper filled with blood in the drying box.

INSTRUCTIONS: Please complete one form for each participant.

ADULT'S CONSENT FOR HIV TEST AND STORAGE OF DRIED BLOOD SPOT SAMPLE (18 years and above)	
BLOOD SPECIMEN	
As I said earlier, for this survey we also are asking eligible people to provide their blood specimen. All of the answers you gave, together with the blood sample will be anonymous and kept confidential.	
Taking a finger stick blood sample may cause some discomfort with possible bruising and swelling in the area where the sample was drawn. A clot may form at the site of the needle prick, but this usually heals very quickly. However, extreme care will be taken to minimize your discomfort. Disposable gloves, alcohol swabs, sterile gauze, and retractable, disposable lancets will be used.	
Your participation in this survey is voluntary. You can say yes or no to giving a blood specimen without fear of penalty or any adverse consequences. However, we hope you will participate in the survey since your input will assist the nation in the fight against HIV and AIDS.	
At this time, do you want to ask me anything about the survey?	
Do you agree to have blood specimen collected from? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> (If No end interview)	
Signature of interviewer: _____	

H800	Check Eligibility: Is (NAME) 18 years and above? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> .(If No end interview)
H801	Record age and gender of person. AGE[<input type="text"/>] GENDER [M F]
H802	Line Number of the individual. [<input type="text"/>]
H803	Ask the individual for his/her consent to have an HIV test. GRANTED.....1 REFUSED.....2 (If refused end interview)
H804	Ask the individual for his/her consent to have their blood stored for other tests. GRANTED.....1 REFUSED.....2
H805	Ask the individual if he/she is on ARV treatment? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> Decline to answer <input type="checkbox"/>

<p>SPECIMEN DETAILS</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">DATE COLLECTED</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">TIME COLLECTED. 24 hr clock</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="text-align: center;">/</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;">/</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> </tr> </table> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">/</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>	DATE COLLECTED	TIME COLLECTED. 24 hr clock	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="text-align: center;">/</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;">/</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> </tr> </table>											d	d	/	m	m	/	y	y	y	y	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">/</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> </tr> </table>							h	h	/	m	m		<p>PERSON COLLECTING SAMPLE.</p> <p>SURNAME: _____</p> <p>INITIALS: _____</p> <p>SIG: _____</p>
DATE COLLECTED	TIME COLLECTED. 24 hr clock																																				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="text-align: center;">d</td> <td style="text-align: center;">/</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;">/</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">y</td> </tr> </table>											d	d	/	m	m	/	y	y	y	y	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">/</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;">m</td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> </tr> </table>							h	h	/	m	m					
d	d	/	m	m	/	y	y	y	y																												
h	h	/	m	m																																	

FOR LAB USE ONLY:	
SAMPLE CONDITION	Satisfactory/ Accepted <input type="checkbox"/> Not Satisfactory/ Discarded <input type="checkbox"/>
PRIMARY REASON FOR DISCARDING SAMPLE.	
Labelled incorrectly <input type="checkbox"/>	Not enough blood <input type="checkbox"/> Scratched or damaged <input type="checkbox"/>
Other: _____	

BAIS III SPECIMEN COLLECTION FORM

National Health Laboratory, Gaborone, Botswana.
*TEL: +267 397 4482 * FAX: +267 397 4494

Barcode Label

CHILD**GENERAL INFORMATION**

IDENTIFICATION					
STRATUM NUMBER					
DISTRICT NAME /CODE					
VILLAGE NAME/CODE					
LOCALITY NAME/CODE					
EA NUMBER					
EA SERIAL NUMBER					
DWELLING NUMBER					
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER					
INDIVIDUAL'S LINE NUMBER					
NAME OF ENUMERATOR					
NAME OF SUPERVISOR					

INSTRUCTIONS ON SAMPLE COLLECTION.

1. Gently squeeze and release the area to be pricked.
2. Put on gloves.
3. Clean the area to be pricked with alcohol swab and then allow to dry for at least 30 seconds.
4. Prick the selected area with the lancet.
5. Wipe away first drop of blood with dry cotton wool.
6. Allow a large drop of blood to collect.
7. Touch the filter paper gently against the large drop and allow to completely fill the circle.
8. Repeat '7' until all five circles are filled with blood.
9. Apply pressure to the pricked area with clean cotton wool until bleeding stops.
10. Place the filter paper filled with blood in the drying box.

